

UNSW LIBRARY

S H L

6378.94405/NEW/1

SHELF

47 2

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

CALENDAR

1998

**Arms of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**

Granted by the College of Heralds,  
London, 3 March 1952

In 1994 the University title was added  
to the Arms to create the new University  
Symbol shown.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**

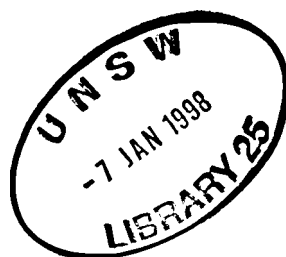


**Heraldic Description of the Arms**

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have referene to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with hand and mind'), which was the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

CALENDAR

1998

**Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 1 November 1997, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.**

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

**The University of New South Wales  
SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA**

**Telephone: (02) 93851000**

**Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000**

**Email: [Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au)**

**Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY**

**Telex: AA26054**

**<http://www.unsw.edu.au>**

© The University of New South Wales 1997

Designed and published by the Publications Section,  
Administrative Services Department,  
The University of New South Wales

Compilation, editing and desktop: Anne Prichard

Printed by PLT Print Solutions

**ISSN 1325-667X**



---

# Contents

---

## Preface 1

UNSW 1  
Brief History 1  
Governance 2

---

## The University of New South Wales 5

The Council 5  
Committees of Council 6  
The Academic Board 7  
Committees of the Academic Board 8

---

## Calendar of Dates 9

Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA 9  
Faculty of Medicine 9  
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 10  
Australian Graduate School of Management 11  
Meeting Dates in 1998 for Council and its Standing Committees 12  
Meeting Dates in 1998 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees 13

---

## UNSW Staff 31

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences ..... 32

Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre 32, Centre for Community History 33, Centre for European Studies 33, Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies 33, Centre for Olympic Studies 33, Centre for South Pacific Studies 33, Public Sector Research Centre 33, Technical Resources Centre 33, School of Education Studies 33, School of English 34, School of History 34, Media and Communications 34, School of Modern Language Studies 35: *Department of Chinese and Indonesian 35, Department of French 35, Department of German and Russian Studies 35, Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies 36, Linguistics 36, Modern Greek Studies 36*; School of Music and Music Education 36, School of Philosophy 36, School of Political Science 37, School of Science and Technology Studies 37, School of Social Science and Policy 37, School of Social Work 38, School of Sociology 38: *Department of Sociology, Culture and Communication 38, Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology 39*; School of Theatre, Film and Dance 39

### Faculty of the Built Environment ..... 40

Architecture Program 40, Building Construction Management Program 41, Industrial Design Program 41, Interior Architecture Program 41, Landscape Architecture Program 42, Planning and Urban Development Program 42, Master of Urban Development and Design 42, Faculty Computing Unit 42, Faculty Administrative Staff 42

## Faculty of the College of Fine Arts ..... 43

Administration 43, Clement Semmler Library 43, Counselling Service 44, Ivan Dougherty Gallery 44, Teaching and Research Support Services 44, UNSW Facilities Department – COFA Unit 44, School of Art 44, School of Art Education 45, School of Art History and Theory 45, School of Design Studies 45

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics ..... 47

Technology Support Group 47, School of Accounting 48, Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development 48, School of Asian Business and Language Studies 48, School of Banking and Finance 49, National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets 49, School of Business Law and Taxation 49, Centre for Franchise Studies 50, School of Economics 50, Centre for Applied Economic Research 50, School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour 51, Industrial Relations Research Centre 51, School of Information, Library and Archive Studies 51, School of Information Systems 51, Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research 52, School of Marketing 52

## Faculty of Engineering ..... 53

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 53: *Department of Chemical Engineering 54, Department of Industrial Chemistry 54, Department of Polymer Science 54, Centre for Applied Polymer Science 54, Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies 54, UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology 54*; School of Civil and Environmental Engineering 54: *Department of Engineering Construction and Management 55, Department of Geotechnical Engineering 55, Department of Structural Engineering 55, Department of Transport Engineering 55, Department of Water Engineering 56, Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering 56, Centre for Water and Waste Technology 56, Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering 56*; School of Computer Science and Engineering 56, School of Electrical Engineering 57: *Department of Communications 57, Department of Electric Power Engineering 58, Department of Electronics 58, Department of Systems and Control 58, Photovoltaics Special Research Centre 58*; School of Geomatic Engineering 59, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 59: *Department of Aerospace Engineering 60, Department of Applied Mechanics 60, Department of Design 60, Department of Fluid and Thermal Engineering 60, Department of Industrial Technology and Management 60, Department of Mechatronics 60, Department of Naval Architecture 61, Department of Mining Engineering 61*; Key Centre for Mines 61, Centre for Petroleum Engineering 61, Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC) 62, Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering 62, Graduate School of Engineering 62, Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science 62, Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems 62, UNSW Groundwater Centre 62

## Faculty of Law ..... 63

School of Law 63, Kingsford Legal Centre 64, Continuing Legal Education 64

## Faculty of Life Sciences ..... 65

School of Applied Bioscience 65: *Department of Biotechnology 65, Bioengineering Centre 66, Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation 66, Department of Food Science and Technology 66*; School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics 66, School of Biological Science 67, School of Microbiology and Immunology 68, School of Psychology 68, Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation 69, Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 69

## Faculty of Medicine ..... 71

School of Anatomy 71, Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals 72: *Departments of Medicine 72, Surgery 73, Anaesthetics 73, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 73*; Clinical School – St George Hospital 74: *Departments of Medicine 74, Surgery 74, Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 74*; Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital 75: *Departments of Medicine 75, Surgery 76, Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 76*; Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service 76: *Departments of Medicine 76, Surgery 77, Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 77*; School of Community Medicine 77: *Kensington Campus 77, Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 78, St George/Sutherland Hospital 78, St Vincent's Hospital 78, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 78, Sydney Hospital 79, The Illawarra Health Service 79*; School of Health Services Management 79, School of Medical Education 79: *Kensington Campus 79, World Health Organisation Regional Training Centre for Health Development 80*; School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 80: *Royal Hospital for Women 80, St George Hospital 80, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 80*; School of Paediatrics 81: *Sydney Children's Hospital 81, St George Hospital 81, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 81*; School of Pathology 82: *Kensington Campus 82, Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 82, Royal Hospital for Women 82, St George Hospital 82, St Vincent's Hospital 82, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 83*; School of Physiology and Pharmacology 83: *Kensington Campus 83, Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute 84, St George Hospital 84, St Vincent's Hospital 84*; School of Psychiatry 84: *Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 84, St George Hospital 85, St Vincent's Hospital 85, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 85, Presiding Members of Disciplines 85, Other Academic Staff 85*; Faculty Units and Centres 85: *Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 85, Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital 85, Centre for Public Health 86, Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research 86, Medical Illustration Unit 86, National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research 86, National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre – Prince of Wales*

*Hospital 86, National Perinatal Statistics Unit 87, Rural Health Unit 87;*  
*Affiliated Institutions 87: Children's Cancer Research Institute – Sydney Children's Hospital 87, Garvan*  
*Institute of Medical Research – St Vincent's Hospital 87, Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute 88,*  
*Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute – Prince of Wales Hospital 88, Skin and Cancer Foundation 88*

## **Faculty of Science and Technology ..... 89**

School of Chemistry 89: *Department of Analytical Chemistry 90, Department of Inorganic and Nuclear*  
*Chemistry 90, Department of Organic Chemistry 90, Department of Physical Chemistry 90,*  
*First Year Chemistry 91, Mechanical Workshop 91, Glass Workshop 91, Electronics Workshop 91,*  
*Centre for Chemical Analysis 91, Universities' Surface Analysis Facility 91; School of Geography 91,*  
 School of Materials Science and Engineering 92, School of Mathematics 92: *Department of Applied*  
*Mathematics 93, Department of Pure Mathematics 93, Department of Statistics 94; School of Optometry*  
 94, Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 94, Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and  
 Technology 95, School of Physics 96: *Department of Astrophysics and Optics 97, Department of*  
*Biophysics 97, Department of Environmental and Applied Physics 97, Department of Condensed Matter*  
*Physics 97, Department of Theoretical Physics 97; Department of Applied Geology 98, Department of*  
 Aviation 98, Department of Safety Science 98, Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in  
 Engineering and Science 99, UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology 99,  
 Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems 99, UNSW Groundwater Centre 99

## **Australian Graduate School of Management ..... 100**

Development and Alumni 101, Finance and Administration 101, MBA Program 101, Executive MBA  
 Program 101, Executive Programs 102, Centre for Corporate Change 102, Fujitsu Centre for Research  
 102, The Frank Lowy Library 102, Information Technology Services 103, AGSM Limited 103

## **Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics ..... 104**

## **Board of Studies in Taxation ATAX ..... 105**

## **University College, Australian Defence Force Academy ..... 107**

Document Production Centre 108, Centre for Media Resources 108, School of Aerospace and  
 Mechanical Engineering 108, School of Chemistry 108, School of Civil Engineering 109, School of  
 Computer Science 109, School of Economics and Management 110, School of Electrical Engineering  
 110, School of English 111, School of Geography and Oceanography 111, School of History 112,  
 School of Mathematics and Statistics 112, School of Physics 112, School of Politics 113,  
 Australian Defence Force Academy Library 113, Information Services Division 114, Information  
 Technology Services Centre 114, Australian Defence Studies Centre 114, Australian Technical Staff  
 Officers' Centre 114

## **Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations ..... 115**

The Asia-Australia Institute 115, Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies 115, Child Care Centres 116:  
*House at Pooh Corner 116, Kanga's House 116, Tigger's Place 116, Educational Testing Centre 116,*  
 Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 117, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station  
 117, Institute of Administration 117, Institute of Languages 117, International House 119,  
 The Kensington Colleges 119, New College 119, Shalom College 119, Social Policy Research Centre  
 119, The University Union 120, Unisearch Limited 120: *Consulting and Research 120, Unisearch*  
*Professional Education 121, Multimedia 121, Study Abroad and International Projects Division 121,*  
*Overseas Development 121, Foundation and Business Studies 121, Technology Commercialisation 121;*  
 UNSW Press Limited 121, Warrane College 122

## **University Administration ..... 123**

## **Office of the Vice-Chancellor ..... 123**

Internal Audit Office 123

## **Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs) ..... 124**

Equity and Diversity Unit 124,

Human Resources 124: *Employee Relations 124, Personnel 125, Superannuation and Workers'*  
*Compensation 125;*

Professional Development Centre 125

## **Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International) ..... 126**

International Office 126: *International Student and Scholar Services 126*

Office of Postgraduate Studies 126

Research Office 126: *Development Section 126, Grant Support Section 127, Administrative Systems*  
*Section 127, Contracts Section 127*

<b>Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)</b> .....	<b>127</b>
The Co-op Program 127	
Corporate Planning and Quality Development Office 127	
Institute of Environmental Studies 127	
Learning Centre 128	
Media Liaison Office 128	
Planning Services Office 128	
Public Affairs and Development 128	
Student Recruitment Office 128	
UNSW Art Collection 128	
<b>Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal</b> .....	<b>129</b>
Legal Office 129	
Secretary to Council's Office 129	
University Gymnasium 129	
University Health Service 129	
<b>Administrative Services Department 129</b>	
Printing Section 129	
Publications Section 129	
Publishing Administration 130	
Records Administration Section 130	
Systems Section 130	
University News Service 130	
<b>Student Administration Department 130</b>	
Protocol Office 130	
Student Information and Systems Office 130	
Student Office 131	
Secretariat 131	
Counselling Service 131	
Careers and Employment Service 131	
<b>Facilities Department 132</b>	
Director's Office 132	
Property and Facilities Services 132	
Facilities Information 132	
Safety and Environment Services 132	
Facilities Planning 132	
Capital Development 132	
Engineering Services 132	
Campus Services 133	
<b>Division of Business and Finance</b> .....	<b>134</b>
Financial Services Department 134: <i>Supplier Management 134, Chief Accountants Office 134, Salaries 134</i>	
Business Office 134: <i>Campus Conferencing 134</i>	
<b>Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal</b> .....	<b>135</b>
Director's Office 135	
University Web Coordinator 135	
Resources Management Unit 135	
University Archives 135	
Audio Visual Unit 135	
Academic Computing Support Unit 135	
Communications Unit 135	
Management Information Services Unit 135	
The CITI Project 135	
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit 136	
Collection Services Unit 136	
Client Services Unit 136	
<b>Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University</b> .....	<b>137</b>
<b>Emeriti of the University</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>Former Officers of the University</b> .....	<b>143</b>
<b>Former Members of the Council</b> .....	<b>145</b>
<b>Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Teaching Excellence</b> .....	<b>149</b>

<b>General Information</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>University Organisations</b> .....	<b>151</b>
Australian Graduate School of Management	151
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	152
Board of Studies in Taxation	152
College of Fine Arts	152
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	153
The University Library	153
<b>Institutes</b> .....	<b>154</b>
The Asia-Australia Institute	154
Garvan Institute of Medical Research	154
Institute of Administration	155
Institute of Languages	155
<b>Centres</b> .....	<b>156</b>
Commonwealth Special Research Centres	157
Cooperative Research Centres	157
<b>Academic Units and Associated University Organisations</b> .....	<b>158</b>
AGSM Limited	158
The Co-op Program	158
Child Care Centres 159: <i>House at Pooh Corner 159, Kanga's House 159, Tiger's Place 159</i>	
Drama Foundation	159
Educational Testing Centre	159
Field Stations	159
The National Institute of Dramatic Art	160
UNSW Press Limited	160
Professional Development Centre	160
Safety and Environment Services	161
U Committee	161
Unisearch Limited	161
University Archives	163
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association	163
The University of New South Wales Foundation	164
<b>Student Services and Activities</b> .....	<b>164</b>
Accommodation	164
University Housing Office	164
Visiting Committees	164
Residential Colleges	164
Australian Armed Services	165
Religious Services	165
Contact	165
University Counselling Service	166
University Careers and Employment Service	166
Scholarships and Student Loans Office	166
UNIPREP	166
International Student and Scholar Services	166
International Educational Exchange Program	167
University Gymnasium	167
Sports Association	168
The Student Guild	168
University Health Service	169
The University Union	169
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties	170
Electorates	171
UNSW Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Policy Statement	172
Equity and Diversity Unit	173
Equal Opportunity in Education	173
Equity and Diversity Unit	173
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	173



---

## UNSW Courses Undergraduate and Graduate

175

Undergraduate Study 175  
 Postgraduate Study 181  
 General Education Program 206  
 Identification of Subjects 207

---

## Procedures

213

General Conduct 213  
 Admission and Enrolment 213  
 Admission Requirements 214  
 Calculation of Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) 215  
 Prerequisites 215  
 Courses 215: *Kensington Campus 216, College of Fine Arts 219*  
 Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications 219  
 Special Entry to the University 220  
 Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1998 221  
 Disclosure of Enrolment Information 221  
 1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment 221  
 2. Student Fees 223  
 3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) 224  
 4. Course Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas 225  
 5. Refund of Course Fees – Undergraduate and Postgraduate students and non award enrolments 225  
 6. International Students 227  
 7. Other Fees 227  
 8. Sponsored or Assisted Students 228  
 9. Debts 228  
 10. Award Course Tuition Fees for International Students 228  
 11. Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments 228  
 Student ID Card – Conditions of Use 229  
 Discontinuation and Course Leave 229  
 Resumption of Courses 229  
 Undergraduate Course Transfers 230  
 Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer 230  
 Assessment and Examinations 230  
 Restriction on Students Re-enrolling 233  
 Admission to Degree or Diploma 235  
 Attendance at Classes 235  
 Release of Information to Third Parties 235  
 Change of Address 235  
 Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes 236

---

## Donations, Gifts and Bequests

237

---

## Scholarships

239

### Undergraduate Scholarships 240

Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course 240: *General First Year 240, Faculty First Year 242*; Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study 245: *General Second Year or Later 245, Faculty Second Year or Later 247*;  
 Honours Year Scholarships 249: *General Honours Year 249, Faculty Honours Year 251*;  
 Travel Scholarships 253: *General Travel 253, Faculty Travel 256*; Vacation Scholarships 257: *General Vacation 257, Faculty Vacation 258*

### Postgraduate Scholarships 259

General 259: *Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study 259, Other General 259*; Faculty 266;  
 Travel Scholarships 271: *General Travel 271, Faculty Travel 278*

---

**Prizes** 279**Undergraduate Prizes 279**

The University of New South Wales (General Category for Prizes) 279, Faculty 279,  
Board of Studies in Taxation 283, School and Department 283

**Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes 308**

Faculty 308, Board of Studies in Taxation 308, School 308

**Postgraduate Prizes 310**

Faculty 310, Board of Studies in Taxation 310, Australian Graduate School of  
Management 310, School and Department 311

---

**Conditions for the Award of Degrees** 315

First Degrees 315

Higher Degrees 315

Higher Degrees 319

Doctor of Science (DSc) 319

Doctor of Letters (DLitt) 320

Doctor of Laws (LLD) 321

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 321

Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees 324

---

**Legislation** 329

**University of New South Wales Act 1989 329**

**University of New South Wales By-law 1996 343**

---

**Index** 367

*Mission Statement*

*By emphasising*

*excellence in research and teaching  
international involvement  
interaction with the community*

***UNSW will earn international recognition  
as a university of outstanding quality***

---

## UNSW

The University of New South Wales is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It has sub-campuses in Canberra and at Oatley and Paddington as well as a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University consists of ten faculties: Arts and Social Sciences; the Built Environment; Commerce and Economics, Engineering; Law; Life Sciences; Medicine; Science and Technology; the Australian Graduate School of Management; and the Faculty of the College of Fine Arts. In addition there are academic activities overseen by three Boards of Studies in Professional Studies, Science and Mathematics, and Taxation. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees, graduate diplomas and other courses are offered and there are substantial research facilities within these units. UNSW also provides undergraduate and graduate courses through the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy.

The total number of students in 1997 was 30,985 made up of 20,557 proceeding to bachelor degrees and associate diplomas; 7,886 to higher degrees, 44 to postgraduate qualifying, 1,528 to graduate diplomas and graduate certificates, 215 to cross-institution and 755 undertaking non-award studies.

The number of full-time equivalent staff (including casual staff) supporting these activities was 5,260, of whom 2,404 are teaching and/or research staff, and 2,856 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains 1.98 million items. The University's total operating expenditure in 1997 was approximately \$510 million. The University's building assets, including land, are valued at approximately \$693 million, with the total value of property, plant and equipment approximating \$767 million.

---

## Brief History

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as *The New South Wales University of Technology*. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempt to meet the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists.

The first courses, leading to the award of the degree of the Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool

technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time Bachelor of Science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology), were offered. A four-year full-time Bachelor of Science in food technology also began in 1954.

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and providing for specializations in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun. Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to *The University of New South Wales*. Degree courses were begun in arts in 1960, in medicine in 1961, and in law in 1971; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (which became independent as the University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (which became the University of Wollongong in 1975). Under an agreement between the University and the Commonwealth of Australia, first entered into in 1981, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) was set up in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to the award of bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught there by academic staff employed by the University. The undergraduate students are officer cadets of all three services. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. The University College is funded by the Department of Defence.

In 1990 the former St George Institute of the Sydney College of Advanced Education was amalgamated with the University and the former City Art Institute, located in Paddington was also incorporated within the University as the College of Fine Arts. From 1990 to 1997 UNSW acted as sponsor for the Charles Sturt University. It currently sponsors the Southern Cross University.

The University of New South Wales Act 1968 and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on 1 July 1990.

---

## Governance

The University is governed by a Council of twenty-one members including parliamentary and ex-officio members, members elected by staff, students and graduates of the University, and members appointed by the Minister for Education or by Council itself. The principal academic body is the Academic Board which receives advice on academic matters from the Faculties, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), and the Boards of Studies. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Academic Board co-ordinates and furthers their work.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal. The Deputy Vice-Chancellors and Pro-Vice-Chancellor are responsible for academic operations, research policy, research management, quality assurance and external relations including sponsorship. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar and Deputy Principal who is responsible for the provision of registrarial, property and administrative services; the Executive Director, Business and Finance who is responsible for strategic business decisions



and the provision of financial services; and the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal who is responsible for the Library and Computing Services. There are ten full-time Deans or Dean/Directors as well as the Rector of the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), who have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.



---

# The University of New South Wales

## **Chancellor**

The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, AC, KBE, BA LLB *Syd.*, FASSA

## **Deputy Chancellor**

The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB *Syd.*, Hon.LLD *W'gong.*

## **Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

Professor John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA

## **Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**

Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FTS, FICHEM, HonFIEAust, MAmerlChe

## **Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)**

Professor Alan Pettigrew, BSc PhD *Syd.*

## **Deputy Vice-Chancellor**

Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T.*, MA *Camb.*, FASM, FAIBiol

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)**

Associate Professor Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA *Chatham*, MA PhD *Yale*

---

## The Council

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc *W.I.T.S.*, BCom MCom *UNSW*, CPA, Consultant

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB *Syd.*, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Law

The Hon. Meredith Anne Burgmann, BA MA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*, MLC

John Joseph Carmody, MD BS *Qld.*, Associate Professor, Faculty of Medicine

Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc *Syd.*, MBA AM *Stan.*, FAICD, President of the Academic Board

Gae Mary Diller-Anderson, MA *UNSW*, DipEd *Mitchell C.A.E.*, BA *LaT.*, DipDrama *NIDA*, Teacher, Writer

The Hon. Deirdre Mary Grusovin, MP, AIPS

Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*, Professor, Faculty of Life Sciences

James Edward Layt, AM, BSc MBA *UNSW*, Consultant; previously Managing Director, Blue Circle Southern Cement Ltd

The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, AC, KBE, BA LLB *Syd.*, FASSA, National Fellow, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University; previously Chief Justice, High Court of Australia

Peter Edward Mason, BCom MBA *UNSW*, Merchant Banker

The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB *Syd.*, Judge, President, Administrative Appeals Tribunal

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*, Writer, Education Consultant

Gregory Philip Moore, Undergraduate Student, Faculty of Law

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE, Professor, Faculty of Engineering

Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, AM, BA *UNSW*, MA *III*, Consultant to Business and Government

John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *III*, FASSA, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Patricia Anne Rochford, BA MA *Syd.*, Management Consultant, Chairman, Rochford Williams International

Colin Francis Ryan, BCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, ACA, Financial Consultant

David Simon Schneider, BSc *Syd.*, Information Technology Manager, Management Information Services Unit

Joanne Whittaker, BSc *UNSW*, Postgraduate Student, Faculty of Life Sciences

#### Secretary to Council

Paula Jane Mundy, BA *R'dg.*, GradDip (DataProc) *U.T.S.*

#### University Mace Bearers

Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, MArch *UNSW*, ASTC, LFRAI, Hon MIES

Emeritus Professor Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD ScD *Camb.*, FRACI

---

### Committees of Council

#### Chancellor's Committee

The Hon. Sir Anthony Mason, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

The Hon. Justice JH Mathews, Deputy Chancellor  
Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal  
Professor JGA Davis, President, Academic Board

#### Finance Committee

CF Ryan (Presiding Member)

The Hon. Sir Anthony Mason, Chancellor  
The Hon. Justice JH Mathews, Deputy Chancellor  
Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal  
Professor JGA Davis, President, Academic Board  
JE Layt  
PE Mason

#### Honorary Degrees Committee

The Hon. Sir Anthony Mason, Chancellor (Presiding Member)  
Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal  
Professor JGA Davis, President, Academic Board  
The Hon. Mrs DM Grusovin  
CJH Niland  
Professor PS Reid, BArch *Auck.*, MArch *Mich.*, ARAIA  
PA Rochford  
Professor I H Sloan, BA BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *Lon.*, FAA, FAIP  
Professor RD Covell, AM, BA *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*, FAHA (alternate member)  
Professor G Lloyd, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.* (alternate member)

#### Planning Committee

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Presiding Member)  
Professor CJD Fell, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)  
Professor AJ Wicken, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)

Associate Professor JY Morrison, Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)

Professor JGA Davis, President, Academic Board  
Professor RJ King, Deputy President, Academic Board  
Dr JR Milner Davis  
GP Moore  
Professor IF Morrison  
CJH Niland  
DS Schneider

#### Student Affairs Committee

S Armstrong (Presiding Member)  
Professor AJ Wicken, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)  
Professor JGA Davis, President, Academic Board  
C Condous, Registrar and Deputy Principal  
PE Angus-Leppan  
Associate Professor JJ Carmody  
GP Moore  
J Whittaker

#### Audit Committee

JE Layt (Presiding Member)  
PE Angus-Leppan  
AN McMaster, BCom *UNSW*, ACA  
Dr JR Milner Davis  
BE Suttor, BCom *UNSW*, ACA

## The Academic Board

### President

Professor JGA Davis

### Deputy Presidents

S Armstrong

Professor RJ King

### Members Ex Officio

The Chancellor

The Deputy Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Registrar and Deputy Principal

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Academic Affairs

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Research and International

Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties

Dean and Director, Australian Graduate School of Management

Rector, University College

Presiding Members of the Board of Studies of the Australian Graduate School of Management, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Academic Board of the University College

### Elected Members – Professorial

*School/Division/Centre*

M Aronson

*Law*

W Birkett

*Accounting*

D StC Black

*Chemistry*

J Cross

*Safety Science*

JGA Davis

*Australian Graduate School of Management*

G Gaudry

*Mathematics*

R King

*Biological Sciences*

K McConkey

*Psychology*

MJ Rowe

*Physiology and Pharmacology*

S Rowley

*Art History and Theory*

RI Gilbert

*Civil Engineering*

### Elected Members – Non-Professorial

*School/Division/Centre*

S Armstrong

*Law*

R Burford

*Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry*

JJ Carmody

*Physiology and Pharmacology*

S Cohen

*Philosophy*

IM Dunn

*Physics*

M Fox

*Geography*

S Hazell

*Microbiology and Immunology*

MH Nightingale

*Professional Development Centre*

H Jarvis

*Information, Library and Archive Studies*

E Sowe

*Economics*

E Thompson

*Political Science*

R Zehner

*Built Environment*

### Elected Student Members

H Gerard

*Undergraduate*

G Hardie

*Undergraduate*

R Gorman

*Postgraduate*

N Lowry

*Postgraduate*

### Appointments under 'Such Other Persons' Category

Associate Professor AK Milne

*Director, Office of Postgraduate Studies*

Associate Professor JY Morrison

*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*

C Page-Hanify

*Director, Division of Information Services*

C Gauld

*Presiding Member, Board of Studies in Professional Studies*



## Committees of the Academic Board

### **Academic Services Committee**

Presiding Member  
M Aronson

### **General Education Committee**

Presiding Member  
K McConkey

### **Policy Advisory Committee**

Presiding Member  
JGA Davis

### **Postgraduate Studies Committee**

Presiding Member  
RJ King

### **Teaching and Learning Committee**

Presiding Member  
JGA Davis

### **Undergraduate Studies Committee**

Presiding Member  
S Armstrong

---

# Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

---

## Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA

	1998	1999
<b>Session 1</b>		
(14 weeks)	2 March to 9 April 20 April to 12 June	1 March to 1 April 12 April to 11 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	10 April to 19 April	2 April to 11 April
Study period	13 June to 18 June	12 June to 17 June
Examinations	19 June to 7 July	18 June to 6 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	8 July to 26 July	7 July to 25 July
<b>Session 2</b>		
(14 weeks)	27 July to 25 September 6 October to 6 November	26 July to 24 September 5 October to 5 November
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	26 September to 5 October	25 September to 4 October
Study period	7 November to 12 November	6 November to 11 November
Examinations	13 November to 1 December	12 November to 30 November

---

## Faculty of Medicine

	1998	1999
<b>Medicine I, II, III</b>	As for other faculties	As for other faculties
<b>Medicine IV</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program 1</i>	12 January to 30 January	11 January to 29 January
<i>Hospital Program</i>	2 February to 15 March	1 February to 14 March
<b>Term 2</b>	16 March to 26 April	15 March to 25 April
<b>Recess</b>	27 April to 3 May	26 April to 2 May

	1998	1999
<b>Term 3</b>	4 May to 14 June	3 May to 13 June
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	15 June to 29 June	15 June to 28 June
<i>Hospital Program</i>	30 June to 9 August	29 June to 8 August
<b>Recess</b>	10 August to 16 August	9 August to 15 August
<b>Term 5</b>	17 August to 27 September	16 August to 26 September
<b>Term 6</b>	28 September to 8 November	27 September to 7 November

**Medicine V**

<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program</i>	15 January to 16 January	14 January to 15 January
<i>Hospital Program</i>	19 January to 22 March	18 January to 21 March
<b>Term 2</b>	30 March to 31 May	29 March to 30 May
<b>Term 3</b>	9 June to 9 August	7 June to 8 August
<b>Term 4</b>	17 August to 18 October	16 August to 17 October

**Medicine VI**

<b>Term 1</b>	Elective – variable dates	Elective – variable dates
<b>Term 2</b>		
<i>Campus Program 1</i>	23 February to 27 February	22 February to 26 February
<i>Hospital Program</i>	2 March to 9 April	1 March to 11 April
<b>Recess</b>	10 April to 19 April	12 April to 18 April
<b>Term 3</b>	20 April to 31 May	19 April to 30 May
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Hospital Program</i>	1 June to 12 July	31 May to 11 July
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	13 July to 24 July	12 July to 23 July
<b>Recess</b>	25 July to 2 August	24 July to 1 August
<b>Term 5</b>	3 August to 13 September	2 August to 12 September
<b>Term 6</b>	14 September to 25 October	13 September to 24 October

---

**University College, Australian Defence Force Academy**

<b>Session 1</b> (14 weeks)	2 March to 1 May 18 May to 19 June	1 March to 30 April 17 May to 18 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	2 May to 17 May	1 May to 16 May
<b>Examinations</b>	22 June to 4 July	21 June to 3 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	5 July to 19 July	4 July to 18 July
<b>Session 2</b> (14 weeks)	20 July to 25 September 6 October to 23 October	19 July to 24 September 5 October to 22 October
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	26 September to 5 October	25 September to 4 October
<b>Examinations</b>	26 October to 13 November	25 October to 12 November

## Australian Graduate School of Management

### MBA Program

#### Optional Summer Term 1998-1999

All classes	16 November to 18 December 1998
Break	21 December 1998 to 1 January 1999
All classes	4 January to 5 February 1999
Exams	8 February to 10 February 1999

#### Term 1

#### 1998

#### 1999

Year 1 classes	23 February to 8 May	22 February to 7 May
Year 2 classes	2 March to 8 May	1 March to 7 May
Examinations	11 May to 15 May	10 May to 14 May

#### Term 2

All classes	1 June to 7 August	31 May to 6 August
Examinations	10 August to 14 August	9 August to 13 August

#### Term 3

All classes	31 August to 6 November	30 August to 5 November
Examinations	9 November to 13 November	8 November to 12 November

### Executive MBA Program

#### Optional Summer Session 1998-1999

Classes	2 November to 18 December 1998
Break	20 December 1998 to 1 January 1999
Classes	4 January to 5 February 1999
Examination	13 February 1999

#### Graduate Management Qualification

#### 1998

#### 1999

Session 1	9 February to 25 May	8 February to 24 May
Examination	30 May	29 May
Session 2	13 July to 26 October	12 July to 25 October
Examination	31 October	30 October

There is a mid-session break of one week in each session.

#### Graduate Diploma in Management

#### 1998

#### 1999

Session 1	9 February to 18 May	8 February to 17 May
Examination	23 May	22 May
Session 2	13 July to 19 October	12 July to 18 October
Examination	24 October	23 October

There is a mid-session break of one week in each session.

#### Executive Year

Session 1	4 February 1999 to 28 June 1999
Session 2	21 June 1999 to 22 November 1999

---

## Meeting Dates in 1998 for Council and its Standing Committees

**Council***Monday at 2.00 pm*

23 February

20 April

1 June

6 July

10 August

28 September

9 November

14 December

**Chancellor's Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

19 January\*

9 February (4 pm)

16 March\*

6 April

18 May

22 June

27 July

17 August\*

14 September

26 October

30 November

21 December\*

*\* Meetings of Chancellor's  
Committee at which Council  
agenda will not be considered*

**Finance Committee***Tuesday at 5.00 pm*

4 February (Wednesday) (if required)

17 March

2 June

21 July

29 September

24 November

**Planning Committee***Wednesday at 4.30 pm*

22 April

8 July

9 September

21 October

28 October

**Student Affairs Committee***Thursday at 4.00 pm*

5 March

30 April

4 June

27 August

8 October

**Honorary Degrees Committee***Monday at 4.30 pm*

6 April

22 June

14 September

26 October

**Audit Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

16 February

7 April (Tuesday)

15 June

19 October



## Meeting Dates in 1998 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees

### Academic Board\*

*Tuesday at 10.00am*

3 (10) February

3 (10) March

7 (14) April

5 (12) May

2 (9) June

7 (14) July

4 (11) August

1 (8) September

6 (13) October

3 (10) November

1 (8) December

*\*Dates in brackets are for deferred meeting (if required).*

### Postgraduate Studies Committee

*Thursday at 10.00am*

12 February

12 March

16 April

14 May

11 June

16 July

13 August

10 September

15 October

12 November

10 December

### Policy Advisory Committee\*\*

*Tuesday at 8.00 am*

10 (20) February

10 (20) March

14 (24) April

12 (22) May

9 (19) June

14 (24) July

11 (21) August

8 (18) September

13 (23) October

10 (20) November

8 December

*\*\* Dates in brackets are for deferred meetings (if required) - Friday 2.00pm*

### Academic Services Committee\*\*\*

*Tuesday at 10.00am*

10 February

(10 March)

14 April

(12 May)

9 June

11 August

(8 September)

13 October

(10 November)

*\*\*\*Dates in brackets are for deferred meetings, if required*

### General Education Committee

*Thursday at 9.00am*

5 February

5 March

9 April

7 May

4 June

9 July

6 August

3 September

8 October

5 November

3 December

### Teaching and Learning Committee

*Monday at 9.00am*

2 February

2 March

6 April

4 May

1 June

3 August

7 September

12 October

2 November

**Undergraduate Studies Committee**

*Thursday at 2.00pm*

12 February  
12 March  
16 April  
14 May  
11 June  
16 July  
13 August  
10 September  
15 October  
12 November  
10 December

**Admission and Progression Committee**

*Tuesday at 2.00pm*

20 January  
17 February  
21 April  
16 June  
15 September  
17 November  
8 December

**Curriculum Committee**

*Thursday at 2.00pm*

26 February  
19 March  
23 April  
28 May  
25 June  
23 July  
20 August  
24 September  
22 October  
19 November

**Library Advisory Committee**

*Monday at 2.00pm*

23 February  
25 May  
24 August  
23 November

**Languages Advisory Committee\***

*Friday at 2.00pm*

6 February  
(13 March)  
17 April  
(15 May)  
19 June  
(17 July)  
14 August  
(11 September)  
16 October  
(13 November)

*\*Dates in brackets are for deferred meetings, (if required)*

**Information Technology Committee**

*Tuesday at 3.00pm*

24 March  
26 May  
5 June #  
25 August  
27 October

*# Friday, commencing 9.30 a.m. to consider Discretionary Grant applications*

# January 1998

Th	1	<b>New Year's Day – Public Holiday</b>	
F	2		
S	3		
Su	4		
M	5	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
T	6	2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	7		
Th	8		
F	9		
S	10		
Su	11		
M	12	<b>Medicine IV – Term 1 begins</b>	
T	13		
W	14	2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
Th	15	<b>Medicine V – Term 1 begins</b>	
F	16	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
S	17		
Su	18		
M	19	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	20	2.00pm	Admission and Progression Committee
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	21		
Th	22		
F	23		
S	24		
Su	25		
M	26	<b>Australia Day – Public Holiday</b>	
T	27	2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	28		
Th	29		
F	30	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
S	31		

# February 1998

Su	1		
M	2	9.00am	Teaching and Learning Committee
T	3	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	4	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council (if required)
Th	5	9.00am	General Education Committee
F	6	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Languages Advisory Committee
S	7		
Su	8		
M	9		<b>SM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs – Session 1 begins</b>
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
		4.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	10	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	11	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
Th	12	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	13	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
S	14		
Su	15		
M	16	2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
T	17	2.00pm	Admission and Progression Committee
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	18	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
Th	19	2.00pm	University Safety Committee
F	20	2.00pm	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	21		
Su	22		
M	23		<b>Medicine VI – Term 2 begins</b> <b>AGSM MBA Program – Year 1 classes – Term 1 begins</b>
		2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	24		
W	25	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	26	2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	27	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	28		

# March 1998

Su	1		
M	2	<b>Session 1 begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b> <b>University College, ADFA – Session 1 begins</b> <b>AGSM MBA program – Year 2 classes – Term 1 begins</b> 9.00am Teaching and Learning Committee 2.00pm Built Environment Faculty 2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee	
T	3	10.00am Academic Board 2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee 2.00pm Science and Technology Executive Committee	
W	4		
Th	5	9.00am General Education Committee 4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council	
F	6	9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee 1.00pm Engineering Faculty 1.30pm University College Academic Board	
S	7		
Su	8		
M	9		
T	10	8.00am Policy Advisory Committee 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 10.00am Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required) 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee	
W	11	2.00pm Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee 2.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Executive Committee	
Th	12	10.00am Postgraduate Studies Committee 2.00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee	
F	13	<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 or whole year subjects</b> 10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases) 2.00pm Deferred Languages Advisory Committee (if required)	
S	14		
Su	15	<b>Medicine IV – Term 1 ends</b>	
M	16	<b>Medicine IV – Term 2 begins</b> 2.00pm Life Sciences Faculty 5.00pm Chancellors' Committee of Council	
T	17	5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
W	18	2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	19	2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	20	10.00am Engineering Executive Committee 2.00pm Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)	
S	21		
Su	22	<b>Medicine V – Term 1 ends</b>	
M	23	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
T	24	2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Faculty 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee 3.00pm Information Technology Committee	
W	25	1.10pm Law Faculty 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee	

Th	26
F	27
S	28
Su	29
M	30
T	31

**Medicine V – Term 2 begins**

**Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only**

**HECS Census Date for Session 1**

2.00pm Science & Technology Higher Degree Committee

**April 1998**

W	1		
Th	2	8.30am	Qualifications Committee for Promotions to Senior Lecturer
F	3	8.30am	Qualifications Committee for Promotions to Senior Lecturer
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
S	4		
Su	5		
M	6	9.00am	Teaching and Learning Committee
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee of Council
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	7	10.00am	Academic Board
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
W	8	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
Th	9		<b>Medicine VI – Term 2 ends</b>
		9.00am	General Education Committee
F	10		<b>Medicine VI – Recess begins</b>
			<b>Mid-session recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
			<b>Good Friday – Public Holiday</b>
S	11		<b>Easter Saturday</b>
Su	12		<b>Easter Sunday</b>
M	13		<b>Easter Monday</b>
T	14	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Faculty
W	15	1.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
Th	16	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		2.00pm	Languages Advisory Committee
S	18		
Su	19		<b>Medicine VI – Recess ends</b>
			<b>Mid-session recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>

---

M	20	<b>Medicine VI – Term 3 begins</b>
		2.00pm Council
T	21	10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm Admission and Progression Committee
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
W	22	2.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies
		2.00pm Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Medicine Executive Committee
		3.00pm Law Executive Committee
		4.30pm Planning Committee of Council
Th	23	2.00pm Curriculum Committee
F	24	10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
S	25	<b>Anzac Day – Public Holiday</b>
Su	26	<b>Medicine IV – Term 2 ends</b>

---

M	27	<b>Medicine IV – Recess begins</b>
		2.00pm Built Environment Executive Committee
		2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	28	10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
W	29	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
T	30	4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council

---

## May 1998

F	1	9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm University College Executive Committee
S	2	<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess begins</b>
Su	3	<b>Medicine IV – Recess ends</b>

---

M	4	<b>Medicine IV – Term 3 begins</b>
		9.00am Teaching and Learning Committee
		2.00pm Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
T	5	10.00am Academic Board
		2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	6	
Th	7	9.00am General Education Committee
F	8	<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 1 ends</b>
		10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
S	9	
Su	10	

---

M	11	<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin</b>
T	12	<b>Publication of provisional timetable for June examinations</b>
		8.00am Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.00am Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony

W	13	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	14	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	15		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end</b>
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Deferred Languages Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	16		
Su	17		<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess ends</b>
<hr/>			
M	18		<b>AGSM EMBA GDM programs – Session 1 ends</b>
		2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	19	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	20		
Th	21		
F	22	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	23		<b>AGSM EMBA GDM program – Examination</b>
Su	24		
<hr/>			
M	25		<b>AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Session 1 ends</b>
		2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	26	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		3.00pm	Information Technology Committee
W	27	12.30pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	28	2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	29	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	30		<b>AGSM EMBA GMQ – Examination</b>
Su	31		<b>Medicine V – Term 2 ends</b>
			<b>Medicine VI – Term 3 ends</b>



# June 1998

M	1	<b>Medicine VI – Term 4 begins</b> <b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 begins</b> 9.00am Teaching and Learning Committee 2.00pm Council 2.00pm Built Environment Executive Committee
T	2	<b>Publication of timetable for June examinations</b> 10.00am Academic Board 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee 2.00pm Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee 5.00pm Finance Committee of Council
W	3	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
Th	4	9.00am General Education Committee 4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	5	9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee 9.30am Information Technology Committee (Discretionary Grants) 10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee 1.30pm University College Academic Board
S	6	
Su	7	
M	8	<b>Queen's Birthday – Public Holiday</b>
T	9	<b>Medicine V – Term 3 begins</b> 8.00am Policy Advisory Committee 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 10.00am Academic Services Committee 2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
W	10	2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee 2.00pm Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
Th	11	10.00am Postgraduate Studies Committee 2.00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	12	<b>Session 1 ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b> 10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
S	13	<b>Study period begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
Su	14	<b>Medicine IV – Term 3 ends</b>
M	15	<b>Medicine IV – Term 4 begins</b> 2.00pm Life Sciences Faculty 5.00pm Audit Committee of Council
T	16	2.00pm Admission and Progression Committee
W	17	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	18	<b>Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
F	19	<b>Examinations begin – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b> <b>University College, ADFA – Session 1 ends</b> 10.00am Engineering Executive Committee 2.00pm Languages Advisory Committee 2.00pm Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	20	
Su	21	

---

M	22	<b>University College , ADFA – Examinations begin</b>
		2.00pm Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm Honorary Degrees Committee of Council
		5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	23	
W	24	9.30am College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
Th	25	2.00pm Curriculum Committee
F	26	
S	27	
Su	28	

---

M	29	2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
T	30	2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee

---

## July 1998

---

W	1	2.00pm Medicine Executive Committee
		2.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	2	
F	3	9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm University College Executive Committee
S	4	<b>University College, ADFA – Examinations end</b>
Su	5	<b>University College, ADFA – Mid year recess begins</b>

---

M	6	2.00pm Built Environment Executive Committee
		2.00pm Council
T	7	<b>Examinations end – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		10.00am Academic Board
		2.00pm Science and Technology Executive Committee
W	8	<b>Mid-year recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		4.30pm Planning Committee of Council
Th	9	9.00am General Education Committee
F	10	10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
S	11	
Su	12	

---

M	13	<b>AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs – Session 2 begins</b>
T	14	8.00am Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00pm Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	15	2.00pm Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
Th	16	10.00am Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17	2.00pm Deferred Languages Advisory Committee (if required)
S	18	
Su	19	<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-year recess ends</b>

---

---

M	20	<b>University College, ADFA – Session 2 begins</b>
T	21	5.00pm Finance Committee of Council
W	22	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm Law Executive Committee
Th	23	2.00pm Curriculum Committee
F	24	<b>Medicine VI – Term 4 ends</b>
		2.00pm Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	25	<b>Medicine VI – Recess begins</b>
Su	26	<b>Mid-year recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>

---

M	27	<b>Session 2 begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		2.00pm Built Environment Faculty
		2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	28	2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
W	29	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty
		3.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm Medicine Faculty
Th	30	
F	31	1.00pm Engineering Faculty

---

## August 1998

---

S	1	
Su	2	<b>Medicine VI – Recess ends</b>

---

M	3	<b>Medicine VI – Term 5 begins</b>
		9.00am Teaching and Learning Committee
		2.00pm Built Environment Executive Committee
		2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
T	4	10.00am Academic Board
W	5	2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
Th	6	9.00am General Education Committee
F	7	<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects.</b>
		<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extent over the whole academic year.</b>
		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 ends</b>
		9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm University College Executive Committee
S	8	
Su	9	<b>Medicine IV – Term 4 ends</b>
		<b>Medicine V – Term 3 ends</b>

---

M	10	<b>Medicine IV – Recess begins</b>
		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin</b>
		2.00pm Council

---

T	11	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
W	12	1.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	13	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	14	<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end</b>	
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		2.00pm	Languages Advisory Committee
S	15		
Su	16	<b>Medicine IV – Recess ends</b>	
M	17	<b>Medicine IV – Term 5 begins</b>	
		<b>Medicine V – Term 4 begins</b>	
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	18	2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	19	1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies
Th	20	8.30am	Qualifications Committee for Promotions to Associate Professor
		2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	21	8.30am	Qualifications Committee for Promotions to Associate Professor
		2.00pm	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	22		
Su	23		
M	24	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
T	25	3.00pm	Information Technology Committee
W	26	2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
Th	27	4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	28	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S	29		
Su	30		
M	31	<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only</b>	
		<b>HECS Census Date for Session 2</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 3 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee

## September 1998

T	1	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Faculty
W	2	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
Th	3	9.00am	General Education Committee
F	4	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
S	5	<b>Courses and Careers Day</b>	
Su	6		
M	7	9.00am	Teaching and Learning Committee
T	8	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	9	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Planning Committee of Council
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
Th	10	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		2.00pm	Deferred Languages Advisory Committee (if required)
S	12		
Su	13	<b>Medicine VI – Term 5 ends</b>	
M	14	<b>Medicine VI – Term 6 begins</b>	
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee of Council
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	15	2.00pm	Admission and Progression Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	16	12.30pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	17		
F	18	2.00pm	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	19		
Su	20		
M	21		
T	22		
W	23	2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	24	2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	25	<b>Closing date for applications to the Universities Admission Centre</b>	
S	26	<b>Mid-session recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess begins</b>	
Su	27	<b>Medicine IV – Term 5 ends</b>	

---

M	28	<b>Medicine IV – Term 6 begins</b>
	2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
	2.00pm	Council
	2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
	3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	29	2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
	5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
W	30	2.00pm Medicine Executive Committee

---

## October 1998

Th	1		
F	2	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	3		
Su	4		
M	5	<b>Labour Day – Public Holiday</b> <b>Mid-session recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b> <b>University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess ends</b>	
T	6	<b>Publication of provisional timetable for the November examinations</b> 10.00am Academic Board 2.00pm Science and Technology Executive Committee	
W	7		
Th	8	9.00am	General Education Committee
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	9	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		1.30pm	University College Executive
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	10		
Su	11		
M	12	9.00am	Teaching and Learning Committee
		2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
T	13	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
W	14	<b>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</b> 1.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies Executive Committee 2.00pm Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee  2.00pm College of Fine Arts Executive Committee 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee 4.30pm Medicine Faculty	
Th	15	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Languages Advisory Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	17		
Su	18	<b>Medicine V – Term 4 ends</b>	

---

M	19	<b>AGSM EMBA GDM program – Session 2 ends</b>
		5.00pm Audit Committee of Council
T	20	10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
		2.00pm Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
W	21	1.10pm Law Faculty
		2.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies
		4.30pm Planning Committee of Council
Th	22	2.00pm Curriculum Committee
F	23	<b>University College, ADFA – Session 2 ends</b>
		10.00am Engineering Executive Committee
		10.30am Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.30pm Graduation Ceremony
S	24	<b>AGSM EMBA GDM program – Examination</b>
Su	25	<b>Medicine VI – Term 6 ends</b>

---

M	26	<b>AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Session 2 ends</b>
		<b>University College, ADFA – Examinations begin</b>
		2.00pm Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm Honorary Degrees Committee of Council
		5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	27	<b>Publication of timetable for November examinations</b>
		3.00pm Information Technology Committee
W	28	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty
		2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm Planning Committee of Council
Th	29	
F	30	10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	31	<b>AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Examination</b>

---

## November 1998

---

Su	1	
M	2	9.00am Teaching and Learning Committee
		2.00pm Built Environment Executive Committee
T	3	10.00am Academic Board
W	4	2.00pm Board of Studies in Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	5	9.00am General Education Committee
F	6	<b>Session 2 ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 3 ends</b>
		9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
		1.30pm University College Academic Board
S	7	<b>Study period begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
Su	8	<b>Medicine IV – Term 6 ends</b>

M	9	<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00pm	Council
T	10	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
W	11	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	12	<b>Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	13	<b>Examinations begin – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA – Examinations end</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end</b>	
		2.00pm	Deferred Languages Advisory Committee (if necessary)
S	14		
Su	15		
M	16	2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellors Committee
T	17	2.00pm	Admission and Progression Committee
W	18	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
T	19	8.30am	Qualifications Committee Meeting for Promotions to Professor
		2.00pm	Curriculum Committee
F	20	8.30am	Qualifications Committee Meeting for Promotions to Professor
		2.00pm	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
S	21		
Su	22		
M	23	2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
T	24	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
W	25	2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
T	26		
F	27	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	28		
Su	29		
M	30	2.00pm	Central Committee for Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Teaching Excellence
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council



## December 1998

T	1	<b>Examinations end – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	2		
Th	3	9.00am	General Education Committee
F	4	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee (cases)
S	5		
Su	6		
M	7	2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
T	8		Graduation Ceremony – University College, ADFA
		8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Admission and Progression Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	9		Graduation Ceremony – University College, ADFA
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Professional Studies
Th	10	10.00am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11		
S	12		
Su	13		
M	14	2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Council
T	15		
W	16		
Th	17		
F	18		
S	19		
Su	20		
M	21	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	22		
W	23		
Th	24		
F	25	<b>Christmas Day – Public Holiday</b>	
S	26	<b>Boxing Day – Public Holiday</b>	
Su	27		
M	28		
T	29		
W	30		
Th	31		



**Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

Professor John Rodney Niland

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**

Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)**

Professor Alan Pettigrew

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor**

Professor Anthony John Wicken

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor**

Associate Professor Jane Yankovic Morrison

**Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units**

*Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences: Dean:* Professor JE Ingleson

*Faculty of the Built Environment: Dean:* Professor CT Wu

*Faculty of Commerce and Economics: Dean:* Professor RA Layton

*Faculty of Engineering: Dean:* Professor MS Wainwright

*Faculty of Law: Dean:* Professor PM Redmond

*Faculty of Life Sciences: Dean:* Professor MJ Sleigh

*Faculty of Medicine: Dean:* Professor SB Downton

*Faculty of Science and Technology: Dean:* Professor CE Sutherland

*Australian Graduate School of Management: Dean and Director:* Professor P Dodd

*University College (Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT):*

*Rector:* Professor JA Richards

*Board of Studies in Professional Studies: Director:* Dr C Gauld

*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Dean:* Professor CE Sutherland

*Board of Studies in Taxation, ATAX: Director:* RL Deutsch

*College of Fine Arts: Dean and Director:* Professor KB Reinhard

*Library: Principal Librarian:* Ms ME Bate

**Heads of Administrative Divisions**

*Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal:* Ms C Condous

*Division of the Executive Director, Business and Finance:* Mr CM Lidbury

*Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal:* Ms CA Page-Hanify

---

# Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Comprises Schools of Education Studies, English, History, Modern Language Studies, Music and Music Education, Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, Social Science and Policy, Social Work, Sociology, Theatre, Film and Dance and the Media and Communications Unit.

---

## Staff

### **Presiding Member**

Neil Harpley

### **Dean**

Professor John Ingleson

### **Administrative Assistant**

Susan Nile

### **Associate Dean**

Professor William Randall Albury

### **Student Development Officer**

Wendy Jones, BA *A.N.U.*, GradDipMusStud *Syd.*

### **Administrative Assistant**

Heather Barker, BA MA *UNSW*

### **Dean's Unit**

Jan Heinrich Bruck, MA *Calif.*, PhD *Erlangen*

### **Administrative Officers**

#### **Manager, Resources and Marketing**

Lyn Walker, AIMM

#### **Manager, Student Administration**

Helen Milfull, BA PhD *UNSW*

### **Faculty Office**

#### **Administrative Assistants**

Robyn Long

Patricia Wilson

### **Convenors of Programs**

#### **Australian Studies**

Associate Professor Elaine Thompson (Political Science)

#### **Comparative Development**

Dr Peter Ross (School of Modern Languages)

#### **European Studies**

Professor John Milfull (School of Modern Languages)

#### **Women's Studies**

Dr Brigitta Olubas (School of English)

---

## **Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre**

### **Director**

Vacant

### **Lecturers**

Barbara Nicholson, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Laurajane Smith, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### **Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

### **Librarian**

Clair Jackson, BA *Syd.*, DipEd *NE*, DipLib *UNSW*

### **Library Technician**

Murray Castles, DipLibPrac *SIT*

---

## Centre for Community History

**Directors**

Professor Roger Bell  
Dr Anne O'Brien

**Executive Officer**

Lesley Heath, BA PhD *UNSW*

---

## Centre for European Studies

**Director**

Professor John Milfull

---

## Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies

**Director**

Professor John Milfull

---

## Centre for Olympic Studies

**Director**

Associate Professor Richard Cashman

**Executive Officer**

Anthony Hughes, BA MA *UNSW*

---

## Centre for South Pacific Studies

**Director**

Associate Professor John Kees Lodewijks, BEc *Syd.*, MEc *N.E.*, MA PhD *Duke*

---

## Public Sector Research Centre

**Director**

Mick Paddon, MA *Essex*, MA *Camb.*

**Senior Policy Analyst**

Vacant

**Senior Research Fellow**

Pat Ranaid, MA *Adel.*, MPP GSB *Syd.*

**Researcher/Policy Analyst**

Rai Small, BCom LLB *UNSW*

**Administrator/Office Manager**

Heidi Nelson

**Administrative Assistant**

Indira Jeyakumar

---

## Technical Resources Centre

**Manager**

Bruce Matthews

**Administrative Assistant**

Laura Angelone

**Audio Visual Officer**

Michelle Hanchard, BA *Ncle.(N.S.W.)*

**Computer Support Officers**

Yan Gao, MCompSc *UNSW*  
Bruce Marshall Johnston  
Sidney Shalders

**WEB Coordinator**

Rowland Hilder, BFinAdmin *N.E.*

---

## School of Education Studies

**Professor of Education and Head of School**

John Sweller, BA PhD *Adel.*, FASSA

**Professors**

Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc.*, MA(Ed) *Dal.*, PhD *Ott.*,  
DipEd *Syd.*

Robert Thomas Elliott, BSc *UNSW*, BSc *Tas.*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*

**Associate Professor**

Miraca Una Murdoch Gross, DipT *Moray House, Edin.*,  
BEc *S.A.C.A.E.*, MEd PhD *Purdue*, FACE

**Senior Lecturers**

Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD *Otago*, PhD *Monash*  
Robert Connors, BA DipEdAdmin *N.E.*, MEdAdmin  
*Calg.*, PhD *Alta.*

Putai Jin, MEd *Hangzhou*, PhD *LaT.*

Renae Low, Cert Ed *Sing.*, BBSc PhD *LaT.*

Michael Robert Matthews, BSc MA MEd DipEd *Syd.*,  
PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Paul Chandler, BSc DipEd *Syd*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
 John Michael McCormick, BSc DipEd MA MEdAdmin  
 PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**

Katherine Patrice Hoekman, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MEd  
*UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

James Stephen Tognolini, BAppSc *W.A.I.T.*, Teachers'  
 Cert *W.A.C.A.E.*, BEd *W.A.*, MEd PhD *Murd.*

**Administrative Officer**

Sheena Mary Wiard, MA *Edin.*, CertSecEd *Moray*  
*House, Edin.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Sheila Zines

**School of English****Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

Peter Roy Kuch, BA *Wales*, MLitt DPhil *Oxf.*

**Professors of English**

Peter Fraser Alexander, BA *Witw.*, MA *Leeds*, PhD  
*Camb.*, FAHA  
 Mary Elizabeth Chan, BA *NZ*, MA *Well.*, PhD *Camb.*  
 Michael Andrew Hollington, BA *Camb.*, MA PhD *Ill.*

**Associate Professors**

Christine Anne Alexander, BA MA *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*, FAHA  
 Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc *Syd.*, MA *Tas.*, PhD *Leic.*  
 Anthony John Bruce Johnson, BA MA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*,  
 DipT *Adel. T.C.*

**Senior Lecturers**

William David Ashcroft, BA MA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Suzanne Elizabeth Eggins, BA *Syd.*, MLetts DEA *Nancy II*,  
 PhD *Syd.*  
 Roslyn Jolly, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
 Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*  
 Hazel Anne Smith, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Nott.*

**Lecturers**

Susan Rachelle Kossew, BA *CapeT.*, MA *E.Anglia*, PhD  
*UNSW*  
 Louise Moira Miller, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Sara Brigitta Olubas, BA DipEd *Tas.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Clare Adele Painter, BA *Sussex*, MA PhD *Syd.*

**Administrative Assistants**

Mark Erickson, BSocSc *UNSW*  
 Shirley Webster

**School of History****Professor and Head of School**

Roger John Bell, BA *UNSW*, MA PhD *Syd.*

**Professors of History**

John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *W.A.*, PhD *Monash*  
 Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA *N.Z.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, FAHA  
 Michael Naylor Pearson, BA MA *Auck.*, PhD *Mich.*, FAHA

**Associate Professors**

Ian James Bickerton, BA *Adel.*, MA *Kansas*, PhD  
*Claremont*  
 Richard Ian Cashman, BA *Syd.*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Duke*  
 John Gascoigne, BA *Syd.*, MA *Prin.*, PhD *Camb.*  
 Beverly Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Monash*  
 Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil *Oxf.*  
 Ann Margaret McGrath, BA *Qld.*, PhD *LaT.*  
 Jürgen Tampke, BA *Macq.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA *Qld.*, MA PhD *Duke*

**Senior Lecturers**

Ian Donald Black, BA *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Philip Sidney Edwards, BA *Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*  
 Frank Farrell, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*  
 Raelene Frances, BA MA *W.A.*, PhD *Monash*  
 Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, BA MA *W.A.*, PhD *Sus.*  
 Anne Philomena O'Brien, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Bruce Charles Scates, BA *Monash*, DipEd *Melb.*, PhD  
*Monash*  
 Jean Gelman Taylor, BA MA *Melb.*, PhD *Wisconsin*  
*Madison*

**Lecturers**

Hélène Bowen Raddeker, BA PhD *LaT.*  
 Sean Brawley, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Hamish Graham, BSc MA *Well.*  
 Peter Zarrow, BA *Brown*, MA PhD *Columbia*

**VC Postdoctoral Fellow**

Kate Brittlebank, BA PhD *Monash*

**Administrative Assistant**

Sonja Jane Wilkinson, BA DipEd *Cant.*

**Media and Communications****Professor and Head of Unit**

Philip Brian Bell, BA PhD *Syd.*

**Lecturer**

Christopher B Chesher, BA (Communication) *Mitchell*  
*CAE*, MA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Amanda Lea Snowden, BA *Monash*, DiplM-ArchivAdmin  
*UNSW*

---

## School of Modern Language Studies

### Senior Lecturer in German Studies and Head of School

Olaf Günter Reinhardt

### Administrative Assistant

Julie Vivas

### Professor of European Studies

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD *Syd.*

---

## Department of Chinese and Indonesian

### Associate Professor in Chinese and Head of Department

Hans Hendrichske, MA PhD *Bochum*

### Chinese Studies

#### Senior Lecturer

Philip Lee, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Jon Eugene von Kowallis, BA *Columbia*, PhD *Berkeley*

Yong Zhong, BA MA *Guangzhou*

#### Associate Lecturer

Yew-Jin Fang, BA PhD *Qld.*

### Indonesian Studies

#### Associate Professor

David Grant Reeve, BA *Syd.*, MA TESOL *U.T.S.*, PhD *Syd.*

#### Lecturers

Rochayah Machali, BA DipEd *IKIP Malang*, PhD *Macq.*

Ed Aspinall, BA *Syd.*

#### Associate Lecturer

Ida Nurhayati, BA *Satya Wacana*

---

## Department of French

### Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Maurice John Blackman, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Senior Lecturers

Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd *Syd.*, LèsL *DU Besançon*

Michelle Royer, LèsL MèsL *Paris VII*, PhD *UNSW*

Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Ncle.(N.S.W.)*, MèsL *Poitiers*

#### Lecturers

Joelle Marianne Battestini, BA MA *UNSW*

Caroline Frances Sheaffer-Jones, BA *Syd.*, MèsL *Paris VII*, PhD DipEd *Syd.*

Alexis Tabensky, DipEd *Valparaiso*, MèsL *Paris*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Ninette Boothroyd, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Michael John Freyne, MA *N.Z.*, LèsL *DipldEtPrat(Phon) Paris*, DèSL *Paris Sorbonne*

---

## Department of German and Russian Studies

### Lecturer in Russian and Head of Department

Ludmila Stern, BA *UNSW*

### German Studies

#### Associate Professor

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD *N.Y. State*

#### Senior Lecturers

Bettina Boss, LicPhil *Basel*, MA PhD *UNSW*

Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD *Syd.*

#### Lecturer

Denise Maureen Grannall, BA PhD MBA *UNSW*

### Russian Studies

#### Lecturer

Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil *Leeds*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Michael Ulman, Diplom *Leningrad*

---

## Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Department**  
Stephen William George Gregory, MA *Sheff.*

**Professor of Spanish and Latin American Studies**  
Robert Johnson, MA *Camb.*

**Associate Professor of Spanish and Latin American Studies**

John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD *Birm.*

### Senior Lecturers

Peter John Ross, BA *Syd.*, DipEd WBTC PhD *UNSW*  
John Stevenson, MA *Essex* and *Lond.*

### Lecturer

Diana Palaversich, BA *Belgrade*, BA PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Lecturer

Carmen Cabot, BA DipEd Barcelona, DipTEFL *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter Hall, MSc PhD *Lond.*  
Grahame Harrison, BA *Syd.*

### QEI Research Fellow

David Patrick Cahill, BA *Macq.*, MA PhD *Liv.*

---

## Linguistics

**Associate Professor and Head of Department**  
Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD *Syd.*, DipEd *N.E.*

### Lecturer

Louise Ravelli, BA *Syd.*, MPhil PhD *Birm.*

---

## Modern Greek Studies

### Lecturers

Helen Amvrazi, BA DipEd PhD *Syd.*  
Nina-Maria Potts, BA *Birm.*

---

## School of Music and Music Education

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA *Qld.*, PhD DipEd *Monash*, AMusA

### Associate Professor

Patricia Anne Brown, BA MA *Qld.*, PhD DipLib *UNSW*, AMusA

### Senior Lecturers

Christine Janice Logan, DSCM *N.S.W. Con.*, MMus *Syd.*, DMA *Cincinnati*.  
Gary McPherson, DipMusEd *N.S.W. Con.*, MMusEd *Indiana*, PhD *Syd.*, FTCL, LTCL, MACE  
Frank Murphy, MA MED DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *LaT.*, AMusA, LTCL

### Lecturers

Simplicius Cheong, BMus *W.A.*, MMus MEd *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*  
Dorothy Fabian, BMus *Bud.*, MMus *UNSW*  
John James Napier, BMus GradDip *QCM*, MMus(Hons) *UNSW*  
Colin Watts, BMus *Durh.*, MA *Syd.*, DipMusEd *Alexander Mackie C.A.E.*, FTCL, LMus, MIMT

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Jennifer Ruth Nevile, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Coordinator

Steven Bowden, BMusEd MMus *UNSW*

### Assistant Coordinator

Jennifer Christianson, BA *UNSW*

---

## School of Philosophy

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Stephen Cohen, BA Brandeis, LLB *UNSW*, MA PhD *Chic.*

### Professor of Philosophy

Genevieve Lloyd, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

### Senior Lecturers

Philip Arthur Cam, BA MA *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
Stephen Hetherington, BA *Syd.*, BPhil *Oxf.*, MA PhD *Pitt.*  
Phillip James Staines, BA *Ncle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Rosalyn Diprose, BSc *N.S.W.I.T.*, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Lisabeth Jane During, BA *Wesleyan*, MTh *Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*  
Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd.*



Karyn Lynn Lai, BA MA *NUS*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Michaelis Stefanou Michael, BSc *Monash*, MA *Prin.*  
 William John Tarrant, BA *NE*, BA *Syd.*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Victor Howard Dudman, BA *Syd.*  
 Richard Eric Dowling, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

#### VC Postdoctoral Fellow

Cathryn Vasseleu, BA *Syd.*, MDSc PhD *Syd.*

#### Administrative Assistant

Rochelle Seneviratne

## School of Political Science

#### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD *A.N.U.*

#### Professor of Political Science

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond.*, FAHA

#### Professor of Political Science

Vacant

#### Associate Professors

Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA *San Francisco*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Robert Philip Steven, BA *Rhodes*, MA *Oxf.*, PhD *Br.Col.*  
 Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD *Syd.*

#### Senior Lecturers

Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Oxf.*  
 Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA *Jerusalem*, MA *Essex*, PhD *Hull*

#### Lecturers

You Ji, BA *Beijing*, BA *Wellington*, MA PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Geoffrey Brahm Levey, BA *Qld.*, MSocSc *Jerusalem*, MA PhD *Brown*  
 Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Helen Mary Pringle, BA *A.N.U.*, MA PhD *Prin.*  
 Shirley Veronica Scott, BMus BA PhD *Qld.*  
 Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA *Qld.*, PhD *Syd.*

#### Associate Lecturers

Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA *Macq.*  
 Mark Rolfe, BA PhD *UNSW*

#### Administrative Assistant

Patrycia Hall-Ingre, BA MA *UNSW*

## School of Science and Technology Studies

#### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

David Philip Miller, BSc *Manc.*, MA PhD *Penn.*

#### Professor of History and Philosophy of Science

William Randall Albury, BA PhD *Johns H.*

#### Associate Professor

Gavan John McDonnell, BE *Qld.*, MA *Johns H.*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, FAIM, FRGS, FCIT, FTS

#### Senior Lecturers

Nessy Allen, BA DipEd *UNSW*  
 Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD *Brist.*, CertHist&PhilosSci *Camb.*  
 John Merson, MScSoc *UNSW*  
 Peter Paul Slezak, BA *UNSW*, MPhil PhD *Columbia*

#### Lecturers

George Herbert Bindon, BA *SirGWms.*, MPA *Qu.*  
 Paul Frederick Brown, BSc MScSoc PhD *UNSW*  
 Patricia Susan Hardy, DipT *Moray House*, *Edin.*, BA PhD *Stan.*  
 Nicolas Rasmussen, BA MA *Chic.*, MPhil *Camb.*, PhD *Stan.*

#### Associate Lecturer

Anthony Coronese, BA PhD *UNSW*

#### Honorary Visiting Professors

David Roger Oldroyd, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD, DLitt *UNSW*, FGS, FAHA  
 Graham Pont, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Evelleen Richards, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Karin Helen Garrety, BA *W'gong.* (*N.S.W.*), DipEd *W'gong.*, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

## School of Social Science and Policy

#### Associate Professor and Head of School

Michael Robert Johnson, BA *UNSW*, MPhil *Camb.*

#### Professor

Ralph Hall, MA PhD *Syd.*

#### Associate Professor

Janet Chan, BSc *Syd.*, MSc MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Michael Robert Johnson, BA *UNSW*, MPhil *Camb.*

#### Senior Lecturers

George Argyrous, BEc *Syd.*, MA PhD *New School*, *N.Y.*  
 Hal Colebatch, BA *Melb.*, MA *LaT.*, DPhil *Sus.*

### Lecturers

Janice Caulfield, BSocSci *Curtin*, BA *Murdoch*, PhD *Griff.*  
 Susan Eileen Keen, BSocSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rogelia Pe-Pua, BSc MA PhD *Philippines*  
 Roberta Ryan, BA BSocStud *Syd.*

### Associate Lecturers

Carol Healy, BSocSc *UNSW*  
 Karen Tremayne, BA *C.N.A.A.*

### Administrative Assistant

Susan Byrne, BSocSc *UNSW*

Karen Susan Heycox, BSW MA *UNSW*  
 Lesley Hughes, BA *UNSW*, BSocStud MSW *Syd.*,  
 CertHed *UNSW*  
 Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD *Syd.*

### Honorary Associates

Don Coles, BSocStud *Syd.*  
 Andrea Duffy, BSW *UNSW*  
 Michele Horgan, BSW *UNSW*  
 Kim Lyle, BSW *UNSW*  
 Anna Peperides Lee, BSW MSW *UNSW*  
 Marie Pettett, BSocStud *Syd.*  
 Beth Wilding, BSW *UNSW*

### Administrative Officer

Natalie du Gard, BSW *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Christine Mangos

## School of Social Work

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Diane Barnes, BA DipSocWk *Syd.*, MSW *Smith*, PhD *UNSW*

### Emeritus Professor of Social Work

Robert John Lawrence AM, BA DipSocSc *Adel.*, MA *Oxf.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Professor of Social Work

Allan Borowski, DipSocStud BCom MA(Hons) *Melb.*,  
 PhD *Brandeis*

### Honorary Professor

Betsy May Wearing, BA MLitt *N.E.*, PhD *UNSW*, ASTC

### Additional Research Supervisor

Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud *Syd.*, DipSoc MA PhD *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Barbara Rose Ferguson, BA MSW *Hawaii*, PhD *Berkley, Calif.*  
 Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW *Qld.*, MA *Macq.*  
 Damian John Grace, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Helen Meekosha, BA *Durh.*, DipAdvSoc&EcStuds *Manc.*, MA ApplSocStuds *Bradford*  
 Carmen Christine Moran, BA PhD *UNSW*, MAPsS  
 Sandra Lee Regan, BA *Boston SC*, MSW EdM *NY State*, PhD *Rutgers*  
 Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd *NE*, BSocStud *Syd.*,  
 PhD *UNSW*, MAASW  
 Michael John Wearing, BSW PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Eileen Baldry, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MWP PhD *UNSW*  
 Jan Breckenridge, BSocStud *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, BA MA *Madras*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Christine Joy Gibson, BSW *Syd.*, MPS *UNSW*

## School of Sociology

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Ann Emily Daniel, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Janette Murdoch

### Emeritus Professor of Sociology

Solomon Encel, MA PhD *Melb.*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Cedric Bullard, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Sandra Grimes, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Kerry James, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*  
 Alexander Kondos, BA *W.A.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Cherie Sutherland, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Diane Wiesner, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Lynne Wrennall, BA PhD *UNSW*

## Department of Sociology, Culture and Communication

### Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Michael Humphrey, BA PhD *Macq.*

### Associate Professor

Ann Game, BA MA *Adel.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Gay Hawkins, BA *UNSW*, PhD *Macq.*  
 Andrew William Metcalfe, BA PhD *Syd.*  
 Diana Olsberg, BSocSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

David Martin Halperin, BA *Oberlin*, PhD *Stanford*  
 Vicki Kirby, BA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *UCSC*  
 Nikos Papastergiadis, BA *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Deborah Worsley

---

## Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Department**

Jocelyn Florence Pixley, BA *Syd.*, DipEd PhD *UNSW*

**Professors**

Clive Samuel Kessler, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*  
 Michael Pusey, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Tas.*, EdD *Harv.*

**Associate Professors**

Grant Edwin McCall, BA *Calif.*, BA *San Francisco*, BLitt *Oxf.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Raul Pertierra, BA PhD *Macq.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Michael Paul Bittman, BA *UNSW*  
 Mira Crouch, BA *Syd.*  
 Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom *Qld.*, MAgEc *N.E.*  
 Maria Renata Markus, MA *Warsaw*

**Lecturer**

Paul Jones, BA *Syd.*, MA *Birm.*, PhD *Syd.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Naomi Jackson

---

## School of Theatre, Film and Dance

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

James Thomas Lynas Davis, BA MA *Oxf.*, PhD *Exe.*

**Professor of Theatre Studies**

Robert John Jordan, BA MA *Qld.*, PhD *Lond.*

**Associate Professor**

Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD *Basel*

**Senior Lecturers**

John Duncan Golder, BA *Rdg.*, MA PhD *Brist.*  
 John Douglas McCallum, BA MA *UNSW*  
 David Spurgeon, BA *Macq.*, MA *UNSW*  
 Lesley Stern, BA *Lond.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Margaret Anne Williams, BA *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

**Lecturers**

Jodi Brooks, BA MA *U.T.S.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Clare Janette Grant, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Monash*,  
 DipDrama *Auck.*  
 Rebecca Gregg, BA *S.A.C.A.E.*, MA *C.U.N.Y.*  
 Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff.*, MA *U.T.S.*  
 George Kouvaros, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Lisa Trahair, BA PhD *Syd.*

**Honorary Fellow**

Jessica Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*

---

# Faculty of the Built Environment

Comprises School of the Built Environment with Programs of Architecture, Building and Construction Management, Landscape Architecture, Planning and Urban Development, Industrial Design and Interior Architecture.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor Chung-Tong Wu, BArch *Calif. Berkeley*, PhD *Calif. Los Angeles*, MSc *Col.*, MRAP

### Presiding Member

Stephen Harris, BTP *UNSW*, FRAP

### Associate Dean (Research) Head of School

Professor Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

### Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)

Professor Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond.*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

### Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)

James David Plume, BArch MArch *Syd.*

### Research Student Coordinator

Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd.*, ARAIA

### Executive Officer

Brian John Newell, BCom *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant to the Dean

Patricia Anne Poynting

---

## Architecture Program

### Head of Program

Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc(Arch) BArch MArch *UNSW*

### Professor of Architecture

Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

### Visiting Professors

Philip Cox, AO, BArch DipTCP *Syd.*, FRAIA  
Russell Callum Jack, MArch *UNSW*, ASTC, FRAIA  
Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD *UNSW*, ASTC

### Adjunct Professor

Peter Thompson, DIC, MIEAust, FIStructE

### Associate Professors

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck.*, MArch MSc PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA  
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch *Syd.*, MArch *Penn.*,  
PhD *UNSW*, Rome Scholar, ARAIA  
Vinzenc Franz Josef Sedlak, DiplIngArch *T.U. Graz.*,  
MPhil *Sur.*

### Adjunct Associate Professor

Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

John Richard Cooke, BArch PhD *Syd.*, LLB MSc(Build)  
*UNSW*, FRAIA, AIArB  
Catherine Mary DeLorenzo, BSc(Arch) BA DipEd PhD  
*Syd.*  
Stephen Hamilton Frith, BSc(Arch) BArch MBEnv  
*UNSW*, MSc MPhil *Col.*, PhD *Camb.*

Paul Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd.*, DipCD PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA  
 Steven King, BArch DipBdgSc *Syd.*, ARAIA  
 Peter Kohane, MArch *Melb.*, MSc PhD *Penn.*  
 William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAPS, MAIHR  
 Robert Samuels, BA *Witw.*, MURP *UCT*, MSc *Sur.*, PhD *R'dg.*  
 Michael Charles Tawa, BSc(Arch) BArch PhD *UNSW*

#### Adjunct Senior Lecturer

Leon Jacob, BSc(Eng) *Kerala*, MEngSc *Syd.*, MBA *Macq.*, MIEAust, MSoc *AE(U.S.A.)*

#### Lecturers

Dijana Alic, BArch *Sarajevo*, MArch *UNSW*  
 Peter Murray, BArch *UNSW*, MTCP *Syd.*, DipEnvStud *Macq.*, MHEd *UNSW*  
 Stephen Peter, BArch DipArchComp *Syd.*  
 Ann Maree Quinlan, BSc(Arch) BArch *UNSW*, ARAIA  
 Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD *UNSW*, FRAIA

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch *UNSW*, ARMTIC, FRAIA  
 Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD *UNSW*

#### Visiting Research Fellow

Anthony Pollard, BArch MSc *UNSW*, GradDipBusComp *Nepean C.A.E.*

## Building Construction Management Program

#### Head of Program

Paul Kingsley Marsden, ASTC, MSc *UNSW*, GradDip *Syd. Teachers' Coll.*, AAIQS

#### Professor of Building

Vacant

#### Associate Professors

Marton Marosszeki, BE *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEAust, MAIB  
 Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild *UNSW*, SM CE *M.I.T.*, FAIB  
 Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc(Build) PhD *UNSW*, FAIB, MAIPM

#### Senior Lecturers

Philip John Davenport, LLB *Syd.*  
 Martin Loosemore, BSc(QS) PhD *Reading*  
 Karl Goran Runeson, BA MBuild *UNSW*, PhD *QUT*

#### Lecturers

Perry Forsythe, BBuild *UNSW*  
 Ojars Indulis Greste, BE ME *UNSW*, DEng *Calif.*  
 Jinu Kim, BSc(Eng) *Seoul N.U.*, MPM *UNSW*, MAIPM, AVLE(Econ), PhD *UNSW*  
 Yong Tu, BSc(Comp) MSc(Econ&Stat) *Nankai*, PhD *Napier*

#### Emeritus Professor

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Manc.*, CPEng, LMus, FIEAust, FAIB

#### Adjunct Professors

Ngee Huat Seek, BSc(EstateMgt) *NUS*, MSc(BusinessAdmin) *British Columbia*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 WG Mick Ryan, BE *Syd.*, ME(HighwayEng) *UNSW*, FIEAust, MICT(UK), MACI(USA), FIQAust, FAIMAust, FAATSE

## Industrial Design Program

#### Head of Program

Lance Green, BE *N.S.W.I.T.*, MDes *U.T.S.*, GradDipHed *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MDIA, FRSA

#### Lecturer

Rina Bernabei, BD(ID) *U.T.S.*  
 Johnathon Talbot, BSc(IndArts) DipEd *UNSW*

#### Adjunct Senior Lecturers

Adam Laws, BAppScIndDes *UC*, IDSA  
 Mark Armstrong, DipArt(ID) *R.M.I.T.*, MDIA

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

John Redmond, BA DipIDEng, MA *RCA*, FRSA, MESA, AADM, FDIA

#### Technical Officer

Antony Yarham, DipEd *U.T.S.*

## Interior Architecture Program

#### Head of Program

Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD *UNSW*, FRAIA

---

## Landscape Architecture Program

### Head of Program

Elizabeth Mossop, BLArch *UNSW*, MUrbPlan *Macq.*, AAILA

### Professor of Landscape Architecture

James Weirick, MLA *Harv.*

---

## Planning and Urban Development Program

### Head of Program

Stephen Harris, BTP *UNSW*, FRAPI

### Professor of Town Planning

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond.*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

### Associate Professors

Robert Gordon Freestone, BSc *UNSW*, MA *Minn.*, PhD *Macq.*, MRAPI

Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*

Robert Bolles Zehner, BA *Amherst*, MA PhD *Mich.*, MASA, MRAPI

### Lecturers

Susan Margaret Thompson, BA DipEd *Macq.*, PhD MTCP *Syd.*, MRAPI

Peter John Williams, BSc *UNSW*, MEnvPlan *Macq.*, MPubPol *N.E.*

---

## Master of Urban Development and Design

### Head of Program

Prof Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond.*, MRIBA, MRTPI,

### Adjunct Professor

Sonja Svetlana Lyneham, BA MTCP *Syd.*, FRAPI

### Course Coordinator MBEEnv (Building Conservation)

Stephen Harris, BTP *UNSW*, FRAPI

---

## Faculty Computing Unit

### Manager

Graham Hannah

### Support Staff

Jizelle Dabaghi

Marco Furschke

---

## Faculty Administrative Staff

Kathleen Bradburn

Ruth Buntman

Harry Chambers

Julia Hauman

Wendy Hoggard

Margaret McInnes

Annabelle Sutherland

Joan Terlecky

Tony Voroshine

Eddy Ward

Julian Wong

Tulika Yadav

Sheling Zhang

---

# Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

Comprises Schools of Art, Art History and Theory, Art Education, Design Studies, and associated units.

---

## Staff

### **Dean and Director: Professor of Art and Design Education**

Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*,  
DipArt(Ed) *N.A.S.*, GradDip *UNSW*, AADM

### **Presiding Member of Faculty**

Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*

### **College Secretary**

David Barnes, BA MPubPol *U.N.E.*, AFAIM

### **Assistant College Secretary**

Elizabeth FitzGerald, Dip *S.K.T.C.*

### **Personal Assistant to the Director**

Carolyn Gilbert, AssocDipBus *SthWestInstTAFE*

### **Clerk/Secretarial**

Toni Falla

### **Emeritus Professor**

Colin Jordan, BA *Syd.*

### **Registry Officer**

Ray Wooster

### **Services Officer**

Joseph Bass

### **Telephonist/Receptionist**

Simone Dimech

---

## Clement Semmler Library

### **College Librarian**

Jill More, BA *Syd.*, AALIA

### **Senior Librarians**

Margaret Blackmore, BA(Librarianship) *RMIHE*,  
GradDip(Adult Ed Training) *U.T.S.*  
Barbara Daley, BA *U.N.E.*, AALIA

### **Librarians**

Neil Hinsch, BA *Melb.*, MA *Syd.*, DipLib *UNSW*  
Nalini Kumar, BA *Punjab*, GradDip(LibInfSc) *C.S.U.*  
Virginia Levell, BA(Librarianship) *R.C.A.E.*

### **Library Technicians**

Judith Haywood  
Richard Henson, AssocDipLibPractice *S.I.T.*  
Cheryll Lava, BFA *Phil.*  
Sue Olive

### **Clerk/Secretarial**

Susanna Smith, BSocSc *UNSW*

---

## Administration

### **Administration Clerks**

Speranza Dorigo  
Josephine Harvie  
Christopher Robinson, BA MA *UNSW*  
Betty Romero  
Hector Romero  
Taline Tabakyan

---

## Counselling Service

### Counsellor

Laura Kampel, BA MPsy *UNSW*  
Sandy Reid, BA MPsy *UNSW*

---

## Ivan Dougherty Gallery

### Director

Nicholas Waterlow, OAM

### Curator

Felicity Fenner, BA(FineArts) *Syd.*

### Assistant Curators

Beverley Fielder, DipArt *A.M.C.A.E.*, MArtAdmin *UNSW*  
Jennifer Hardy, GradDipProfArtStuds *A.M.C.A.E.*, DipEd  
*S.T.C.*, GradDipGallMan MArtAdmin *UNSW*

### Clerk/Secretarial

Yvonne Donaldson

---

## Teaching and Research Support Services

### Technical Staff

#### Applied Arts

Robert Greer, ASTC *NAS*

#### Ceramics/Foundry

Grant Luscombe, GradDipProfArtStuds *A.M.C.A.E.*

#### Computing Services

Sharon Brogan, BLandscapeArch. *UNSW*  
Richard Crampton, DipFineArt *S.I.T.*  
Frank Ellis  
Rod Jacka, BAVisArt *S.C.A.*  
Paul Sluis, BEng *UNSW*

#### Design

Roberta Coulston, BA Fine Art *R.M.I.T.*

#### Painting/Drawing

Isolde Lennon  
Kurt Schranzer, BEd(Art) *S.C.A.E.*, GradDipVisArt  
*UNSW*

#### Photomedia

Sue Blackburn, AssocDipArts(Photo) *S.I.T.*  
Simone Fawdon, AssocDipArts(Photo) *S.I.T.*

### Printmaking

Rafael Butron, BA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*, DipEd *Syd.*  
Brenda Tye, BCA *W'gong.*

### Reprographics

Vacant

### Resource Centre

David Alton  
Jonathan Prosser, BA *U.W.S.*  
Michael Rogers

### Time Based Art

Gregory O'Reilly  
Stephen Thomsen

### Workshops

Francois Breuillaud-Limondin  
James Brown  
Grainne Brunson, DipCraftDes *Dublin*  
Anthony Napoli

---

## UNSW Facilities Department – COFA Unit

### Zone Manager

Andrew Bright

### Clerk/Secretarial

Vacant

### Security Attendants

Edward Davis  
Victor Iletto  
Deborah Wakefield

---

## School of Art

### Professor and Head of School

Elizabeth Ashburn, BA *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*,  
GradDipEd(Tech) *S.C.A.E.*, ASTC *N.A.S.*

### Professor

Peter Leslie Pinson, BEd(Art) *S.C.A.E.*, MA *RCA*, PhD  
*W'gong*

### Associate Professor

Alan Oldfield, MAVisArt *S.C.A.E.*, ASTC *N.A.S.*

### Senior Lecturers

George Walter Barker, ASTC *N.A.S.* MFA *UNSW*  
Bonita Ely, DipArt *P.I.T.*, MA(VisArt) *Syd.*  
Eric Gidney, BSc *Manc.*, MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*  
Ian Grant, DipArtEd *A.M.C.A.E.*, MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*  
Terence Paul O'Donnell, ASTC *N.A.S.*  
Sylvia Ross, DipArtEd *A.M.C.A.E.*  
Rose Ann Vickers, DipEd *S.T.C.*, ASTC *N.A.S.*



**Lecturers**

Andrew Christofides, BA *Chel.Sch.Art*, BCom, MFA UNSW  
 Virginia Harris Coventry, DipFineArt *R.M.I.T.*  
 Paula Dawson, BA *V.C.A.*, GradDipFineArt *R.M.I.T.*  
 DipTeach. *S.C.V.*, MFA UNSW  
 Nicole Ellis, DipFineArt *A.C.A.E.*, MFA *Tas.*  
 Michael David Esson, DipArt *Edin.*, MA *RCA*  
 Gabrielle Finnane, BA(Comm) *N.S.W.I.T.*, DiplM-Lib UNSW, MA *U.W.S.*  
 Louise Fowler-Smith, MA *Calif.*, BA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*, DipArtEd, GradDipVisArts *A.M.C.A.E.*  
 John Gillies, DipCreativeArts *D.D.I.A.E.*, GradDipVisArt *S.C.A.*  
 John Hughes, GradDipProfArtStud *A.M.C.A.E.*  
 Graham Kuo, ASTC *N.A.S.*  
 Rosemary Laing, DipArt *Tas.*, DipArtEd *B.C.A.E.*  
 Idris Murphy, MCA DCA *W'gong.*, GradDipEd *S.C.A.E.*, ASTC *N.A.S.*  
 Debra Phillips, BA(VisArts) *S.C.A.*, MA(VisArt) *Syd.*  
 Lynne Roberts-Goodwin, BA *Syd.*, BA(VisArts) *A.M.C.A.E.*, GradDipEd(Tech) *S.C.A.E.*, MA *Manc.*  
 Martin Sims, BA *Chel.Sch.Art*

**Visiting Professor**

Rodney Armour Milgate, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*, MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*, GradDipEd *S.T.C.*, PhD *W'gong.*

**Honorary Visiting Associates**

Paul Atroshenko, ASTC *N.A.S.*  
 Alun Leach-Jones, MDipArt *V.C.A.*  
 Brian O'Dwyer, BA *Syd.*, ASTC *N.A.S.*  
 EmA.N.U.el Raft, MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*

**Clerks**

Sandra Jackson  
 Andrew Taylor

**Clerks/Secretarial**

Margaret Bass  
 Patricia Taylor

---

**School of Art Education**
**Head of School**

Amanda Weate, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*, MArtEd UNSW

**Associate Professor**

Neil Brown, DipArtEd *A.M.C.A.E.*, MScEd EdD *Indiana*

**Senior Lecturers**

Penny McKeon, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*, MArtEd *S.C.A.E.*, PhD *Ill.*  
 Graeme Sullivan, DipArtEd *A.M.C.A.E.*, MA PhD *Ohio*  
 Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*

**Lecturers**

Rosalind Johnman-Bolitho, BA DipEd MEd *Syd.*  
 GradDipCouns *C.S.U.*  
 Denise Perrin, DipArt&Design *C.I.T.*, GradDipEd *S.C.V.*,  
 GradDipVisArts *S.C.A.*  
 Kim Snepvangers, BEd(Art) *A.M.C.A.E.*, MArtEd UNSW

**Clerk**

Kirsty Jordan, BA(Theatre) *U.W.S.*

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Felicity Furnass

---

**School of Art History and Theory**
**Professor and Head of School**

Susan Rowley, BA DipEd *Monash*, BCA PhD *W'gong.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Fay Brauer, BA *Lond.*, MA PhD *Courtauld*  
 Alan Krell, MA *Cape T.*, PhD *Bristol*  
 Diane Losche, BA *Barnard*, MA MPhil PhD *Columbia*  
 David McNeill, BA PhD *Melb.*  
 Joanna Mendelssohn, BA(FineArts) *Syd.*, DipEd *S.C.A.E.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Nicholas Waterlow, OAM

**Lecturers**

Jill Bennett, BA *R'dg.*, MA PhD *Courtauld*  
 Graham Forsyth, BA *Syd.*  
 Peter McKenzie, MFA UNSW

**Associate Lecturers**

John Conomos, BA DiplLib UNSW  
 Craig Judd, BA *N.U.*  
 Dian Lloyd, Teachers Cert. *S.T.C.*, BA *Macq.*, DipArt  
 GradDipArt *A.M.C.A.E.*, MA UNSW

**Clerk**

Janet Taylor

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Lidia Minceva, BFA(FineArts&Archaeology) *Uni.'Kiril & Metodij'-Skopje-Maced.*

---

**School of Design Studies**
**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Ronald Newman, ASTC *N.A.S.*, GradDipHEd UNSW FIA  
 FDIA AADM

**Senior Lecturers**

Mark Kissane, BA *Illinois* MDes *U.T.S.*  
 Vaughan Rees, DipT *B.C.A.E.*, BFA *Calg.*, MA  
*N.S.C.A.D.*

Emma Robertson, BA *Glas.S.A.*, MA *Manc. Poly.*  
Allan Stanley Joseph Walpole, BA *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Leong Chan, MA(VisArt) *S.C.A.E.*, GradDipProfArtStud  
*A.M.C.A.E.*  
Louise Hamby, BFA *Nth. Carolina*, MFA *Georgia*,  
GradDip(AbStuds) *Syd.*  
Carol Longbottom, BArch *U.T.S.*  
Derek Nicholson, BDA *NIDA* MIES AADM MDIA  
Natalie McDonagh, BA *KingstonPoly*  
Arianne Rourke, BA(VisArt) BEd(Art) *S.C.A.E.*, MA  
MHed *UNSW*, MA *Macq.*  
Liz Williamson, BEc *Melb*, BA(TexDes) *R.M.I.T.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Rick Bennett, BA *Bristol*  
Michael Dickinson, BA *U.T.S.*

**Adjunct Professor**

Desmond Freeman, MA *RCA*, FDIA FCSD AADM

**School Clerk**

Kotchie Harrington

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Vacant

---

# Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Comprises Schools of Accounting, Asian Business and Language Studies, Banking and Finance, Business Law and Taxation, Economics, Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, Information Library and Archive Studies, Information Systems, and Marketing; the Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development, the National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets, the Centre for Franchise Studies, the Centre for Applied Economic Research, the Industrial Relations Research Centre, Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research and the Information Technology Research Centre.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor RA Layton

### Presiding Member

Professor J Piggott

### Associate Dean (Academic and International)

Dr P Luey

### Associate Dean (Development)

Professor WP Birkett

### Associate Dean (Technology)

Professor Ross Jeffrey

### Executive Officer

Diane Jennifer Dwyer, BCom *UNSW*, AIMM

### Senior Administrative Officer

Rene Calderon Garcia, BA *Philippines*

### Administrative Officer

Hayley Joanne Shields, BA *VUW New Zealand*

### Special Projects Officer

Nathan Reid, BA *Monash*, MA *UNSW*

### Marketing Officer

Tanya Boulter, BA *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*

### Administrative Assistants and Secretarial Support

Nora Chee, BA *Macarthur*

Melissa Dominguez

Lyn Kerin

Stephanie Patching, BA *C.Sturt*

Sylvia Russell

Alice Yau

---

## Technology Support Group

### Computer Systems Officers

Andrew Foster, BInfoSci *Newcastle*

Oral Iliff

Stuart Parker, BA *UNSW*

Terry Rowlands, BSc *Griff. PhD UNSW*

Stan Sapolinski, GradDip IM-Lib *UNSW*

Jimmy Sadeli, BSc *UNSW*

Shawn Sijstra, BSc *UNSW*

Corey Snell, BSc *UNSW*

Patrick Young

### Administrator

Christopher Fox

---

## School of Accounting

### Professor of Accounting and Head of School

Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA, FCA

### Professors of Accounting

William Peter Birkett, MEc *Syd.*, FCPA  
Wai Fong Chua, BA PhD *Sheff.*, CPA, ACA  
Roger Simnett, MEc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Robert Graham Walker, BCom *UNSW*, MEc PhD *Syd.*, ACA

### Associate Professors

Peter Faser Luckett, BA *Macq.*, PhD *Syd.*, ASA  
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom *UNSW*, FCA, FCPA, FCIS, FAIM

### Senior Lecturers

Brian Booth, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *UNSW*, FCPA, AAUQ  
Graham Bradley, BEc *Syd.*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Michael Leo Briers, BCom *Tas.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Gordon Howitt, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *UNSW*, ASTC, FCPA  
Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld.*, MBA PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Christopher Poullaos, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Baljit Kaur Sidhu, MCom *Otago*, PhD *Syd.*, CA(NZ), FCPA  
Graham George Sullivan, BCom *Auck.*, BA *Syd.*, MBA *UNSW*, FCPA, FCA

### Lecturers

Lynn Barkess, BBus *N.R.C.A.E.*, DipEd *Syd.C.A.E.*, MCom *UNSW*, CPA  
Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom *W'gong.*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Tyrone Carlin, MCom *UNSW*, CPA, ASIA  
Shirley Carlton, MCom *UNSW*, ACA  
Rodney Coyte, BCom *Melb.*, MCom *UNSW*, AACS  
Robert Mariusz Czernkowski, BCom *Tas.*, ASA  
Maria Dyball, BSc *Philippines*, MCom *UNSW*  
Roger Gibson, MCom *UNSW*  
Wendy Joy Green, MCom *UNSW*, CPA, ACA  
Noel Harding, BEc *Macq.*, BCom *U.W.S.*, MCom *UNSW*  
Cameron Hooper, BAdmin *Griff.*, MCom *UNSW*  
Janice Loftus, BBus *N.S.W.I.T.*, MCom *UNSW*  
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom *UNSW*, CPA  
Nonna Martinov, BA *Tas.*, BBus *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, MCom *UNSW*, ACA  
Rosina Mladenovic, MCom MHEd *UNSW*, ASA  
Richard Petty, BBus BCom *U.W.S.*, MCom *UNSW*  
Peter John Roebuck, MCom *UNSW*, ACA  
Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LL.M. *Syd.*, BCom *UNSW*, FCPA, ACIS, ASIA  
Axel Klaus-Dieter Schulz, MCom *UNSW*  
Monte Wynder, BCom *Qld.*, BBus *U.S.Q.*, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

### Associate Lecturers

Anthony Abrahams, BCom *UNSW*  
Elizabeth Carson, BCom *UNSW*  
Robyn Moroney, BEc *LaT.*, MCom *Melb.*  
Weng Ming Siow, BEc *Monash*, MCom *UNSW*, ACA, CPA

### Administrative Officer

Colin Withers, BA *UNSW*

---

## Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development

### Director

Professor W Birkett

### Associate Director, Development

Owen Parmenter

### Member Services Coordinator

Kylie Jackson, BSocSc *UNSW*

### Research Officer

Maria Barbera, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

---

## School of Asian Business and Language Studies

### Professor of International Business and Head of School

Sidney John Gray, BEc *Syd*, PhD *Lanc*, FCCA CPA  
ACIS MIMgt

### Associate Professor and Associate Head of School

William Raymond Purcell, BCom PhD *UNSW*, DipJap  
*Kyoto Gaidai*.

### Adjunct Professor

John Robert Nicholls, BCom MBA *UNSW*

### Director of Language Studies and Senior Lecturer

Chihiro Kinoshita Thomson, BA *Gakushuin U.*, Tokyo,  
MEd EdD *Arizona State*

### Senior Lecturer

Hiromi Masumi-So, BA *Kansai Gaidai*, MA *Monash*  
Prem Ramburuth, BA DipEd *SouthAfrica*, MEd *Syd.*,  
EdD *UNSW*, LRAM *Lond.*, GradDip TESOL *S. Aust.*

### Lecturers

William Spencer Armour, MA DipEd *Syd.*  
Yoshinori Sasaki, BA *Osaka*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *Ill.*  
Seong-Chul Shin, BA *Sahmyook U.*, Seoul, MEd *Yonsei U.*, MA *Macq.*  
Kazuhiro Teruya, BA DipEd *Ryukyu U.*, MA *Syd.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Yumiko Hashimoto, BA *Meiji*, MA *UNSW*  
 Sumiko Iida, BEd *Osaka U. Ed*, MA GradDipHEd *UNSW*  
 Kazue Okamoto, BA DipEd *Musashino Women's U.*,  
*Tokyo*, MA *Syd.*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Fusako Osho, BA DipEd *Jissen Women's U.*, MA *Syd.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Sue Richardson

**Secretary to Head of School**

Grace Setiawan

---

**School of Banking and Finance**
**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Fariborz Moshirian, BA *Tas.*, MEd PhD *Monash*, DipEc *N.E.*

**Professor of Finance**

Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS *S.Ill.*, MA PhD *Stan.*,  
 AAIBF(Snr)

**Associate Professor of Finance**

Paul Kofman, MEd PhD *EUR*

**Senior Lecturers**

Vic Edwards, BEc *Syd.*, MEd *Macq.*, AAIBF(Snr)  
 Andrew Jeffrey, BCom BSc *UNSW*, BBus *U.T.S.*  
 Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Ah Boon Sim, BA MA PhD *Concordia*  
 Jian-Xin Wang, BS *Tsinghua*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *North-*  
*western*  
 Li-Anne Elizabeth Woo, BCom *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

David Colwell, BSc MSc *Simon Fraser*, PhD *Alberta*  
 Marie Rosalie Degabriele, BCom *UNSW*, ASA,  
 AAIBF(Snr)  
 Peter Docherty, BEc MEd *Syd.*  
 Neil Esho, BEc *Syd.*  
 Suk-Joong Kim, MEd PhD *Syd.*  
 Kerry Pattenden, BA *Syd.*, MBA *UNSW*  
 Jo-Ann Suchard, BCom *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Li Yang, MS *Tsinghua*, PhD *Ill.*  
 Henry Ying Kuen Yip, BEc *Macq.*  
 Ralf-Yves Zurbrugg, BSc *Lond.*, MSc (BusEcon) *Manc.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Lucie Marie Leonie Ghosh, BSc *N.E.H.Rotterdam*,  
 MCom DipEd *UNSW*  
 Bill Northcott, MA *Cantab*

**Computer Systems Officer**

Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**

Inge Mayne

---

**National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets**
**Director**

Vic Edwards

**Management Committee**

Andrew Jeffrey  
 Fariborz Moshirian  
 Tom Smith, BCom FM *Qld.*, PhD *Stan.*  
 Li-Anne Woo

**Associates**

Chris Adam, BEc *W.A.*, MA PhD *Harv.*  
 James Bartle  
 Rosalie Degabriele  
 Ah Boon Sim  
 Jian-Xin Wang

**Research Assistant**

Madhur Daga, BBA *USC*

---

**School of Business Law and Taxation**
**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM *Cant.*

**Professor of Accounting**

John Lawrence Ryan, BA *St. Thomas*, BCL *New Br.*,  
 PhD *Lond.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM *Syd.*, MScSoc *UNSW*  
 Christopher John Taylor, BA LLM *Syd.*  
 Frank Zumbo, BCom *UNSW*, LLB *Syd.*, LLM *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Cyril William Butcher, LLB *Well.*, LLM *Syd.*  
 Bruce Davidson Gordon, BA *Oregon State*, LLB *UNSW*  
 Anil Chabbildas Hargovan, BA LLB *Natal*, LLM *Monash*  
 Anne Margaret McNaughton, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, LLB  
*UNSW*, LLM *Tueb. Germ.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Camille Blackburn, BEc, LLB *Syd.*  
 Garry Bourke, BEc, LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd.*  
 Robyn Coyle, MEd *Syd.*, LLB *UNSW*  
 Alex Steel, BA LLB *Macq.*

**Visting Fellow**

Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*, MBSC

---

## Centre for Franchise Studies

**Director**

Associate Professor Andrew Terry

**Deputy Director**

Des Guigni

---

## School of Economics

**Professor of Economics and Head of School**John Piggott, BA *Syd.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FASSA**Professor of Econometrics**Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff.*, PhD *UNSW*, FASSA**Professor of Statistics**Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA**Visiting Professors of Economics**

Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb.*, PhD *Johns H.*  
 John Warwick Neville, BA *W.A.*, MA PhD *Calif.*, Hon. DSc  
*UNSW*, FASSA

**Associate Head of School**Graham Voss, BA *U.Vic.*, MA *McM.*, PhD *Qu.***Associate Professors**

Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD *UNSW*  
 Geoffrey Harold Kingston, BA PhD *A.N.U.*  
 John Kees Lodewijks, BEc *Syd.*, MEc *N.E.*, MA PhD  
*Duke*  
 David Meredith, BA PhD *Exe.*, GradCertHed *UNSW*,  
 FRHistS  
 Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic.*, MA PhD *Kent*, FSS  
 John Albert Perkins, BScEcon *Hull*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And.*, MA *Ban.*, BSc *Lond.*,  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 Eric Richard Sowe, BEc *Syd.*, BSc *UNSW*, MSc *Lond.*,  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd.*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Christian Marie Alaouze, BAgSci MAgSci *Melb.*, MA  
 PhD *Wisc.*  
 David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd.*  
 Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Tor.*  
 Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Lance Alexander Fisher, BA *Macq.*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD  
*Minn.*  
 Peter Robert Thomas Kriesler, BEc MEc *Syd.*, PhD  
*Cant.*  
 Paul Luey, BA *H.K.*, PhD *Edin.*  
 Mehdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS *Utah*, MS PhD *Ill.*  
 Glenn Otto, BA *Qld.*, MA *A.N.U.*, PhD *Qu.*  
 Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc.*, PhD *UNSW*

Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *UNSW*  
 Truong Phouc Truong, BE *W.A.*, MA MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD  
*Macq.*

Neil Alastair Warren, BCom PhD *UNSW*Graham Voss, BA *U.Vic.*, MA *McM.*, PhD *Qu.*John Alton Zerby, MA *Penn. State and Vanderbilt*, MCIT**Lecturers**

Garry Barrett, BEc *Syd.*, MA PhD *Br.Col.*  
 Hazel Bateman, BEc *Q'ld.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Mark Andrew Crosby, BEc *Adel.*, MA PhD *Qu.*  
 Catherine de Fontenay, BA *McGill*, PhD *Stanford*  
 Diane Susan Enahoro, BCom MCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*  
 Kevin Fox, BCom MCom *Cant.*, MA PhD *Br.Col.*  
 Tue Gørgens, cand. oecon. *Aarhus*, PhD *Iowa*  
 Robert Hill, BA *York*, MA PhD *Br.Col.*  
 Robert MacCulloch, BSc MCom *Auck.*, MPhil PhD  
*Oxford*  
 Elisabeth Magnani, BA PhD *Bologna*, MA MPhil PhD  
*Yale*  
 Kieron Meagher, BA MA *Waikato*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Jane Murray, BEc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Paul Pezanis-Christou, Maitrise DEA *Aix-Marseilles*,  
 PhD *EUI*  
 Peter Robertson, BA *Otago*, MEc *UNE*, PhD *S.Fraser*  
 Judith Frances Watson, BCom MHed *UNSW*  
 Allan Würtz, cand. oecon. *Aarhus*, PhD *Iowa*  
 Minxian Yang, MEng *Wuhan*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research Fellow**Deborah Jayne Oxley, BA PhD *UNSW***Associate Lecturer**Louis Yeung, BSc *Makerere*, MA *Manc.*, GradCertHed,  
*UNSW***Computer Systems Officer**Nadia Blum, BEc *Bratislava***Administrative Assistant**

Sue Nelson

---

## Centre for Applied Economic Research

**Director**

Professor JW Neville

**Associate Director**

Dr Neil Warren

**Administrative Assistant**

Sandra Escobar

---

## School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

### Professor and Head of School

Michael Quinlan, BEc PhD *Syd.*

### Associate Professor

Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash*

John Mathews, BSc *LSE*, MSc PhD *Lond.*

### Senior Lecturers

Allan Bordow, BS *Wis.*, MA *Columbia*, PhD *Colorado*

Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD *N.U.I.*

Lucy Taksa, BA *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*

Christopher Wright, BEc PhD *Syd.*

### Lecturers

Dianne Fieldes, BA A.N.U., DipEd *Syd.*

Peter Gahan, BCom *UNSW*, PhD *Melb*

Suzanne Hammond, BA *LaT.*

Ian Hampson, BA *Victoria*, MA *Macq.*, PhD *W'gong.*

John Holt, BA *CUC*, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *UNSW*

David Morgan, BA *Flin.*

Michael O'Donnell, BA *Dublin*, MA *PCL*

John Shields, BA A.N.U., PhD *Syd.*

---

## Industrial Relations Research Centre

### Director

Professor Michael Quinlan

### Deputy Directors

Dr John Mathews

Dr Lucy Taksa

---

## School of Information, Library and Archive Studies

### Head of School

Helen Myfanwy Jarvis, BA A.N.U., PhD *Syd.*, AALIA

### Professor of Librarianship

W Boyd Rayward, BA *Syd.*, MS *Ill.*, PhD *Chic.*, DipLib *UNSW*, AALA

### Senior Lecturers

Jack Richard Nelson, MA *Syd.*, MLib PhD *UNSW*, ALAA

Ann Pederson, BA *Ohio Wesleyan*, MA *Georgia State*, FSAA

Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MLib PhD *UNSW*

Patricia Willard, BA *N.E.*, MLib PhD *UNSW*, ALAA

Concepcion Shimizu Wilson, BA *Pomona*, MSLS *N.C.*,

Mlib PhD *UNSW*, AALIA

### Lecturers

William Wellesley Hood, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, MLib *UNSW*, AALIA

Paul Wilson, BA PhD *LaT.*, DipIM(ArchivAdmin) *UNSW*, CertAdvStudy-Presv *Texas*

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA *Qld.*, MA A.N.U., FLAA

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Paul Terrence McNally, AO BA BEd *Qld.*, DipLib *UNSW*, AALIA, FACE

### Honorary Visiting Associate

Russell Leslie Cope, MA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, FLAA

### Administrative Officer

Raymond John Locke

### Administrative Assistants

Jennifer Mary Lynch

Christine Anne McBrearty

---

## School of Information Systems

### Professor and Head of School

Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd.*, MS PhD *Calif.*

### Associate Head of School

John D'Ambra, BBus *U.T.S.*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, MACS

### Professor of Information Systems

David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Professor

Marcus John O'Connor, MCom PhD *UNSW*, MACS

Robert Hugh Edmundson, MCom PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Donald Day, BA BJ *Missouri*, MA *American*, PhD

*Syracuse*, MACS, MACM, MAIS

Steve Elliot, BA *Syd.*, MAppSci *U.T.S.*, PhD *Warw.*,

MACS, MBCS

Colin Freeman, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *Sheff.*, AALA, MinFisc

Rodger Jamieson, MCom *UNSW*, ACA, MACS, CISA,

MAIRM

Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD *Qld.*, MChemE

### Lecturers

Narciso Cerpa, BE *Santiago*, MCom *UNSW*

Ben Cheng, BSc MCom *UNSW*, AACS

Geoffrey Dick, BBus *U.S.Q.*, MCom *UNSW*, FCPA,

AACS

Sue Fowell BSc *Sheff.*, PGCE *Sheffield*, MSc *Sheffield*

Hallam, PhD *LMU*

Adrian Gardiner BBus *QUT*, MFM *Qld.*, ACA

Meliha Handzic, MSc *Sarajevo*

Hugo Rehessaar, BA *Syd.*, MCom *UNSW*, MACS, AIMM

Toni Robertson, GradDip Data Processing *U.T.S.*,  
 MCogSc *UNSW*  
 Rajeev Sharma, BE *Delhi*, PGDM *LLMB*  
 Janet Smith, BSc *Bristol*, MSc *U.T.S.*  
 Gregory Marshall Stephens, MCom *UNSW*, ASA, CISA,  
 AIMM  
 Denise Tolhurst, DipT B.Math *W'gong*, MEd *Syd.*  
 Richard Webby, BCom PhD *UNSW*, MAIS

#### **Associate Lecturers**

Roxane McDonald, BSc *UNSW*  
 Lesley Lau, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Brunel*  
 Peter Parkin, MSc MA *Massey*  
 Christine Van Toorn, BCom *UNSW*, ASA, CISA, ISACA

#### **Administrative Assistant**

Toni Benton

### **Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research**

#### **Director**

Professor Ross Jeffrey

#### **Deputy Director**

Dr Graham Low

#### **Administrative Officer**

Robert Stead

#### **Research Assistant**

Fiona Walkerden

## **School of Marketing**

#### **Professor and Head of School**

Mark Uncles, BSc PhD *Bristol*

#### **Professors of Marketing**

Roger Alexander Layton, MEc *Syd.*, FAIM

#### **Associate Professors**

Paul Patterson, BBus *U.T.S.*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD  
*W'gong.*  
 Ray Spurr, BCom *Melb.*

#### **Senior Lecturers**

Margaret Craig-Lees, BA *U.T.S.*, MA PhD *UNSW*  
 Michael Simons, LLB *Melb.*, MA *Macq.*, LLM GradDipEd  
*U.T.S.*, ATRIF  
 David Turner, MDesSc (Fac Man) Hons *Syd.*, FRAIA

#### **Lecturers**

Jack Cadeaux, BA *Pomona*, MA *Stan.*, PhD *Calif.*  
*Berkeley*  
 Richard Carter, BCom *Guelph*, MBA *Melb.*  
 Chris Dubelaar, BASc *Wat.*, MBA *Laurier*, PhD *Alberta*  
 Michael Edwardson, DipHotelMgt *Tas.*, BA GradDip  
 AppPsych *Chisholm I.T.*, MA *Melb.*, MAPsS  
 Jennifer Harris, BA *Macq.*  
 Paul Henry, BBus *U.T.S.*, MCogSc *UNSW*  
 Roger St George March, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Julie Morgan, MCom *UNSW*  
 Chris Styles, BCom *W.A.*, PhD *Lond.*

#### **Associate Lecturers**

Marion Burford, BSc *Syd.*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Mary Caldwell, BCom *UNSW*  
 Andrew Catsaras, MCom *UNSW*  
 Alistair Marshall, MA *Victoria*, *Well.*, GDip *U.T.S.*  
 Cathi McMullen, BCom Grad CertHed *UNSW*  
 Shalika Subasinghe, BCom *Colombo*, MBA *New Hampshire*

#### **Administrative Officer**

Nadia Withers, BA *UNSW*



---

# Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (incorporating Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture), Geomatic Engineering, the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering and the Graduate School of Engineering. It also comprises the Department of Mining Engineering and the Centre for Petroleum Engineering. Other Centres in the Faculty are the Centres for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, Applied Polymer Science, Minerals Engineering, Particle and Catalyst Technologies, Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, M.A.N.U. facturing and Automation, Water and Waste Technology, and the Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering. The Faculty is also associated with the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the UNSW Groundwater Centre, Australian Photonics Co-operative Research Centre, and the Co-operative Research Centres for Waste Management and Pollution Control, and Aerospace Structures.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*,  
CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

### Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning)

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, CPEng, FIEAust,  
MIEE, MIEEE

### Associate Dean (International)

Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD *UNSW*,  
RegSurvNSW, MISAust, MAIC

### Executive Officer

Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Maureen Ellen Noonan

---

## School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

### Professor of Chemical Technology and Head of School

David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD *Exe.*, DIC *Lond.*,  
CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FICHEM, FIEAust

### Professors of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD DIC *Lond.*, CPEng,  
FICHEM, FIEAust, FTSE

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD  
*Camb.*, CPEng, FTSE, FICHEM, FIEAust, AICLE

Neil Russell Foster, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, AICLE, ACS  
Maria Skyllas-Kazacos, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, MES,  
FIEAust.CPE

Mark Sebastian Wainwright

**Associate Professors**

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FSGT  
 Associate Professor Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD  
*Adel.*, CChem, MACS, FRACI  
 Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD *Adel.*, FPRI(Aust),  
 FRACI, FIM, FIEAust, CChem, CPEng, MACS  
 Thomas Paul Davis, BSc PhD *Salford*, CChem, MRSC  
 Tam Tran, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAusIMM, MAIME

**Senior Lecturers**

Adesoji Adediran Adesina, BSc *Lagos*, MAsc PhD  
*Waterloo*  
 Phillip Thomas Crisp, BSc PhD *Syd.*, ARACI  
 Tuan Quang Pham, BE PhD *Cant.*, MICHEM, AAIFSP  
 John Frank Stubington, BE *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng,  
 FAIE, MICHEM  
 Dianne Elizabeth Wiley, BAppSc D.D.I.A.E., DipEd  
*Armida C.A.E.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, ARACI

**Lecturers**

Vicki Chen, BSc(Eng) *M.I.T.*, PhD *Minnesota*, MAiChE,  
 ACS  
 Lloyd Johnston, BSc(Eng) *Queens*, MSCEP, PhD *M.I.T.*,  
 MAiChE  
 Frank Lucien, BE PhD *UNSW*  
 Roya Sheikholeslami, BSc *Kansas*, MAsc PhD *British*  
*Columbia*, PEng, MAiChE, MCICE

**Acting Associate Lecturer**

Anthony John Papagelis, BE *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Vivienne Brennan

**Professional Officers**

Robert Edmund Brand, BSc BE *UNSW*, ASTC, ARACI  
 Van Bong Dang, BSc MAppSc *Gunma*, MSc *UNSW*, AIE  
 Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD *UNSW*  
 Katia Simeonova Nasev, ME *Higher Inst.Chem.Tech.*,  
*Sofia*, Grad IEAust  
 John McEwan Starling, BE *UNSW*

**Computer Systems Officer**

Frank Fan, BSc ME *UNSW*

---

**Department of Chemical Engineering****Head**

Professor AG Fane

---

**Department of Industrial Chemistry****Head**

Associate Professor MP Brungs

---

**Department of Polymer Science****Head**

Associate Professor RP Burford

---

**Centre for Applied Polymer Science****Director**

Associate Professor RP Burford

---

**Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies****Director**

Dr R Amal

---

**UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology**

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director, Chemical Engineering**

Professor AG Fane

**Director, Biophysics**

Professor HG Coster

---

**School of Civil and Environmental Engineering****Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School**

Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Karenne May Irvine, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Janice Hutchinson  
 Nurit Korn  
 Patricia Mary McLaughlin  
 Julie May O'Keeffe  
 Gillian Phillips, BA *N.E.*  
 Angela Rita Spano  
 Betty Wong

**Professional Officers**

Guatam Chattopadhyay, BE PhD *Jadavpur*, MSc  
*Youngstown*  
 Andrew Courtney Coates, BE *UNSW*

Chris Gianopeulor, BBuild *U.W.S.*  
 Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc *Aston*, MAIP  
 Peter Kenneth Maguire, BSc *N.E.*, GradDip *UNSW*  
 Lindsay John O'Keeffe, BSc *UNSW*  
 Vir Abhimanyu Sardana, BScEng *Rour.*, MTech *IIT*, PhD  
*UNSW*, MISB, CPEng, MIEAUST, MACS

#### Computer Systems Officers

Youzhen Cheng, BE *Tongji*  
 Robert Peter Hegedus, BSc *UNSW*, MACS, MACM  
 Jong Hwai Perng, BE *N.T.U.*, ME *T.K.U.*

#### Senior Technical Officer

Paul Jonathon Gwynne

#### Hydrographer

James Herbert Tilley

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

William Henry Cogill, MS *CapeT*, MS *Camb.*, PhD  
*UNSW*, FIEAust, MICE  
 Ian James Somervaise, BE PhD *UNSW*, ASTC  
 William Otho Yandell, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

---

### Department of Engineering Construction and Management

*(Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management, Construction Management, Engineering Management)*

#### Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department

David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD  
*Cant.*, CPEng, FIEAust, MASCE, AIArBA

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Robin Gibson, BSc PhD *Lough U.T.*, CEng, MIEE  
 Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE *UNSW*, MAsc *Tor.*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust  
 Ronald Richard Wakefield, BE *UNSW*, MSE *Prin.*, PhD  
*UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

#### Lecturer

George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust

---

### Department of Geotechnical Engineering

*(Includes Foundation Engineering, Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Pavement Engineering)*

#### Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department

Robin Fell, BE MEngSc *Qld.*, CPEng, FIEAust

#### Professor

Somasundaram Valliappan, BE *Annam.*, MS *Northeastern*, PhD DSc *Wales*, CPEng, FIEAust, FASCE

#### Associate Professor

Brian Shackel, BE *Sheff.*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust

#### Senior Lecturers

Nasser Khalili-Naghadeh, BSc *Teh.*, MSc *Birm.*, PhD  
*UNSW*  
 Garry Robert Mostyn, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, BA *Macq.*,  
 CPEng, MIEAust

#### Lecturer

Gareth Edward Swarbrick, BE *Adel.*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 GradIEAust

---

### Department of Structural Engineering

*(Includes Structural Analysis, Structural Design, Stress Analysis, Solid Mechanics and Concrete Technology)*

#### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD *Monash*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust

#### Associate Professors

Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, CPEng,  
 MASCE, FIEAust, MistructE  
 Peter Walder Kneen, BE *Melb.*, PhD *Wat.*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust, IASS

#### Senior Lecturers

Mario Maria Attard, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MCIA  
 Fariborz Barzegar-Jamshidi, BSc MSc PhD *Illinois*,  
 MASCE, MACI, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Stephen James Foster, BE *N.S.W.I.T.*, MEngSc PhD  
*UNSW*  
 Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD  
*Wat.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE  
 Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD *UNSW*

#### Lecturer

Nadarajah Gowripalan, BSc(Eng) *Moratuwa*, MSc PhD  
*Leeds*, MIEAust

---

### Department of Transport Engineering

*(Includes Traffic and Transport Engineering, Transport Analysis, Road Design, Land Use Transport Interaction, the Environmental Impacts and Assessment of Transport)*

#### Professor of Transport Engineering and Head of Department

John Andrew Black, BA *Manc.*, MTCP *Syd.*, PhD *Brad.*,  
 CPEng, FIEAust

**Senior Lecturer**

Stephen Edmund Samuels, BE MEngSc *Monash*, PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, CPEng, FIEAust, MAAS, MASA

**Lecturers**

Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD *Adel.*,

Peter Hidas, MEng DipTP PhD *Bud.*

Upali Vandebona, BSc(Eng) *Ceylon*, MEng *A.I.T.*, PhD *Monash*

**Department of Water Engineering**

(Includes Environmental Engineering, Hydraulics, Surface and Groundwater Hydrology, Public Health Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, and the Water Research Laboratory)

**Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department**

Trevor David Waite, BSc *Tas.*, GradDip *R.M.I.T.*, MAppSc *Monash*, PhD *M.I.T.*, FRACI

**Associate Professor and Director, Water Research Laboratory**

Ronald John Cox, BE PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**

Nicholas John Ashbolt, BAgSc PhD *Tas.*, MASM

Ian Corderly, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

**Senior Lecturers**

Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm.*, FGS

James Edward Ball, ME PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, CPEng,

MIEAust, MASCE, MIAHR, MAWWA

Peter John Bliss, BE *UNSW*, MSc DIC *Lond.*, ASTC,

CPEng, MIEAust

Bruce Cathers, BE *Syd.*, DipHE *Delft*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *Manc.*

Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc *Syd.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASM, MAWWA, MRACI

David Andrew Luketina, BE PhD *W.A.*, CPEng, MIEAust

Stephen James Moore, BE *UNSW*, MEngSc *Adel.*,

CPEng, MIEAust

**Lecturer**

Ashish Sharma, BE *Roorkee*, MTech *I.I.T.Delhi*, PhD *Utah State*

**Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering****Director**

Professor Robin Fell

**Manager**

Karenne May Irvine

**Centre for Water and Waste Technology****Director**

Professor Trevor David Waite

**Program Managers**

Nicholas John Ashbolt, BAgSc PhD *Tas.*, MASM

John Kai-yun Jiang, BE *China Textile Uni.*, ME *UNSW*

**Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering****Director**

Associate Professor Brian Shackel

**Administrator**

Gillian Phillips

**School of Computer Science and Engineering****Associate Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**

Paul Justin Compton, BSc, MSc *UNSW*

**Professors of Computer Science**

John Hiller, BE MCom PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, FIREE, MACM

Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

Norman Y Foo, BE, ME *Canterbury*, MA, PhD *Michigan*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Dr GR Whale

**Associate Professors**

Tamas Domonkos Gedeon, BSc PhD *W.A.*, GradDipMgmt *UNSW*

Arthur Ramer, MS *Warsaw*, PhD *S.U.N.Y.*

Claude Anthony Sammut, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Arun Kumar Sharma, MSc *I.T.S Birla.*, PhD *S.U.N.Y.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Adnan Amin, BSc DipCompSc *Baghdad*, DEA Orsay, DSc *Nancy*, MIEEE

Gernot Heiser, BSc *Freiburg*, MSc *Brock*, PhD *E.T.H.*

Achim G. Hoffman, MSc, PhD, TU *Berlin*, MIEEE

Jayasooriah, BE *Sing.*, MEng *N.U.S.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

Piyush Maheshwari, BE, ME *Roorkee*, PhD *Manchester*, MIEEE

William Stephen Matheson, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Br.Col.*, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE

Anne Hee Hiong Ngu, BSc PhD W.A.  
 Nandan Parameswaran, BE *Madr.*, ME, *IITKanpur I.T.*,  
 PhD *I.I.Sc. Bangalore*  
 John Plaice, BMath *Waterloo*, DEA, PhD *INPG Grenoble*  
 Clark Nives Quinn, BA MA PhD *U.C. San Diego*  
 Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE *Syd.*,  
 Arcot Sowmya, BSc *Madr.*, MSc MTech PhD *I.I.T. Bombay*  
 Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 William Hulme Wilson, BSc MSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Syd.*,  
 DipCompSc *Qu.*, MACM

#### Lecturers

Richard Buckland, BEc BSc *Macq.*  
 Tariq Jamil BSc EE, *NWFP*, MSc PhD *FIT*  
 Jesse Sheng Jin, BSc *J.T.U. Shanghai*, MSc *C.T.U. Shanghai*, PhD *Otago*  
 Timothy David Lambert, BMath *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, MSc PhD *Manit.*  
 Ashesh Mahidadia, BE MEngSc *UNSW*  
 John Andrew Shepherd, BSc MSc PhD *Melb.*  
 Andrew Taylor, BSc PhD *Syd.*  
 John Zic, BE PhD *Syd.*

#### Associate Lecturers

Peter Steven Ho, BSc *UNSW*  
 Daryoush Litkouhi, BE *IUST Teheran*, ME *Asian I.T.*  
 Graham Alan Mann, BSc *W.A.*, MCogSc *UNSW*  
 Samuel Matsushima, BE *Adel.*, MIEEE  
 Radhakrishna Nagalla, BTech *Calicut*, MTech *I.I.T. Kharagpur*, MSc *Calgary*

#### Senior Administrative Officer

Bill Atherton, BSc *N'cle. upon Tyne*

#### Administrative Officer

Colin James Flatters

#### Administrative Assistants

Rita Bautarua  
 Cassandra Jane Nock  
 Yvonne Van Cornewal

#### Computer Systems Officers

John Albani  
 Neil Francis Brown, BSc *UNSW*  
 David Brunato, BAppSc *SCU*  
 Phillip Byrnes-Preston, BE *UNSW*  
 Tim Chambers, BSc BA *Macq.*  
 Kevin Elphinstone, BE BSc *UNSW*  
 Peter Linich  
 Rob Moser, BSc *Calif.*  
 Tiina Muukkonen, BAppSc *U.T.S.*  
 Geoffrey Morris Oakley, BSc *UNSW*  
 Jing Pang, BSc *Wuhan*  
 Zain Rahmat, BSc *UNSW*  
 Jerry Vochtelloo, BSc *UNSW*  
 Tanya Warmenhoven, BSc *UNSW*  
 Aidan Williams, BSc BE *UNSW*  
 Yoko Suk Har Wong BSc *Saskatchewan*

#### Professional Officers

Samir Omar, BE *Mansoura*  
 Serge Poplavsky, Dipl Ing *Bratislava*, ME *UNSW*  
 Keith William Titmus, BScTech MEngSc *UNSW*

#### Engineers

Ricky Chan, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Herbert Chen, BSc *UNSW*  
 Ming Chi Joseph Kam, BSc *UNSW*  
 Leung Him Li, BE *UNSW*

---

## School of Electrical Engineering

#### Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, FIREE, MIEEE, MAPPS

#### Professors of Electrical Engineering

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMIEEE, MIEEE, FOSA  
 Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc *Qld*, PhD *McM.*, CPEng, FAA, FTS, FIEEE, FIEAust  
 IF Morrison  
 Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD *Wales*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMIEEE  
 Graham Austin Rigby, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Calif.*, CPEng, CEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEEE, FIEAust

#### Associate Professor and Executive Assistant to Head of School

T Hesketh

#### Senior Administrative Officer

Kim Maree Mason, BA *C.Sturt*

#### Administrative Officer

Ann Gabrielle Mary Johnson, BSc *UNSW*

#### Professional Officer

Peiyan Chen, BE *XIBEI Telecom.Eng.Univ.,China*

---

## Department of Communications

#### Associate Professor and Head of Department

The Bao Vu, BE PhD *Adel.*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMIEEE

#### Associate Professor

Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*, FIEAust, SMIEEE, SMIEEE, CPEng, MAES

#### Senior Lecturers

William John Dewar, MScEng *Qu.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD *Lond.*, CEng, FIEE, MIEEE  
 Gang-Ding Peng, BSc *Fudan*, MSc PhD *Jiao Tong*, MOSA

Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, MIEEE  
 Robert Radzyner, BE *Melb.*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*,  
 SMIEEE, SMIEEE  
 Iain Murray Skinner, BSc *Qld.*, PhD A.N.U.  
 Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD  
*Syd.*, CPEng, MIEAust, SMIEEE, SMIEEE

#### Lecturers

Hassan Mehrpour, BE MSc *Boston*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Rodica Ramer, BSc ME PhD *Bucharest*, MIEEE, MAPS

#### Professional Officers

Philip Mark Allen, BE *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Thomas Millett, BAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*

#### Project Scientist

Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc *UNSW*, MIEEE

---

### Department of Electric Power Engineering

#### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Flin.*, CPEng,  
 MAIP, MIEE, MIEEE

#### Associate Professors

Colin Grantham, BSc PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, CPEng, FIEE  
 Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, AMIEE,  
 FIEAust, MIEEE  
 Fazlur Muhammed Rahman, BScEng *BUET(Ban)*, MSc  
 PhD *UMIST*, MIEEE, AMIEE, MISA  
 Darmawan Sutanto, BE PhD *W.A.*, SMIEEE

#### Senior Lecturers

Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 MIEE, MIEEE  
 Roland John Kaye, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Calif.*,  
 MIEEE

#### Project Scientist

Edward Douglas Spooner, ME *UNSW*

#### Professional Officers

Karanayil Velu Baburaj, BTech *Calicut*, MTech *ITT*  
*Bombay*  
 Erik Maria Keller, DiplIng *C.V.U.T. Prague*  
 Bao Toan Phung, BE *W'gong*, MEngSc *UNSW*

#### Adjunct Professor

Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond.*, CPEng,  
 CEng, FIEAust, MIEE, MIMechE, SMIEEE

#### Visiting Fellow

Walter Lachs, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEEE,  
 MIEE

---

### Department of Electronics

#### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Stuart Ross Wenham, BE BSc PhD *UNSW*, SMIEEE

#### Associate Professor

Paul Austin Basore, BS *Oklahoma*, MS, PhD *M.I.T.*,  
 MIEEE  
 Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

#### Lecturers

Christiana Beatrice Honsberg, ME PhD *Delaware*

#### Professional Officers

Eric Gauja, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*

---

### Department of Systems and Control

#### Professor and Head of Department

Neville Waller Rees

#### Associate Professors

Timothy Hesketh, MScEng *CapeT.*, PhD Massey, MIEEE  
 Khiang Wee Lim, BE *Malaya*, DPhil *Oxf.*, SMIEEE  
 Peter Douglas Neilson, BScEng PhD *UNSW*  
 Keith Eugene Tait, BE BSc *N.Z.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Senior Lecturers

David James Clements, BSc *Qld.*, ME PhD  
*N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi  
 Gang (Gary) Feng, MEng *Nanjing Aero.Inst.*, PhD *Melb.*,  
 MIEEE

#### Lecturer

Boshra Dawoud Farah, BScEng *Alexandria*, Dr-Ing K. M.  
*Stadt TU.Chemnitz*, CPEng, MIEAust

#### Professional Officers

Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc ME *UNSW*, MIEEE, AMIEE  
 Christopher Xiaolong Lu, MScEng *Beijing*, MIEAust,  
 MIEEE

---

### Photovoltaics Special Research Centre

#### Director

Professor MA Green

#### Associate Directors

Associate Professor PA Basore  
 Associate Professor HR Outhred  
 Associate Professor SR Wenham

---

## School of Geomatic Engineering

### Professor and Head of School

John Charles Trinder, BSURV PhD UNSW, MSc I.T.C. Delft, FISAust, FIEAust

### Professor

Bruce Crosby Forster, MSURV Melb., MSc R'dg., PhD UNSW, MISAust, LSVic, MIEEE, FIEAust

### Associate Professors

Arthur Harry William Kearsley, MSURVSc PhD UNSW, MISAust, FIEAust  
 Christopher Rizos, BSURV PhD UNSW  
 Jean Marc Rueger, DiplIng E.T.H. Zurich, PhD UNSW, ACSM, LSSwitz, MISAust, FIEAust  
 Artur Stolz, BSURV PhD UNSW

### Senior Lecturers

Bruce Raymond Harvey, BSURV GradDipHEd PhD UNSW, MISAust  
 Ewan Gerald Masters, BSURV PhD UNSW, MISAust

### Lecturers

Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc Ceyl.  
 Shao Wei Han, MSc WTUSM, PhD UNSW  
 Lihua Li, MSc AIT, MEng WTUSM

### Administrative Officer

Leon Daras, BA UNSW

### Professional Officers

Brian Edward Donnelly, BSURV UNSW, MSURV N'cle. (N.S.W.), GradDipCompStud Canberra C.A.E.  
 Stephen Kenneth Johnson, BSURV UNSW  
 Philip Hong Lam, BE(Geom.Eng.) UNSW

---

## School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

(Incorporates Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture)

### Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of School

Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD UNSW, MSc Birm., CPEng, FIEAust, FSAEA, MRAeS

### Professor and Director of Research

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc Qld., BSc Melb., PhD S'ton.

### Professor and Director of Laboratories

Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD Melb., FIEAust, CPEng

### Associate Professor and Executive Assistant to Head of School

Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD UNSW

### Associate Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BScEng PhD Lond., CPEng, ACGI, MIEAust

### Associate Professor and Director of Graduate Studies

Masud Behnia, BSME, MSME PhD Purdue, PE, CPEng, MASME, MAIAA, FIEAust

### Dr and Undergraduate Admissions, Advanced Standing Officer

Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, CPEng, MIEAust, MASME

### Honorary Visiting Professors

George Bennett, BA Syd., PhD UNSW, ASTC, CPEng, FIProdE  
 Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD UNSW, ASTC, FIEAust, CPEng, FRSA  
 Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD Leeds, CPEng, CEng, FTSE, FIEAust, FIMEchE

### Emeritus Professor

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CPEng, FIMEchE, FIEAust, MASME, FTSE

### Honorary Associate

Dr CH Warman

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD UNSW, ASTC  
 Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME N.C.E. Bengal, BTech PhD I.I.T. Kharagpur, CPEng, FRINA, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG Hamburg

### Administrative Officer

Vacant

### Administrative Assistant (School Office)

Guilia Pearson

### Professional Officers

James Beck, ME Prague  
 Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Exe.  
 Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE Rangoon I.T., MIEEE  
 Yefim Kotlyar, BMechEng Moscow Mech. Inst.  
 Philip Chi Bong Kwok, BE Beijing Inst. Aer. & Astro., CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE  
 Alexander Lev Litvak, DiplIng Odessa, MEngSc UNSW, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Jason Trihung Nhieu, BSc Cheng Kung Nat., MEngSc UNSW, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Russell Norman Overhall, BE UNSW, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Charles James Sanderson, BE Syd., MScEng UNSW

### Computer Systems Officer

David Alexander Herd, BSc Syd.

---

## Department of Aerospace Engineering

### Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

John Randall Page, BSc *Hart.*, MSc *Cran I.T.*, CPEng, FBIS, MRAeS, MAIAA

### Associate Professor

Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

### Senior Lecturer

Noor-e-Alam Ahmed, BSc *Strath.*, PhD *Cran I.T.*, CPEng, MIMechE

### Lecturer

Zoran Vulovic Belgrade, MSc *Cran I.T.*

---

## Department of Applied Mechanics

### Professor and Head of Department

Professor Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MASME

### Professors

KP Byrne  
C Patterson

### Associate Professors

John Edward Baker, MSc *Syd.*, BE MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
RAJ Ford  
Robert Bond Randall, BTech *Adel.*, BA *Melb.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAAS

### Senior Lecturers

John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust  
See Seng Leong, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
CV Madhusudana  
Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD *Strath.*, CPEng, FIMechE, MIEAust  
Khosrow Zarrabi, MSc PhD *UMIST*, MIEAust

---

## Department of Design

### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Richard Butler Frost, BE *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, FRSA

### Senior Lecturers

Anthony John Barratt, BE *N.S.W.I.T.*  
Robin Arthur Platfoot, BE *UNSW*, PhD *Syd.*

---

## Department of Fluid and Thermal Engineering

### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Eddie Leonardi, BScEng PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MASME, MIEAust, MASHRAE

### Professors

BE Milton  
GL Morrison

### Associate Professors

M Behnia  
EM Kopalinsky

### Senior Lecturers

Ian Lachlan MacLaine-cross, BE *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust

### Lecturer

Robert Thomas Casey, BE MEngSc PhD *Qld.*

---

## Department of Industrial Technology and Management

### Sir James Kirby Professor of MA.N.U. facturing Engineering and Head of Department

Hartmut Kaebernick, Dipl-Ing Dr-Ing *T.U. Berlin*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMSME, VDI

### Associate Professor

Khoi Hoang, BE *Phutho Saigon*, PhD *UNSW*  
Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Bath.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

### Senior Lecturers

Ka Ching Chan, MSc *Tor.*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Atiye Berman Kayis, BSc MS *M.E.T.U.*, PhD *Istanbul T.U.*  
Philip Mathew, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

### Associate Lecturer

Maruf Hasan, BScEng *B'desh Engin.*, MEng *Asian I.T.*, CPEng, MIEAust

---

## Department of Mechatronics

### Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD *S'ton.*, CPEng, MIEE, MinstP, MIEEE, CPhys, FIEAust

### Lecturers

Jayantha Katupitiya, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, PhD *Leuven*, MASME, MIEEE, MIEE  
Michal John Tordon, Diplng *Bratislava*, PhD *Prague*, MIEEE



---

## Department of Naval Architecture

### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Mich.,  
CPEng, FRINA, MSNAME, FIEAust

### Senior Lecturers

Mahiuddin Chowdhury, BScEng Bangl.U.E.T., PhD N'cle.  
(U.K.), Eur Ing, FRINA, MIEAust  
Phillip John Helmore, BE MEngSc UNSW, CPEng,  
MIEAust, MSNAME

---

## Department of Mining Engineering

### Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of Department

James Maurice Galvin, BSc BE Syd., PhD Wits,  
FAusIMM, FIEA, FIEAust, MISRM

### Kenneth Finlay Chair of Rock Mechanics Professor

Bruce Kenneth Hebblewhite, PhD N'cle.(U.K.), DipAICD  
N.E., MAusIMM, MAmIME, MISRM

### Senior Lecturers

Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD McG.,  
CEng, MIMM  
Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BScEng Ban., MS  
Wisconsin., PhD Tech.Sc Poland, MAmIME  
John Ormiston Watson, BScEng Nott., PhD S'ton.

### Lecturers

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc(Acoustics) PhD  
GradDip(Higher Ed) UNSW, GradDip(MinEcs), Macq.  
MAIME, MAusIMM  
Drago Panich, BE UNSW, MSc N'cle.(U.K.)

### Visiting Professor of Mining Engineering

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD Durh., CPEng,  
CEng, FIEAust, FIMM, FAUSIMM, FIMINE

### Visiting Fellow

Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc Glas., MSc Durh.,  
PhD N'cle.(U.K.), CEng, MAmIME, FIMINE, FAusIMM,  
MCIMM, PEng

### Business Manager

James Close, BE UNSW

### Administrative Assistant

Carol Vallance

---

## Key Centre for Mines

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

### Director

Michael Barry Kartz, BSc Mich.T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor.

### Associate Directors

CR Daly  
David Ronald Cohen, BSc Syd., MSc Qu., PhD UNSW,  
FAEG, CEA

### Visiting Fellows

Susan Nicola Border, BSc Lond., GradDip NSWIT  
Janet Epps BSc Menv Macq.  
Stephen Geoffrey Gemell BE Syd., FAusIMM, AIMMPE  
Edmund James Malone, MSc Syd., MBA Macq.,  
FAusIMM, FAIM, MGSA

### Administrative Assistant

Kim Russell

### Secretary

Petrina McAulay

---

## Centre for Petroleum Engineering

### Director

Wolf Val Pinczewski, BE N'cle(N.S.W.), PhD UNSW,  
CPEng, MICHEM

### Visiting Professors

Ferda Akgun, BSc Ankara, MSc U.S.L., PhD C.S.M.

### Associate Professor

Patrick Wong, BE ME PhD UNSW

### Senior Lecturers

Henry Alfred Salisch, BSc Quito Poly. Inst., MSc  
Oklahoma, MS Venezuela Central  
Sheikh Rahman, BSc Chitt., MSc Strath., PhD Clausthal

### Visiting Lecturers

Guy Allinson, BSc Leeds, DipSocSci Birm., Richard  
Christian Curnow, BE Syd., BCom UNSW  
Barry Walsh, BE PhD Syd.

### Professional Officer

Juan Carlos Zajackowski, BE Buenos Aires

### Administrative Assistant

Jennifer Ruth Lippiatt

---

## Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC)

**Director**  
Vacant

---

## Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering

**Professor and Head of School**  
Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust., CPEng (Biomed)

**Adjunct Professor**  
Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MAPPS

**Associate Professors**  
Alberto Pompeo Avolio, BE PhD *UNSW*  
Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil *Oxf.* FIEAust.  
Bruce Kenneth Milthorpe, BA *Macq.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**  
John Campbell Woodard, BE MSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MASAIO

**Visiting Professors**  
Peter Craig Farrell, BE *Syd.*, SM *M.I.T.*, PhD *Wash.*, DSc *UNSW*, MASAIO  
Barry Stuart Gow, BDS MDS PhD *Syd.*

**Senior Lecturer**  
Nigel Hamilton Lovell, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MIEEE

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer**  
William Robert Walsh, BA (Chem.) BA (Biol.) *Bucknell*, PhD *Rutgers*

**Lecturers**  
Ross Alexander Odell, BSE *Prin.*, PhD *M.I.T.*  
Laura Anne Poole-Warren, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officer**  
Peter Roman Slowiaczek, BSc *N'cle(N.S.W.)*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Vacant

---

## Graduate School of Engineering

**Professor and Head of School**  
Clifford Patterson, MA PhD *Camb.*, FIEAust, CPEng, FIMechE, CPhys, FInstP, FIMA, MIEE

**Senior Administrative Officer**  
George John Harris, BA *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

*(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)*

**Professor and Director**  
Clive Allen John Fletcher, BScEng *Lond.*, MSc *Cran.I.T.*, PhD *Univ.Calif.(Berkeley)*, CPEng, MRAes, MAIAA

**Senior Lecturer**  
Yaping Shao, DipMet *Bonn*, PhD *Flin.*

**Lecturer**  
Shenglin Di, BScEng *Hefei*, ME *Nanjing I.T.*, PhD *S.E.Nanjing*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Karen Hahn  
Jennifer Hartley

---

## Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems

*(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)*

**Director**  
Professor Bruce Forster

---

## UNSW Groundwater Centre

*(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)*

**Director**  
Dr RI Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birmingham*

**Senior Lecturer**  
Dr J Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroc.*

---

# Faculty of Law

Comprises the School of Law

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor PM Redmond

### Dean's Secretary

Bernadette Dattatreyan, BSc Mys.

### Presiding Member

Associate Professor JB Hunter

### Associate Dean (Undergraduate)

Associate Professor J McKeough

### Associate Dean (Postgraduate)

Ian Cameron

### Faculty Manager

Hugh Neville Stuart Turner

### Executive Assistant

Janet Kay McLean, BBus U.T.S., MCom UNSW

### Manager, Student Administration and Admissions Officer

Sally Jane Banks, BSc Tas.

### Administrative Assistants

Patricia Irene Coleman

Kerrie Dianne Daley

### Computer Systems Officers

Wallace Hu, BSc Rangoon, MCom UNSW, MIEEE

Lakshman Jayatillake Liyanage, BSc(Eng), Sri Lanka,

MEng Asian I.T., MIEEE

Mohan Rao, BEng India, MComp U.W.S.

---

## School of Law

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB Syd.

### Professors of Law

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.

Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA Qld., LLB PhD A.N.U.

David Bentley Brown, DipCrim Camb., LLB Auck.

Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well.

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.

Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLM Syd.

George Graham Winterton, LLM W.A., JSD Columbia

### Associate Professors

David Dixon, BA Camb., BPhil Hull, PhD Wales

Sandra Egger, BLegS Macq., BPsych PhD W.A.

Arthur Stanley Glass, BA LLB PhD Syd.

Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB Syd., FACS

Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB UNSW, PhD Lond.

Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Jill McKeough, BA LLB UNSW, LLM Syd.

Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd., PhD UNSW

Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd., LLM Yale

Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws Raj.,

LLM SJD Harv.

George Zdenkowski, BA LLB Syd.

### Senior Lecturers

Jennifer Joy Bargaen, BSc DipEd Qld., LLB UNSW

Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom(Ec) LLB UNSW, LLM Syd.

Ian Malcolm Cameron, DipEd Monash, LRSM LTCL

Lond., LLM Cant.

Anne Isabel Cossins, BSc LLB UNSW

Kathryn Cronin, DipLaw *Central Lond.Poly.*, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Monash*  
 Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA *Sheff.*  
 Stephen John Hall, LLB *Qld.*, LLM *U.T.S.*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
 Denis John Harley, LLB *Camb.*, BA LLM *Syd.*  
 Melinda Jones, BA *UNSW*, LLB *Melb.*  
 Annette Marfording, LLB, Dip HED, Dip Asian Studies *UNSW*, LLB *Tueb.Germ.*  
 Dirk John Meure, LLB *Tas.*, LLM *Sheff.*  
 Stanley David Ross, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, MA *San Francisco State Coll.*, JD *Calif.*  
 Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA *Syd.*, DipEd *Syd. Teachers' Coll.*, LLB *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Jill Patricia Anderson, BEc LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.*  
 Keven Hartley Booker, LLB *W.A.*  
 Angus David Corbett, BA LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Wis.*  
 Irene Nemes, BA *Syd.*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*  
 Gail Pearson, BA *Qld.*, LLB *UNSW*, PhD *J.N.U.*  
 Carolyn Penfold, BA LLB *A.N.U.*, MHEd, *UNSW*  
 Rosemary Gail Rayfuse, LLB *Qu.*, LLM *Cantab.*  
 Robert Steven Shelly, BA LLB *Syd.*  
 Cathleen Siobhan Sherry, BA LLB *Syd.*  
 Kam Fan Sin, LLB, LLM PCLL *H.K.*, Chinese Law Dip *U.E.A.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Academic Adviser to Indigenous Students

Phyllis Lee, LLB *S'pore*

#### Visiting Professors

Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB *S.A.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Witw.*  
 Robert Garth Nettheim, LLB *Syd.*, AM *Tufts*  
 The Hon Peter Nygh, LLB *Syd.*, SJD *Mich.*  
 Jose Ramos Horta, MA *Antioch*  
 The Hon John Halden Wootten, AC, QC, BA LLB *Syd.*

#### Visiting Fellow

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB *Dhaka*, LLM *Lond.*  
 Frank Brennan, SJ AO, BA LLB *Qld.*, LLM *Melb.*, BD  
 Timothy John Moore, LLB *UNSW*

#### Adjunct Professors

John Edward Horace Brownie, QC, LLB *Syd.*  
 Nicholas Mullaney, LLB *UWA*, BCL *Oxf*  
 Margaret Ackary Stone, BA *Syd.*, LLB *A.N.U.*, LLM *Yale*

#### Adjunct Lecturers

David John Baird, BA LLB *UNSW*  
 Ashley Black, BA LLB *Syd*, LLM *Syd*  
 Garry Charny, BA LLB *UNSW*  
 Andrew John Christopher, BJuris LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*  
 Michael Hains, LLB PhD *Syd*  
 Michael Jones, BCom LLB *UNSW*  
 Harriet Raiche, LLB *UNSW*, MA *George Washington*  
 Ray Stanmore Lyn Steinwall, BEc LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd.*  
 Martijn Brian Daniel Wilder, BEc *Syd*, LLB *A.N.U.*, Grad Dip *U.T.S.*, LLM *Cam*

#### Research Fellow

Sarah Pritchard, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Drlur Tueb.Germ.*

#### Associates

Jane Corpuz-Brock, Diplome en Etude du Developpement, *IEUD*  
 Janet Chan, MSc MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Leonie Star, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*, MA *New Br*, PhD *New Br*  
 Leon Wolff, BA LLB *Qld*, LLM *Washington*

---

## Kingsford Legal Centre

#### Director and Lecturer

Frances Joan Gibson, BA LLB *A.N.U.*, DipCrim *Syd.*

#### Solicitors and Adjunct Lecturers

John Edward Godwin, BA LLB *Syd.*  
 Anna Cody, BA LLB *UNSW*

#### Administrative Staff

Zoe Matis

---

## Continuing Legal Education

#### Director

Cheryl White, BA LLB *UNSW*, AALIA

#### Administrative Assistant

Hellen Marner

---

# Faculty of Life Sciences

Comprises Schools of Applied Bioscience (encompassing the Departments of Biotechnology and Food Science and Technology), Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, and Psychology.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor MJ Sleigh

### Presiding Member

Associate Professor SM Andrews

### Executive Officer

Michael Dwyer, BSc *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Rochelle McDonald

### Professors

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE *Adel.*, MBA *UNSW*, DPhil DSc *Oxf.*

Noel William Dunn, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

John Shine, BSc PhD *A.N.U.\**

Marilyn Joy Sleigh, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*, DipCorp *Man.*, FTSE

*\*Conjoint appointment with the Garvan Institute of Medical Research.*

### Associate Professor

Pauline Mavis Doran, BE *Qld.*, MSc PhD *CalTech.*, MChemE

### Senior Lecturer

Stephen Michael Mahler, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Qld.*

### Lecturers

Frances Chooi Fong Foong, BSc *Sur.*, MS *UPM*, PhD *UC Davis*

Leslie John Ray Foster, BSc *Swansea*, PhD *Aston*

Dianne Glenn, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Christopher Peter Marquis, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*

### Professional Officers

Russell George Cail, DipBiochem *Bendigo I.T.*, PhD *UNSW*

Malcolm Hilary Noble, BSc *Macq.*, MEnvStud *UNSW*

Rose Ann Varga, BSc *UNSW*

Jeffrey Harold Welch, BSc *UNSW*

---

## School of Applied Bioscience

### Professor of Biotechnology, Head of School and Head of Department of Biotechnology

Peter Philip Gray, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, FTSE, FIEAust, MABA, MAChE

### Professor of Food Science and Technology and Head of Department of Food Science and Technology

Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FTSE, FAIFST, FCIA, MIFT

---

## Department of Biotechnology

### Head of Department of Biotechnology

Professor PP Gray

### Administrative Officer

Robin Lee

### Administrative Assistant

Sue Jackson

### Visiting Professor

Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD *Adel.*

### Visiting Fellows

Wallace John Erich Bridge, BSc *Syd.*, MAppSc, PhD *UNSW*

Peter Robert Schofield, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Glenn Martin Smith, BSc PhD *UNSW*

## Bioengineering Centre

### Director

Professor PP Gray

### Deputy Director

Professor J Shine

## Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation

### Director

Professor NW Dunn

### Business Manager

Rachel Jane Lucas, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Jacqueline Quennell

## Department of Food Science and Technology

### Head of Department of Food Science and Technology

Professor KA Buckle

### Professor

Graham Harold Fleet, MSc *Qld*, PhD *UC Davis*, FASM, FAIFST

### Associate Professors

Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD *Lond.*, FAIFST, MIBiol

Michael Wootton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIFST, MAGI, MIFT

### Senior Lecturers

Julian Michael Cox, BSc PhD *Qld*, AAIFST, MASM

Robert Hilton Driscoll, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*, AAIFST

MaryAnn Filadelfi-Keszi, BSc *Concordia*, MSc *McGill*, PhD *Guelph*, MIFT, AAIFST

### Lecturers

Jayashree Arcot, MSc *Madras*, PhD *Hyd.*, AAIFST

Janet Lorraine Paterson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *U.N.E.*, AAIFST

Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, AAIFST

### Adjunct Lecturer

Gillian Margaret Heard, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Administrative Officer

Richard John Greenwood, BA *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MAppSc *UNSW*, ASTC

Yvone ElGhetany, BScAgr *Ains Shams*, MSc *UNSW*

Zbigniew Suminski, ME(Food Tech) *Olsztyn*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Kevin Joseph Scott, BSc(Agr) DipEd *Syd.*

### Visiting Fellow

John David Craske, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FRACI, FTSE, AAIFST

### Emeritus Professor

Ronald Alexander Nixon Edwards, BSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FAIFST, FTSE

## School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb.*

### Professor of Genetics

Ian William Dawes, BSc *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf.*

### Professor of Biochemistry

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc *Lond.*, FLS, FIBiol

### Professor of Medical Biochemistry

William James O'Sullivan, BSc *W.A.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Associate Professors

Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb.*

Gary Charles King, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Vincent Murray, BSc *Glas.*, PhD *C.N.N.A.*

Alan Norman Wilton, BSc PhD *Syd.*

George Zalitis, BSc PhD *W.A.*

### Lecturers

Louise Helen Lutze-Mann, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd.*

### Associate Lecturers

Halim Shoory, BSc *UNSW*

PhaikEe Lim, BSc PhD *Adel.*

**NH&MRC Senior Research Fellow (Senior Lecturer)**  
Annette Marie Gero, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.*, PhD *UNSW*

**ARC Senior Research Fellow (Senior Lecturer)**  
George Mendz, MSc *Barc.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Project Scientist**  
Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**  
Bryan McAlister Croll, BSc *UNSW*  
Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Walter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD DipMedTech  
*Syd.*, ASTC, MPS  
George Grossman, BSc *UNSW*  
Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc *UNSW*  
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Heather Mary Weir, BSc *Rhodes*, MSc *UNSW*

**Emeritus Professor**  
Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD  
ScD *Camb.*, FRACI

**Honorary Visiting Professor**  
Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD *Adel.*

**Adjunct Professor**  
Robert Graham, MD BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP

**Adjunct Lecturers**  
David Atkins, BSc *Angl.*, PhD *Lond.*  
Christopher Michael Grant, BSc PhD *Kent*

**Visiting Fellow**  
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc, PhD *W.A.*

---

## School of Biological Science

**Professor of Biological Science and Head of School**  
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*

**Professor of Biological Science**  
Michael Archer, BA *Prin.*, PhD *W.A.*  
Barry James Fox, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*,  
MSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.*

**Professors of Zoology**  
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *N.E.*  
David Cartner Sandeman, MSc *Natal*, PhD *St.And.*

**Professor of Botany**  
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Leeds*

**Associate Professors**  
Paul Adam, MA PhD *Camb.*  
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *Qld.Agr.Coll.*, BSc PhD *Qld.*  
Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*  
Christopher John Quinn, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Auck.*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Michael Land Augee, BSc *Williamette*, PhD *Monash*  
David Benjamin Croft, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Camb.*  
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*  
William Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD *Melb.*, CertHed *UNSW*  
Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif.*  
Iain Suthers, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Manit.*, PhD *Dalhousie*

**Lecturers**  
Geoffrey Joseph Hyde, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Shane Kevin Maloney, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**  
Carolyn Jean Jeffery, BSc *Qld.*, DipEd *U.N.E.*, PhD *Syd.*

**Adjunct Lecturer**  
Bronwyn Anne Houlden, BSc PhD *Melb.*

**Professional Officers**  
Cintina Blaney, BSc PhD *U.N.E.*  
Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc *Syd.*  
David Allan Hair, BSc *UNSW*  
Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol *T.H.Darmstadt*  
Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *UNSW*,  
CertHed *UNSW*  
Peter Stricker, BSc *Syd.*  
Kevin John Voges, BSc *Syd.*

**Senior Administrative Officer**  
Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professors**  
Thomas Carrick Chambers, MSc *Auck.*, MSc *Melb.*, PhD  
*Syd.*  
John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD *Sheff.*, FIBiol

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
John Bunt, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Helene Alice Martin, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *UNSW*  
David George Read, BRurSc *N.E.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Robert Vickery, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Arthur William White, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Philip Williams, BScAgr *Syd.*, MScAgr *Syd.*, PhD  
*Wisconsin*  
Peter Wilson, PhD *UNSW*  
Alec Wood, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Project Scientists**  
Suzanne Joan Hand, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Macq.*

## School of Microbiology and Immunology

### Professor of Medical Microbiology and Head of School

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MASM

### Professor of Microbiology

Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg*

### Professor

Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T.*, MA *Camb.*, FASM, FIBiol

### Associate Professor

Stuart Lloyd Hazell, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Andrew Michael Collins, BMedSc *Monash*, PhD *LaT.*

Margaret Ann Cooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD *Strath.*, MASM

Paul Edward March, BSc *Long Island*, PhD *Penn.*, MASM

### Adjunct Senior Lecturers

Gary Grohmann, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Syd.*, FASM

Deborah Janet Eldrid Marriott, MBBS BSc(Med) *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA, MASM

Hazel Marjory Mitchell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Strath.*, MASM

### Lecturer

Ricardo Cavicchioli, MSc *James Cook*, PhD *N.E.*, MASM

### Research Fellows

Patricia Lynne Conway, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

Helen Magdalene Dalton, MedSci *Rhod.*, MSc *UNSW*

Anders Henriksson, BSc PhD *Göteborg*

Carola Holmström, BSc *Umeå*, PhD *Göteborg*

Tassia Kolesnikow, BSc PhD *UCLA*

Brett Neilan, BAppSc, *U.T.S.*, PhD *UNSW*

René Peter Schneider, DipBiol PhD *Zürich*

Mark Smith, BSc PhD, *East Lond.*

Philip Sutton, BSc *Bradford*, PhD *Manc.*

Kathy Mayumi Takayama, MSc *M.I.T.*, PhD *UMDNJ-Rutgers*

Xin Wang, PhD *Camb.*

### Project Officer

Jani Lesley O'Rourke, BSc *Syd.*, MASM

### Professional Officers

Nerissa Glenda Lee, BSc *Adel.*, MASM

Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc *UNSW*

### Professors Emeriti

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD *Melb.*, MASM

Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr *Syd.*, MS PhD *C'neil.*, FASM

## School of Psychology

### Professor of Psychology and Head of School

Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld.*

### Professors of Psychology

Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq.*, DPhil DSc *Oxf.*

Barbara Jean Gillam, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa*

George Paxinos, BA *Calif.*, MA PhD *McG.*

### Associate Professors

Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD *UNSW*

Denis Kingsley Burnham, BA *N.E.*, PhD *Monash*

Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc MSc(Psychol) PhD *UNSW*

Marcus Taft, BSc PhD *Monash*

John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA *Glas.*, DPhil *Sus.*

### Senior Lecturers

Austin Sorby Adams, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Mich.*

Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Peter Charles Birrell, BA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Richard Allan Bryant, BA *Syd.*, MCLinPsych PhD *Macq.*

Jacquelyn Cranney, MA *Qld.*, PhD *BrynMawr*

Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Skye McDonald, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Macq.*

Rick Richardson, MA PhD *Kent State*

Kipling David Williams, BSc *Washington*, MA PhD *Ohio State*

Ann Marina Williamson, BSc PhD *LaT.*

### Lecturers

Paul William Bamkin Atkins, BA *Macq.*, MCogSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb.*

James Edward Harold Bright, BA PhD *Nott.*

Jane Louise Henry, BA MPsychol PhD *Syd.*

Melanie Gleitzman, BA PhD *UNSW*

Meg Rohan, BSc *Toronto*, DipEd *Sturt CAE*, MA PhD *Waterloo*

Karen Elizabeth Salmon, BA PhD *Otago*, DipClinPsych MSc *Cant.*

Sherry Kim Schneider, BA *Central Coll. Iowa*, MA PhD *Calif.*

Branka Spehar, BS MS *Zagreb*, MA PhD *Rutgers*

### Associate Lecturer

Janine Ann Stennett, BA *A.N.U.*

### Senior Administrative Officer

Trevor John Clulow, BA *UNSW*, MA *Syd.*

### Administrative Assistants

Jasmin Carmen Schoengen

Vee Scott

Vera Thomson

Fu-Kiu Wong, BA *CUHK*



**Computer Systems Officer**

Don Wang, BEng *BUPT*, GradDipAppSc *A.N.U.*,  
GradDipComp *Canb.*

**Laboratory Manager**

Paul Nolan

**Professional Officers**

Tissa Abayarathna, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, MEng *N.U.F.F.I.C.*  
Angus John Fowler, BSc *UNSW*

**Visiting Professor**

Stephen Bochner, BA *Syd.*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *UNSW*

**Visiting Fellow**

Rob Hall, BA PhD *Macq.*

**Emeritus Professor**

Sydney Harold Lovibond, BA *Melb.*, MA PhD DipSocSc  
*Adel.*, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD *Syd.*

---

**Centre for Entomological Research and  
Insecticide Technology**

(in association with Unisearch Limited)

**Director**

Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Mads Mourier, BAgSc Cand.Agro *RVAU Copenhagen*

Anthony William Sweeney, BSc MSc PhD *Syd*

Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc *UNSW*

---

**Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation**
**Directors**

Professor S Kjelleberg  
P Steinberg

**Postdoctoral Research Fellows**

Rocky de Nys, MSc *Otago*, PhD *James Cook*  
C Holmström

**Professional Officer**

Tim Charlton, BSc *UNSW*

**Office Manager**

Adam Abdool



---

# Faculty of Medicine\*

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Health Services Management, Medical Education, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Clinical Schools at the Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital, St Vincent's Hospital, St George Hospital, and the South Western Sydney Area Health Service.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor S Bruce Downton

### Presiding Member

Professor Graham John Macdonald

### Sub-Dean (Curriculum and Teaching)

Professor Denis Wakefield

### Sub-Dean (Information Technology)

Professor Peter Hosford Barry

### Sub-Dean (Postgraduate Studies)

Professor Peter Michael Brooks

### Sub-Dean (Research)

Professor Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO

### Executive Officer

Jeffrey Warnock, BA Syd.

### Administrative Officers

Helen Cannella, BCom MCom UNSW

William George Nelson James, BSc, LSE, DipHSA  
Leeds, MA Essex, PhD N.Lond., CertMSE Lond.School  
of Tropical Medicine

Gordon Lester Rees

### Administrative Assistants

Julie Anne Britt Heffernan

Moya Patricia Pedemont

Linda Mary Purves, JP

\*See end of the Medicine Staff List for key to symbols.

---

## School of Anatomy

### Head of School

Professor DJ Tracey

---

## Kensington Campus

### Professor

David James Tracey, BSc Syd., PhD Stan.

### Associate Professors

Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD Lond., MB ChB Otago

☉David Antony Walsh, BSc PhD Syd

### Senior Lecturers

Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS UNSW,  
PhD Syd.

Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc Ceyl., PhD Lond.

Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc Syd., PhD UNSW

+Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD UNSW

Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD Cant., MHPed UNSW

Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD UNSW

Dzung Huu Vu, MD Saigon, MB BS UNSW, DipAnat,

ASANZ

### Lecturers

☉Antony Jon Harding, BSc Adel., PhD Syd.

Mark Anthony Hill, BSc PhD Syd.

+Enn Tohver, MB BS DDR Syd., FRACR

**Associate Lecturer**

Priti Pandey, MB BS *Nag.*, MD *Ban.*

**Professional Officers**

Patrick John de Permentier, BSc MSc *UNSW*

Paul Halasz, MSc *Bud.*

**Senior Technical Officer**

Collin Boon-Chye Yeo, *AAIST*

**Technical Officers**

Jennifer Flux

John Andrew Hughes

Brian Stuart Troy, BSc *UNSW*

Mignon Christobel Wegner

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Marshall Edwards, BVSc PhD DVSc *Syd.*, MVSc *L'pool.*,

MRCVS, MACVSc

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

David Frank Davey, BSc PhD *McG.*

Saw Kin Loo, MB BS *Malay*, PhD *S'pore.*

Jian Wei Lin, MSc MB *Kunming*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lorraine Brooks

## Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

**Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor JM Ham

**Warden of Clinical Studies**

Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Administrative Officer**

Jennifer Marie Ryall

## Department of Medicine

**Head of Department**

John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

**Professors**

+George Dennis Calvert, BMedSc, MBChB, MD *Otago*, FRACP, FRCPA, FRCPPath

+\*Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA

+\*Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

+Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc(Med) MD PhD DSc *UNSW*

Graham John Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCP

+Pamela Russell, MSc PhD *Melb.*, DipEd *Canberra* *C.A.E.*

**Professor of Neurology**

+David James Burke, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, DCH *Lond.*, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPed

+John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS *UNSW*, MD *Syd.*, FRACP

+Stephen Colagiuri, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+James Gordon Colebatch, BSc(Med), MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

Alan Edward Davis, MB BS MD *Syd.*, BSc MA *Oxf.*, FRCP, FRACP

+Michael Leonard Friedlander, MB ChB *Birm.*, MRCP, FRACP

+\*Norelle Lickiss, BSc(Med) MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRCP, FRACP

+David Kenneth McKenzie, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

+\*Dwain Alan Owensby, BSc *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MD *Miami*, FRACP

+Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB *Sheff.*, DMRD *Lond.*, FRCP, FRACP, MRCP

+Romano Cesare Pirola, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

+Bruce Allen Pussell, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Lond.*, FRACP

+William David Rawlinson, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRACP

+Bernard Edward Tuch, MB BS *Qld.*, BSc PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

+Jeremy Somers Wilson, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

+Roger Maxwell Allan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+\*James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, AMPSAD

+Gregory Brett Cranny, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Nicholas Peter Burberry Dudman, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Qld.*

+Vivian Belmira Fernandes, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+Robert Walter Giles, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACC

John David Gillies, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

+\*Julian Gold, MB BS *Syd.*, FAFPHM(RACP), DipE&MS *Lond.*

+David Goldstein, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP(UK), FRACP

+Paul Haber, MB BS MD BMedSc *UNSW*, FRACP

+\*Philip David Jones, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, FRACP

+Frank Maccioni, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP

Hugh Patrick McNeil, BMedSc MB BS *Tas.*, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

+Malcolm Reynolds Robertson, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+Monica Anne Rossleigh, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+\*Maurice Charles Rozenberg, MB BS MD *Syd.*,  
FRACP, FRCPA  
Paul Simon Thomas, BSc MB BS MD *Lond.*, MRCP *UK*  
+Warren Frederick Walsh, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FACC

#### Lecturers

+Jane Beeby, BSc MB BS *Syd.*  
\*Arthur Shane Brown, PhD *UNSW*  
+\*Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
+Daniel Kam Yin Chan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Richard Wai Meng Chye, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
+\*Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd.*,  
MRCP(UK), DCH  
+Virginia Furner, MB BS *UNSW*  
+\*Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Craig Ronald Lewis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Lindsay Matthew Murray, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM  
+Vimala Venugopalan Nayanar, MB BS *Madr.*, DDU  
*Syd.*, MRACR  
+\*John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS  
FRACP  
+\*Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
+Robert Leo Philips, BSc MB BCh *Witw.*, DMRD *Lond.*,  
DDUAustSocUltMed, FRCP, MRACR  
+Mark Roderick Pitney, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, MSCAI,  
MSCANZ  
+\*Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
+Miriam Lea Van Rooijen, MB BS *Syd.*, DRACR  
+Bruce Gary Way, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM

#### Professional Officers

Clifford Ng, MSc *UNSW*  
Helen Margaret Theile, BSc *Qld.*, MSc *UNSW*

#### Technical Officers

George Mallos  
Dolly Moham

#### Honorary Visiting Professors

Michael Anthony MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, MRACP  
MRCP *Lond.*, FRACP, FRCP  
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD *Syd.*, FRCPS, FRACP

#### Administrative Officer

Margaret Lynn O'Connor, GradCert HRM, DipTeach *N'cle.*  
*C.A.E.*

---

### Department of Surgery

#### Head of Department and Professor

John Mackenzie Ham, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACS, FACS

#### Professor of Ophthalmology

Minas Theodore Coroneo, BSc(Med) MB BS MSc *Syd.*,  
MD MS *UNSW*, FRACS, FRACO

#### Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department

Vacant

#### Associate Professors

+Richard John Millard, MB BS *Lond.*, FRCS(Lond),  
FRACS  
+Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
+David Harry Sonabend, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

#### Senior Lecturers

Philip John Crowe, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxon.*, FRCSC,  
FRACS  
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS,  
FRACS, FACS  
+Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS  
William Robert Walsh, BA *Bucknell*, PhD *New Jersey*  
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

#### Lecturer

+Michael Peter Hennessy, BMedSc MB BS *Qld.*,  
MbiomedE *UNSW*, FRACO

#### Professional Officer

Stephen Peter Collins, BSc *Syd.*, MAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*

#### Technical Officer

David Wesley Tuck

#### Administrative Assistants

Renee Claire Hannan  
Olive Yanelli

---

### Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

#### Head of Department and Professor

+Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS *Syd.*, MD  
*UNSW*, DA *Lond.*, DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS,  
FANZCA, FFICANZCA

#### Lecturers

+Kenneth Abraham, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM, EMST  
+Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARCS  
+Andrew Belessis, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
+Michael Heywood Bennett, MB BS *UNSW*, DA *Lond.*,  
FFARCSI *Dublin*  
+Peter Ralph Isert, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS  
+Edward Loughman, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS  
+Zamir Nanavati, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FANZCA,  
FFICANZCA  
+Adrian Sultana, MB BS *Malta*, FANZCA  
+Su-Jen Yap, MB BS *Syd.*, FANZCA

---

## Clinical School – St George Hospital

**Clinical Associate Dean**

Associate Professor DJ de Carle

**Administrative Officer**

Justin Patrick Joynes

---

### Department of Medicine

**Head of Department**

David John de Carle, MB BS UNSW, FRACP

**Professors**

†John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS Syd., FRACP  
 †Laurence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb.*, FRACP  
 †John Henry Kearsley, MB BS Syd., PhD *Qld.*, FRACP, FRACP  
 †Steven Anthony Krilis, MB BS UNSW, PhD Syd., FRACP  
 Judith Ann Whitworth, DSc MB BS MD PhD *Melb.*, FRACP (*on secondment*)

**Associate Professors**

†Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD UNSW, FRACP  
 †Ian James Cook, MB BS MD Syd., FRACP  
 David John de Carle, MB BS UNSW, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

†John James Kelly, MB BS MD UNSW, FRACP  
 †Bruce Willfred Kirkham, BA MD ChB *Otago*, MRCP, FRACP  
 †Yiu Lam Kwan, MB BS *H.K.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 †Richard Hamilton Lawrence, MB BS PhD Syd., FRACP  
 †Jeremy McA.N.U.lty, MB BS MPH Syd., FAFPHM  
 Anthony John O'Sullivan, MB BS MD UNSW, FRACP  
 †Allan David Sturgess, MB BS *Qld.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 Alessandro Stefano Zagami, MB BS MD UNSW, FRACP

**Lecturers**

†Timothy Andrew Brighton, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 †Sidney Patrick Butler, BSc(Med) MB BS MA UNSW, FRACP  
 †Peter Cistulli, MB BS UNSW PhD Syd., FRACP  
 †Raymond Allan Clarke, BSc PhD UNSW  
 †Paul Linus De Souza, BScMed MB BS Syd., FRACP  
 †David John Gorman, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACP  
 †Mark Hersch, BScMed MB ChB *W'rand.*, PhD Syd., FRACP  
 George Mangos, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 †Deirdre Frances Murrell, BM BCh *Oxf.*, FAD, MA *Camb.*  
 †Richard James Quinn, MB BS UNSW, FRACP, DDU  
 †David Ronald Ramsay, MB BS Syd., FRACP

**Technical Officer**

Steven Turner, BAppSc C.S.U., BSc UNSW

**Administrative Officer**

Judith Blackburn

---

### Department of Surgery

**Head of Department**David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm.*, PhD *Nott.*, FRCS, FRACS**Professors**

†John Henry Kearsley, MB BS Syd., PhD *Qld.*, FRACP, FRACP  
 David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm.*, PhD *Nott.*, FRCS, FRACS  
 Michael Drury Poole, MB BS MD Syd., FRCS, FRACS

**Associate Professors**

†William James Cumming, MB BS Syd., FRACS  
 Peter Macdonald Hewitt, BMedSc MBChB *Pret.*, FRCS (SA)  
 †George Anthony Calvert Murrell, MB BS *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

**Lecturers**

‡Elaine Bolton, BSc *N.E.S.C.O.T.*, PhD Syd.  
 Ashish Dhar Diwan, MB BS MS(Orth) DNB(Orth) *India*  
 †Christopher Henry Fox, MBChB *Otago*, FRACP  
 †Derek William Glenn, MB BS Syd., FRACP  
 †Peter Henry Graham, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 †Michael Lannan, MB BS UNSW  
 †Ian Stafford Lovett, MB BS Syd., MRCP, FRACP  
 †Amanda Palmer, MB BS UNSW  
 †Julie Denise Stevenson, MB BS Syd., FRACP

**Technical Officer**

Javed Akhter

**Administrative Assistant**

Tracey Penhall

---

### Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

**Head of Department and Professor**

†David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DOBstRCOG *Lond.*, FRCAnaes, FANZCA

**Associate Professor**

†David Julian Bihari, MA *Camb.*, MB BS *Lond.*, FRCP *Lond.*, MRCP *Lond.*

**Senior Lecturer**

†George Andrew Skowronski, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP *U.K.*, FRACP

**Lecturers**

+Andrew Stephen Armstrong, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
 +Margaret Ruth Bailey, MB BS *Flin.* FANZCA  
 +Paul Bertolino, BMed *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, FANZCA  
 +Neil Thomas Bradburn MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS, FANZCA  
 +Adam Chan MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Peter James Grant, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Anna Holgate, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM  
 +Theresa Jacques, MB BS *Monash*, FANZCA  
 +Ronald John Manning, MB BS, BMedSc *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Andrew Mather, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM  
 +John Robert Raftos, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM  
 +Gary David Tall, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM

---

## Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital

**Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor PM Brooks

**Administrative Assistant**

Monica Mary Adams, DipPhysTher *Syd.*

---

## Department of Medicine

**Head of Department**

Peter Michael Brooks, MB BS MD *Monash*, FRACP, FAFPHM, FACRM

**Professors**

Peter Michael Brooks, MB BS MD *Monash*, FRACP, FAFPHM, FACRM  
 +Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 \*Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Allan Eisman, AO, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP  
 +Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP  
 \*Leslie Lazarus, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, FAACB, FRACP, FRCPA  
 Michael Francis O'Rourke, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP, FACC  
 +John Shine, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, FAA  
 +Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Professor of Clinical Immunology**

Ronald Penny, MB BS MD *Syd.*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Associate Professors**

+James Crawford Biggs, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Bruce James Brew, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +Lesley Veronica Campbell, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *Wash.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP  
 +\*Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS, *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP  
 +Bruce David Doust, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, FRACR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM  
 +Michael Feneley, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Joseph Grygiel, BPharm MB BS *Syd.*, MD *Flin.*, FRACP  
 +Ken Kian Ho, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Anne Margaret Keogh, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FACC  
 +Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW* MACPSM  
 +David William Marshall Muller, MB BS MD *Melb.*, FRACP, FACC  
 \*Peter Robert Schofield, BScAg *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 William Arthur Sewell, MB BS BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRCPA  
 Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRCP, FRACP  
 +Robin Charles Stuart-Harris, MB BS MD *Lond.*, FRACP, FACP  
 \*Richard Thomas, PhD MSc *Syd.*, FPS

**Senior Lecturers**

+Samuel Breit, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Andrew David Carr, MB BS MD *UNSW*  
 +\*Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +Milton Laurence Cohen, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +\*Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP  
 \*Roger John Daly, BSc PhD *Liv.*  
 +Paul Darveniza, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP, AAN  
 +\*Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Peter Jan Duval, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACR, FRCP  
 \*Peter William French, BSc MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Deakin*  
 +Judith Freund, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP, FRACP  
 Donald John Frommer, BSc MB BS MD *Lond.*, FRCP, FRACP  
 +Allan Robert Glanville, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP  
 +James Michael Hayes, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 \*Herbert Herzog, Mag., Dr., *Priv. Doz*  
 +Paul James Kelly, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Dennis Lawrence Kuchar, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP, FACC  
 +Peter Simon Macdonald, MB BS PhD *Melb.*, FRACP  
 +Michael Anthony McGrath, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 \*Elizabeth Anne Musgrove, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Nicholas Antony Pocock, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +\*Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago*  
 \*Lun-Quan Sun, PhD *A.N.U.*, PhD MSc *FMU*, BSc *Anhui*  
 +\*Geoffrey Philip Symonds, BSc MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Weizmann Inst. of Sci.*

†\*Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ⓈColin Kenneth William Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd.*  
 †\*Alexander David Wodak, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 MRCP

#### Lecturers

†\*Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 †Stephen Gregory Cooper, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 ⓈMalcolm Handel, BSc *Syd.*, MB BS PhD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP  
 ⓈMichelle Miller, BSc MS *W.A.*, PhD *Syd.*  
 †\*Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 †Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM

#### Administrative Assistant

Elsa Christine Booth

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

John Shaw, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, MRACP, FRACP

### Department of Surgery

#### Head of Department and Professor

Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRCS,  
 FRACS

#### Associate Professor

†William Bruce Conolly, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS,  
 FACS

#### Lecturers

ⓈTiina Iismaa PhD *Syd.*, BSc *Syd.*  
 †Richard Priestly Lee, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS  
 †Graeme William Morgan, BPharm MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP,  
 FRACP  
 Hakan Parsson, MD PhD *Sweden*

### Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

#### Head of Department and Professor

†Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS *Syd.*, MHPed *UNSW*,  
 FFARACS, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

#### Senior Lecturers

†Ronald Ernest Benson, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP,  
 FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 †Gordian Ward Oskar Fulde, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS,  
 FRCSEd., FRACS, FRCS(A&E)Ed, FACEM  
 †Brian Francis Horan, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARCS, FANZCA

#### Lecturers

†Judith Mary Branch, MB BS *Syd.*, FANZCA  
 †Michael James King, MB BS *Syd.*, FANZCA  
 †Jane Marie McKenzie, MB BS BSc *Melb.*, FANZCA  
 †Gregory Francis O'Sullivan, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA

### Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service

#### Clinical Associate Dean

\*Professor IW Webster, AO

#### Administrative Assistant

Annette Marie Chauvier

### Department of Medicine

#### Head of Department and Professor

Bruce Milne Hall, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

#### Associate Professors

†Karen Annette Duggan, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP  
 †Katherine Evelyn Georgouras, MB BS DDM *Syd.*,  
 FACD  
 †Stephen Lillioja, MB ChB *Otago*, FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

†Martin Berry, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, LMCC, FRCP(C)  
 †John Ming Gee Chu, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*,  
 MRCP(UK)  
 †Alison Fiona Colley, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Jeffrey Ronald Flack, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 †\*Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 Suzanne Jean Hodgkinson, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd.*,  
 FRACP  
 †\*Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD  
*Syd.*, MRCP, FRACP  
 †John William Quin, BSc *Syd.*, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 †\*David Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 †Michael Suranyi, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

#### Lecturers

†Catherine Bones-Saunders, MB BS *Syd.*, DDU *ASUM*,  
 FRACP  
 †Mark Hanley Brennan, MB BS *Syd.*  
 †Dennis John Cordato, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 †Geoffrey Paul Delaney, MB BS *UNSW*  
 †Hugh Dixon, MBA *INSEAD*, FRACP  
 †Amanda Jane Goldrick, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 †Andrew Paul Hopkins, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, DDU  
 †Craig Phillip Juergens, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Peter William Kelleher, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, MAGS,  
 MCSANZ  
 †Andrew Bailey Kneebone, MB BS *UNSW*  
 †Dominic Yiu-Cheong Leung, MB BS *H.K.*, MRCP(UK),  
 FRACP  
 †Eugene Joseph Moylan, MB BS *Syd.*  
 †John Mark Worthington, MB BS BMedSc *Syd.*,  
 FRACP, FACC



---

## Department of Surgery

### Head of Department and Professor

Stephen Arthur Deane, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS, FACS, FRCS

### Senior Lecturers

+Kenneth Merten, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCSEd, FRACS

+Michael Sugrue, MB BCh *Galway*, BAO, FRCSI, FRACS

### Lecturers

•Saad Al-Mahaidi, MB ChB *Baghdad*, FRACS

John Anthony Crozier, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

+Ian Andrew Harris, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS, AAOA

•Khaqan Janjua, MB BS *Preshwar*, MMedSci *Birm.*, FRCS, FICS

---

## Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

### Head of Department and Professor

Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCA(Eng), FFICANZCA

### Senior Lecturer

+Kok Pheng Hui, BMedSc MD MB BS *Nott.*, MRCP, FAM, FRACP

### Lecturers

+Kevin Charles Baker, BE MB BS *Syd.*, FRACGP, FANZCA

+Klas Bennegaard, MB ChB PhD *Göteborg*

+Gillian Frances Bishop, MB ChB *Otago*, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

+David Keith Crooke, MB BS BA *W.A.*, MBiomedE *UNSW*, FANZCA

+Linda Margaret Dann, MB BS *W.A.*, FACEM, FANZCA

+Mary Louise Done, GradDipQMHC *LaT.*, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS, FANZCA

+David Bernard Frieberg, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Elizabeth Fugaccia, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+Alan Giles, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM

+Edmund Theodor Diedrich Hasche, MB BS *Hamburg*, FRACP

+Susan Ieraci, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM

+Martin Elvis Lum, MB ChB *Otago*, FANZCA

+Jennifer Anne Martin, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM, DCH

+Sally McCarthy, MB BS *Syd.*, FACEM

+William John O'Regan, MB BS *Syd.*, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

+John Charles Sammut, MB BS *Syd.*, BSc(Psych) *UNSW*, FACEM

+Tracey Maree Tay, MB BS *N'cle.(UK)*, FANZCA

---

## School of Community Medicine

### Head of School

Professor PE Baume, AO

---

## Kensington Campus

### Professor of Community Medicine

Peter Ernie Baume, AO, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP, FRACGP, FAFPHM

### Professor of Epidemiology

John Kaldor, BA *W.A.*, MA *A.N.U.*, PhD *Calif.*

### Associate Professor

Paul Murray McNeill, MA *Cant.*, LLB *Otago*, PhD *UNSW*

\*Robyn Leslie Richmond, MA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Susan Irvine, MB ChB *Auck.*, MPH MSc *Harvard*, FAFPHM

David Sutherland, MB BS *Syd.*, DCH, FRACGP

### Lecturers

Susan Joan Beecher, BA *Macq.*, BSocStud *Syd.*, MSW *UNSW*

Elizabeth Comino, BVSc BScVet *Qld.*, MPH PhD *Syd.*

Phillipa Lucy Craig, BSc DipNutDiet *Syd.*, MHPed *UNSW*

Margaret Cunningham, BSW MSW GDipSocCom *UNSW*

John Frith, BScMed MB BS MCH *UNSW*, GradDipEd *Syd.C.A.E.*

Norman John Kelk, BA BSW *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

Constance Dimity Pond, BA DipEd MBBS *Syd.*, DipSocSc *N.E.*, FRACGP

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Roy Gary Beran, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRACGP, GradDipTertEd *N.E.*, FAFPHM

John Cawte, MB BS MD *Adel.*, DPM PhD *UNSW*

Peter Clyne, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACGP

Ann Cripps, MB BS *Syd.*, FAFPHM

John Hans Hirshman, AM MB BS DPH DTM&H *Syd.*, FRACMA

Colin Paul Mendelsohn, MB BS *Syd.*

Judith Beverly Norfor, BA *UNSW*

Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA *Syd.*

John Vallentine, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP, FRACP

Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP

Emeritus Professor Betty Watts, OBE, BA BED PhD *Qld.*, FACE

### Administrative Officer

Gallia Anne Therin, ANZIMLT

---

## Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

### Associate Professors

- +\*Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRACP
- +\*Norelle Lickiss, BSc(Med), MB BS MD Syd., FRCP, FRACP
- +\*Andrea Mant, MB BS Syd., MD UNSW, FRACP

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*James Bell, BA MB BS Syd., FRACP, AMPSAD
- +\*Brian Michael Draper, MB BS UNSW, FRANZCP

### Lecturers

- +\*Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Stella Engel, MB BS UNSW, DPRM, FACRM
- +\*Lorraine Ellen Jones, MB BS Qld., FRACGP, FACRM, MHP
- +\*Peshotan Homi Katrak, MB BS MD Bom., FACRM
- +\*Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd., PhD UNSW
- +\*Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*John Alan Ward, MB BS Qld., MSc Lond.

---

## St George/Sutherland Hospital

**Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care**  
 Frederick Ehrlich, MB BS Syd., PhD Macq., FRCS, FACRM, MRCPsych

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*Jeremy McA.N.U.Ity, MBBS MPH Syd., FAFPHM
- +\*George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

### Lecturers

- +\*Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc(Med) MB BS UNSW, FACRM
- +\*David James Burke, BMed N'cle.(N.S.W.) FRANZCP
- +\*Philip Conroy, MB BS MBA UNSW, FACRM, RACP
- +\*Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS UNSW, FRACP
- +\*David John Gorman, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Scott Allisdair Hannan, BMedSc MB BS Tas., FAFRM(RACP), FACRM
- +\*Robert Peter Leitner, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Roslyn Poulos, MB BS MPH Syd.
- +\*Lucia Victor Rodrigues, MD Brazil, FANZCA, FFARCS, FFARACS
- +\*Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD Ceylon, MRCP
- +\*Peter Ivan Smerdely, MB BS MPH UNSW, PHD Syd., FRACP

---

## St Vincent's Hospital

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H Syd., FRACP
- +\*Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD Otago
- +\*Alexander David Wodak, MB BS Syd., FRACP, MRCP

### Lecturers

- +\*Neil John Cooney, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Denise Fagan, BSc Glas., PhD Edin., ASHM

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Professor of Public Health

Professor Ian William Webster, AO, MB BS MD Melb., FRACP, FRACGP, FRACMA, FACRM, FAFPHM

### Professor of General Practice

Mark Fort Harris, MB BS MD Syd., DRACOG, FRACGP

### Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care

+\*Hugh Grant Dickson, MB BS Qld., FACRM

### Associate Professor

Adrian Bauman, MB BS MPH PhD Syd., FAFPHM

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*Victor Nossar, MB BS UNSW, FRACP, FAFPHM
- +\*Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS UNSW, PhD Syd., MRCP, FRACP
- +\*Sidney Ernest Williams, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

### Lecturers

- +\*David Basic, MB BS UNSW, FRACP, MPH Syd.
- ⊙Sameer Bhole, BDS Bom., MDSyd., MRACDS, FRSH
- +\*Kerry Gai Chant, MB BS MHA MPH UNSW, FFPHM
- +\*Terence Choy, MB BS Syd., MRACP, FRACP
- +\*Colin Francis Clowes, MB BS UNSW, FRACP
- +\*Andrew Malcolm Dermot Cole, BSc MB BS Syd., FAFRM
- +\*Edward Kevin Cullen, BSc MB BS Syd., MRCP, FACRM
- +\*Robert Ralph Fisher, MB BS UNSW, FRACGP
- +\*Thomas Peter Gibian, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Kevin Johnstone, MB BS Syd., FRACP
- +\*Sheila Mary Knowlden, MB BS Syd., DOBstRCOG, MRACGP
- +\*Friedbert Kohler, MB BS Syd., FACRM, FAFRM
- ⊙Joanne Mitchell, BSc DipND MPH Syd.
- +\*Jeffrey Thomas John Rowland, MB BS UNSW, FRACP
- +\*Elizabeth Anne Sullivan, MB BS MPH Syd., FFPHM
- +\*Gilbert Whitton, MB BS Syd.
- +\*Wendy Wickes, MB BS BSc Adel.
- +\*Jennifer Monika Wiltshire, MB BCh NUI.

---

## Sydney Hospital

### Professor of Sexual Health Medicine

Adrian Mindel, MB BCh *Witw.*, MSc(CTM) *Lond.*, MRCP

### Senior Lecturer

+\*Julian Gold, MB BS *Syd.*, DipE&MS *Lond.*,  
FAFPHM(RACP)

### Lecturer

+Anna McNulty, MB BS *UNSW*, DipCommunications  
*U.T.S.*, FACVEN

---

## The Illawarra Health Service

### Lecturers

+Guy Michael Bashford, MB BS *Syd.*, FACRM, FAFRM  
+Hugh John Fardy, MB BS *UNSW*, DRACOG  
+ Ian Jenssen, MB BS *Syd.*, MBIomedEng *UNSW*  
+Shanthi Kanagarajah, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
+Geoffrey Robert Murray, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, FAFRM,  
AAOFM  
+Christopher Poulos, MB BS *Syd.*, FACRM

---

## School of Health Services Management

---

### Kensington Campus

#### Head of School

Ian Forbes, BArch *Melb.*, MSc *Br. Col.*, DipAdmin *UNSW*,  
FRAIA, MRCIA

#### Professors of Health Services Management

George Rupert Palmer, BSc *Melb.*, MEc *Syd.*, PhD  
*Lond.*, FCHSE, Hon.FRACMA  
James Sutherland Lawson, MB BS MD *Melb.*, MHA  
*UNSW*

#### Associate Professor

Pieter Jacob Degeling, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Syd.*

#### Senior Lecturers

Philip William Bates, BCom LLB *UNSW*, FCHSE  
Deborah Ann Black, BSc DipEd MStat PhD *UNSW*  
Jeffrey Braithwaite, BA *N.E.*, DipLRMIR *Syd.*  
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA *Auck.*, MEc *Syd.*, FCHSE  
Stephanie Doris Short, DipPhty BA *UNSW*, MSc *Lond.*,  
PhD *UNSW*, AFCHSE

### Lecturers

Thomas Benjamin, BA *Mich.*, MBA *MSU*, MPPsychol  
*Syd.*, MAPSS  
Kevin Forde, MCom *UNSW*  
Mary-Louise McLaws, DTPH MPH PhD *Syd.*, FRSPH&TM  
Anne Whelan, BA *W'gong.*, PhD *Syd.*, RN, SCM

### Visiting Professor

Don Hindle, BA *Lpl.*, MS PhD *Lanc.*

### Visiting Fellows

Christopher Aisbett  
Colin Grant, MA *Oxf. & Brun.*, FHA  
Maria Theresa Ho, MB BS *Syd.*, MHA *UNSW*  
Peiling Yang, MHA *UNSW*

### Administrative Officer

Michelle Williams, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *U.W.S.*

### Administrative Assistant

Christine Rousselis

---

## School of Medical Education

### Head of School

Professor A Rotem

---

### Kensington Campus

#### Professor

Arie Rotem, BA *Jer.*, MA PhD *Calif.*, FAIM

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Gregory Harris, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACGP  
Jan Elizabeth Ritchie, DipPhty *Syd.*, MHPEd PhD  
*UNSW*  
Magnus Stiernborg, BA PhD *Stock.*  
Patricia Youngblood, MA *Colum.*, BA Med PhD *NC*

#### Lecturers

Catherine Anne Berglund, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Leah Bloomfield, BSc *Syd.*, MPH *UNSW*  
Susan Elizabeth Furber, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MPH *Syd.*,  
DipCEpi *NSW Health Dept*  
Brenda Hill, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MPH *UNSW*

#### Associate Lecturers

Alan Hodgkinson, RN BBus *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, MCH  
*UNSW*  
Franziska Trede, DipPhty *Frieburg*, MHPEd *UNSW*

#### Administrative Officer

Jennifer Irene Schembri

#### Administrative Assistant

Karin Margalit Banna

---

## World Health Organisation Regional Training Centre for Health Development

**Director**

Professor A Rotem

**Visiting Fellows**

John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MB BS MD *Melb.*, SM *Harv.*, LLB *U.T.S.*, DPH *Lond.*, DipTerEd DipFinMan *NE*, FRACMA, FFCM, FAFPHM, FACHSE  
 Sybil Perlmutter, BS *Ill.*, MS *Pepperdine Univ.*, PhD *Case Western Reserve Univ.*  
 Graham Roberts, BHA MHA *UNSW*, DPTH *Syd.*

**Emeritus Professor**

Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS *Melb.*, MA *Mich.State*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

**Administrative Assistant**

Jacqueline Miller

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

**Head of School**

Professor MJ Bennett

---

## Royal Hospital for Women

**Professor**

Michael Julian Bennett, MB ChB MD *CapeT.*, FRCOG, FRACOG, DDU, FCOG(SA)

**Associate Professors**

John Anthony Eden, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACOG, MRCOG, MRACOG, CREI  
 +Frederick Neville Hacker, MB BS *Qld.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACOG, FRCOG, FACOG, FACS

**Senior Lecturers**

+Peter Treacy Grant, MB BS *Melb.*, FRACOG, FRCS(Edin), CGO(RACOG)  
 Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACOG, FRCOG  
 Leo Robin Leader, MB ChB *CapeT.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACOG, FRCOG, FCOG(SA), DA RCP&S(Lond)

**Lecturers**

Stephen Dan Horowitz, MB ChB *CapeT.*, MRCOG, FRACOG, FCOG(SA)  
 +Swaran Lata Nand, DpSM *Fiji.*, DObst *Otago.*, MRACOG, FRACOG

**Technical Officers**

Donald Keith Garrett  
 Grace Van Der Vegte

**Administrative Assistants**

Deborah Cross  
 Vivian Wallace

---

## St George Hospital

**Professor**

Michael Chapman, MB BS *Adel.*, MD *Lond.*, MRCOG, FRACOG

**Senior Lecturer**

Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG, FRACOG

**Lecturers**

+Gregory Davis, MB ChB MD *Auck.*, MRCOG, MRACOG  
 +Gregory Robertson, MB BS *W.A.*, MRCOG, FRACOG

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

**Professor**

Felix Wong, MB BS *H.K.*, MMed *Sing.*, MD *ChinHK.*, FRCSEd, FRCOG, FRACOG

**Senior Lecturer**

+Rajanishwar Gyaneshwar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACOG

**Lecturers**

Michael Cooper, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACOG, MRCOG  
 +Ian Robert Fulcher, MB BS *Syd.*, DipRACOG, MRCOG, FRACOG  
 +Gamal Matthias, MB ChB *Cairo.*, MRCOG, FICS, FRACOG  
 +Geoffrey Donald Reid, MB BS *Mon.*, FRACOG  
 +John Stefan Smoleniec, MRCOG, MB BCh BScMechEng *J'burg.*

---

## School of Paediatrics

### Head of School

Professor RL Henry

---

## Sydney Children's Hospital

### Professors

Hans Henning Bode, MD *Saarland*, FRACP, DABP, DABPE

+Bernard William Stewart, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *London*, FARACI

+Leslie White, MB BS *Syd.*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP

### John Beveridge Professor of Paediatrics

Richard Leigh Henry, MB BS *Syd.*, DipCEpi MD *New.*, FRACP

### Associate Professor

+Edward Henry Bates, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

+Michelle Haber, BSc(Psych) PhD *UNSW*

+Graeme John Morgan, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+Marcus Rex Vowels, AM MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

+John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

### Senior Lecturers

+Garth Alperstein, MB ChB *CapeT.*, MPH

*HunterColl.*, N.Y., FAAP, FAFPHM, FRACP

Peter Ian Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Ann Mary Evelyn Bye, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+\*Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

+Owen David Hugh Jones, BA *Cant.*, MB BChir MRCP(U.K.)

+Robert Francis Clifford Jones, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

Keu Lui, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Glenn Mark Marshall MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb.*, FRACP

+Murray David Norris, BSc A.N.U., MAppSc N.S.W.I.T., PhD *UNSW*

+Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS MS *UNSW*, FRACS

### Lecturers

+Felicity Anne Collins, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP(Paed)

+\*Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP(UK) DCH.

+Mark Gibbeson, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

•Belinda Goodenough, BA PhD *UNSW*

+Christine Mary Ireland, BPharm PhD *Syd.*

+Kevin Graham Lowe, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACGP, FRACP, FAFRM *RACP*

+Kieran Thomas Moran, MB BCh BAO DipObs DCH *Dublin*, FRACP

+John Robert Morton, MB BS *Adel.*, FRACP, FARGP, FCCP

+Andrew Herbert Numa, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP

+Matthew O'Meara, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+\*John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS, FRACP

+\*Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Susan Russell, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Alison Mary Rice, BSc *Adelaide*, PhD *Bordeaux II*

+Arthur Yeowat Teng, MB BS *Syd.*, DipPaed *UNSW*, FRACP

+Anne Marguerite Turner, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Charles Verge, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

+Jan Walker MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

+Christopher Webber, MB BS *Qld*, DipOBS(RACOG)

+Gary David Williams, MB BS *Syd.*, DipObs *RACOG*, DipChHealth *U.K.*, MRCP, FRACP

### Associate Lecturer

Richard Ian Webster, MB BS *UNSW*, RACP

### Honorary Visiting Professors

Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS *Sing.*, FRACP

Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

### Senior Technical Officer

Louise Margaret Nicholson

### Administrative Assistant

Annette Wendy Burgess

---

## St George Hospital

### Lecturer

+Thomas Marcus Grattan-Smith, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Senior Lecturer

+\*Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM

### Lecturers

+Ian Robert Callander, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)

+Robert Guaran, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)

+Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Andrew McDonald, MB BS *Syd.*, DipCH *London*, MRCP(UK), FRACP

+Shanti Raman, MB BS *Qld.*, FRACP(Paed)

+Jacqueline Anne Stack, MB BS *Auck.*, FRACP

---

## School of Pathology

### Head of School

Professor D Wakefield

---

### Kensington Campus

#### Professors

Carolyn Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD *Syd.*, MRCVS,  
 MACVSc  
 Denis Wakefield, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

#### Associate Professors

✧Andrew Francis Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS *All India I.M.S., New Delhi*, PhD *UNSW*  
 ✧Andrew Russell Lloyd, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

Nicholas Hawkins, MB BS *UNSW*  
 Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*  
 ✧John Stephen Sullivan, BSc *Dublin*, PhD *A.N.U.*

#### Lecturers

✧Heather Dunckley, BSc *Otago*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Gary Meyer Velan, MB BS PhD *UNSW*

#### Senior Technical Officer

Angelina Enno, BSc *UNSW*

#### Administrative Assistant

Janey Coates

---

### Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

#### Professors

✧✧Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil  
*Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 ✧✧Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd.*,  
 FRCPA, FRACP

#### Associate Professors

✧Sydney Malcolm Bell, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRCPA  
 ✧Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD *Natal*, FRCPA, MAACB  
 ✧✧Dwain Alan Owensby, BSc *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MD  
*Miami*, FRACP  
 ✧John William Tapsall, MB BS *Qld.*, MD *UNSW*, FRCPA

#### Senior Lecturers

✧Michael Francis Buckley, BHB MB ChB *Auck.*, PhD  
*Mon.*, FRCPA

✧Philip John Hogg, BSc PhD *Qld.*

✧✧Phillip David Jones, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*,  
 FRACP

✧Robert Lindeman, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Syd.*,  
 FRACP, FRCPA

✧✧Maurice Charles Rozenberg, MB BS MD *Syd.*,  
 FRACP, FRCPA

✧Peter Charles Taylor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA

✧Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *UNSW*,  
 FRCP

#### Lecturers

✧Bridget Elizabeth Cooke, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✧Barrie John Gatus, MB BS DTM&H *Lond.*, FRCPA,  
 MRCP

✧Vivienne Heather Tobias, MB BCh *Witw.*, FRCPA

---

### Royal Hospital for Women

#### Senior Lecturer

✧Katherine Elizabeth Williams, MB BS *W.A.*, FRCPA,  
 MSGP, MIGCS

---

### St George Hospital

#### Senior Lecturers

✧✧Yiu-Lam Kwan, MB BS *H.K.*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 ✧Elizabeth Anita Reiss-Levy, MB BS DCP *Syd.*, FRCPA,  
 MASM

#### Lecturers

✧Peter William Kyle, BScAgr MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA,  
 MRCP  
 ✧Veli-Matti Marjoniemi, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA  
 ✧Constantine Theocharous, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA  
 ✧Leon William Vonthethoff, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA  
 ✧Cosmas Wong, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA

---

### St Vincent's Hospital

#### Senior Lecturers

✧✧Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA, FRACP  
 ✧John Latham Harkness, MB BS *Monash*, DCP *Lond.*,  
 FRCPA  
 ✧Philip Kearney, BSc MBA *Syd.*, PhD *Mon.*  
 ✧Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP *Syd.*, FRCPA

#### Lecturers

✧✧Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP  
 ✧✧Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

**Professor**

+David John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD *L'pool.*, FRCPA

**Associate Professor**

+Rosemary Munro, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA, FRC, MRCP, DpBact

**Senior Lecturers**

+Lindsay Cameron Dunlop, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA, FRACP

+Sujatha Sarojini Eugene Fernando, MB BS *Ceylon*, MSc *Lond.*, FRSTM&H, FRACP

+\*Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

+\*David Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Lecturers**

+Raymond Christopher Chan, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

+Iain Bruce Gosbell, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

+Katherine Rita Kociuba, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA

---

## School of Physiology and Pharmacology

**Head of School**

Professor ER Lumbers

---

## Kensington Campus

**Professors**

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD *Syd.*, DSc *UNSW*

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MB BS MD *Adel.*, DSc *UNSW*

Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

**Professor**

☉Joan Dawes, BA MA DPhil *Oxf.*

**Associate Professors**

☉Graham Anthony Bell, BA MA *Natal*, PhD *LaT.*

+Elizabeth Frances Burcher, BSc *Edin.*, PhD *UNSW*

John Joseph Carmody, MB BS MD *Qld.*

\*Mark William Duncan, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

Garry George Graham, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MB BS MD *Syd.*, FRACP

Dana Domnica Jamieson, MSc *Syd.*, DSc *UNSW*

☉\*Ian Richard Neering, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Syd.*

Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc *N.E.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Martin Wolfenden Fryer, BSc PhD *UNSW*

David George Garlick, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Karen Jane Gibson, MB BS BMedSc PhD *UNSW*

Stewart Ian Head, BSc *Leic.*, PhD *Brist.*

Vimal Kapoor, BSc PhD *Edin.*

John William Morley, BBSc *LaT.*, MSc PhD *Melb.*

Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc *W.A.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

+\*Geoffrey Philip Symonds, BSc MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Weizmann Inst. Sci.*

**Lecturer**

+Judith Sylvia Walker, DipPharm *CITNZ*, PhD *Syd.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Rosemary Christina Kingsford, BSc *Syd.*, DipEd

*Syd. Teachers Coll.*, DipAnimalCare *N.S.W.I.T.*

Romulada Dorathy Knihinicki, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Leslie Gail Ulman, BSc MB ChB *Witw.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**

Edward Norman Crawford, BE *N.S.W.I.T.*

John Oliver Ivanov, BSc *UNSW*

Andrew Donald Stevens, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Rudolph Bomba

Phillip John Crawford

Colin Wood

**Technical Officers**

Elaine Patrician Bonnet, ASTC(Chem) *Syd. Tech. Coll.*, BA MSc(Soc) *UNSW*

Clare Dominique McMa.N.U.s, BSc *UNSW*

Christine Anne Riordan, MB BS *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Paul Ivan Korner, AO, MSc MB BS MD *Syd.*, Hon.DSc

*UNSW*, Hon.MB *Melb.*, FRACP

Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP

**Visiting Fellows**

Carolyn Broderick, MB BS *UNSW*, GradDipSpSci *Syd.*

Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Josette Dangain, DEA *Paris VI*, PhD *U.C.L.*

Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD *W.A.*

George Michael Eckert, MB BS MSc PhD *Syd.*

Christopher Ralph French, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Alex Ganora, MB BS DPRM *Syd.*, FRACGP, FACRM, FACOM, FAFRM(RACP), FAFOM(RACP)

Stephen Lord, BSc MA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Joseph William Lynch, BSc *Melb.*, MBE PhD *UNSW*

Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG, FRACOG

Gregory Michael Murray, PhD *Tor.*, MDS *Syd.*, FRACDS

Jennifer Mary Saunders, MB BS *UNSW*, FACSP

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Barbara Millicent Bohdanowicz, BSc DipEd *Syd.*

---

## Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute

### Professors

- +Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTE, FAA
- +Elsbeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD *Syd.* FAA

### Associate Professor

- +Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

### Lecturers

- ⊙James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, BPhil *Oxf.*
- ⊙Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*
- +Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW*

---

## St George Hospital

### Professor

- +\*Lawrence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

---

## St Vincent's Hospital

### Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

- \*Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

### Associate Professors

- +\*Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP
- ⊙Kenneth Mapson Williams, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturer

- +Mark Hicks, BA MSc PhD *Macq.*

---

## School of Psychiatry

### Head of School

Professor GB Parker

---

## Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

### Professors

- +Henry Brodaty, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRANZCP
- +Robert Astley Finlay-Jones, MB BS PhD *W.A.*, DipPsyMed, FRANZCP, MRCP, FRCPsych
- Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS *Syd.*, DSc MD PhD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

### Associate Professors

- +Stewart Lloyd Einfeld, MB BS MD *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S.*, FRANZCP
- +Florence Levy, MB BS *Melb.*, MPh *Yale*, MD *UNSW*, MRANZCP
- Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, MRCPsych, FRANZCP
- Perminder Singh Sachdev, MB BS MD PhD *UNSW*, MRANZCP

### Senior Lecturers

- +Stanley Victor Catts, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- +\*Brian Michael Draper, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- ⊙Dusan Hadzi-Pavlovic, BSc MPsych *UNSW*
- +Richard John Perkins, MB BS *Lond.*, DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych
- Philip Bentley Ward, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

- +William Bruce Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- +Marie-Paule Veronique Austin, MB BS *Monash*, FRANZCP
- +Jackie Curtis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- +Charles Post Doutney, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP
- +Michael Dudley, MB BS *Syd.*, BD *Melb.*, FRANZCP
- +Francis Paul Hume, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, MRCPsych
- +Stephen James Koder, MB BS *Syd.*, GradDipEd *Syd.I.E.*, FRANZCP
- Kathryn Lovric, BMus *Con.Music*, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- +Vivienne Schnieden, MRCPsych, MB BS *Westminster*, MA *Cant.*
- +Michaela Anne Skopek, MBBS *UNSW*, FRANZCP
- +Julian Norman Trollor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP

### Associate Lecturer

- Uta Sybille Vollmer-Conna, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Visiting Professors

- Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS *Qld.*, BSc MD DPM *Melb.*, FRANZCP
- Beverley Raphael AM, BS BS MD *Syd.*, DipPsyMed(ANZCP), FRCPsych., FRANZCP, FAASS, FAPsychA(USA)

### Visiting Fellow

- Ulrich Andreas Schall, DPsych *Bochum*, MB BS MD *Essen*.

### Administrative Assistant

- Judith O'Rourke



---

## St George Hospital

### Associate Professor

Ian Bernard Hickie, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

### Lecturers

+\*David James Burke, BMed *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, FRANZCP  
 +Elizabeth Mackenzie, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Michael Baden Paton, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP  
 +Elizabeth Margaret Scott, BSc MB BS *Middlesex*  
 +Margaret Julia Tobin, MB BS *Melb.*, MBA *Monash.*,  
 FRANZCP, FRACMA, AFCHSE  
 +Chanaka Wijeratne, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP

---

## St Vincent's Hospital

### Professor

John Gavin Andrews, MB ChB MD *Otago*, DipPsyMed  
*Melb.*, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

### Associate Professor

+Kathleen Anne Wilhelm, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

### Lecturers

+Edgar David D'avigdor Freed, MB ChB DipPsyMed  
 FFPsych *Witw.*, MRCPsych *UK.*, FRANZCP  
 Caroline Jane Hunt, BSc(Psych) MPsych *UNSW*  
 +Beth Kotze, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP  
 +Mark Gerard Ryan, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Professor

Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB *CapeT.*, FRANZCP

### Associate Professors

Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB *Aberd.*, MD  
*UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Alexander Blaszczyński, BA PhD *UNSW*, MA DipPsych  
*Syd.*, MAPS

### Senior Lecturer

+James Thomas Quinn, MB BS DipPsyMed MD *Belf.*,  
 FRANZCP

### Lecturers

+\*Eva Dzintars, MB BS MMed *Syd.*, DipPsyMed  
 RCP&S, FRANZCP  
 +Michael Giuffrida, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP  
 +David Grace, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Jose Alberto Menendez, MD *Urug.*, FRANZCP  
 +Louise Kathryn Newman, BA MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP  
 +Renate Wagner, PhD *Vienna*, DipHed *UNSW*

---

## Presiding Members of Disciplines

### Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

Dr Gordian Fulde

### Medicine

Professor Bruce Milne Hall

### Surgery

Professor Reginald Sidney Albert Lord

---

## Other Academic Staff

### Clinical Supervisor, Sutherland Hospital

+Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

### Senior Lecturer, Anaesthetics, Emergency and Intensive Care, Royal Hospital for Women

+Stephen Paul Gatt, MD *Malta*, FFARACS, MRCS, LRCP

---

## Faculty Units and Centres

---

### Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit

### Director and Associate Professor

\*Mark William Duncan, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

### Professional Officers

Philip Gerard Harris, BSc *Nott.*, PhD *Cardiff*

### Senior Research Fellow

George Albert Smythe, ASTC BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Research Fellow

Kerryn Mason, BAppSc DipInd.Micro *Swin UT*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Ian Gregor, BSc *New England*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital

### Director

Professor R Penny

### Advisory Committee

Professor WE Glover (Chair)  
 Professor GDF Jackson  
 Professor R Penny  
 Professor D Wakefield

---

## Centre for Public Health

### Director

Professor A Rotem

### Management Committee

Professor PE Baume (Chair)

Mr I Forbes

Mr A Hodgkinson

Professor J Kaldor

Ms H Lapsley

Professor J Lawson

Associate Professor R Richmond

Ms J Ritchie

Dr P Youngblood

---

## Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research

### Director

Professor CN Chesterman

### Management Committee

Professor CN Chesterman (Chair)

Associate Professor BH Chong

Dr PJ Hogg

Dr DA Owensby

### Advisory Committee

Professor WE Glover (Chair)

Associate Professor SM Bell

Emeritus Professor PA Castaldi

Professor CN Chesterman

Mr AIL Gregory

Emeritus Professor AWJ Lykke

Dr MJ Sleight

Professor JA Whitworth

---

## Medical Illustration Unit

### Head

Michael J Oakey, AIMI, AAIMBI

### Second-in-Charge

Virginia Day

### Senior Graphic Designer

Marcus Cremonese, BA *Brazil*

---

## National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research

### Professor and Director

David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

### Professor and Deputy Director

John Kaldor, BA *W.A.*, MA *A.N.U.*, PhD *Calif.*

### Senior Lecturer and Director, Community HIV Research Network

Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago*

### Senior Lecturer

Sean Emery, BSc PhD *Brunel*

### Lecturers

Kathleen Ruth Clezy, MB BS *Adel.*, FRACP

Gregory John Dore, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

Denise Fagan, BScPharmacol *Glas.*, PhD *Edin.*

Andrew Edwin Grulich, MB BS *Adel.*, MSc(Epid) *Lond.*, DipObst *Flin.*

Matthew Law, MA *Oxf.*, MSc *Kent*

Mark Newell, MB BS *Melb.*, DipGUM *Lond.*

### Manager, Finance and Administration

Bronwen Turner, BA *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

John (Nick) Crofts, MB BS *Melb.*, MPH *Mon.*, FAFPHM

Sandra Claire Thompson, BSc(Med) MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *New.*, MPH *Mon.*, FAFPHM

### Management Committee

Professor WE Glover, AO (Chair)

Dr S Cameron

Professor DA Cooper

L McCallum

Professor P McDonald

Dr M McMurchie

Dr C Mead

Mr R O'Donoghue

---

## National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre – Prince of Wales Hospital

### Professor and Director

Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Professor

Richard Phillip Mattick, BSc MPsy PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, AMPSAD

Shane Darke, BA PhD *Syd.*

**Lecturer**

Jan Copeland, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Board of Management**

The Hon. K Rozzoli, MP (Chair)

K Evans

Professor CJD Fell

B Flaherty

Professor WE Glover, AO

Professor WD Hall

T Kingdon

Associate Professor A Mant

Associate Professor RP Mattick

Dr N Swan

**National Perinatal Statistics Unit****Director**

Associate Professor Paul Lancaster

**Deputy Director**

Vacant

**Rural Health Unit****Senior Lecturer, Kensington Campus**

David Alexander Sutherland, MB BS *Syd.*, DCH, MClInEd *UNSW*, FRACGP

**Administrative Assistant**

Victoria Yolande Sainsbury, BA *Syd.*,

**Clinical Warden Wagga Wagga Base Hospital**

Vacant

**Affiliated Institutions****Children's Cancer Research Institute – Sydney Children's Hospital****Professor and Director**

Bernard William Stewart, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *Lond.*, FRACI

**Associate Professors**

Michelle Haber, BSc(Psych) PhD *UNSW*

Marcus Rex Vowels, AM, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Senior Research Fellows**

Glen Mark Marshall, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP

Murray David Norris, BSc *A.N.U.*, MAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Board**

Mr J McAdam (Chair)

Dr R Toll (Vice Chair)

B Collins

Dr J Dehnert

B Fisk

S Jones

Dr G Marshall

H McAdam

Associate Professor DW O'Gorman Hughes

G Sprague

Professor L White

**Garvan Institute of Medical Research – St Vincent's Hospital****Professor, Executive Director and Head, Neurobiology Division**

John Shine, AO, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, FAA

**Professor and Head, Metabolic Research Division**

Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Bone and Mineral Research Division**

John Allan Eisman, AO, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Cancer Research Program**

Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Professor**

Joan Dawes, MA DPhil *Oxf.*

**Associate Professors**

Lesley Campbell, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *Wash.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP

Ken Kian Yong Ho, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MACPSM

Peter Robert Schofield, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FRACP

Roger Daly, BSc PhD *Liv.*

Herbert Herzog, Mag., Dr., *Priv. Doz.*

Elizabeth Musgrove, BSc PhD

Colin Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd.*

**Lecturer**

Tiina Iismaa, BSc PhD

**Board**

PJ Wills AO (Chair)  
 Sister Maria Cunningham RSC  
 BJ Dwyer  
 JH Gardener (Treasurer)  
 Rev. Dr G Gleeson  
 Professor WE Glover AO  
 Professor J Niland AO (Deputy Chair)  
 Sister P Pilkington, RSC AM  
 Professor A Rogers QC  
 Professor J Shine AO  
 R Williams  
 Dr A Wilson

---

**Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute****Professor and Director**

Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP

**Board of Directors**

Hon Neville Wran, AC, QC, (Chairman)  
 Ann Chang  
 Professor Ian Dawes  
 Professor Robert Graham  
 Malcolm Irving  
 Kerry James  
 Mark Johnson  
 Anne Keating  
 Paul Kelly  
 John Laws  
 Steven Lowy  
 Sr Paulina Pilkington

---

**Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute –  
Prince of Wales Hospital****Professor and Director**

Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA

**Professor and Director of Clinical Research**

David James Burke, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA

**Professors**

Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc(Med) MD DSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Elspeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD DSc *Syd.*, FAA

**Associate Professor**

Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer**

Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
 Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW*

**Board**

W Penfold (Chair)  
 Professor RAL Dampney  
 J Everett  
 Professor WE Glover, AO  
 D Green  
 Dr D Grimes, AO  
 Professor DI McCloskey, AO  
 CIR McDonald  
 A Milman  
 D Thomas  
 R Turner  
 J Walton  
 Professor AJ Wicken

---

**Skin and Cancer Foundation****Associate Professor**

Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd.*, FACD

**Medical Director**

John de Launey, MB BS FACD

**Key to Codes**

- ✚ Conjoint appointment
- \* Appointment across two schools
- ⊙ Adjunct appointment

---

# Faculty of Science and Technology

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics, the Departments of Applied Geology, Aviation and Safety Science, the Centre for Chemical Analysis, the Surface Analysis Facility, the Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, the Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies, the Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit, the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology, the Optics and Radiometry Laboratory, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the National Pulsed Magnet Laboratory, the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems and UNSW Groundwater Centre.

---

## Staff

### Dean

Professor Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

### Presiding Member

Associate Professor A H Dooley

### Administrative Officer

Vacant

### Scientific Communications Officer

Stephen Ford, BSc *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Anita Joan Clarke

### Professor and Head of Department of Inorganic Chemistry

Ian Gordon Dance, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Manc.*, CChem, FRACI, FAA

### Professor and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry

David St Clair Black, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*, AMusA, CChem, FRACI

### Professor and Head of Department of Physical Chemistry

Russell Francis Howe, BSc PhD DSc *Cant.*, CChem, FRACI

### Executive Assistant to Head of School

Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik.*

### Administrative Officer

Dorothy Wilmshurst, BA *N.E.*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*

### Technical and Business Manager

Vacant

### Honorary Associates

Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St. And.*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD *Manc.*, DSc *UNSW*, CChem, FRSC, MRACI

---

## School of Chemistry

### Professor and Head of School

Michael Nicholas Paddon-Row, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

### Professor and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry

David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD *Lond.*, CChem, MRSC, FRACI

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

George Crank, MSc *Qu.*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, FRACI, FRSC

Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC

Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, CChem, MRACI

William John Dunstan, MSc *Syd.*, CChem, MRACI

Michael John Gallagher, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, CChem, FRACI

Robert John Goldsack, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, MRSC, MRACI

Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD *Syd.*, CChem, FRACI

Ewan Cameron Martin, MSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

David John Phillips, BSc PhD *Lond.*, CChem, MRACI

Acharaporn Punruckvong, BSc *Chiang Mai*, MSc *UNSW*

Phyllis Lorraine Robertson, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD *Cant.*

**Visiting Professor**

Michael Amos Wilson, MSc PhD DSc *Auck.*

**Senior Project Scientist**

Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Monash*, CChem, FRACI

**Project Scientist**

Naresh Kumar, MSc *Punj.*, PhD *W'gong.*, CChem, MRACI

**Professional Officers**

Leonard Alexander Cherkson, BE PhD *Kiev*, MIEAust

Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *UNSW*

Richard James Finlayson, MSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI

Lynette June Fitzpatrick, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.*, GradDip Comp *UNSW*

Tahany Ghazy, BSc *Cairo*, MSc PhD *Ain Shams*

John Thomas Morgan, BE(Elect) *U.T.S.*

Richard Szczepanski, BSc *UNSW*

Nguyen Than Trong, MSc *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Joseph Hawil Antoon, Cert Chem, Inst.Cert.

CompChemCert, *Syd Tech*

Juan Araya

Berta Litvak, BSc *U.T.S.*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*

Motamp John Narayanan, MAppSc, *UNSW*

Kim Cheng Pich, BSc *U Phnom Penh*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

Hildegard Stender

Barry Ward

**Technical Officers**

Murray Liljeqvist, ChemCert, *Syd Tech*

Thanh Vo-Ngoc, MSc *Tokyo Inst of Tech*

David Strizhevsky

Te Ty, ChemCert *Syd Tech*

Beverley Anne Wallington

---

**Department of Analytical Chemistry****Associate Professors**

Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem CSc. *T.U. Prague*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

Michael Guilhaus, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer**

Grainne Mary Moran, BSc PhD *N.U.I.*, CChem, MRACI

---

**Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry****Associate Professor**

Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD *Auck.*, MNZIC, CChem, FRACI

**Senior Lecturer**

Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD *Otago*

**Lecturers**

DN Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik.*

Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD *W.A.*, CChem, MRACI

---

**Department of Organic Chemistry****Associate Professors**

Roger Bishop, BSc *St. And.*, PhD *Camb.*, CChem, FRACI

Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld.*

Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD *Syd.*, DIC *Lond.*, CChem, FRACI

Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

John David Stevens, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *N.E.*, CChem, MRACI

**Lecturer**

Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD *Monash*, CChem, MRACI

---

**Department of Physical Chemistry****Associate Professors**

Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*, CChem, MRACI, MAIP

Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT.*, CChem, MRACI

**Senior Lecturers**

David Scott Alderdice, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*, CChem, FRSC

Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD *Syd.*

**Lecturers**

Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Nagindar Kaur Singh, MSc *S.Pac.*, PhD *Nott.*, CChem, MRACI

Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD *Wales*

---

**First Year Chemistry****Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies**

Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**

Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD *Syd.*

---

**Mechanical Workshop****Foreperson**

Paul Hallahan

**Senior Laboratory Craftsperson**

Mitchell Davis

**Laboratory Craftsperson**

Kevin Ward

---

**Glass Workshop****Senior Technical Officer**

Richard Burgess

**Stores Officer**

Ian Aldred

---

**Electronics Workshop****Professional Officer**

John Morgan, BE (Elect) *U.T.S.*

---

**Centre for Chemical Analysis****Director**

Associate Professor G Crank

**Manager**

Terence Michael Flynn, BSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI

---

**Universities' Surface Analysis Facility****Director**

Associate Professor R N Lamb

---

**School of Geography****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Marilyn Dale Fox, BSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.*

**Professor of Geography**

Barry Jardine Garner, BA *Nott.*, MA PhD *Northwestern*

**Associate Professors**

Ian Harry Burnley, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Well.*

Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD *Syd.*

Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Colorado*

**Senior Lecturers**

Wayne David Erskine, BA PhD *UNSW*

Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *N.E.*, MSc *UNSW*

Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA *Monash*, MS *Oklahoma State*, PhD *Ohio State*

Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond.*

**Lecturers**

Kevin Dunn, BA *W'gong.*

Allan Evans, BSc *Alberta*

Jesmond Sammut, BSc *UNSW*

Scott Mooney, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

David John Edwards, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Beverley Ann Scott, BA *Macq.*

**Professional Officer**

Chris Anthony Myers, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Philip Robert Dulhunty, BArtEd *UNSW*

## School of Materials Science and Engineering

### Professor of Materials Science and Engineering and Head of School

David John Young, BSc PhD *Melb.*, FRACI, FIEAust, CPEng, MAMerlChE, FTS

### Professor of Textile Technology

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CText, FTI, MSDC(ANZ), JP

### Professor of Textile Physics

Ronald Postle, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, FTI, FAIP, Hon Docteur, *Haute Alsace*

### Professor of Ceramic Engineering

Charles Christopher Sorrell, BS *Missouri*, MS *Penn.*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, DipDT, FGAA, NICE

### Associate Professors

Alan Gordon Crosky, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Oleg Ostrovski, Diplng(Met) PhD DSc *MISiS, Moscow*, MIEAust

### Adjunct Associate Professor

Paul Richard Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm.*

### Senior Lecturers

Sri Bandyopadhyay, BTech MTech *I.I.T.*, PhD *Monash*, FIEAust, CPEng MRACI, MAAAS  
John Ilmar Curiskis, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MIM, CEng, CPEng  
Veena Sahajwalla, MSc, PhD *Mich.*, MIBF, MAIE  
Aibing Yu, MSc(Eng) *N.E.U.T., China*, PhD *W'gong.*

### Lecturers

Mark John Hoffman, BE PhD *Syd.*  
Owen Christopher Standard, BE PhD *UNSW*  
Xungai Wang, BE *NITSTXian*, PhD *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, CPEng, FTS, FIM

### ARC Senior Research Fellow

Yong Zhao, BS MS PhD *U.T.S. China*

### ARC Research Fellow

John Yau, BAppSci *U.T.S.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Jindrich Vavrínek Brancik, MSc *Brno*, PhD *UNSW*, MACS, FRSC  
James Howells, BSc *UNSW*  
Alvin Siu Wah Li, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *UNSW*, CText, ATI  
John Walton Sharp, BScTech *UNSW*  
Michael David Young, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CText, ATI

### Administrative Officer

Ole Staer Andersen, MAgr *Copenhagen*, MGenStud *UNSW*

## School of Mathematics

### Professor and Head of School

Garth Ian Gaudry, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Associate Professor and Head of Department of Applied Mathematics

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Johns H.*

### Professors of Applied Mathematics

Lance Maxwell Leslie, BA *Melb.*, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Monash*  
Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*  
Colin Rogers, BA *Oxf.*, Med *Tor.*, PhD DSc *Nott.*, FIMA, FInstP  
Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*, FAA, FAIP

### Associate Professor and Head of Pure Mathematics

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

### Professors of Pure Mathematics

Michael George Cowling, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Flin.*  
G I Gaudry, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
C E Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

### Professor and Head of Department of Statistics

William Dunsmuir, FDipMath *RMIT*, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

### Executive Assistant to Head of School

Elvin James Moore, MSc *W.A.*, PhD *Harv.*

### Administrative Officer

Alan Henry Chow, BEc *Syd.*

### Administrative Assistants

Noreen Margaret Villeneuve  
Edna Perpetua Pathmanathan  
Sean Cameron Albert

### Visiting Professors

Ernst P Stephan, Dr rer nat Dr habil *Darmstadt*  
Vidar Thomee, FilKand FilLik *Lund*, Fildr *Stockholm*

### Computing Centre Manager

Kimble Britten Webb, BSc *Syd.*

### Deputy Computing Centre Manager

Michael Jurgen Jansen, BSc BEng *Syd.*



**Senior Technical Officer**

Patrick Wong, BlnfTech U.S.Q.

---

**Department of Applied Mathematics**
**Associate Professors**

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H.  
Liquan Qi, BS Tsinghua, MS PhD Wis.

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE W.A., PhD Lond.  
Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb.  
Bruce Ian Henry, BSc PhD UNSW  
Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc Jaffna, PhD Melb.  
William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb.  
William McLean, BSc Qld., PhD A.N.U.  
John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash  
Elvin James Moore, MSc W.A., PhD Harv.  
John Michael Murray, MSc UNSW, PhD Wash.  
Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP  
Brian Gavin Sanderson, MSc Auck., PhD SUNY  
Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc Adel., MSc PhD Dundee

**Lecturers**

Dave Broutman, BA Calif., PhD Scripps.  
Sarbarish Chakravarty, MSc Calc., PhD Pittsburgh  
Mahadevan Ganesh, MSc Trichy, PhD Bom.  
David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD Adel.

**Associate Lecturer**

Eileen Mary Sheppard, BSc Lond.

**Emeritus Professor**

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

**Research Associates**

Patrick Marchesiello, PhD(Mech) Grenoble  
Russel Morison, MSc Monash  
Wolfgang Schief, DiplPhys München, PhD Lough.  
Defeng Sun, BSc MSc Nanjing University, PhD Chinese Academy of Sciences  
Simon Douglas Watt, BSc La T., PhD UNSW

**Professional Officer (Oceanography Group)**

Gregory John Nippard, BSc Syd.

**Honorary Associates**

Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc Tas., FIMA, MACE, FAustMS  
David Alan Mustard, BSc Syd., MSc UNSW  
William Eric Smith, MSc Syd., MSc Oxf., PhD UNSW, MInstP

**Research Fellows**

Xiaojun Chen, MS PhD Jiatong, PhD Okayama  
Tianzi Jiang, BSc Lanzhou, MSc PhD Hangzhou

---

**Department of Pure Mathematics**
**Associate Professors**

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD A.N.U.  
David Christopher Hunt, BSc Syd., MSc PhD Warw.  
Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc Cairo, PhD Br. Col.  
Werner Joseph Heinz Ricker, BSc PhD DipEd Flin.

**Senior Lecturers**

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc Adel., DPhil Oxf.  
Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf.  
Ian Raymond Doust, BSc W.A., MSc Tor., PhD Edin., MAustMS  
Jie Du, BSc Suzhou, MSc PhD China Normal  
James William Franklin MA Syd, PhD Warw.  
Mary Ruth Freislich, BA Witw., MA MEd UNSW  
Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc Syd., MSc Edin., PhD UNSW  
Brian Raymond Frederick Jefferies, BSc Qld., PhD Flin.  
David Graham Tacon, BSc N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U.  
Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD Adel.  
Norman John Wildberger BSc Tor., PhD Yale  
James Robert Wright, BA Chicago, MS PhD Wis.

**Lecturers**

Donald Sidney Craig, BSc Qld.  
Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc Pret., PhD Adel.  
Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD Syd.

**Associate Lecturers**

David Donald Angell, BSc Monash, PhD UNSW  
Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd N'cle.(N.S.W.), MA Syd.  
David John Crocker, BSc UNSW  
Milan Pahor, BSc W'gong.  
Jennifer Judith Randall, MSc Witw, PhD UNSW  
John Damian Steele, MSc PhD Abdn.

**Emeritus Professor**

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng Bud., Hon.DSc UNSW, FAA, MHAS

**Research Associates**

Andrea Fraser, BSc MSc Toronto, PhD Princ.  
Bernd Straub, PhD Tueb.Germ.

**Honorary Associates**

John Harold Loxton, MSc Melb., PhD Camb.  
Alf van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA UNSW

**Senior Research Fellow**

Michael George Cowling, BSc A.N.U., PhD Flin.

---

## Department of Statistics

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter John Cooke, MSc *N.E.*, MS PhD *Stan.*  
 Estate Khamaladze, PhD *Tbilisi*, DMathSc *Moscow*  
 Anthony Yc Kuk, BSc *Rutgers*, PhD *Stan.*  
 Marek Musiela, MMath *Wroclaw*, PhD *Polish Acad.Sc.*,  
 DSc *Grenoble*

**Lecturers**

Grace Chan, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Benjamin Goldys, MSc PhD *Warsaw*  
 Spiridon I Penev, PhD *Humboldt*  
 Aihua Xia, MSc *E. China Normal*, PhD *Melb.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Gui Shan Li, BSc *Guandong*, MSc *UNSW*  
 Sue Middleton, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Dalhousie*

**Professional Officer**

Hseuh-fang Fang, BA *Macq.*

**Honorary Associate**

James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd *Melb.*

**Emeritus Professor**

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE *Faruk*, BEc PhD *Tas.*,  
 MIEAust

**Research Associate**

Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd *Qld.*, MSc PhD  
*UNSW*  
 David John Nott, BSc PhD *Qld.*

---

## School of Optometry

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Daniel James O'Leary, BSc *City Lond.*, MSc PhD *Wales*,  
 FBOA, FSMC

**Professor**

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City Lond.*,  
 LOsc, FAAO, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

**Associate Professor**

Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City Lond.*, FBCO, FAAO,  
 FVCO, MIES(Aust)

**Senior Lecturers**

John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FIO,  
 FAAO  
 Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD *UNSW*,  
 MScOptom *Melb.*  
 Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom PhD *UNSW*  
 David Cecil Pye, MOptom *UNSW*

Peter Herse, DipAppSc *Q.U.T.*, PhD *Houston*  
 Helen Swarbrick, DipOpt *Auck.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturer**

Graham Leslie Dick, MSc *UNSW*, ASTC, FIO

**Associate Lecturers**

Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO  
 Ian William Robinson

**Senior Staff Optometrist**

Rosemary Paynter, BOptom *UNSW*

**Staff Optometrists**

Julie Kiel, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Pei-Chun Kitty Liao, MOptom *UNSW*  
 Michael Yapp, BOptom *UNSW*

**Adjunct Professor**

Charles McMonnies, ASTC, MSc *UNSW*, FAAO

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Edwin Howell, BSc(Optom) MSc PhD *Melb.*, FACBO,  
 FCOVD

**Senior Technical Officer**

Trevor Dawson

**Administrative Assistants**

Kaylene Diane De Andrade  
 Julie Miller, BA *Syd.*

---

## Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

**Professor and Director**

B A Holden, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City Lond.*, LOsc,  
 FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

**Adjunct Associate Professor and Executive Director**

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO

**Associate Professor and Director of Research**

Carol Morris, PhD *Syd.*

**Directors of Research**

Arthur Back, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO  
 Arthur Ho, MOptom PhD *UNSW*  
 Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly.*, PhD *Man.*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist**

Fiona Stapleton, BSc *Wales*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *City Lond.*

**Senior Project Scientist and Executive Director of Clinical Research**

Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt *Med.Res.Found.*, *Madras*

**Project Scientist**

Ruo Zhong Xie, MD *Sun Yat-Sen*

**Research Associate**

Simon Tout, MSc PhD Syd.

**Research Assistant**

Maxine Tan, BSc Macq.

**Visiting Professors**

Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD Qld., DipEd Melb.

Brian Layland, BSc UNSW

Gullapalli Rao, MD Guntur

Antti Vannas, MD PhD Helsinki

**Honorary Associate**

Emma N.U. el Calligeros, BOptom UNSW

**Visiting Fellow**

Miki Sakata, MD Showa

---

**Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology**
**Professor and Director**

B A Holden, BAppSc Melb., PhD City Lond., LOsc,

FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

**Adjunct Associate Professor, Executive Director and Director of Clinical Research**

D Sweeney, BOptom PhD UNSW, FAAO

**Associate Professor and Director of Research**

C Morris, PhD Syd.

**Directors of Research**

A Back, BOptom PhD UNSW, FAAO

A Ho, MOptom PhD UNSW

M Willcox, BSc Bristol Poly., PhD Manc.

**Senior Project Coordinator**

D La Hood, BOptom UNSW, FAAO

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist**

F Stapleton, BSc Wales, MSc Manc., PhD City Lond.

**Senior Project Scientist and Executive Director of Clinical Research**

P Sankaridurg, BOpt Med.Res.Found., Madras

**Project Scientists**

Maki Shiobara, BOptom UNSW

Robert Terry, BOptom UNSW

Reg Wong, FIS

R. Xie, MD Sun Yat-Sen

**Research Associates**

Archana Thakur, BSc Jiwaji, Gwalior, MS MPhil Bhopal,

PhD AIIMS, New Delhi

S Tout, MSc PhD Syd.

**Optometric Researchers**

Michael Covey, BOptom UNSW

Sophia Hsueh BOptom UNSW\*

Isabelle Jalbert, OD Montreal

Lisa Keay, BOptom UNSW

**Manager of Animal Research Facility**

Denise Lawler

**Manager of Clinic**

Amanda Davis

**Data Coordinator**

Kathy Laarakkers

**Clinical Assistants**

Nicole Baker

Patricia Ferlazzo, BSc Syd.

Kim Khuu, BAppSc Syd

**Research Assistants**

Hanying Cheng, BSc MSc Central China Normal University

Karen Corrigan

John Court, BSc UNSW

Mirella Fabbri, BSc UNSW

Najat Harmis, BAppSc U.T.S.

Katherine Hollis-Watts, BSc UNSW

Robyn Lawler

Gulhan Oguzhan, BSc U.W.S.

M Tan, BSc Macq.

Joy Zhang, BMed China

Hua Zhu, B Dentistry MSc China, PhD Syd.

**Financial Controller**

Jeanette Cheung, BCom UNSW\*

**Accountant**

Percy Frias, BSc East(Manila)\*

**Personnel Manager**

Philippa Pryor, BA UNSW

**Personnel Officer**

Vicki Petrakis, BCom U.W.S.\*

**Scientific Publicity Officer**

Kylie Knox, BA(Comm) U.T.S.

**Manager of Video Graphics**

Paul Pavlou, BA(VisArt) Syd.

**Graphics Designer**

Maria Wong, BA H.K.

**Video Production Officer**

Matthew Wood

**Computer Systems Officers**

Don Atkinson, BSc St And.\*

Greg Breheny, BAppSc U.T.S.

Eric Lo

**Computer Systems Assistant**

Ana Sastras, BCompEng *University of Mexico\**

**Administrators**

Derani Carter  
 Claire Grlj  
 Judith Hassila  
 Katrina Kelly  
 Debbie McDonald\*  
 Maureen Story\*  
 Juanita Taylor

**Visiting Professors**

R Augusteyn, BSc PhD *Qld.*, DipEd *Melb.*  
 B Layland, BSc *UNSW*  
 G Rao, MD *Guntur*  
 A Vannas, MD PhD *Helsinki*

**Visiting Fellows**

Hans Griesser, DrSc *NatEth*  
 Jack Steele, BSc PhD *W.A.*

\*Seconded to CRCERT.

**School of Physics****Professor and Head of School**

Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc *UNSW*, FAIP, MAMPS

**Professor of Experimental Physics**

Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MA *Oxf.*

**Professor and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics**

Victor Flambaum, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSc.*, Dr Phys Math Sc *U.S.S.R.*

**Professors**

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd.*, MInstP, MAIP  
 Dan Haneman, DSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg.*, FAA, FAIP, FRACI  
 David Neilson, BSc *Melb.*, MS PhD *N.Y. State*

**Professor of Physics and Head of Department of Astrophysics and Optics**

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *Monash*

**Lecturer and Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA *Melb.*, MIEEE

**Administrative Officer**

Stephen Kwai Hung Lo, MCom *UNSW*

**Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies**

Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MInstP, MAIP

**ARC Senior Research Fellow**

Mikhail Kuchiev, MSc *Poly. Inst. Leningrad*, PhD *Leningrad State*

**Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellows**

Gu Genda, MSc PhD *Harbin I.*  
 Ross McKenzie, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Prin.*  
 Richard Taylor, PhD *Nott.*

**ARC Post Doctoral Fellows**

Andrew Dzurak, PhD *Camb*  
 Kiyonori Suzuki, PhD *UNSW*

**Vice-Chancellor's Post Doctoral Research Fellow**

Charles Lineweaver, BA *N.Y.State*, MA *Brown*, MA PhD *UCBerkeley*

**Professional Officers**

Gabriel Caus, BSc DipHed *UNSW*  
 Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE *Qld.*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Jack William Cochrane, BAppSc *Canberra C.A.E.*, MPhys *UNSW*  
 David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE *UNSW*  
 Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd *Syd.*  
 Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 John Tann, BAppSc *Melb.*  
 Vladimir Dzuba, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSc.*, DrPhysMathSc *U.S.S.R.*  
 Anthony Schinckel, BSc *Syd.*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Mick Benton  
 Mitchel Norman  
 Robert Peter Starrett, BSc *UNSW*  
 Andre Skougarevsky, MSc KPU(Kharkov)

**Technical Officers**

Gary Keenan, BSc *Macq.*  
 Ping Lau, BSc *UNSW*  
 Mark Loo  
 Jim McMillan  
 Dave Ryan  
 George Sidim

**Administrative Assistants**

Brigitte Altmann  
 Doris Bock  
 Sahar Behman  
 Ranji Balalla  
 Barbara Ellis

**Workshop Foreman**

Eddie Lyon

**Laboratory Craftsmen**

Pritipal Baweja  
 Ken Jackson  
 Peter Kramel

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Peter Russell Elliston, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*  
 David Henry Morton, MA *Oxf.*, FInstP, FAIP  
 Raymond Gary Simons, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Tel-Aviv*, PhD *UNSW*

**Visiting Professors**

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD *Manc.*, DSc *UNSW*, FAIP  
 Veronica Jean James, BA BSc *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
 John Charles Kelly, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg*, DSc *UNSW*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, MAmPS

**Emeritus Professors**

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *UNSW*, FInstP, FAIP  
 Christopher John Milner, MA PhD *Camb.*, FInstP, FAIP

---

**Department of Astrophysics and Optics****Associate Professor**

Warrick Couch, MSc *Well.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc *Cal.Tech.*, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Michael Graham Burton, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Edin.*  
 John Kelvin Webb, BSc *Sur.*, PhD *Camb.*

**Lecturer**

Phillip George Spark, MSc DipEd *Melb.* GradAIP

---

**Department of Biophysics****Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Biophysics**

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld.*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Paul Marie Gerard Curmi, BSc PhD *Syd.*  
 John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Lecturer**

Krystyna Wilk, MSc *Cracow*, PhD *UNSW*

---

**Department of Environmental and Applied Physics****Lecturer and Head of Department of Environmental and Applied Physics**

Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

**Associate Professors**

Robert John Stening, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Qld.*, DipTertEd *N.E.*, FAIP  
 JA Wolfe, BSc *Qld.*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Syd.*, MAIP  
 John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
 JR Smith, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Lecturer**

Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhys *UNSW*, BD *Lond.*

---

**Department of Condensed Matter Physics****Associate Professors**

John Michael Cadogan, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
 Michael Gal, MSc PhD *Eotvos Lorand, Budapest*  
 David John Miller, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, MAIP, MAmPS, MAAPT

**Senior Lecturer**

Richard Newbury, BSc *Liv.*, DPhil *Sur.*

---

**Department of Theoretical Physics****Associate Professors**

Christopher John Hamer, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Calif.I.T.*, DipCompSc *Canberra C.A.E.*, FAIP  
 Gary Phillip Morriss, BMath *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Melb.*  
 Oleg Sushkov, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *Inst.Nucl.Phys. U.S.S.R. AcadSci.*, DrPhysMathSc *U.S.S.R.*

**Senior Lecturer**

Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MAmPS, MACS

---

## Department of Applied Geology

### Associate Professor and Head of Department

Colin Rex Ward, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAusIMM, FAIG

### Professor of Geology

John Roberts, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *W.A.*

### Visiting Professor

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc *Wales*, PhD DIC *Lond.*, CEng, FIMM, CPEng, FIEAust

### Associate Professors

Alberto Domenico Albani, DrGeolSc *Florence*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc *Ley.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc *Birm.*, PhD *N.E.*, FGS, MIMM, MAusIMM

### Senior Lecturers

Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *Lond.*, DIC, MIMM

Jerzy Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroclaw*

Paul Gordon Lennox, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Monash*

Gregory Hugh McNally, BSc *Syd.*, BA *N.E.*, MAppSc *UNSW*, DIC, MIEAust

Derecke Palmer, MSc *Syd.*

### Lecturers

Malcolm David Buck, MSc *Waik.*, PhD *Macq.*

David Ronald Cohen, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Qu.*, PhD *UNSW*, FAEG, MAIG, CEA

### Honorary Adjunct Lecturer

Anton Crouch, BA BSc *Syd.*, FAusIMM, MAIG

### Administrative Assistants

Jaala Clifford

Kim Russell

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Gerrit Neef, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Well.*, FGS

Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Cape T.*, CChem, MRCS, MMSA

Ervin Slansky, BSc PhD RnDr *Charles*

Robert Trzebski, PhD (*Dr.Rer.Nat.*) *Gottingen*

### Research Associate

Andreas Moeller, PhD *Kiel*, MDMG, MEUG, MGSA

### Senior Technical Officers

Michael de Mol

Radko Flossman

Irene Eve Wainwright

---

## Department of Aviation

### Professor and Head of Department

J H F Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

### Director of Aviation Studies

Capt Greg Clynick, BSc *Macq.*, BTech *C Sturt*

### Lecturer

Leonard Sales

### Research Associate

Graham Braithwaite, BSc *Loughborough*

### Aviation Services Officer

Lili Suhartono

---

## Department of Safety Science

### Professor of Safety Engineering and Head of Department

Jean Cross, BSc *Manc.*, PhD *Lond.*, FIEAust, MIEE, MAIP, CEng

### Visiting Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMEchE PhD *Melb.*, CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE\*

### Associate Professor

Chris Winder, BA *Open U.*, MSc *City Lond.*, PhD *Lond.*

### Senior Lecturer

Anthony Green, BSc PhD *Edin.*

### Lecturers

Dianne Heather Gardner, BA *Adel.*, MPsychol *UNSW*

Roger Roy Hall, BSc *A.N.U.*, MSc *UNSW*, FESA

Kamal Kothiyal, MSc MTech PhD *I.I.T. Delhi*

Boban Markovic, MSc PhD *UNSW*

Andrew McIntosh, BAppSc *CCHS*, MBIomedE PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officer

Shaharin Yussof, BEng *Car.*

### Research Fellow

Chris Fowler, BSc *Manc.*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MICE, MIEpE

### Research Associate

Sharon Walt, MASc *Wat.*

### Administrative Assistant

Barbara Littlewood

**Visiting Fellows**

Neil Leon Adams, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MESA, MHFS,  
MAITD, MICOH  
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel.*, FACOM  
Ian Carleton Plumb, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Birm.*  
Ronald Rosen, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD *UNSW*, CPhys, FlInstP,  
FAIP, FIPSM, FARPS, MACPSEM

*\*Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Medicine.*

---

## **Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Professor and Director**

Clive Allen John Fletcher, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, MSc  
*Cran.I.T.*, PhD *Univ Calif (Berkeley)*, CPEng, MRAeS,  
MAIAA

**Senior Lecturer**

Yaping Shao, DiplMet *Bonn*, PhD *Flin.*

**Lecturer**

Shenglin Di, MEngSc PhD *Nanjing*

**Administrative Officers**

Karen Hahn  
Jennifer Hartley

---

## **UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Professor and Director (Biophysics)**

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd.*, MInstP,  
MAIP

**Senior Lecturers**

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Visiting Professor**

Alan Walker, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *Tas.*, FAA

**Research Associates**

Seyed Bagher Sadr Ghayeni, BSc MSc *Teh.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Galina Kaseko, MD *Mos.*  
Tohsak Lee Mahaworasilpa, BSc *Mah*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Director (Chemical Engineering)**

Professor AG Fane

---

## **Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Director and Professor**

Bruce Crosby Forster, BSurv MSurv *Melb.*, MSc *R'dg.*,  
PhD *UNSW*, MISAust, LSVic, MIEEE, FIEAust

---

## **UNSW Groundwater Centre**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Director**

Dr J Jankowski

**Senior Lecturer**

Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm.*, FGS

---

# Australian Graduate School of Management

---

## Staff

### Dean and Director

Professor P Dodd

### Associate Director

Professor D Turner

### Associate Dean

Professor M Hirst

### Presiding Member, Board of Studies

Professor L Donaldson

### Secretary to the Dean

Sharon Apolony

### Professors

Edward Anderson, MA PhD *Camb.*

Gregory John Clinch, BEc, MEc *Monash*, PhD *Stan.*

Roger Ryerson Collins, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Macq.*

\*Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc.*, MA(Ed) *Dalh.*, PhD *Ott.*,  
DipEd *Syd.*

Peter Dodd, BCom DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MCom *Qld.*,  
MSc PhD *Roch.*

David Alexander (Lex) Donaldson, BSc *Aston*, PhD  
*Lond.*

Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *Harv.*

Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA *Camb.*, MA *Warw.*, PhD  
*Camb.*

Frederick George Hilmer, LLB *Syd.*, LLM, MBA *Penn.*

Mark Keith Hirst, BA *Macq.*, BEc *Tas.*, MCom PhD  
*UNSW*

Robert Kohn, BSc *Melb.*, MEc PhD *A.N.U.*

David Francis Midgley, BSc *Salf.*, MSc PhD *Brad.*

John Rossiter, BSc *W.A.*, MSc *UCLA*, PhD *Penn.*

Dennis Turner, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, FAIM

Greg Whittred, BCom *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

Robert Wood, BBus *WAIT*, PhD *Wash.*

\*Conjoint appointment with the School of Education

### Commonwealth Bank Professor of Management

Philip Yetton, MA *Camb.*, DipIndustAdmin *Liv.*, MBA PhD  
*Carnegie-Mellon*

### AMP Society Professor of Management

Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc *Syd.*, MBA AM *Stan.*,  
FAICD

### CRA Professor of Quality Management

Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD *Syd.*, MA *Camb.*

### FAI Professor of Management in Finance

Tom Smith, BCom MFM *Qld.*, PhD *Stan.*

### National Australia Bank Professor of Management in Marketing

John Heath Roberts, BA MCom *Melb.*, MSc PhD *M.I.T.*,  
FAIM, FAMI, FAIA

### Associate Professors

Timothy Michael Devinney, BSc *Carnegie-Mellon*, MA  
MBA PhD *Chicago*

Grahame Robert Dowling, BCom DipBusStud  
*N'cle.(NSW)*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

Robert Ernest Marks, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, ResCert  
*Camb.*, MSc PhD *Stan.*

Malcolm Ian Marsh, BA *N'cle.(NSW)*, MBA AM PhD  
*Harv.*

Simon James Sheather, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *LaT.*

Simon Maurice Wheatley, MA *Aberd.*, MA *Sim.Fraser*,  
PhD *Roch.*

### Senior Lecturers

James Carlopio, BA *Spfld.*, MA *Manit.*, PhD *Old  
Dominion*

Victor George Taylor, BEc *Monash*, MA *Warw.*

Garry James Twite, BA Dip(Acctg) *Canberra C.A.E.*,  
MCom PhD *UNSW*

Robert William Waldersee, MA *Syd.*, MA PhD *Nebraska*



**Lecturers**

Rajeev Bhattacharya, BStat *I.S.I. Calcutta*, MA(Econ), PhD *Roch.*

Jane Fulton Craig, BA *Qld.*, MBA, *UNSW*

Peter Roberts, BA(Econ) *Qu.*, MA(Econ), PhD *Alberta*

Klaus Zauner, Mag. *Vienna*, MA PhD *UCSD*

**Adjunct Professor**

John Colvin, BEc *Syd.*, MSc *LSE*, MA *Oxf.*

**Office Services****Office Manager**

Sandra Hoey

**Faculty Assistants**

Sharon Chappelow

Diana Ramsay

---

**Development and Alumni****Director of Development**

Jennifer Doubell, BA DipSocStud DipCrim *Melb.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.*

**Development Officer**

Pamela Brass, BSocSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Jennifer McBrearty, BAppSc *UNSW*

Antoinette Wood, BA *UNSW*

---

**MBA Program****Director and Professor**

Simon Sheather, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *LaT.*

**Executive Director**

Karen Monks, BA (Communication) *Canberra*

**Manager Academic Affairs**

Rosamund Christie, BA, MA, DipEd, *Syd.*

**Project Manager**

John Smith, CEng, BA *Open Uni.U.K.*, MEd *N.E.*

**Student Affairs Coordinator**

Belina Bernardy

**Administrative Coordinator**

Maria Johnstone

**Academic Affairs Coordinator**

Belia Le Tet

**Recruitment Coordinator**

Sue Davidson

**Client Services Coordinator**

Chris Kelly

---

**Finance and Administration****Director**

Pamela Newling, AIMM, FAICD (Dip)

**Accounts****Manager**

Peter Spencer, BCom *UNSW*

**Senior Accounts Clerk**

Grace Ong, BEC, *Macq*

**External Programs Clerk**

Jan Griffiths

**AGSM Limited Clerk**

Shernie Ng

**AGSM Accounts Clerk**

Vivian McCoy

**Facilities****Manager**

Maria Pernetta

---

**Executive MBA Program****Director and Professor**

Greg Whittred, BCom *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Executive Director**

Sheena Frenkel, BA *UNSW*, CertEd *Camb.*

**Operations Manager**

Maria Spies, BA *NSW Inst for Arts*

**MIS Manager**

Jenny Zsifko

**Editor – Studio Manager**

Jocelyn Sorensen BA BBus *USQLD*

**Marketing Manager**

Cathy Law, BEcon Qld.

**Client Services Coordinator**

Vicki Doyle

**Program Coordinator**

Danielle Carroll

**Executive Services Coordinator**

Kylie Hackett, BHospMgmt Syd. (*Hawkes*)

**Marketing Coordinator**

Carolyn Pugsley, BBus N'cle. (*N.S.W.*)

**CMQ Administrator**

Evelyn Wesseling, BBus N'cle. (*N.S.W.*)

**Executive Assistant**

Leone Kennedy

**Desktop Publishers**

Cara Miller, BA UNSW

Nina Carrel, BA (Communication) U.T.S.

Gemma Metzker, BA Syd.

**Client Services Administrators**

Alexia Chown

Renate Walsh, BA Syd.

**Executive Services Administrator**

Jacinta Nolan, BBus (Mkt) USQLD, GradDip(Teach) QUT

---

**Executive Programs****Director**

Ernest Waldstein BSc UNSW

**Program Managers**

Amanda Butt, BA UNSW

Bruce Wallace, BE(Civil) Canterbury NZ

**Secretary**

Linda Weir

**Administrative Assistant**

Maree Tomlins

**Administrative Assistant**

Paula Sissian

---

**Centre for Corporate Change****Director**

Dexter Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

**Senior Research Fellow**

Michael Arthur Crawford, BA Canberra C.A.E., BSc MA

A.N.U., PhD UNSW

Douglas Alexander Stace, BA MLitt MEdAdmin N.E.,

PhD UNSW

**Research Fellow**

May Tam, BSocSc H.K., PhD Oxf.

**Office Manager**

Cheryl Scott, BEc DipEd Syd., MCom UNSW

**Secretary**

Jean Rogers

---

**Fujitsu Centre for Research****Director**

Philip Yetton, MA Camb., DipIndustAdmin Liv., MBA PhD

Carnegie-Mellon

**Senior Research Fellow**

Chris Sauer, BA Oxf., PhD W.A.

**Research Fellows**

Akemi Takeoka Chatfield, PhD Texas Tech.

Kim Johnston, BA W.A., MBA UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**

Edwina Hession, BSc Syd.

---

**The Frank Lowy Library****Acting Head Librarian**

Susan Rae Hornby, BA Syd., DipLib UNSW

**Senior Librarian**

Mary Anne Kennan, BA N.E., GradDipLib, R.C.A.E.,

AALIA

**Librarians**

Tracey Dourlay, BA DipEd Melb., Grad DipIM-Lib UNSW

Mary Elizabeth McDonell, BA GradDipIM-Lib UNSW

Patricia Eve Matthews, BA Macq., GradDipIM-Lib UNSW

Vivien Mitchell BBus Kuring-gai C.A.E., Grad DipIM-Lib UNSW

Elaine Teh, BA Malaya, DipLib Kuring-gai C.A.E.

---

## Information Technology Services

### Director, Information Technology

Geoffrey Gordon, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Adel*.

### Computer Systems Officers

Jyneen Demeteria, BSc CompSc *UPLB*

Jing-Tao Duan, MA CompSc GradDipCompSc *UNSW*,  
BSc *China*, AssocDipBus *NSW BC*, GradDipCompSc  
*UNSW*

Sebastien Ernenwein, MA *Mulhouse France*

Reza Jaffar, BinfoTechCom *W'gong*.

Alexander Livingston BSc(Ma) *Adel*.

Devendra Nath, BE(Elec&Telecom) *India*,

GradDipComSc *W'gong*.

Philip Saunders, BinfoTech *Qld*.

Russell Stephany BA(CompSci) *UCSD*

---

## AGSM Limited

### Board of Directors

Jill Hickson

Peter Raymond Dodd

Nicholas Richard Whittam (Chairman)

John Niland, AO, CBE

John Reid, AO

John Schubert

---

# Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics is a coordinating body for science courses, and its staff includes all members of the Faculty of Life Sciences and the Faculty of Science and Technology, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Courses: Philosophy, Science and Technology Studies (Arts and Social Sciences); Accounting, Economics, Information Systems (Commerce and Economics); Electrical Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Mechanical and M.A.N.U. facturing Engineering, Geomatic Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine).

---

## Staff

### **Dean**

Professor Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

### **Presiding Member**

Associate Professor Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MInstP, MAIP

### **Associate Dean**

Dr Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### **Administrative Officer**

Paul Buist, BA DipEd MEd *UNSW*

---

# Board of Studies in Taxation

## ATAX

The Board of Studies in Taxation, in the Faculty of Law, supervises the Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX). ATAX is an independent University program which also draws on staff from the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.

---

### Staff

#### Director and Professor of Taxation

Robert Leslie Deutsch, BEc, LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Camb.*

#### Deputy Director and Associate Professor

Patrick Gallagher, LLB MCom *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*, FCPA, FTIA

#### Associate Director (Student Affairs) and Senior Lecturer

Christopher Evans, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, MA *Leic.*, PostGradCertEd *Leeds*, FTIA, ATII, CPA

#### Foundation Director and Professor of Law

Yuri Grbich, LLM *Well.*, PhD *L.S.E.*

#### Visiting Professor

Paul Gerber, LLB *Melb.*, DJur *Col.*

#### Senior Lecturers

Maurice Cashmere, LLM *Camb.*  
Abe Greenbaum, BA *Tor.*, LLB *Osgoode*, LLM *N.Y.*  
John Charles Raneri, BA LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd.*, CPA  
Binh Tran-Nam, BEc *Cook*, MEc *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Michael Walpole, BA LLB, GradDip Tax *Natal* FTIA

#### Lecturers

Stevern Ross Abadee, MA *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*, GradDipAccount. *Macq.*, ASA, FTIA  
Michael Blissenden, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*, GradDipTaxLaw *RCAE*, FTIA  
Jacqueline Clark, BCom MTax *UNSW*, ACA  
Kaye Emmerton, BBus *U.S.Q.*, MTax *UNSW*, CPA, FTIA  
Renee Radich, BBus *Q.I.T.*, MFM *Qld.*, AICA

Anthony John Rumble, BA LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd.*

David Michael Schabe, LLB *Q.U.T.*, MTax *UNSW*, FTIA

#### Associate Lecturer

Christine Van Toorn, BCom *UNSW*, ASA, CISA

#### Associate Lecturer (Instructional Design and Academic Support)

Paul Macmullen, BA *Macq.*, DipEd *U.W.S.*

#### Program Manager

Ian Robert Douglas, BBus *U.T.S.*, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

#### Administrative Officer

Linda May Aitkin, BSW *UNSW*, BA *UNE*, GradCertAdultEd *U.T.S.*

#### Office Staff

Chandrama Acharya, BA *VB*, MBA *UB*  
Jane Bell  
Helen Chapman  
Tania Mara Costa  
Paul Serov, BLeSt *UNSW*  
Glayne Louise Vowles

#### Panel of Experts

ATAX is complemented by a group of experts drawn from the tax profession, the public service and academia:

Hon Sir Anthony Mason,  
Chancellor, The University of New South Wales  
Phil Anderson,  
Arthur Andersen  
Edgar Baltins,  
KPMG

Trevor Boucher,  
Former Commissioner of Taxation

Kevin Burges,  
Barrister

Gordon Cooper,  
Middletons Moore and Bevins

Michael D'Ascenzo,  
Chief Tax Counsel, Australian Taxation Office

Ian Fullerton,  
Price Waterhouse

Professor Rick Krever,  
Deakin University

Damian Walsh,  
Arthur Andersen

---

# University College Australian Defence Force Academy

Comprises Schools of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Economics and Management, Electrical Engineering, English, Geography and Oceanography, History, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, Politics; Australian Defence Force Academy Library, Information Technology Services Centre, Australian Defence Studies Centre and Australian Technical Staff Officers' Centre.

---

## Staff

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Rector</b><br>Professor JA Richards  | <b>Manager of Personnel Services</b><br>Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA <i>Tas.</i> , CMAHRI   |
| <b>Executive Assistant</b><br>Leslie McDonald, BA(SecStud) <i>Canberra C.A.E.</i>   | <b>Employee Relations Officer</b><br>John Patrick Duffy, BA <i>A.N.U.</i>   |
| <b>Deputy Rector</b><br>Professor IR Young  | <b>Manager, Research Office</b><br>Janice Margaret Rafferty, BAppSc <i>Mitchell C.A.E.</i>  |
| <b>Presiding Member</b><br>Rev. Associate Professor PA McGavin  | <b>Assistant Manager, Research Office</b><br>Patricia Elizabeth Burgess, GradCertMgtStud <i>Canberra</i>                              |
| <b>Director, Finance, Personnel and Planning</b><br>Laurence John Olive, BSc <i>N.E.</i> , MSc <i>Tas.</i> , GradDipProf Account <i>Canberra C.A.E.</i> | <b>Distance Education Administrator</b><br>Christa Elisabeth Savatich, BA GradDipEd MEdAdmin <i>N.E.</i>                              |
| <b>Director, Student Administration</b><br>Sally-Ann Phillips, BA <i>Monash</i>   | <b>Postgraduate Clerk</b><br>Diane Florence Cook  |
| <b>Postgraduate Executive Officer</b><br>Peta Jayne Kennedy, BA <i>A.N.U.</i> , MA <i>UNSW</i>  | <b>Undergraduate Clerk</b><br>Joan Noble  |
| <b>Assistant Director, Student Systems</b><br>Deborah Ann Gairns, BA(Math) <i>Canberra C.A.E.</i>   | <b>Examinations Clerk</b><br>Suzette Heffernan  |
| <b>Manager of Financial Services</b><br>Kelly Fenner, BA <i>Ambassador</i> , BA <i>S. Colorado</i> , MBA <i>Cinc.</i> , ACA                             | <b>Defence Studies/International Students Administrator</b><br>Lyndall Young, BA DipEd <i>N.E.</i> , GradDipOfficeMgt <i>Canberra</i> |
| <b>Assistant Manager Finance Services</b><br>Gail Harvey-Beaumont, BA <i>Southbank Poly.</i>  | <b>Management Studies Program Administrator</b><br>Sharon Johns   |
|   | <b>Public Relations Assistant</b><br>Sara Miles, BA(Psych) <i>U.W.S.</i>  |

### **Equal Employment Opportunity Officer**

Joan McPherson, BSW *UNSW*, DipEd *N.E.*

### **Staff Development Officer**

Christine Kendrick

## **Document Production Centre**

### **Manager**

Ronald Stuart Campbell, IPMA

## **Centre for Media Resources**

### **Manager**

Nigel Alan Pearson, BA *N.E.*, MIScT, ABIPP, ARPS, AIMI

## **School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering**

### **Associate Professor and Head of School**

John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, CPEng, FIEAust

### **Professor of Mechanical Engineering**

Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc(Eng) *Lond.*, PhD *Nott.*, CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

### **Associate Professors**

Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE *Karn.*, MSc *Belf.*, PhD *Brist.*, CEng, AFAIAA, FRAeS  
Joseph Cho Sam Lai, BSc(Eng) *H.K.*, MEngSc PhD *Qld.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MAAS

### **Senior Lecturers**

Rikard Benton Heslehurst, BE(Aero) MEng *R.M.I.T.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MSAMPE, MSAE, MASC  
John Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd.*, MDefStud GradDipHEd *UNSW*, CPEng, MAIAA, MIEAust  
Alexander Ray Watson, BE *Qld.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust

### **Lecturers**

Michael John Harrap, BE *Melb.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc *Syd.*  
Neil Robert Mudford, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*  
Krishnakumar Shankar, BTech *I.I.T. Madras*, MSc PhD *Tas.*

### **Associate Lecturer (Full-time)**

Kaliopo Vassilopoulos, BE(Aero) *R.M.I.T.*, GradIEAust, StudRAeS

### **Associate Lecturer (Half-time)**

Murat Tahtali, MSc(Mech Eng) *Middle East T.U.*, MASME

### **Research Officers**

Marion Anne Burgess, BSc *Syd.*, MSc(Acoustics) *UNSW*  
Frank Edward Irons, BSc PhD *Syd.*

### **Adjunct Senior Lecturer**

Martin Brett Aubury, BSc(Eng) *S'ton.*, CEng, FRAeS

### **Visiting Military Fellow**

Keith Francis Joiner, BE(Aero) *R.M.I.T.*, MSc(Aerosystems) *Loughborough*, asq(e), AssDip Admin, RAAF

### **School Manager**

Terence Fisher

### **School Administrator**

Carolyn O'Brien

### **Secretary**

Margo Mills

### **Information Technology Services Officers**

Errol Brown  
Jason Bobbin

### **Senior Technical Officer (Laboratories)**

Anthony Bennett

### **Workshop Manager**

Anthony Carthy

## **School of Chemistry**

### **Associate Professor and Head of School**

Eric Alfred Magnusson, BSc PhD *Lond.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

### **Professor of Chemistry**

William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, CChem, FRACI

### **Visiting Professor**

Richard Bearman, AB *C'hell.*, PhD *Stan.*, CChem, FAIC, FRACI

### **Associate Professor**

Kenneth Robert Harris, BSc PhD *Adel.*, CChem, MRACI

### **Senior Lecturers**

Alan Peter Arnold, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*, CChem, MRACI  
John Grant Collins, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, MRACI  
Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Clifford Edwin Woodward, BSc PhD *Syd.*, DOC *Lund.*, CChem, MRACI



**Lecturers**

Rodney John Blanch, BSc PhD *Qld.*, CChem, FRACI  
 John Arthur Broomhead, MSc DSc *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*,  
 CChem, FRACI  
 Simon Antony Hudson Petrie, BSc PhD *Cant.*  
 Hans Albert Riesen, PhD *Berne*

**Associate Lecturers**

Abul Fazal Mohammad Mokhesur Rahman, MSc *Rajsh.*,  
 Dipl Chem Dr rer nat *Regensburg*, CChem, MRACI  
 Roger Bruce Waring, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, MRACI

**Senior Research Scientist**

Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD *Louisiana State*, CChem  
 MRACI

**Visiting Fellows**

Hugh Albert McKenzie, MSc PhD *Syd.*, CChem, FRSC,  
 FRACI  
 Kai Magnus Ullner, MSc PhD *Lund*.  
 Lawrence Arthur Woolf, BSc *W.A.*, PhD *N.E.*, CChem,  
 MRACI

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Barry Brian Snushall, RAN, BSc *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, MSc  
*UNSW*

**Head Technical Services**

John Robert Furlonger, BSc *A.N.U.*, Cert OHS *Ballarat*

**Senior Technical Officer**

Wayne Thomas Jealous, BSc *A.N.U.*

**School Administrator**

Panit Thamsongsana

---

## School of Civil Engineering

**Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School**

Ian Robert Young, BE MEngSc PhD *James Cook*, MASCE,  
 MAGU, FIEAust

**Associate Professors**

Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Eng) *W.Pak.Eng.*,  
 MEng *A.I.T. Bangkok*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust,  
 MACI, MASCE  
 Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust, MIMMA

**Senior Lecturers**

Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE *Adel.*, MSc(Eng) PhD *Qu.*,  
 CPEng, FIEAust  
 Obada Kayali, BE *A.U. Beirut*, MSc PhD *Strath.*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust  
 Keith Thomas Linard, BE BCom BTRP DipTRP *Melb.*,  
 CPEng, MIEAust  
 Sik-Cheung Robert Lo, BSc *H.K.*, PhD *UNSW*, MICE,  
 MStructE, CPEng, MIEAust, MHKIE

Raymond Charles Nelson, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, ASTC,  
 CPEng, FIEAust  
 John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, BE PhD  
*UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, FISAust  
 Anthony Thomas Webb, BSc BE *Syd.*, MEngSc PhD  
*UNSW*, DipHydEng *Delft*, MAMSA, MIAHR, CPEng,  
 MIEAust  
 Alan Stephen White, BTech *Adel.*, MBldgSc *Melb.*,  
 AIArBA, IFMA, FMAA

**Lecturer**

Gary Barker, BE *Swinburne*, MEngSc *UNSW*,  
 GradDipMgtStud, CPEng, MIEAust, psc

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Anthony George Wallace, BEc *Qld.*, BE MEngSc *UNSW*,  
 GradDipMgtStud, CPEng, MIEAust, psc

**Research Officer**

Machumpurath Gopalan, BSc(Eng) *Kerala*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 MIEAust

**Laboratory Manager**

Ian Leves, CertMatTesting *Syd.TAFE*, AssDipSc OH&S  
*Canb.C.I.T.*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Terry Alan Lutze, BSurv *Tas.*  
 William John MacLeod, MechEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Peter McMahon  
 Karl John Shaw  
 Ian Charles Shepherd, BA *Macq.*, GradDipCompStud  
*Canberra*  
 Mary Dalton, AssDipMaritime Electronics *A.M.C.*  
 Bernard Miller, MechEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 David Sharp, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 James Lee Baxter, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Douglas Collier

**Technical Officers**

Anthony Jeffery  
 Michael Wilson, NZCE(Civil)

**School Administrator**

Jane Louise Dovey

---

## School of Computer Science

**Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**

Charles Sinclair Newton, CandScient *Copenhagen*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Mariam Fergusson, BA *Macq.*, MSc *A.N.U.*  
 Thomas Graham Freeman, BSc PhD *Qld.*  
 George William Gerrity, MSc *Sask.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 David Leon Hoffman, BA *A.N.U.*  
 Edward James Essington Lewis, BSc PhD  
*N'cle. (N.S.W.)*

Christopher John Lokan, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Donald Kay Munro, BA *A.N.U.*, MInfSc *UNSW*  
 Xin Yao, MS *N.C.I. Beijing*, PhD *U.S.T.C. Hefei*

### Lecturers

Michael Barlow, BMath *W'gong.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Lawrence Peter Brown, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Frantz Clermont, BSc MSc *Poly. Univ. N.Y.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Dennis Neil Hart, BSc *Adel.*, BAppSc *C.Sturt*  
 Robert Ian McKay, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Brist.*  
 Robert Allan Pearson, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Miami*, DipEd  
*Monash*, GradDipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*  
 Santha Sampath, MSc PhD *Osm.*, GradDipCompStud  
*Canberra C.A.E.*  
 Jian Yang, BSc *N.Jiaotong*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Associate Lecturers

Jennifer Mary Backhouse, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MInfSc  
*UNSW*  
 Daryl Essam, BSc *N.E.*  
 Michael John Ford, DipMechEng *R.M.I.T.*, MInfSc  
*UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Warren Keith Toomey, BSc *N.E.*

### Visiting Military Fellow

Gregory Shaw, BBus *D.D.I.A.E.*, MSc *Cran.*, RAAF

### Information Technology Services Manager

Willma Nelowkin, BSc *Qld.*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

### Office Manager

Pam Giannakakis

---

## School of Economics and Management

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Peter Henry Hall, BA MA MPhil *Oxf.*

### Professor of Economics

Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers, Dipl Volksw  
*Saarbr.*, Dr rer pol *Kiel*

### Associate Professors

Jeffrey William Bennett, BAgEc *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Rev. Paul Anthony McGavin, BA *N.E.*, MEconSt *Qld.*,  
 ThDip *Aust.Coll.Theol.*, PhD *Melb.*, ASA, AIMM, MACE  
 Paul Laurence Robertson, AB *Mich.*, MA PhD *Wisc.*,  
 MBA *Deakin*, FAIM

### Senior Lecturers

Cheah Hock-Beng, MSocSc *Sing.*, MPhil DPhil *Sus.*  
 Gary Josef Manger, BA MCom PhD DipEd *UNSW*, FAIM  
 Stefan Markowski, MScEcon *Warsaw*, PhD *Lond.*  
 Robert Ian McEwin, BBus *Mitchell C.A.E.*, MCom *N'cle.*  
*(N.S.W.)*, LLB PhD *A.N.U.*  
 On Kit Tam, BSSc *Chinese H.K.*, PhD *LaT.*  
 Alan Thompson, BA *A.N.U.*

### Lecturers

Sharon Jackson, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MEc *A.N.U.*  
 Arlene Susan Rutherford, BAgSc PhD *Qld.*  
 James Raymond Warn, BA DipEd *Melb.*, GradDipMgt  
*CQU*, PhD *LaT.*, MAPsS

### Associate Lecturers

Elizabeth Barber, BA MEconSt *Qld.*  
 Antonius Wilhelmus Gerardus Maria Huybers, Dipl  
*HEAO Sittard*, Drs(Econ) *Limburg*

### Visiting Military Fellow

Phillip James Collins, RAN, BA *UNSW*, MBA *Melb.*, DipEd  
*W.A.*

### Research Assistant

Albert Richard Alexander Dessi, BEc GradDipEc *A.N.U.*

### Manager, Information Systems and Equipment

Tom Bryson, MACS PCP

### School Secretary

Jean Considine

---

## School of Electrical Engineering

### Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School

John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 FIEAust, SMIEEEE, CPEng

### Professor of Electrical Engineering

John Alan Richards, BE PhD *UNSW*, FTSE, FIREE,  
 FIEAust, FIEEEE, CPEng

### Associate Professors

Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc *Aston*, PhD *N.E.*,  
 SMIEEEE, MIEAust, CPEng  
 Donald Fraser, BE PhD *Syd.*, SMIEEEE, SMIREE,  
 MIEAust, MACS, MINNS, MAPRS, CPEng  
 Ian Richard Petersen, BE *Melb.*, MSEE PhD *Roch.*,  
 SMIEEEE, FIEAust, MSIAM, CPEng

### Senior Lecturers

John Desmond Cashman, BE PhD *UNSW*, BA MSc  
*A.N.U.* MIEEEE, MIEAust  
 Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.E.*, CPhys,  
 MInstP, SMIREE, MIEAust, CPEng  
 Michael Robert Frater, BSc BE *Syd.* PhD *A.N.U.*,  
 DipHEd *UNSW*, MIEEEE  
 Lal Chand Godara, BE *B.I.T.S.*, MTech *I.I.Sc.*, PhD  
*N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, SMIEEEE, FASA  
 Hemanshu Roy Pota, BE *S.Guj.*, ME *I.I.Sc.*, PhD  
*N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

**Lecturers**

Andrew John Lambert, BSc *Otago*, PhD *UNSW*, APRS  
 Mark Richard Pickering, BE *C.I.A.E.*, ME PhD *UNSW*,  
 MIEEE

**Associate Lecturer**

Xiuping Jia, BEng *Beijing*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

**Professional Engineers**

Peter Alan Boyland, BAppSc *Canberra*  
 Gregory Neville Milford, BE *Qld.* MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Anthony Peter Watson, BSc BE *Syd.*  
 John Evan Llewellyn Davies, BE *Canberra*, MIEAust

**Research Fellows**

Wee Sun Lee, BE *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MIEEE  
 Valeri Ougrinovski, MSc PhD *Nizhny Novgorod*

**Research Officer**

Zheng Zhitao, MSc *Peking*

**Programmer**

Martin Bernhard Rolf Kuchlmayr, BSc *A.N.U.*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

John Wade Kearney, DipE BE *R.M.I.T.*, MSc *Cran.*,  
 MIEAust, MIEEE, RAAF

**School Administrator**

Jill Paterson, BA *A.N.U.*

**School of English****Professor of English and Head of School**

Bruce Harry Bennett, AO, BA DipEd *W.A.*, MA *Oxf.*,  
 MA(Ed) *Lond.*, FAHA, FACE

**Associate Professors**

Paul Raymond Eggert, BA *Syd.*, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Kent*  
 Susan Patricia Lever, BA *A.N.U.*, MA PhD *Syd.*, GradDipLib  
*Canberra C.A.E.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Adrian David Caesar, BA PhD *R'dg.*  
 David John Headon, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *Br.Col.*  
 Clara Elizabeth Lawson, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*

**Lecturers**

Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA *Syd.*  
 Philippa Kelly, BA PhD *Qld.*  
 Peter David Looker, BA *LaT.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Heather Lucy Elizabeth Neilson, BA *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
 Catherine Cecilia Pratt, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA *W.A.*, MA PhD *Louisiana State*  
 Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil *Lond.*  
 Geoffrey Shields Ingram  
 Geoff Page, BA DipEd *N.E.*  
 William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MACE

**Research Assistants**

Susan Cowan, BA *A.N.U.*  
 Sarah Randles, BA *Syd.*

**School Administrator**

Cindy White

**School of Geography and Oceanography****Professor of Geography and Acting Head of School**

Roger Fairbairn McLean, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *McG.*

**Associate Professor**

Kay Janette Anderson, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Br. Col.*

**Senior Lecturers**

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD *Cant.*  
 David Shaw Gillieson, BA PhD *Qld.*  
 Clifford John Hearn, BTech *Brunel*, PhD *Wales*  
 Peter Eric Holloway, BSc PhD *Flin.*  
 Graham Symonds, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Dal.*  
 Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*  
 Richard Nunes Vaz, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Wales*  
 Kenneth White, MA *Cal.State*, PhD *Calif.*

**Lecturers**

Rochelle Elizabeth Ball, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Syd.*  
 Hua Wang, BSc *Shandong*, PhD *James Cook*

**Associate Lecturers**

Glenn Adrian Banks, MSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 John William Doyle, BSc *McG.*, MA *A.N.U.*  
 David James Paull, MA *Adel.*  
 Jiashu Shen, BSc *East China*, PhD *W'gong.*

**Research Assistant**

Julie Ann Kesby, BSc *N.E.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

**Head Technical Officer**

Maurice de Smet, BSc *A.N.U.*

**School Administrator**

Dianne Hodges

---

## School of History

**Professor of History and Head of School**

Peter John Dennis, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Duke*, DipT(Sec) *Adel. T.C.*, FRHistS

**Associate Professors**

Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Robin Prior, BA PhD *Adel.*, ALAA

**Senior Lecturer and Osborne Fellow in Naval History**

Lawrence John Reeve, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRHistS

**Senior Lecturers**

Francis Michael Cain, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Monash*  
Stewart Peter Lone, BA *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*

**Lecturers**

Linda Jean Bowman, BA *Pomona*, MA PhD *Calif.*  
Charles Glyn-Daniel, BA *Birm.*, FREconS

**Associate Lecturers**

Debbie Gayle Lackerstein, BA *Adel.*  
Christopher William Waters, BA LLB *Melb.*, MA *Lond.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research Assistants**

Helen Boxall, BA *A.N.U.*  
John Stephen Connor, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Canberra*  
Elizabeth Patricia Greenhalgh, BA *Manc.*

**Research Associate**

Albert Palazzo, BA MA Cert Archives *N.Y.*, PhD *Ohio State*

**School Administrator**

Elsa Margaret Selleck

Stephen John Garth, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Rodney Oscar Weber, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*

**Lecturers**

Mark Francis Collins, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *UNSW*  
Wen Dai, BSc *Yunnan*, MSc *Beijing Normal U.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Glenn Robert Fulford, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *W'gong.*

**Associate Lecturers**

Barbara Rae Anderson, BSc *W'gong.*, DipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*  
Zlatko Jovanoski, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
Harvinder Singh Sidhu, BSc PhD *Qld.*, DipEd *S'pore.*  
Leesa Ann Sidhu, BSc DipEd *Qld.*

**ARC Research Associate**

Nadeem Ansari, MSc MPhil PhD *Pak.*

**ARC Research Fellow**

Alexander Vladimirovich Buryak, BSc MSc *Moscow*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Research Associates**

Geoffrey Norman Mercer, BSc PhD *Adel.*  
David Ross Rowland, BSc *Qld.*, GradDip *Bris.C.A.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Computing Support**

Josephine Anne Collis, BSc *Tas.*  
John Robinson Marley, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Support**

Margaret Wilson Hamilton  
Annabelle Meares Lippiatt, BA *Canberra C.A.E.*

---

## School of Mathematics and Statistics

**Professor of Mathematics and Head of School**

Colin Pask, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Professor of Mathematics**

Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Associate Professor**

Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *Dund.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Geoffrey Karl Aldis, BSc(Med) *Syd.*, BA BMath *W'gong.*, PhD *Camb.*  
Steven Ian Barry, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Dund.*, PhD *UNSW*

---

## School of Physics

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Ravinder Kumar Sood, BSc PhD *Lond.*, DIC, MIAU, FASA

**Associate Professors**

Stewart James Campbell, BSc *Aberd.*, MSc *Salf.*, PhD *Monash*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP  
Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD *Monash*, FAIP, MIIR

**Senior Lecturers**

Vincent Alistair Drake, MA DPhil *Oxf.*, GradCertHed *UNSW*, MAIP  
Dennis Keith Fowler, BSc MSc *N.E.*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
Dennis John Isbister, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Indiana*  
Warrick Andrew Lawson, BSc MSc PhD *Cant.*  
Peter Lynam, BSc *Birm.*, PhD *S'ton.*, CPhys, FAIP, MInstP  
Garry Robinson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, ARMIT  
Robert Gordon Smith, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MAIP, MASA, MAAS  
Glen Alan Stewart, BSc PhD DipEd *Monash*, FAIP

**Lecturer**

John Robert Taylor, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, MAIP, MAGU

**Administrative Officer**

Halina Mary Dix

**Laboratory Manager**

Malcolm Kelson

**Computing Services Officer**

Stephen James, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MAIP

**ARC Senior Research Fellow**

Craig Hamilton Smith, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MAIP, MSPiE, MASA, MAAS

**Research Officers**

Albert Vernon John Edge, BSc PhD DipEd *Lond.*,  
DipAdmin *Canberra*, ARCS, DIC  
Wayne Douglas Hutchison, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP,  
MVSA

**UNSW Vice-Chancellor's Post-Doctoral Fellow**

Jianxin Wei, BSc MSc *Hengyang*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**ARC Research Associate**

Erdong Wu, BEng MEng *Beijing*, PhD *Flin.*

**ARC Research Assistant**

Stephen John Harker, BSc DipEd MSc *Monash*, GAIP

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd *Qld.*, MSc *N.E.*, MSc  
*Brist.*, PhD *UNSW*, CPhys, CEng, FInstP, FAIP, FIRPS,  
MIEE

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Ian Arthur Bourne, BSc PhD *N.E.*, MAIP  
Philip Wayne Thompson, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *W'gong.*, DipT  
*Adel. C.A.E.*, PhD *UNSW*, MACE, MAICD

**School of Politics****Professor and Head of School**

James Cotton, BA *Flin.*, MA *Durham*, MSc(Econ) PhD  
*Lond.*

**Associate Professors**

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD  
*A.N.U.*  
Chandran Kukathas, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil *Lond.*, PhD  
*A.N.U.*  
Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB *Brown*, MA *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Graeme Laurence Cheeseman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP,  
MIEAust

Paul Ernest Keal, BA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

David Kelly, BA PhD *Syd.*

David William Lovell, MA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc *Syd.*

William Lee Maley, BEc LLB MA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*

Aurelia Dorane George Mulgan, BA *Auck.*, MA *Well.*,  
PhD *A.N.U.*

**Associate Lecturer**

John Walker, BA *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research Assistants**

Carolyn Boldiston, BA *Middlebury Coll.*, MA *Columbia*

Susan Constance Moss, BA *A.N.U.*

Kim Bui, BA *A.N.U.*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Steven Bruce Scott Pringle, MA DipEd

**School Administrator**

Shirley Ramsay

**Australian Defence Force Academy  
Library****Librarian**

Lynn Reagan Hard, BA *Calif.*, MLS *S.Calif.*

**Deputy Librarian**

Richard Anthony Ralli, BA *Keele*, MSc *Sheff.*, ALA, AALIA,  
AFAIM

**Senior Librarians**

Patricia Susan Beatty, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Melb.T.C.*,  
GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*  
Christine Margaret Fulton, BA(LibInfStud), GradDipArts  
(InfStud) *Canberra*, MA *UNSW*, AALIA  
Janice Margaret Gordon, BA *W.A.*, GradDipAdvILS  
*Curtin*, AALIA

**Curator, Australian Special Research Collection**

Marie-Louise Ayres, BA *N.E.*, BA PhD *A.N.U.*

**Librarians**

Priscilla Eileen Aiken, BA *N.E.*, AALIA  
Roslyn Alice Boyce, BA(LibInfStud) *Canberra*, AALIA  
Cathy Rosalind Burton, BSc *A.N.U.*, GradDipArts  
(Lib&InfoMan) *Canberra*, AALIA  
Christopher Mark Dawkins, BA *W.A.*, MDefStud *UNSW*,  
GradDipLib *W.A.I.T.*  
Patrick Thomas George Dominick, BA(LIS) *Riverina*  
*C.A.E.*

**Systems Manager**

Roger Philip May

**Applications Development Manager**

Frances Joan Cassidy

**Database Manager**

Mary Anna Bryden

**Library Administrator**

Fay Diane Payne

**Reader Services Supervisor**

Kay Hawke

**Monographs Supervisor**

Dorothy Fisher, LibTechCert *C.I.T.*

**Information Services Division**

**Executive Analyst**

Brian Vaughan Denehy, BSc PhD *Syd.*

**Information Technology Services Centre**

**Manager**

Richard John Northam, BE *Curtin*

**Senior Programmer**

Geoffrey Jack Collin, DipEd *W.A.*, MSc *A.N.U.*

**Programmers**

David James Baird, BAppSc *C.Sturt*

Phillip William Berrie, BAppSc *Q.I.T.*

Lea Michael Johnson, BInfTech *Canberra*

Arto Juhani Levonpera, BSc *A.N.U.*

Susan Lynette Murray, BA(CompSt) *Canberra*

Stephen John Meatheringham, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Michael James Reardon, BA (CompSt) *Canberra C.A.E.*

Leanne Maree Sole, BA GradDip (CompSc) *N.E.*

**PC Consultant**

Peter Murray, BA(CompSt) *Canberra*

**Administrator/Help Desk**

Lynne-Deanne Smith

**Australian Defence Studies Centre**

**Director**

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD *A.N.U.*

**Associate Director**

Robert Anthony Hall, BA *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Development Manager**

Peter Robert Rose, MEngSc *UNSW*, jssc, psc, CPEng, MIEAust

**Australian Technical Staff Officers' Centre**

**Visiting Military Fellows**

**Directing Staff**

Trevor Stuart Finklaire, MBE, qtc

Alan Charles McLucas, BE MMgtStud *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, qtc

Michael John Ryan, BE MEngSc *UNSW*,

GradDipMgtStud *A.C.T.A.A.*, MIEAust, SMRIIEE, AIMM, psc, tem

The following military officers have also been appointed Service members of the University College Academic Board:

**Commandant, Australian Defence Force Academy**

Air Vice Marshal GJJ Beck, AO

**Deputy Commandant**

Captain GA Ledger, RAN, jssc

**Director-General Career Management – Air Force**

**Director Military Training and Education Policy**

**Colonel Education and Training Technology**

**Director-General Career Management – Navy**

---

# Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations

---

## Staff

---

### The Asia-Australia Institute

**Chairman and Professor**

Stephen FitzGerald, BA *Tas.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Director**

Larry Strange, BA *Qld.*, LLB *UNSW*

**Research Fellow**

Michael Wesley, BA *Qld.*, PhD *St. Andrews*

**Research Assistant**

Linda Burke, BA *Macq.*

**Programs Officers**

Phillip Beaumont, BA GradDip(AsianStud) *Monash*

Sharon Pink, BA *UNSW*, GradDip(Comms) *U.T.S.*

Sarah Winn, BA *A.N.U.*, LLB *U.T.S.*

**Program Assistants**

Annette Crabbe

Julie Lodsman

Julie Martin

---

### Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies

**Presiding Member**

Professor JHF Middleton

**Director**

Dr PI Dixon

**Management Committee**

Professor JHF Middleton

Associate Professor AD Albani

Dr D Broutman

Associate Professor R Cox

Dr PI Dixon

M Morrison

Professor MI Sleight

Dr IM Suthers

Dr GH Waugh

**Academic Committee**

Professor JHF Middleton

Dr PI Dixon, Director of the Centre

Associate Professor P Adam, School of Biological Science

Associate Professor AD Albani, Department of Applied Geology

Associate Professor ML Banner, School of Mathematics

Associate Professor KD Barrow, School of Biochemistry

Dr D Broutman, School of Mathematics

Associate Professor RJ King, School of Biological Science

Professor S Kjelleberg, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Dr D Luketina, School of Civil Engineering

Professor JHF Middleton, School of Mathematics

Dr MSR Smith, School of Anatomy

Dr PC Rickwood, Department of Applied Geology

Dr P Steinberg, School of Biological Science

Dr IM Suthers, School of Biological Science

Dr GH Waugh, School of Economics

Associate Professor M Wootten, School of Biotechnology

### Advisory Committee

Professor JHF Middleton  
Dr PI Dixon  
Dr JT Baker  
Dr C Fandry  
Dr J Glaister  
M Morrison  
B Searle

### Honorary Associates

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc *Manc.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FIMA  
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc *Auck.*, PhD, *Camb.*, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Philip John Gibbs, BSc PhD *UNSW*

---

## Child Care Centres

---

### House at Pooh Corner

#### Director

Esther Carson, DipEarlyChild Nurs. *School Teachers Coll.*

---

### Kanga's House

#### Director

Allison Lamaro, AssocDipChildStud *Bankstown TAFE*

---

### Tigger's Place

#### Director

Anna Johnston, DipTeach GradDipEdStud *Macq.*

---

## Educational Testing Centre

#### Director

Associate Professor Jim Tognolini, BAppSc(Physics) *Curtin*, BEd *W.A.*, MEd PhD *Murdoch*, MACE

#### Director's Secretary

Eleanor Saul

### Assistant Director (English and International)

Denis William Meares, BA *Qld.*, PC(Ed) *Zambia*, GradDipAppLing *N.T.*

### Assistant Director (Science and Mathematics)

Michael Whang, DipTeach *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, MEd *UNSW*

### Assistant Director

Peter Stuckey BA *UPNG*

### Finance Administrator

William Van Kalken

### Administrative Computing

Ian Haskell Brown, BSc MStats *UNSW*

### Marketing Manager

Graeme Tooth

### Senior Test Research Officers

Michelle Davidson, DipTeach BEd *UNSW*, MEd *Syd.*  
John Alexander Faulkner, BSc(Ed) *UNSW*, BSc *Macq.*, MEd *UNSW*  
Sue Garty, BSc DipEd MA *Macq.*  
Alan Horsfield, TCert BA *N.E.*, BEd *Deakin*, MEd *UNSW*, DipSchAdmin *Armidale C.A.E.*  
Helen May, BSc DipEd *Macq.*, MSc *Rutgers*  
Catharine Skye Ellen Parkes, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *U.W.S.*  
Sheryl Persson, MA DipEd *Syd.*  
Annemaree Reilly, BA DipEd *Macq.*

### Schools Liaison Coordinator

Linda Ashford

### Projects Coordinator

Helen Gapps, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MACE

### Operations Manager

Vacant

### Head of Computing

David Jarrett

### Computer Programmer

Joseph Seo, BA(Eng) *Korea*

### Processing Supervisors

Robert Dias  
Greg Smith

### Desktop Publishers

Nadedja Anguelova  
Selim Soutemiz, BA MA *Turkey*  
Vivianne Valenzuela

### Administrative Assistant

Craig Tognolini



---

## Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

### Director

Associate Professor GD Sergeant

---

## Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station

### Supervisor

David Paul Adams

### Chairman of the Management Committee

Professor TJ Dawson

---

## Institute of Administration

### Director

Jayant Kulkarni, MBA *Hawaii*, MCom *Bom.*, AIMM, MAITD, MACE, MAHRI

### Senior Course Development Officer

Grahame Westbury, GradDipEd(T&D) *N.E.*, MAITD, MAIM, MAHRI

### Course Coordinators

Sandra Pride

### House Manager

Philip Roderic Clarke

### Evening House Manager

Desmond Ritchings Overstead

### Marketing Assistants

Vanessa Allen

Dean Craig, BA *U.T.S.*

Claire Tynan

### Administrative Assistant

Elaine Joan Price

### Network Administrator

Barbara Ruth Chadwick

---

## Institute of Languages

### Director

Margaret Leonard, BSc(Econ) MA *Ill.*

### Head, Migrant English

Simon Tancred, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*

### Head, ELICOS Department, Randwick

Christine Wild, BScEcon *Wales*, MSc *Lond.*, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*

### Head, Teacher Education

Kathie Lane, MA *Syd.*, CertEd *Whitelands Coll.Lond.*

### Head, Modern Languages

Carol Waites, FIL *Lond.*, MA *Syd.* RSADipTEFL *Camb.*

### Head, English for Academic Purposes

Helen Page, BA DipEd DipT *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*

### Language Teachers and Co-ordinators

Pearl Adiseshan, DipEd CertTESOL MA *Syd.*

Marian Apple, BA *Lond.*, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA *A.C.E.*

Christina Austron, BA DipCrim DipEd MA(AppLing) *Syd.*

Barbara Bartlett, BA TSTC *Melb.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

Elena Caloni, MA MA(TESOL) *Syd.*, CertT *Koine*

Bill Charleston, MA *N.Z.*, DipEd, DipT, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*

Anthony Cheung, MA *H.K.*, DipEd MEd PhD *Nott'm.*, FIL *Lond.*

Joanna Clark, BA *Durh.*, DipTESOL *Well.*

Elsie Cole, MA DipT *Auck.*, DipESL *Palmerston North Teachers Coll.*

Vincent Copp, BA *Worc.*, RSA TEFOL *Brist.*, RSA TEFLA *Syd.C.A.E.*, MA(AppLing) *UNSW*

Carolyn Cousins, BA DipEd *Syd.*

John D'Souza, BA LLB *Syd.*, MA(AppLing) *UNSW*, RSA Cert *A.C.E.*

Gali Dorney, MA CertTESOL *UNSW*

Brett Doyle, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA *B.C. Athens*

Gabi Duigu, BA *N.E.*, MA PGCE *Lond.*

Carolyn Ezekiel, DipT *Syd.Teachers Coll.*, CertTESOL *Lond.*

Deborah Ferris, BA CertEd *Wales*, MA *Leeds*, RSA DipTEFLA *Hastings*

Sue Flanagan, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipEd CertTESOL MEdAdmin, *UNSW*

Karen Fong, BSc *U.T.S.*, BA DipEd *Syd.*, RSA Cert *A.C.E.*

Esther Gans, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*

Marilyn Garvey, DipNursing *Syd.C.A.E.*, DipEd *Lond.*, RSA Cert TEFLA *Sus.*

Rosalie Goldsmith, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd MA *Syd.*

Amanda Goodall, BA DipEd *Syd.*

Andrew Gould, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA Cert *A.C.E.*

Lyn Govendir, BSc CertTESOL *UNSW*

Christina Graf, BA DipEd MA(AppLing) *Syd.*, RSA Cert *A.C.E.*

Jean Harris, BA *Wales*, PGCE *Sheff.*, GradDip(TESOL) *U.T.S.*

Nona Harvey, BA PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipEd *N.E.*  
DipArt(Drama) *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Annie Jackson, BEd *Sus.* RSA TEFLADip *Brighton*

Diana Keilar, DipT *Northern Rivers C.A.E.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*, MA(AppLing) *Macq.*

Yvonne Langley, BA *UNSW*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

Carol Lee, BA *UNSW*, DipEd BA *H.K.*, MA *Syd.*

Robert Lewis, BEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipTESOL MA *Syd.*

Rosa Lucia BA DipEd MA(AppLing) *Syd.*

Catherine Maitland, BA *Lond.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

Liz McMillan, BA *Syd.*, DipT *UNSW*, CertTESOL *N.E.*,  
MA (AppLing) *UNSW*

Evelyn Mike, BA DipEd *UNSW*, DipEd CertTESOL *TAFE*

Bertha Montoro, BA BLitt *A.N.U.*, MA *Lond.*, DipMigEd  
*N.E.*, CertT *Lima*, MA *Syd.*

Lesley-Ann Marincowitz, BPsych GradDipTESOL *S.A.*

Colina Mason, DiplItalianStud *Perugia*, DipEd MA *Syd.*

Sarah Moeda, BA *Syd.*, RSA Cert, RSA Dip *A.C.E.*

Chitrita Mukerjee, BEd DipEd CertTESOL *Syd.*

Jill Murray, BSc DipEd MA *Syd.*, MScSoc *UNSW*

Helen Page, BA DipEd DipMigT *N.E.*, MA(AppLing) *Syd.*

Deborah Palmer, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *StateColl.Vic.*, RSA  
MA *UNSW*

Yvonne Perczuk, MA PhD *Melb.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

Adele Pitkeathly, BA *Qld.*, DipEd *Brisbane C.A.E.*,  
CertTESOL *UNSW*

Prem Ramburuth, BA DipEd *SA.*, MEd *Syd.*, LRAM  
*Lond.*, GradDipTESOL *S.Aust.*

Alex de Ravin, BA *Flin.*, MA *Syd.*, GradDipTESL *Sal.*  
*C.A.E.*

Leora Ross, BPharm *Syd.* GradDipEd *Syd.C.A.E.*

CertTESOL *UNSW*, MA (AppLing) *UNSW*

Anna Sannibale, BA DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)* CertTESOL  
*UNSW*

Adam Shapiro BA *Syd.*, GradDipEd *Syd.C.A.E.*

Jenny Siddall, BA *Warw.*, RSA DipTEFL *Sing.*

Charmaine Silove, BA GradDipTESOL *S.A.*

Craig Stevens, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA  
*I.T.A.T.E.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

Mick Stevens, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MA DipTEFL *Syd.*

Rae Turner, MA *Syd.*, DipEd GradDip(TESOL) *Adel.*

Jana Valentova, BA *Prague*, MA *Texas*, CertTESOL,  
*UNSW*

Susi Woolf, BA *Syd.*, BPharm RSA DipTEFLA *A.C.E.*

Shu Xin-Williams, BA *China*, MA CertTESOL *UNSW*

---

## Administration

### Manager, Administrative Services

Alan Chow, BEcon *Syd.*

### Manager, Marketing

Mark Gordon, DipT(Fine Arts) *S.Aust*

### Manager, Admissions

Beatriz Londono

### Manager, Resources

Gary Groutage, BA *Wales*, CertTESOL *UNSW*

### Secretary to the Director

Greta StClair

### Facilities Coordinator

Rick Recep

### Accommodation Officer

Louise Rheinberger

### Admissions Officers

Renata Tereshchenko

Julie Fox

Pearl Pulmano

Lisa Jegers

### Learning Resources Supervisor

Dale Jung, BEd *Avondale*, RSA CertTEFLA *A.C.E.*

### Audio-Visual Officer

Warren Pollard

### Administrative Assistant

Jane Chaytor

Hedda Zhuang, BA *Shenzhen*, MA *Macq.*, MEd *UNSW*

### Desktop Publisher

Markus Koponen

---

## International House

### Master

Robert Lundy, BSc *Indiana*, MA *Pacific Lutheran*, EdD *Oregon State*

---

## The Kensington Colleges

### Head of College and Chief Executive Officer

George Herbert Bindon, BA *Sir G. Wims.*, MPA *Qu.*

### Senior Fellow, Goldstein College

Dr Karyn Lai

### Senior Fellow, Phillip Baxter College

Dr John Hoddinott

### Senior Fellow, Basser College

Anne Robertson

### Chief Administrative Officer and Company Secretary

Brian Patrick Fallon, BCom *UNSW*, MNIA, AIAAust, ASA

### Administrative Officer for Academic and Community Support

Vacant

### Hospitality Services Manager

Fiona Bowie BBus(MKtng) *C.Sturt*

### Facilities Manager

Scott Danley

---

## New College\*

### Master

Allan Kenneth Beavis, BSc DipEd *UNSW*, MEdAdmin PhD *N.E.*, AMusA, ARCM, FACE, MACEA

### Dean

Ian Walker, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*, CertTESOL *ACU*

### Manager

Robert Guest, jssc, psc, AFAIM

\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.

---

## Shalom College\*

### Master

Hilton Immerman, BA *UED Natal*, BA *S.A.*, MA *Brandeis*, MEdAdmin PhD *UNSW*, AFAIM

### Administrator

Beverly Solsky

\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.

---

## Social Policy Research Centre

### Director

Peter Gordon Saunders, BSc DipEc(Theory&Economet) *S'ton.*, PhD *Syd.*, FASSA

### Deputy Director

Sheila Shaver, AB *Stan.*, PhD *LaT.*

### Senior Research Fellows

Michael Bittman, BA *UNSW*

Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc MCom PhD *UNSW*

Anthony Eardley, BA *Oxf.*, DPhil *York*

Michael David Fine, BA PhD *Syd.*

### Research Fellow

Jennifer Chalmers, BEc *Tas.*, MEc *A.N.U.*

Karen Fisher, BA LLB *Auck.*, MEc *Macq.*

Gerry Redmond, BSocSci *Dublin*, GradDipComp

*Athlone Coll.(Ireland)*, MA *Bath*

Karen Dollin Turvey, BSc MURP *Syd.*

### Honorary Research Associates

Judith Anne Cashmore, BA DipEd *Adel.*, MEd

*N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Macq.*

Solomon (Sol) Encel, MA PhD *Melb.*

Sara Graham, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *WI*

### Senior Research Officers

Guyonne Kalb, MEc *Erasmus, Rotterdam*

George Matheson, BSocSc PhD *N.E.*

Catherine Thomson, BA *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*

### Research Officers

Jennifer Mary Doyle, BA *UNSW*

Diana Encel, BSc *Syd.*

Marilyn McHugh, BSW *Syd.*

Helen Studencki, MA *UNSW*

Merrin Thompson, BSW *UNSW*

### Administrator

Suzanne Vaughan, BA *Syd.*

### Librarian

Lynn Sitsky, BA *Melb.*, ALAA

### Publications and Information Officer

Sharon Hancock, BA *UNSW*

---

## The University Union

### Chief Executive Officer

Jon Simpson, MBA *Strath.*, MIMgt, MCIM

### Commercial and Operations Manager

Andrew Kelly, FCIA

### Human Resources Manager

Joanne Green, AdvCertHR *NSW TAFE*, GradDipHRStud *UNSW*, CMAHRI

### Accounting and Administration Manager

Terry Ball, BCom *UNSW*, CPA

### RAD Manager

Gregory Stevens

### Marketing Manager

Kerry Acott, MBus *U.T.S.*, BA *Macq.*

---

## Unisearch Limited

### Managing Director

Richard Kaan, BA *Lond*, AM *Harv*, FAICD

### Finance and Administration Manager

John Cross, CPA

---

## Consulting and Research

### Director, Consulting and Research

Richard Sharp, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*

## Legal Services

### Project Manager

Helen Seabrook, BA *Uni.Coll.Dublin*

### Project Coordinators

Claire Bailey

Magda Lebon, BA *UNSW*

### Project Coordinator

Susan Rochester, BSc *N.E.*, MAI

## Manufacturing Services

### Project Managers

Tony Crimmins, BE MSc *UNSW*, MIEAust, CPEng

Mike Fynch, BSc (ChemEng) *UNSW*

### Project Coordinator

Caroline Higgins, BSc *Cardiff*

## Health, Energy, and Project Appraisal

### Project Manager

Jane Lattimore, BA *Cant.*

## Centre for Chemical Analysis

### Manager

Terry Flynn, BSc *UNSW*, MRACI, CChem

## Optics and Radiometry Laboratory

### Manager

Annette Hoskin, BSc (Optom) GMQ *UNSW*

## Construction Services (Building Research Centre)

### Director

Associate Professor Marton Marosszeky, BE *N'cle. (NSW)*  
MEngSc *UNSW*

### Business Manager

Jacek Kozianski, MAIPM

## Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology (CERIT)

### Director

Christopher Orton, BSc PhD *UNSW*

## Water Research Laboratory

### Director

Associate Professor Ronald Cox, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust

### Manager

Chris Daniels, BAppSc *RMIT* MAppSc *UNSW*

## Unisearch at ADFA

### Manager

Janice Rafferty, BAppSc(IndMaths) *Mitchell C.A.E.*

### Project Co-ordinator

Trish Burgess

---

## Unisearch Professional Education

**Director**

Anne Forster BA *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MEd *Syd.*

---

## Multimedia

**Director**

Robert Moorcroft, BA *Macq.*, MA *Tor.*

**Deputy Director**

Ian Tudor, DipArtEdNatArt School *Syd.*

**Project Manager**

Arron Manfield, BA *Flinders*, SA CertTESOL *UNSW*

**Content Development Manager**

Jane Calentova, BA *Charles Uni, Prague*, MA *Uni of Texas, Austin*

---

## Study Abroad and International Projects Division

**Director**

Meg Debus-Rogers, BSocWk *UNSW*, GradDipLabRel&Law *Syd.*

---

## Overseas Development

**Director**

Ross Arch Lewis, BCom *UNSW*

---

## Foundation and Business Studies

**Executive Director**

Ross Woodham, BA *UNSW*

**Academic Director**

Paul O'Halloran, BA *Macq.* MEd *UNSW*

**Manager, Student Administration**

Cheryl Dufty, ThL *Aust.Coll. Theol*

**Manager, International Relations**

Chris Hamill, BSc DipEd *UNSW*

**Manager, Special Projects**

Jonathan Ireland, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*, GCLST *U.T.S.*, MACE

## University Foundation Studies

**Head of Department, Science**

Graham Ware, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.* MRACI CChem

**Head of Department, Mathematics**

Janice Young, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*

**Head of Department, Commerce**

Philip Gibbs, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MA *UNSW*

**Head of Department, Technology & Design**

Rosemary King, SecTchrsCert *Deakin*, MEd *Syd.*

## Business Education International

**Director**

Jane Treloar, BSc DipEd *N.E.*, MBA *UNSW*

## HSC UniLink

**Acting Manager**

Jonathan Ireland, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*, GCLST *U.T.S.*, MACE

---

## Technology Commercialisation

**Director**

Gary Jones, BSc MBA *Syd.*

---

## UNSW Press Limited

**Managing Director**

Robin Derricourt, MA PhD *Camb.*, FSA, AFAIM

**Accountant and Company Secretary**

John Szabo, BA MCom *UNSW*, CPA

---

## UNSW Press Publishing

**Design and Production Manager**

Di Quick

**Business and Social Sciences Publisher**

Derelie Evely, BA *Flin.*

**Science Publisher**

John Elliot, BA DipEd *Macq.*

**Managing Editor**

Nada Madjar, BA *Massey*, DipSecT *A.S.T.C.*, GradDipMassComm *U.T.S.*

---

**University and Reference Publishers' Services  
(UNIREPS)**

**Sales and Marketing Manager**  
Maria Foster, BA *Melb.*

**Warehouse Manager**  
Malcolm Garlick

---

**UNSW Bookshop**

**Manager**  
Mark Halliday

**General Buyer**  
Richard Stern, BA *Massey*

---

**The College Shop**

**Manager**  
Dennis Richardson

---

**Warrane College\***

**Master**  
Christopher Ralph French, MB BS BSc(Med) *Syd.*, PhD  
*UNSW*

*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*

---

# University Administration

Comprises the Office of the Vice-Chancellor, Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs), Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International), Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of Business and Finance, and Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal.

---

## Office of the Vice-Chancellor

### **Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

Professor John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom  
*UNSW, PhD Ill., FASSA*

### **Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor**

Melanie Elizabeth Harris, BA *Lond.*

### **Executive Officer**

Chrissie Verevis, BA *CSU Sacramento*, LLB *UNSW*

### **Executive Assistant**

Tracey Joanne Garner, BA *Macq.*

### **Word Processor**

Belinda Hamilton

---

## Internal Audit Office

### **Director**

Dennis Taylor, ACA

### **Senior Auditors**

Maurice Brown, FCPA

Kerrie Wilson, BEc *Macq.*, ACA

Robert Whitelaw, BA *Syd.*

---

## Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)

### **Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)**

Professor Alan Pettigrew, BSc PhD *Syd.*

### **Executive Assistant**

Nicole Adler, MA *UNSW*

### **Administrative Officer**

Laurell Margaret Bartlett

---

## Equity and Diversity Unit

### **Director, Equity and Diversity**

Nina Shatfan, BA(SocSc) *Lond.Poly.*, BSocWork  
*W.A.I.T.*

### **Senior Equity Officer**

Eryl Brady

### **Training and Information Officer**

Vacant

### **Equity Officer**

Sybille Frank, BEc *Monash*, DipEd *Melb.*, MA *UNSW*

### **Equity Program Support**

Narelle Dickson

### **Equity Officer (Access)**

Penelope Judith Pitcairn, BSocSc *UNSW*

### **Equity Officer (Disabilities)**

Laurie Alsop

### **Joint Disabilities Cooperation Project**

#### **Executive Officer**

Vacant

### **Administrative Officer**

Vacant

---

## Human Resources

### **Director, Human Resources**

Jeffrey Bateman, BA *W.A.*, DipEd *C.F.E.*, GradDipBus  
*Edith Cowan*

### **Assistant Director**

Susan Beverley Thomas, BSc *UNSW*

### **Personal Assistant to the Director**

Sharee Anne Smith

### **Human Resources Information Systems Officers**

Anne Therese Herlihy  
Maria Margaret Palmer, BAppSc *U.T.S.*  
Brian Malcolm Vassie

---

## Employee Relations

### **Manager, Industrial Relations**

Neil Douglas Morris BA *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*

### **Industrial Relations Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

### **Industrial Officers**

Bernadette Chad, BA *N.E.*, DipT *Syd. Teachers' Coll.*,  
DipLabRel&theLaw *Syd.*, DipLaw *LPAB*  
Surene Sanderson, BJuris LLB

### **Employee Relations Advisers**

Lynne Charlesworth



---

## Personnel

### Personnel Team Managers

Kathy Mitris  
Lisa Bernadette O'Dwyer, BA *UNSW*

### Personnel Officers

Florita Alviola, BEd *Uni of San Carlos*  
Cameron Bray  
Erika Kwai Sheung Chu  
Robyn Collins, BBus *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*  
Jennifer Cecilia Duveen, BA *Natal*  
Lynette Fernandes  
Karen Anne Hooper  
Catrine Elisabet Larsson  
Andrew Lewis  
Corinne Mossati, BOptom GradDipHRM *UNSW*  
Felicity Parker, BBus *U.T.S.*  
Maureen Pitts, BA(SocSc), S.A., TTHD *Johannesburg Coll.Ed.*  
Paul O'Loughlin  
Mira Tolic, BA MA *Syd.*  
Jennifer Young, BA *UNSW*

---

## Superannuation and Workers' Compensation

### Manager, Superannuation

Kenneth James Williams, BCom *UNSW, CPA*

### Administrative Assistants

Pat Anderson  
Nina Kandur

### Manager, Workers Compensation and Rehabilitation

Paul James Bransdon (Acting)

### Rehabilitation Co-ordinator

Michelle Fitzgerald, BA *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Gillian Carmichael, BA *N.E.*

### Claims Officer

Alecia Ford

### Claims Data Officer

Vacant

---

## Professional Development Centre

### Associate Professor and Director

Margaret Hof Nightingale, BA *Bridgeport, MA Cornell*,  
MA PhD *Macq.*

### Senior Lecturers

Lindsay Hewson, MDes GradDipDesStud *U.T.S.*,  
DipTeach *Syd.*  
John Hoddinott BSc *Lond.*, MSc *M.U.N.*, PhD *Alberta*  
Christopher Stephen Hughes, BSc DipEd *Monash, BA Syd.*, MCogSci *UNSW*  
Douglas John Magin, BA MLitt *N.E.*  
Gregory Louis Ryan, BA MA(Ed) *Syd.*  
Susan Margaret Toohey, BA *Qld.*, MLS., MA *Maryland*

### Lecturers

Anita Devos, BA *Syd.*, MEd *U.T.S.*  
Janette McLean, BSc *W.A.* MEd *U.T.S.*

### Administrative Officer

Josephine Hargroves

### Administrative Assistant

Debbie Owen

### Administrative Clerks

Margaret Picone  
Shirley Yeoh  
Anne-Maree Austen

---

## Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**

Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*,  
PhD *Camb.*, CPEng, FTS, FICHEM.E., HonFIEAust,  
MAmerIChE

**Executive Assistant**

Michelle Morrison, BA *James Cook*, GradDipMgt *Central Qld.*

**Personel Assistant**

Fay Miley

**Women in Research Development Officer**

Genee Marks, BA *Monash*, DipEd *LaT.*, BSpecEd  
*Monash*, MEd PhD *Deakin*

---

### International Office

**Director**

Jennifer Lang, BA BEd MEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

**Deputy Director, International Development**

Ditta Bartels, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Director, International Development**

Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD *UNSW*

**Assistant Director, Operations**

Christine Cox, BA *UNSW*

**Senior Education Consultant**

Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc *UNSW*

**Marketing Assistant**

Anthony Casamento, BA BSc(Psych) MA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Kay Martin

---

### International Student and Scholar Services

**Head**

Bryan David Burke, BA *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*, MAPsS

**Coordinator, International Student Services**

Betty Pik Yu Chow, BA *N.E.*, DipLib *UNSW*

**Coordinator, Reciprocal Exchange and Scholar Services**

Sandra Fox, BA *MintSt Syd.*

**Student Exchange Adviser**

Vacant

**International Student Adviser**

Yew Kong Tham, BSW *S.A.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Renuka Goodapati, MAppSc *UNSW*

---

### Office of Postgraduate Studies

**Director and Associate Professor**

Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD  
*Colorado*

**Administrative Assistant**

Darlene Caffey

---

### Research Office

**Director**

Peter Cook, BE *James Cook*

**Administrative Assistant**

Maria Gray

---

### Development Section

**Head**

Anne Rocznick, MSc *Melb.*

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Pamela O'Hara, BA *N.E.*

**Administrative Officer**

Deborah McKay, BHA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Luda Kuchieva, MEng *T.U. St Petersburg*

---

## Grant Support Section

### Head

Sandi Steep

### Administrative Officers

David Williams, BSc *UNSW*

Jeffrey Eric Saynor

### Administrative Assistant

Marilyn Goulding

---

## Administrative Systems Section

### Head

Peter John Lewis, BE *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

### Administrative Officer

Murray Green, BSc *Qld.*

---

## Contracts Section

### Executive Officer

Warwick Edward Dawson, BCom LLB *UNSW*

---

## Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Associate Professor Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA  
*Chatham, MA PhD Yale*

### Executive Officer

Angela Burroughs, BCom MA *UNSW*

### Secretary to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Indelle Scott

### Administrative Officer

Joan Burns, BSc MEdAdmin *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Aruna Lobo

## Marketing Development

### Head

Tracey Leigh Beck, DipArt GradDip(Ed) *Riverina C.A.E.,  
DipVMP TAFE*

### Marketing Assistant

Vicki Holmes-Newsome

---

## The Co-op Program

### Director

Ian Neil-Smith, MBA *Macq.*

### Deputy Director – Schools Liaison

Debra Farrelly, BEd *W.A.C.A.E., MEd UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Helen Ennis, BBSc *LaT.*

---

## Corporate Planning and Quality Development Office

### Director

Terry Hand, BA *UNSW, MSc(Econ) Lond.*

### Quality Development Officer

Kerry Trembath, BA *Syd., DipPsychol UNSW*

---

## Institute of Environmental Studies

### Associate Professor and Director

Helen Ronnie Harding, BA *Syd., BSc PhD UNSW*

### Environmental Education Coordinator

Suzanne Benn, BSc DipEd *Syd., MScSoc UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Sue Fletcher, BSc DipEd *UNSW, MA Fairfield Conn.*

### Researcher

Vacant

---

## Learning Centre

**Director**

Bruce Hunter, MTESOL *Monash*, BA *LaT.*, DipEd *State Coll. Vic.*, GradDip(SpecEd) *Melb.C.A.E.*, GradDip(InfSc) *Riverina C.A.E.*, GradDip(TESOL) *S.Aust.C.A.E.*

**Senior Learning Adviser**

Prem Ramburuth, BA DipEd *S.A.*, MEd *Syd.*, LRAM *Lond.*, GradDipTESOL *S.Aust.C.A.E.*, MACE

**Learning Advisers**

Gwyn Jones, BEd *Tor.*, CertTESOL MAEdAdmin *UNSW*  
Joanne McClure, MA(TESOL) *Sur.*  
Patricia Swift, BA *Deakin*, RSA *Camb.*  
Wing Lam, BSc *Wisc.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lee Fitzgerald

**Desktop Publisher**

Tracey-Lee Downey

---

## Media Liaison Office

**Head**

Peter Giesinger, BA *Mitchell C.A.E.*

**Media Liaison Officer**

Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**

Aruna Lobo

---

## Planning Services Office

**Director, Planning Services**

Mary Henning, MEc DipEconStats *N.E.*, BA GradDip *Syd.*

**Senior Planning Officer**

Vacant

**Computing Systems Officer**

Garry Elliot Morris, AssDipMechEng *III.I.T.*

**Information Officer**

Vicki Anne Truskett

**Planning Assistants**

Nicholas Kominos, BAgEc *Syd.*  
Caroline Ngo, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Karen Melissa Corelli

---

## Public Affairs and Development

**Director**

Grant Kearney, LLB *Tas.*

**Development Manager**

Derek Minett

**Public Relations Officer**

Jenny Crocker, BA(Comm) *Mitchell C.A.E.*

**Appeals Officer**

Tim Bruce, BA *Cant.*

**Budget Officer**

Edith Chu, BBus, GradDip(Data Processing) *U.T.S.*, CPA

**Administrative Assistants**

Yuki Cheetham  
Catherine Gorrie, BA *U.W.S.*  
Gayle Hannan  
Vanessa Vuorinen, BA *UNSW*

---

## Student Recruitment Office

**Head**

Anne Robertson, DipT *W'gong.*, GradDip *Macarthur I.H.E.*

**Prospective Student Adviser**

Virginia Barnett, BA DipEd *Macq.*, GradCert(CareerEd) *Edith Cowan*

**Office Manager**

Linda Lee Brasz

**Information Officer**

Angela Jane McMartin, BSc *W'gong.*

---

## UNSW Art Collection

**Art Curator**

Belina Allen, BA(VisArt) GradDip *S.C.A.*

---

## Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal

**Registrar and Deputy Principal**  
Crystal Condous, BCom MLib *UNSW*

**Personal Assistant/Office Manager**  
Gina Tragoustis

**Executive Officer**  
Roy Pugh, AM, BE *Syd.*, BA *A.N.U.*

---

### Legal Office

**University Legal Officer**  
Ken Grime, BEc LLB *Monash*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Karen Moran, BA *La Trobe*

---

### Secretary to Council's Office

**Secretary to Council**  
Paula Jane Mundy, BA *R'dg.*, GradDip(DataProc) *U.T.S.*

**Administrative Assistant and Secretary to the Chancellor**  
Vacant

---

### University Gymnasium

**Director**  
Arthur Mezups, BA PersonnelAdminCert *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*,  
AssDipRec *CSU*

**Manager, Sports Association**  
Kirsty England

**Manager, Customer Service**  
Vacant

**Manager, Health and Fitness**  
Peter Montague

**Manager, Sport and Recreation Programs**  
Robyn Wilde

**Manager, Aquatic Centre**  
Michael Lea

**Manager, Finance**  
Sean Leaver, BSc BA *A.N.U.*

---

### University Health Service

**Director**  
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS MHP *UNSW*

---

### Administrative Services Department\*

*\*At date of publication this Department is under review and the following information may be changed during the course of 1998.*

**Deputy Registrar**  
Raymond Keith Barton

**Administrative Assistant**  
Maureen Godbold

---

### Printing Section

**Head**  
Glen Douglas MacGregor

**Administrative Assistant**  
Howard Ross

---

### Publications Section

**Head**  
Kathryn Ruth Foley, BA(VisArts) *Syd.Arts Coll.*

**Production Manager**  
Tina Hannan, BA *Q'ld.*

**Graphic Designers**  
Kim Allen, BA GradDip(ProfArtStud) *Syd.C.A.E.*  
Jane Gascoigne, HNDGraphicDes *N'cle.Coll.Art&Des*

**Photographers**  
Anthony Potter, BSc(Arch) *UNSW*  
Rosemary Allan, BA(VisArts) *Syd.C.A.E.*

**Publications Assistants (Editing/DTP)**  
Anne Prichard, BA *UNSW*  
Jill Segedin, MA *Auck.*

---

## Publishing Administration

### Administration Manager

Margaret Shek

### Administrative Assistant

Inga Gantry

---

## Records Administration Section

### Head and Elections Officer

Deborah Shelle Osborn, BA MA Syd., DiplM-ArchivAdmin  
UNSW, GradCert(TQM) *W'gong*.

### Office Manager

Vacant

---

## Systems Section

### Head

Udo Vandermeer

### Computer Systems Officers

Kerrie Read  
Phoebe Elmagrissy, BSc *Alexandria*

---

## University News Service

### Head

Vacant

### Senior Journalist

Graham Croker, BA Syd.

---

# Student Administration Department

### Deputy Registrar

Judith Joan Tonkin, BA Syd.

### Administrative Assistant

Danielle Candido

---

## Protocol Office

### Protocol Manager

Yannick Aubrée, Licence en Droit *Paris*, MCJ *Texas*, MA  
UNSW

### Protocol Assistant

Vacant

---

## Student Information and Systems Office

### Assistant Registrar

Robert Christopher Morrell, BA Syd., MGenStud UNSW

## Records Section

### Executive Officer

Kathleen Frances Keane, BA *W'gong*, MPS UNSW

### Senior Administrative Officer

Kerrie Newcombe, BSc DipEd UNSW

### Administrative Officer

Mavis Ann Lawson

### Administrative Assistants

Lorraine Duff-Forbes, BA GradDipHum *N.E.*  
Grace Dziedzic BA *Ill.*  
Vanessa Joseph, BA UNSW  
Gina Pinto, BA UNSW  
Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip UNSW, MA Syd.  
Karen Elaine Whitehead, BSc *Dal.*, BEd *Arcadia*

## Student Centre

### Manager

Vacant

### Administrative Assistant

Andrew Knight

## Examinations Section

### Senior Administrative Officer

Sarah Thomson, BLArch DiplM-Lib UNSW

### Administrative Assistants

Brenda Eisner  
Roger Higgins, BSc UNSW

---

## Student Office

### Assistant Registrar

Jane Elizabeth Gatwood, BA DipEd *Macq.*

## Postgraduate Section

### Senior Administrative Officer

Anne Gordon, BA *UNSW*

### Administrative Officer

Elizabeth Couch, BA GradDip *Strath.*

### Administrative Assistants

Grazyna Ewa Furmanska, Mgr *Jagiellonian*

Kylie Lynette Haldane

Mark David Knight

Florence Kyriacou

## Scholarships and Student Loans Unit

### Senior Administrative Officer

Rosemary Plain, BA *Macq.*

### Scholarship Officers

Feliz Genc, BEc *UNSW*

Liddy Komer, BSocSc *C.Sturt*,

Helen Pandol

Meredith Anita Lowe, BA *U.W.S.*

### Loans Officer

Phillip Armstrong, BCom *UNSW*, BA *Syd.*

## Undergraduate Admissions Office

### Senior Administrative Officer

Margaret Anne Scott

### Administrative Officers

Robyn Causley

Sonia Nitchell, BA *U.W.S.*, MA *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Kari Bryant

## University Housing Office

### Manager

Catherine McCahon, BCom *W'gong.*

### Housing Officers

Sharon Hutcheson

Helen Venn, BSc *UNSW*

---

## Secretariat

### Head and Executive Officer, Academic Board

Margaret Anne Brewer, BA *N.E.*

### Minute Secretaries

Victoria Alison Finlay

Peter James King

Kerry Anne Shepherd

Stella Vasiliadis, BBus *U.T.S.*

Trudy Rae Wiedeman

---

## Counselling Service

### Senior Counsellors

Julie Erskine, BA MPsychoI PhD *UNSW*, MAPS

Fred Orr, BA *Ohio*, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAPS

### Counsellors

Jonathan Gaston, BSc MPsychoI *UNSW*, MAPS

Laura Kampel, BA MPsychoI *UNSW*, MAPS

Claire Nabke-Hatton, BSc MPsychoI (Clin) *UNSW*

Brian O'Grady, BSc MPsychoI *UNSW*, MAPS

Therese Shaw, BA *Syd.*, GradDip(RehabCoun)

*Cumberland Coll.*, MA(Couns) *Macq.*

Laura Vogl, BSc MPsychoI *UNSW*

---

## Careers and Employment Service

### Senior Careers Officer

Vacant

### Careers Officers

Carolyn Balnaves, BSc MPsychoI *UNSW*, MAPS, MCOP

Matthew Lord, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MPsychoI *UNSW*, MAPS, MCOP

Eileen Peña, BA CertTESOL *UNSW*, GradCertAdultEd (Training) *U.T.S.*

### Employer Programs and Part-time Employment Coordinator

Dawn White, BA *N.E.*, MA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

### Information Officer

Keith Chestnut, BA *Syd.*, DipIM *UNSW*

---

## Facilities Department

---

### Director's Office

#### Director

Roger Michael Parks, BEc *Monash*

#### Administrative Officer

David Paul King, BAppSc *U.T.S.*, BAppSc *C.Sturt*, MAIH

#### Administrative Assistant

Catherine Manifis

---

### Property and Facilities Services

#### Manager

Robert Graham Noble, BBus DipTech *N.S.W.I.T.*, MSA, CPA

#### Finance Officer

Christine Chen, MNIA

#### Insurance Officer

Vacant

---

### Facilities Information

#### Manager

Richard William Healy, BE *UNSW*

#### Facilities Information Officer

Chris Gardener

#### Facilities Information Clerk

Yoalanda Fernandez

#### Survey Draftsperson

Frank Xavier Fischer, AsDipEng(SurveyDraft) *S.I.T.*

---

### Safety and Environment Services

#### Manager

Roberta Haski, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *UNSW*, MASM, MSIA, MARPS

#### Safety Coordinator

Peter Makris BSc *Adel.*, DipOccHyg *Deakin*, MSIA, EIA

#### Radiation Safety Coordinator

Stuart Prosser BSc *UEAng.*, MSc PhD *Salford*

---

## Facilities Planning

#### Manager

Peter Martyn McGeorge, BSc(Arch) *Mich.*, BArch *Syd.*

#### Planning Officer

Michael Albert Cretikos, BArch *Natal*, RSA

#### Capital Programs Coordinator

Vacant

---

### Capital Development

#### Manager

Graham Lindsay Parry, BArch *UNSW*, ARIA, AIVLE(Econ)

#### Administrative Assistants

Kay Sullivan

Heba Nada

#### Senior Construction Manager Major Projects

Paul Anthony Turner, MScBuild *UNSW*, MAID

#### Construction Manager Packaged Works

Osama Salah, BEng *Liv.*, MSc *UTL*, MIEAust, MAIPM

#### Projects Officer Landscape and Special Projects

Geoffrey Charles Leeson, BA *ANU*, BLArch *Canberra* *C.A.E.*, AAILA

#### Senior Works Supervisor

John Charles Dewey

#### Works Supervisors

Graham Anderson

Michael Malone

Peter Laarakkers

---

### Engineering Services

#### Engineering Services Manager

Simon Richard Ruben, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEAust

#### Manager Engineering Operations

Nick Clark, BBuild *UNSW*, MAIB

#### Administrative Assistant

Olive Smith

#### Contracts Officer

Ian Barrie Tasker, FAIQS, FRICS, AIArB

#### Building Services Engineer (Mechanical)

John Wah-Choy Wan, BSc *Strath.*, MIEAust, CPEng



**Building Services Engineer (Electrical)**Norbert Buffard, BE *Ecole PolyTech*, MIEAust**Senior Technical Officer (Mechanical)**

Carry Peacock

**Technical Officer (Mechanical)**

Lindsay Charles Baker

**Technical Officer (Electrical)**

Christopher Edward Garrod

**Technical Officer (Hydraulic)**

Leonardus Johannes Schoevers

**Technical Officer (Building)**

John Foley

---

**Campus Services****Manager**Alan Ernest Egan, BA *UNSW***Deputy Manager**

Sharon McGrath

**Administrative Assistant**

Tracey Glanville

**Office Manager**

Stella Pruze

**Supervisor CS Day Labour**

Bob Wilcox

**Parking Permit Officer**

Helen Moustacas

**Security****Security Manager**

Denis Rodney Cameron

**Senior Supervisors**

Chris Horgan

Klaus Eckhardt

**Afternoon Supervisor Community Liaison Officer**

Kim Godfrey

**Mail****Officer in Charge**

Tony O'Neil

**Transport****Transport Officer**

Elaine West

**CATS****Manager CATS**

Jenny Denman

**CATS Operations**

Paul Dickinson

**Grounds****Grounds Curator**Mark Stephen Spence, DipHort *W'gong*. *TAFE***Zone Operations****Manager Zone Operations**

Kevin Joseph Horsell

**Cleaning Coordinator**

Edward Crossley Greenhill

**Zone 1****Manager**

Charles Augustine Hill

**Zone 2****Manager**

Duncan Laird

**Zone 3****Manager**

John Buchan

**Zone 4****Manager**John Stanley, BArch *UNSW***Zone 5****Manager**

Ron Southall

**Zone 6 (COFA)****Acting Manager**

Andrew Bright

**Zone 7 (St George)****Manager**

Carol Patterson

---

## Division of Business and Finance

**Executive Director**Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom *UNSW*, ASA**Administrative Assistant**

Lorraine Ann Jennings

---

### Financial Services Department

**Manager**John Bruce Wilding, BBus(Acct) *Nepean C.A.E.*, ASA**Systems Support**

Mark Clive Cullinan

---

### Supplier Management

**Head**

Philip John Quayle

**Purchasing/Contract Maintenance Officers**David Warwick Lyon, BA *UNSW*

Sharon Laurice Moore

**Stores Controller**

John Robert Melbourne, AFAIPMM

**Head, Accounts Payable**

Vacant

**Deputy Head, Accounts Payable**

Lesley O'Brien

---

### Chief Accountants Office

**Chief Accountant and Head**John Yan Wai Wong, BE *UNSW*, DipFinMangt *N.E.*, ASA**Senior Accountant, Budgeting**

Monty George Howe

**Senior Accountant, Financial Reporting**Peter Norman Dustin, BCom *U.W.S. Nepean***Senior Accountant, Research**Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, AssocAcctg *W.A.I.T.*, CPA**Accountant, Assets**William Maystorovich, BCom MCom *UNSW*, ASA**Senior Assistant Accountant, Budget and Research**Ganga Raymond, C.I.M.A. *UK***Senior Assistant Accountant, Asset and Financial Reporting**Crisenta Corpus, BSc(Acct) *Polytechnic U.P.***Senior Assistant Accountant, Financial Reporting**James Orrock, BBus(Acct) *C. Sturt***Client Services****Management Accountant and Head**

Vacant

**Senior Accountant**

Lorenzo Andrea Steffano Zancanaro

**Accountant**

Christine Diane Kerr

---

### Salaries

**Head**Grace Wong, BSc *UNSW***Administrative Officer**

Margaret Therese James

**Administrative Assistants**

Alan Peter Goodwin

Karen Joy Clear

Rosslyn O'Grady

---

### Business Office

**Manager**Michael Block, BA MCom *UNSW*, ASA, ASIA**Investments Officer**

Francois Fernandes

---

### Campus Conferencing

**Conference Coordinator**Julie Pearce, BCom *Guelph***Technical Director**

Mark Carpenter

---

## Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal

---

### Director's Office

#### Director and Deputy Principal

Christine Ann Page-Hanify, BSc *Qld.*

#### Executive Officer

LeAnn Quinn, BSc *Pitt.*

#### Administrative Officer

Elizabeth Barnes Marks, MA *UNSW*, GradDipArts (LibInfSc) *C.Sturt*

#### Administrative Assistant

Doreen Sutcliffe, BA *UNSW*

---

### University Web Coordinator

Rod Jacka, BA(VisArt) *Syd.ArtsColl.*

---

### Resources Management Unit

#### Manager

Philip Corben, MCom *UNSW*, BEc *Syd.*, GradDipEmpRel *Nepean C.A.E.*, ASA

#### Staff Development and Personnel Coordinator

Isabella Doris Trahn, BA *Qld.*, MLib *UNSW*

#### Senior Administrative Officer

Albert Tee Tang, BCom *UNSW*

---

### University Archives

#### Archivist

Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA *Adel.*, DipArchivAdmin *UNSW*, AIMM

---

### Audio Visual Unit

#### Administration Manager

Val Wilson

---

### Academic Computing Support Unit

#### Manager

Paul Cooper, BEc *N.E.*

#### Operations Manager

Richard Charles Smith, BSc *UNSW*

#### Customer Service Centre Manager

Elaine Kasavetis

#### Quality and Strategy Manager

Les Randolph, BSc *UNSW*

---

### Communications Unit

#### Manager

Keith Burston, MSc PhD *Manc.*

#### Development Manager

John Nicholls, BE *UNSW*

#### Operations Manager

Peter Ivanov, BE MEngSc *UNSW*

#### Administrative Officer

Vanessa Joubert

---

### Management Information Services Unit

#### Acting Manager

Keith Dunbar Munro, MACS

---

### The CITI Project

#### Project Manager

David Simon Schneider, BSc *Syd.*

---

## Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit

### Principal Librarian

Marian Bate, MSc Syd., DipLib UNSW, AALIA

### Administrative Assistant

Patricia Bush

## Electronic Information Resources Group

### Manager

Frederick Robert Piper, BA N.E., MACS

### Senior Librarians

Richard Henry d'Avigdor, BSc Syd., DipLib UNSW

Tony Cargnelutti, BA Syd., DipIM-Lib UNSW, AALIA

---

## Collection Services Unit

### Manager

Lionel John Robson MA UNSW, MEdAdmin UNSW  
GradDipPubSectorMgt N.S.W.I.T., BTh Syd., LTh DipREd  
MCD, AIMM

### Collection Development Librarian

Lester Gerald Hovendon, BA Tas., MA Syd., MLib UNSW

### Monographs Librarian

Suzanne Cheryl Munro, BA UNSW, AALIA

### Serials Librarian

Beverley Crane, BA DipIM-Lib UNSW

### Database Development and Quality Control Head

Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd., DipLib UNSW, MMgt (Public) U.T.S., AALIA

### Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans Librarian

Gil Darby, BCom DipLib, UNSW

### Unicopy Head

Maryellen Leonard, LibTechCert W'gong. TAFE

---

## Client Services Unit

### Manager

Patricia Frances Howard, BA Syd., AALIA

### Biomedical Librarian

Jill Denholm, BA Tas., MLib UNSW

### Law Librarian

Joseph Ury, BA DipEd Wash.State, DipLib N.Lond.Poly

### Physical Sciences Librarian

Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib R.M.I.T.,  
DipComMgt Kuring-gai C.A.E.

### Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian

Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc Adel., DipLib UNSW, AALIA

### St George Campus Librarian

Sandra Diane Sullivan, BA Syd., DipLib UNSW, AALIA

### General Services Department Librarian

Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd., DipLib UNSW

### RAPID Services Manager

Ngaiire Ann Pettit-Young, BA DipLib UNSW, AALIA

---

# Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

Maurice Arnold, Hon.MD 1989  
David James Asimus, Hon.DSc 1985  
The Hon.Robert William Askin, Hon.DLitt 1966  
Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Baxter, Hon.DSc 1971  
Jack Gordon Beale, Hon.DSc 1997  
Isobel Ida Bennett, Hon.DSc 1995  
General Sir Phillip Harvey Bennett, Hon.LLD 1987  
Emeritus Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, Hon.DSc 1992  
Arthur Bishop, Hon.DSc 1997  
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn,  
Hon.DSc 1952  
David Greenberg Block, Hon.LLD 1992  
Frank Symonds Bradhurst, Hon.DSc 1955  
Professor Anthony Vernon Bradshaw, Hon.DSc 1987  
George Patrick Bridger, Hon.MD 1995  
Katharine Brisbane, Hon.DLitt 1994  
Harold James Brown, Hon.DSc 1976  
Sir MacFarlane Burnet, Hon.DSc 1967  
General Eva Evelyn Burrows, Hon.LLD 1996  
The Hon.John Joseph Cahill, Hon.DSc 1955  
His Excellency The Rt Hon.Lord Casey, Hon.DSc 1966  
Professor Malcolm Chaikin, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Philip Chalmers, Hon.DSc 1994  
Professor Thomas Carrick Chambers, Hon.DSc 1996  
Victor Peter Chang, Hon.MD 1988  
The Hon.Mr Justice John Sydney James Clancy, Hon.LLD  
1971  
William Edward Clegg, Hon.DSc 1955  
Alan Wilson Coates, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Paul Coghlan, Hon.MD 1995  
Herbert Cole Coombs, Hon.DSc 1985

Emeritus Professor Frederick Colin Courtice, Hon.MD 1986  
His Excellency Sir Roden Cutler, Hon.DSc 1967  
Professor Ian Darian-Smith, Hon.DSc 1989  
Donald Bruce Dawes, Hon.DLitt 1997  
Victoria de los Angeles, Hon.DLitt 1995  
Arthur Denning, Hon.DSc 1957  
Anne Deveson, Hon.DLitt 1993  
Milo Kanangra Dunphy, Hon.DSc 1996  
Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Ennor, Hon.DSc 1968  
The Hon. Elizabeth Andreas Evatt, Hon.LLD 1996  
Paul Anthony Fagan, Hon.MD 1995  
Romaldo Giurgola, Hon.DSc 1988  
Professor Raymond Marshall Golding, Hon.DSc 1986  
Sir John Goodsell, Hon.DSc 1976  
Donald Morrison Grant, Hon.DSc 1997  
General Peter Courtney Gration, Hon.DSc 1993  
Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Gray, Hon.DSc 1975  
Dorothy Green, Hon.DLitt 1987  
Vaclav Havel, Hon.DLitt 1995  
The Hon.Robert James Lee Hawke, Hon.LLD 1987  
Harry Frederick Heath, Hon.DSc 1979  
The Hon.Robert James Heffron, Hon.DSc 1955  
Sir Leslie Herron, Hon.LLD 1972  
John Lloyd Hewett, Hon.MSc 1988  
Associate Professor Frederick Cossom Hollows, Hon.MD  
1991  
Professor Donald Richmond Horne, Hon.DLitt 1986  
Allan Roy Horton, Hon.DLitt 1992  
Professor Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, Hon.MD 1988  
Ronald Gordon Jackson, Hon.DSc 1982  
Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Jones, Hon.DSc 1967  
Norman Edward Jones, Hon.DSc 1955  
William George Kett, Hon.DSc 1957

- Professor Priscilla Sheath Kincaid-Smith, Hon.MD 1992  
 Kevin James Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
 Raymond John Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
 Professor Paul Ivan Korner, Hon.DSc 1987  
 Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Kramer, Hon.DLitt 1991  
 Harold Kramer, Hon.MD 1988  
 Bruce Philip Lambert, Hon.DSc 1977  
 Reginald John Lambie, Hon.DUniv 1994  
 Professor James Waldo Lance, Hon.DSc 1992  
 William Rae Laurie, Hon.DSc 1966  
 Jennifer Catherine Learmont, Hon.MD 1996  
 Thai Ker Liu, Hon.DSc 1995  
 James Kenneth MacDougall, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Martin, Hon.DSc 1963  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Maurice Alan Edgar Mawby, Hon.DSc 1955  
 Emeritus Professor Kenneth Richard McKinnon, Hon.DLitt 1995  
 Geoffrey Campbell McComas, Hon.DLitt 1996  
 The Rt Hon.Sir Robert Menzies, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Harvard Northcroft Merrington, Hon.MD 1992  
 Kenneth Kurt Merten, Hon.MD 1995  
 Glenn Marcus Murcutt, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Myers, Hon.DLitt 1981  
 Professor John Warwick Nevile, Hon.DSc 1992  
 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott, Hon.DSc 1956  
 Professor Sir Gustav Nossal, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Rt Hon. The Viscount Nuffield, Hon.DSc 1952  
 Professor Sir Ronald Nyholm, Hon.DSc 1969  
 Professor Marcus Oliphant, Hon.DSc 1952  
 The Rt Hon.Sir Earle Page, Hon.DSc 1959  
 Rosina Ruth Lucia Park, Hon.DLitt 1994  
 Cobden Parkes, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor William Robert Pitney, Hon.MD 1986  
 John Barry Prescott, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Professor Aleksandr Mikhailovich Prokhorov, Hon.DSc 1996  
 Professor Jacob Rais, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Professor Judith Robinson-Valery, Hon.DLitt 1987  
 Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Rundle, Hon.MD 1984  
 Professor Edwin Ernest Salpeter, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Hon Gordon Jacob Samuels, Hon.DSc 1994  
 Jacqueline Samuels, Hon.DUniv 1994  
 Hartarto Sastrosunarto, Hon.DSc 1993  
 Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Sawyer, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Professor Robert Franz Schmidt, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Hon.William Francis Felix Sheahan, Hon.DSc 1960  
 His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Slim, Hon.DSc 1959  
 William Hugh Smith, Hon.MD 1980  
 Professor Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc 1967  
 Colin York Syme, Hon.DSc 1960  
 Emeritus Professor George Szekeres, Hon.DSc 1977  
 Sir William Tyree, Hon.DSc 1986  
 Charles Harold Warman, Hon.DSc 1983  
 Robert Joseph Webster, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Professor Gerald Westheimer, Hon.DSc 1988  
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Emeritus Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Harry Matthew John Windsor, Hon.MD 1985  
 Sir Edward Woodward, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Woodward, Hon.DSc 1958  
 John Halden (Hal) Wootten, Hon.LLD 1994  
 Judith Arundel Wright McKinney, Hon.DLitt 1985

---

# Emeriti of the University

---

## Honorary Dean of Emeriti

Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMEchE PhD CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

---

## Honorary Vice-Dean of Emeriti

Vacant

---

## Emeritus Chancellor

\*Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc FASA 1970-1975

---

## Emeritus Professors

David Keith Aitken, BSc PhD DSc FRAS, FAIP

Murray William Allen, BE PhD CPEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS, FAIM, FAICD

Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) PhD DipTP FISAust, MILS(Natal), MAIC

Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc FAA, FRACI

\*Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BAArch FRIBA, FRAIA, HonFRAIC, FAIB, MRAP

Emery Balint, MCE PhD FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon. FAICS

\*Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MChemE

Richard Bearman, AB, PhD CChem, FAIC FRACI

Francis Clifford Beavis, MA BSc PhD LLB FGS

John Beveridge, AO, MB BS FRACP

\*Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD FASSA

Michael Lindsay Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon. D.Litt Hon.LLD Hon.DSc

Ralph Beattie Blacket, AO, MD BS FRCP, FRACP

William Ross Blunden, BSc BE FCITLond, FITEWash, FIEAust, MStatSocAust

\*Geoffrey Bosson, MSc

John Stephen Bowles, MSc CPEng, FIM

Gavin Brown, MA PhD FAA

Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng Drtech

Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME ASTC, CPEng, FIMechE, FRAeS, FIEAust

Villiam Teodor Buchwald, MSc PhD FIMA

John Carlyle Burns, MSc MA PhD

\*Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom Hon.DLitt FCPA, FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS, MACS, HonFCA

George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc PhD DSc FRACI, FAA

John Ewart Cawte, AO, MD BS DPM PhD FRANZCP, FRCPsych, FAPA

Malcolm Chaikin, AO, OBE, PhD DipEng CText FTI, FTS

Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD FIEAust

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL MèsL CPalAc

Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies

Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD DSc CChem, FRACI

Hermann Barry Collin, AM, BSc MAppSc PhD LOsc, FAAO

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD MASM

Kenneth Russell Cox, OAM, MB MS MA FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil FAHA

Eric Charles Daniels, MArch ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon.MIES

Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc DPhil FInstP, FAIP, CPhys, FIREE, FIEAust, CPEng, FIEEE, FTS, FAA

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE PhD CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME, FTS

Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD ASTC, FAIFST, FTS

Solomon Encel, MA PhD

\*Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc SMIREE, FIEE, FIEAust

Max Feughelman, BSc DSc ASTC, FAIP

\*Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB, CBE, BE CPEng, FIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA, FTS

\*Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA PhD

Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc PhD DScEng CPEng, FIEAust, FICChemE, FInstF, FAIE, MIC, ARIC

\*John Maxwell Freeland, AM, DFC, MArch Hon.DLitt DTRP, LFRAIA

\*Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc FInstP, FAIP

Alan David Gilbert, BA DPhil FASSH

Raymund Marshall Golding, AO, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Hiroshi Julian Goldsmit, BSc PhD DSc FAIP

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc PHD DIC CENG, FIMM, FIEAust, CPEng

Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng DIC, FIEAust, MACI

Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB LLM

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE BEc PhD MIEAust

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA MA

John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS FRCP, FRCPed, FRACP, FACC, Hon FACP

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys, DrRerNat, DSc FInstP, FAIP

Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Hon.DLitt

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Hon.MD FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS, FTS

Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd PhD FACE

Max Irvine, BE PhD FIEAust, FIEStructE, MIPENZ

Colin Jordan, BA

Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DScEng CPEng, FIEAust, FIREE, MIEE, SMIEEE, FTS

Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA PhD

\*Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS FRCP, FRACP, FAA

Robert John Lawrence, AM, BA DipSocSci MA PhD

Josef Lederer, BSc MSc ASTC, FIO

Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEng PhD FIE, MASCE

Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc CChem, FSTC, FRACI, FRSC

Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSci FASSA

Athol William John Lykke, MD BS FRCPA, MRC

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil

Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd MSc PhD

\*Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc PhD FAIAS, FASAP, ARIC

Ronald Ma, BCom MBA FCCA, FASA

Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA

Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr MS PhD FASM, FIBiotech, FAAM

\*David Paver Mellor, DSc FRACI

Christopher John Milner, MA PhD FInstP, FAIP

Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc MB ChM, FRCS, FRACS

\*John Philip Morgan, BE ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager

\*Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD CPEng, FIM, FIEAust, MAusIMM

\*Crawford Hugh Munro, BE FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE

Gerald Francis Murnaghan, AM, MD ChM, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRCSI(Hon)

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, AO, MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt HonFIEAust, CPEng, FIMMA, FRACI, FAIM, FAusIMM, FAICD, FTS

Robert Garth Nettheim, AM, LLB

John Warwick Neville, MA PhD Hon.DSc FASSA

\*Harold James Oliver, MA FAHA

Rex Charles Olsson, AM, BEc MBA PhD FCPA, Hon.FAIM

Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD DIC ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE

David Herbert Pilgrim, AM, BE PhD DSc CPEng, HonFIEAust

\*William Robert Pitney, MD BS FRACP, FRCPA

\*Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA

Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD FRACI, FTS

John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD ASTC, CPEng, FIREE, FIRAust, FICChemE

Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, MSc PhD

\*William Gordon Rimmer, AM, MA PhD FRHistS

Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD, LFRAIA, FRAP, MRTPI, ARIBA

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FRSC, FAIM

Frederick William Dickes Rost, MSc(Med) MBBS PHD DCP DipRMS

\*Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc FRCS, FRACS, FACS

James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD DSc FRACI

Ivan Anthony Shearer, RFD, LLM SJD

Peter Frank Sinnett, MB BS FRACP, FACRM

\*Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS

Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc PhD FRACI

Peter Spooner, DipLD ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA

John Stringer, MA

George Szekeres, DipChemEng Hon.DSc FAA

Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd PhD ScD

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc



Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc PhD LMus  
CEng, FIEAust, FAIB

\*Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI  
Graham Douglas Tracy, AO, MB BS FRCS, FRACS,  
HonFACS, HonFCSSA, FRCS HonED, HonFRCPS Glasg.

\*Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA FASSA

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC, FIEAust

James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr DipBact Hon.DSc FAIAS,  
FTS

Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud MA PHD DipSoc

\*Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIEEEE, CPEng, FIEAust,  
MIEE

\*Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FRACP, FRCPA,  
FAA

Hans Leo Westerman, ME FRAPI, MIEAust

Harry Whitmore, LLB LLM

David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS FRCP, FRACP

Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv, DScEng CPEng,  
FIMechE, FIEAust, WhSc

Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc FRGS

Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc PhD FAIP, MIIR

\*John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE FIEAust, FAIB

Ronald William Woodhead, BE ME FIEAust, FAIB

Dianne Yerbury, AM, BA DipIndustAdmin MS PhD

---

### **Emeritus Librarian**

Allan Roy Horton, BA Hon.DLitt FALIA

---

### **Emeritus Registrars**

\*Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc

Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust

*\*Deceased*



---

# Former Officers of the University

---

## Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB Hon.LLD FSTC 1949–1960

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1960–1970

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc FASA 1970–1975

The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, AC, QC, MA Hon.DSc 1976–1994

---

## Deputy Chancellors

Roy William Harman, MSc DS FAcI 1949–1953

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1953–1960

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC Hon.DSc FASA 1960–1970

The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB BEc 1970–1975

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Hon.DSc FSTC, FIEAust 1976–1981

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD 1981–1990

Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, AM, MA 1990–1992

---

## Director\*

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952

*\*Before the title Vice-Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament the position was entitled Director.*

---

## Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MChemE 1953–1969

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969–1981

Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon.LittD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc 1981–1992

---

## Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC, 1988–1991

---

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MINinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955–1962

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng 1962–1969 Hon.DLitt, CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961–1969

John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962–1967

Albert Henry Willis, DScEng CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967–1978

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969–1981

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC, FIEAust 1981–1982

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIREE, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968–1981

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982–1984

Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC, FinstP, FRACI 1979–1986

Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD DipEng L.I.T. FRSA, FTS 1984–1988

Alan David Gilbert, MA DPhil 1988–1991

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC 1984–1988

---

### Chairmen of Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952  
 David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953–1959  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME CPEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959–1968  
 Horace Newtown Barber, MA ScD PhD FRS, FAA 1968–1970  
 Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970–1973  
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, MA BPhil 1973–1987  
 Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS 1987–1988

---

### Presidents of the Academic Board

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD, FLS 1989–1992  
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, MA PhD 1992–1993

---

### Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE 1949–1950  
 Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950–1974  
 Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974–1976  
 Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd MACE 1976–1980  
 Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust 1980–1985  
 John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI, CChem 1985–1987  
 Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust 1987–92

---

### Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954–1965  
 Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966–1972  
 Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc 1972–1985  
 Alexander Louis Cicchinelli, MA MPH PhD 1985–1994

---

### Business Manager (Property)

Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB 1970–1980

---

### Librarians

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1959–1966  
 Allan Roy Horton, BA FLAA 1966–1988  
 Christine Henderson, MA PhD, AALIA, AIMM 1988–1994

---

### Director, Facilities Department

Lawrence John Lardner, GradDipAdmin *Kuring-gai* C.A.E., FAICD 1990–1996

---

## Former Members of the Council

April Anne Acheson, 1985–1988  
William Gordon Adams, 1994  
Warren David Adcock, 1977–1981  
Alberto Domenico Albani, 1981–1982  
Derek John Anderson, 1979–1981, 1987–1992  
Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, 1981–1986  
Stephen John Charles Angyal, 1957–1959  
Henry Ingham Ashworth, 1969–1972  
James Johnston Auchmuty, 1959–1961  
Kevin James Austin, 1977–1979  
Frederick William Ayscough, 1953–1957  
Lloyd Sydney Baker, 1955–1957  
Horace Newton Barber, 1968–1970  
Lindley John Forbes Barraclough, 1974–1976  
Sidney Edgar Barratt, 1965–1977  
James Noel Barrett, 1955–1958  
Maie-Anne Barrow, 1986–1988  
William Harold Barwick, 1975–1977  
John Denis Baxter, 1965–1967, 1975–1977, 1983–1986  
John Philip Baxter, 1950–1969  
Richard John Beckett, 1973–1975  
Charles Brian Belcher, 1961–1965  
George Bell, 1973–1982  
Richard Martin Bibby, 1981–1983  
Lindsay Michael Birt, 1981–1992  
Ralph Beattie Blacket, 1970–1973  
David John Bolton, 1979–1983  
Robert Frank Etherington Bolton, 1963–1973  
Kenneth George Booth, 1962–1965  
Geoffrey Bosson, 1953–1955  
Frank Symonds Bradhust, 1955–1957  
Eryl Patricia Brady, 1988–1994  
Laurence John Brereton, 1976–1984  
Robert Francis Brian, 1981–1985  
Nicole Brodie, 1980–1982  
Harold James Brown, 1949–1952  
Laurence Binet Brown, 1981–1983  
Morven Sydney Brown, 1961–1963  
Walter Ralston Bunning, 1971–1977  
David Robert Mackenzie Burns, 1979–1981  
Elizabeth Ann Butcher, 1981–1985  
Robert Charles Philip Cairns, 1963–1969  
James Keith Campbell, 1981–1983  
Robert John Carr, 1984–1988  
Athol Sprott Carrington, 1973–1977  
Thomas Garden Carter, 1959–1962  
George William Kenneth Cavill, 1979–1981  
Malcolm Chaikin, 1961–1963, 1965–1969, 1982–1984  
Colin John Charlton, 1977–1979, 1981–1983  
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, 1983  
John Sydney James Clancy, 1949–1970  
John Bowes Clarkson, 1969–1981  
William Edward Clegg, 1947–1957  
Jeffrey Cohen, 1971–1973  
Kenneth Frank Coles, 1961–1965  
Harold Graydon Conde, 1947–1959  
Arthur Ashley Cooper, 1977–1981  
Michael David Coper, 1973–1977  
Richard Arthur Corin, 1958–1990  
Dixie Martha Coulton, 1978–1980  
John Whistler Coward, 1988–1994  
Kenneth Edward Cowley, 1981–1987  
Jane Fulton Craig, 1992–1993  
Gerald King Cranny, 1950–1953  
John Cowan Crawford, 1969–1971  
Frank Clement Crofts, 1981–1985  
Anthony Grant Crook, 1983–1985  
Evelyn Douglas Darby, 1976–1977

- Therese Frances Mary Delanty, 1971–1990  
 Arthur Denning, 1947–1958  
 Eric Alexander Dickson, 1958–1962  
 Lorimer Fenton Dods, 1962–1964  
 Ross Anthony Doonan, 1976–1978  
 James Bartram Douglas, 1971–1975  
 Philip John Drummond, 1973–1975  
 Randolph Edward Dunbar, 1962–1971  
 Kevin Ellis, 1965–1975  
 Ian Thomas Ernst, 1960–1965  
 Francis Joseph Finnan, 1949–1953  
 Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, 1971–1975  
 Malcolm Robertson Fisher, 1979–1981  
 Vivien Jean Fleming, 1985–1987  
 Douglas Lyons Ford, 1965–1973  
 Joseph Paul Forgas, 1988–1990  
 Robert Thomas Fowler, 1975–1977  
 Kenneth John Fowlie, 1990–1992  
 John Maxwell Freeland, 1963–1965 1972–1973  
 Henry Bernard French, 1984–1988  
 John Bryan Munro Fuller, 1967–1978  
 George Giagios, 1982–1984  
 Vicky Giagios, 1983–1986  
 Rosemary Anne Gibbs, 1996  
 Robert Clarence Gibson, 1955–1959  
 Alan David Gilbert, 1983–1986  
 John Patrick Glasheen, 1947–1954  
 Walter Ernest Glover, 1979–1981  
 William McCulloch Gollan, 1953–1962  
 John William Goodsell, 1953–1981  
 James Murray Gosper, 1962–1981  
 Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, 1984–1986  
 Michael Edward Grace, 1983–1990  
 Pamela Elizabeth Grant, 1981–1985  
 John Martin Green, 1974–1976  
 Peter William Harvey Grieve, 1977–1981  
 Marc Michel Gumbert, 1985–1988  
 George Vincent Hall, 1969–1977  
 Ralph Frederick Hall, 1978–1979, 1986–1988, 1990–1992, 1994–1996  
 Berthold Halpern, 1971–1973  
 Heinz Richard Harant, 1955–1957, 1963–1992  
 Donald Edward Harding, 1981–1983  
 Roy William Harman, 1947–1953  
 Francis Neil Harpley, 1975–1979, 1981–1985, 1988–1990, 1993–1996  
 Newman Leon Harris, 1981–1983  
 Robert Carr Harrison, 1947–1953  
 Ronald Max Hartwell, 1955–1956  
 Harry Fredrick Heath, 1955–1981  
 Robert James Heffron, 1947–1949  
 John Lloyd Hewett, 1983–1985  
 Jeremiah Hirschhorn, 1962–1966  
 Brien Anthony Holden, 1992–1994  
 Donald Richmond Horne, 1983–1986  
 Richard Meredyth Huey, 1967–1971  
 Paul Huggins, 1973–1983  
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, 1971–1975  
 Sandra Humphrey, 1981–1985  
 George Ian Dewart Hutcheson, 1956–1965  
 Lawrence Hyde, 1989–1990  
 Graham Reginald Ireland, 1977–1981  
 Dorothy May Isaksen, 1981–1984  
 Richard Richmond Jeremy, 1964–1969  
 Allan Robert Johnston, 1958–1967  
 Ruth Anne Jost, 1983–1985  
 Joanna Elizabeth Kaar, 1992–1993  
 Christine Maree Kendrick, 1994–1996  
 John Patrick Kennedy, 1957–1959  
 James Denis Kenny, 1960–1967  
 Malcolm John Kerr, 1989–1992  
 Gregory John Kesby, 1985–1987  
 William George Kett, 1947–1962  
 Robert Arthur King, 1949–1960  
 Jeremy Stirton Prevost Kinross, 1992–1995  
 James Norman Kirby, 1947–1955  
 Stephen Raymond Kirkham, 1979–1981  
 Karl Sven Kruszelnicki, 1990–1994  
 Walter Heath Lambert, 1969–1977  
 Reginald John Lamble, 1977–1993  
 William Rae Laurie, 1949–1970  
 Robert John Lawrence, 1979–1981  
 Raymond James Wood LeFevre, 1947–1948  
 Murray John Liljeqvist, 1980–1985  
 Alan Hamilton Loxton, 1977–1985  
 Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, 1986–1996  
 Joanne Elizabeth Lynton, 1988–1990  
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, 1973–1987  
 Milton Patrick McCarney, 1968–1974  
 Lyn McCarthy, 1979–1981  
 Neil Robert McDonald, 1973–1975  
 John Gordon McKenzie, 1947–1952

David Lyon McLarty, 1957–1962  
 David McLeish, 1974–1990  
 James Kenneth MacDougall, 1948–1960  
 Reginald William John Mackay, 1960–1969  
 David John Magnusson, 1959–1961  
 James Joseph Maloney, 1949–1967  
 Guy Barrington Marks, 1979–1981  
 Robert Ernest Marks, 1986–1988  
 John Harold Masters, 1977–1978  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, 1947–1981  
 Julie Ann Matthews, 1977–1979  
 Cedric Edwin May, 1979–1981  
 Roderick Pitt Meagher, 1977–1981  
 David Paver Mellor, 1963–1967  
 Frances Lillian Milne, 1981–1989  
 Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, 1965–1971  
 Gregory William Moore, 1984–1986  
 Timothy John Moore, 1988–1989  
 Ian Francis Morrison, 1977–1986, 1990–1992  
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, 1992–1993  
 Martin Scott Mowbray, 1986–1988  
 Allan George Moyes, 1969–1977  
 Paul Raymond Mulroney, 1977–1979  
 Crawford Hugh Munro, 1955–1959 1961–1965  
 Nancy Munro, 1989–1992  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, 1950–1953  
 Leslie A Murray, 1985–1986  
 Rupert Horace Myers, 1955–1961, 1969–1981  
 William Patrick Nicholas, 1967–1981  
 Claude Edward Courtenay Nicholls, 1963–1969  
 Gary Peter Norton, 1981–1985  
 Harold James Oliver, 1970–1971  
 Peter John O'Neill, 1957–1961  
 John Mitchell O'Toole, 1977–1979  
 Richard Godfrey Christian Parry-Okeden, 1947–1969  
 George Paxinos, 1991–1993  
 Ronald Penny, 1981–1985  
 Brian Patrick Victor Pezzutti, 1991–1995  
 David Watkin Phillips, 1952–1959  
 John Plackett, 1987  
 Robert Maxwell Porter, 1977–1981  
 Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, 1966–1969 1973–1979  
 Alan Philip Prosser, 1975–1977  
 Edward Sydney Quay, 1971–1973  
 Sundra Varman Rajendra, 1993–1994  
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, 1959–1961, 1971–1975

Leo Richard Rawson, 1971–1974  
 Edward Oswald Rayner, 1965–1969  
 Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, 1992–1994  
 Gerald Frederick Rhoades, 1957–1963  
 Percy Dryden Riddell, 1947–1950  
 Ronald Henry Rigby, 1969–1971  
 Roslyn Jane Stafford Riordan, 1975–1977  
 Gareth Edward Roberts, 1975–1979  
 Stephen Henry Roberts, 1947–1969  
 William Milton Robertson, 1971–1973  
 Arthur Alfred Robinson, 1953–1957  
 Peter John Robinson, 1987–1989  
 John Allan Rodgers, 1969–1977  
 Albert Ernest Rogers, 1960–1965  
 Meredith Rogers, 1988–1992  
 Raymond Louis Rogerson, 1953–1955  
 Francis Felix Rundle, 1963–1967  
 Antony John Sachs, 1987–1989  
 Gordon Jacob Samuels, 1969–1994  
 John Scullion, 1985–1988  
 Harry Seidler, 1977–1981  
 James Stanley Shannon, 1981–1983  
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, 1983–1986  
 Ian Antony Smith, 1975–1977  
 James Frederick Smith, 1993–1995  
 Philippa Judith Smith, 1981–1984  
 Eugene Bryan Smyth, 1957–1961, 1965–1969  
 Ian James Somervaille, 1983–1986, 1988–1990  
 Colin Arthur Stapleton, 1977–1979  
 Claud William Stockings, 1962–1981  
 Diane Maria Stubbings, 1994–1996  
 Lindsay Clyde Stubbs, 1986–1990  
 Philip Albert Sullivan, 1959–1960  
 Robert Henry Sutherland, 1957–1969  
 John Lloyd Symonds, 1969–1973 1976–1981  
 Gregory Bede Thomas, 1949–1970  
 Adrienne Ruth Thompson, 1983–1990  
 Joe Slater Thompson, 1978–1981  
 John Basil Thornton, 1957–1962, 1967–1969  
 Michael John Tilbury, 1988–1990  
 Frans Willem Timmerman, 1973–1975  
 Patricia Tomkins, 1981–1985  
 John Joseph Toomey, 1961–1973  
 Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, 1950–1955,  
 1961–1963  
 Margaret Trask, 1981–1985

David Lawrence Trimm, 1994–1996  
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, 1975–1977  
 Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, 1967–1973  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, 1959–1968  
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, 1981–1985  
 Greig Richard Wallwork, 1973–1975  
 Robert John Walsh, 1969–1973, 1977–1979  
 Geoffrey Ward, 1953–1955  
 Rhonda Gaye Warr, 1981–1983  
 Edward Emerton Warren, 1965–1977  
 Robert Joseph Webster, 1947–1975  
 Nicholas Richard Whittlam, 1981–1984  
 Peter James Wildblood, 1979–1981

David Keith Williamson, 1987–1988  
 Max Frederick Willis, 1988–1991  
 Fred Wilson, 1947–1953  
 John Fell Dalrymple Wood, 1950–1975  
 Anthony Graham Wright, 1988–1989  
 Jeremy Maughan Wright, 1975–1979  
 Wallace Charles Wurth, 1947–1960  
 Kenneth James Wyatt, 1986–1988  
 Harold Stanley Wyndham, 1952–1968  
 Hedley Lawry Yelland, 1969–1977  
 Dianne Yerbury, 1977–1979  
 Kenneth Hudson Youdale, 1981–1985



---

# Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence

The styles and titles are as at the date of the award.  
Award recipients:

## 1989

Mr Kenneth Arthur Robinson, School of Computer Science and Engineering

Dr Eric Richard Sowe, School of Economics

Tutorial Staff\*: School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Phillip William Yetton, Australian Graduate School of Management

\*Ms Barbara Bohdanowicz, Mr Andrew Neil Davies, Mr Mark Robert Goldstein, Mrs Rosemary Christina Kingsford, Mr Regan Pollandi and Dr Lesley Gail Ulman

## 1990

Associate Professor Veronica Jean James, School of Physics

Professor Adrian Lee, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor Douglas Ian McCloskey, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Michael Reginald Pusey, School of Sociology

Dr Sandra Lee Regan, Lecturer, School of Social Work

Dr Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

## 1991

Dr Michael Charles Cavenor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering, University College

Professor Roger Ryerson Collins, Australian Graduate School of Management

Dr Michael Richard Edwards, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry

Mr Roger Jamieson, Senior Lecturer, School of Information Systems

Dr John Robert Smith, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

Dr Dzung Huu Vu, Lecturer, School of Anatomy

## 1992

Dr Kevin Douglas Bird, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

Dr Richard Charles Cavenor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering, ADFA

Professor Hermann Barry Collin, School of Optometry

Dr Robin Arthur Ford, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Stephen Harris, Senior Lecturer, School of Town Planning

Dr Elaine Vera Thompson, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Dr Bryan Wheaton Yeo, Senior Lecturer, School of Surgery

## 1993

Associate Professor Elizabeth Ashburn, College of Fine Arts

Professor Dexter Dunphy, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Philip Lee, Lecturer, Languages Unit

Professor Mark Rowe, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Associate Professor Simon Sheather, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Graham George Sullivan, Senior Lecturer, School of Accounting

**1994**

Dr Alan Crosky, Senior Lecturer, School of Materials Science and Engineering

Dr Anthony Johnson, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Dr Saw Kin Loo, Senior Lecturer, School of Anatomy

Associate Professor Paul Redmond, School of Law

Dr Thomas Stewart, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Dr Stuart Wenham, Senior Lecturer, School of Electrical Engineering

**1995**

Associate Professor Michael Gal, School of Physics

Associate Professor Miraca Gross, School of Education Studies

Dr David Luketina, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil Engineering

Ms Desley Luscombe, Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture

Dr Geoff Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

**1996**

Associate Professor Masud Behnia, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Michael Leo Briers, Lecturer, School of Accounting

Mr Denis Harley, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

---

# General Information

---

## University Organisations

The University's academic organisation includes ten faculties and three Boards of Studies based in Sydney, NSW, and Canberra, ACT. The faculties are groupings of schools, according to academic disciplines, through which the academic staff conduct all the undergraduate courses, higher degree programs and graduate diploma courses, and pursue research and scholarly investigations.

Faculties (and Boards having the responsibilities of faculties) are established under the University By-laws. They are responsible for supervising teaching, conducting examinations and encouraging scholarship and research in relevant areas of study. Each faculty/board comprises the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, and associate lecturers in the relevant departments, ex officio members, elected students, and other persons whom Council may appoint as members. The faculties/boards and their committees meet several times each year on scheduled dates.

Each faculty and board has a dean or director appointed by Council as the full-time head, responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the administrative, financial and certain academic affairs of the faculty/board. The heads of schools are also appointed by Council.

The University also maintains teaching and research at its teaching hospitals; field stations; the Institute of Administration at Little Bay; the Manly Vale Water Research Laboratory; the Randwick campus, where some of the Schools have facilities and the Institute of Languages is located; the Cliffbrook campus, where ATAX and the Asia-Australia Institute are located; and at Oatley.

Detailed information on each Faculty, Board and School is available in the UNSW Handbooks, and a summary of courses offered by Faculties and Boards of Studies appears in the chapter 'UNSW Courses', later in this book.

---

## Australian Graduate School of Management

The Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) is Australia's pre-eminent graduate management school, internationally competitive in research-based, relevant, professionally- delivered management education.

The AGSM was established in 1977 following the recommendation of the 1970 Cyert Committee of Inquiry that 'a national institution of excellence in the field of management education' be established in the University of New South Wales.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving a number of programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasising preparation for general management.

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) Program was designed to accelerate the development of talented young people into top management positions. The first MBA candidates were enrolled in 1977.

The Executive MBA, launched in 1993, provides postgraduate general management education to practising managers in major centres around Australia. It is a modular sequence of courses offered part-time over three years by distributed learning with synchronised weekly classes in six Australian capital cities. The focus is on both leading-edge management research and best practice.

The first stage of the Executive MBA is the Graduate Management Qualification (GMQ), a one-year foundation courses of four subjects. Graduates of the GMQ may

proceed to stage two, the Graduate Diploma in Management (GDM) by undertaking an additional four subjects. The Change Management Qualification (CMQ) is an alternate entry point into the GMQ/GDM. Enrolment in the Executive MBA is open to graduates of the GDM who meet determined standards.

The AGSM has five centres of research. The School's world-class faculty underpins teaching excellence with research leadership. The AGSM is governed by a Board of Management which operates under delegation of authority from the University Council. The membership of the Board includes the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Dean and Director (Professor Peter Dodd), the President of the Academic Board, representatives of the public and private sectors of employee and other organisations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The School also has a doctoral program designed to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, both for the national school and for other Australian universities.

The AGSM's Executive Programs, which have been conducted since 1977 provide short, advanced management programs for middle and senior managers in both the private and public sectors.

The School has a Board of Studies which operates in a similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The AGSM Faculty and programs benefit from the extensive linkages the School has developed with industry, government and other business schools through the Board of Management, Advisory Council, sponsorship and support from industry and exchange relationships with leading international business schools.

---

## Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Academic Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics courses 3970 to 3979, 3930, 3931, 3985, 3990.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, the Registrar or her nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculties of Life Sciences, and Science and Technology serve alternatively as Dean of the Board. The current Dean is Professor C Sutherland from the Faculty of Science and Technology. The Associate Dean is Dr K Moon. The Administrative Officer is Mr P Buist.

---

## Board of Studies in Taxation

The Board of Studies in Taxation, incorporated within the Faculty of Law, was established in 1991 to supervise the ATAX program, an independent University program supported by the Australian Taxation Office. The Board of Studies draws on staff from the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Commerce and Economics at the University of New South Wales and the University of Central Queensland contributes Distance Education design.

The Bachelor of Taxation degree is a purpose built degree designed to give a balanced education in the foundations of taxation and multi-skilling in essential component disciplines like commercial law, accounting, economics, administrative law and computer information systems.

Undergraduate teaching commenced at the beginning of 1991 and postgraduate teaching in 1992 with a Master of Taxation and two postgraduate diplomas, the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Taxation and the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies.

All courses are offered in Distance Education mode on a part-time basis, allowing ATAX to combine the efficiencies of innovative distance education delivery with the resources of a leading University.

---

## College of Fine Arts

The UNSW College of Fine Arts (COFA), though established twenty two years ago, joined the University as a faculty in 1990. Through the College's current established structure of four professional schools: School of Art; School of Design Studies; School of Art Education and School of Art History and Theory, a comprehensive range of undergraduate, postgraduate and research degrees are offered to an enrolment in excess of 1,500. It is one of the largest and most distinguished art colleges in Australia.

In 1997 a new Bachelor of Applied Arts (Craft Arts) course joined the College's repertoire enhancing the range of art, craft and design studio disciplines available for study at undergraduate level.

COFA is located in Paddington, the heart of Sydney's art and craft community. The College offers students the opportunity to undertake rigorous and demanding studies at degree level in the studio disciplines as well as in history and theory of art, design and applied arts and in the field of art and design education, an area in which the College has a unique responsibility.

As well as providing opportunities for study at honours level, courses provide sound foundations for postgraduate study within the College or at other art institutions in Australia.

The College offers masters degrees by coursework in fine arts, design, art administration and art education. Advanced study and research at masters and doctoral levels is also available.

## University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College was established by resolution of the Council on 2 February 1981 which ratified the draft agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and the University of New South Wales to establish a University College within the Australian Defence Force Academy. The agreement was signed on 7 May 1981.

The University College provides courses of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at pass and honours level, and Bachelor of Technology (Aeronautical) at pass level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of graduate certificates, graduate diplomas, masters degrees and Doctor of Philosophy. Entry to the undergraduate courses of the Australian Defence Force Academy is by selection.

Candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. Undergraduate courses in the University College are restricted to officer cadets and certain other members of the regular Armed Services although civilians may enrol in graduate courses.

The courses offered by the University College are listed later in the section UNSW Courses and will be published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. Enquiries relating to the University College should be addressed to the Rector, Australian Defence Force Academy, The University of New South Wales, Northcott Drive, Canberra, ACT 2600.

## The University Library

The main Library is situated on the upper Kensington campus and houses the Social Sciences and Humanities Library (enquiries, Level 3), the Physical Sciences Library (enquiries, Level 7), and the Law Library (enquiries, Level 8). The Biomedical Library is housed in the western end of the Mathews Building. The combined holdings of these four Special Libraries amount to some 1.98 million items.

Access to the collection is provided through the Library's online catalogue and via the campus-wide network. Other facilities include reference and reader education services, a photocopying service, an online search service, and a document delivery service.

Library facilities are also situated at other campuses, including:

- St George campus, Oatley
- College of Fine Arts, Paddington
- The Water Research Laboratories, Manly Vale
- The Australian Defence Force Academy, ACT

Libraries at these locations also provide a variety of services to staff and students.

The hours of opening of the UNSW libraries vary during the course of the academic year. For hours of opening at the Kensington campus telephone (02) 9385 2687.

## Institutes

### The Asia-Australia Institute

The Asia-Australia Institute was established at the University of New South Wales in 1990. The Chairman is Professor Stephen FitzGerald.

The Institute's vision is for a political association of East Asian nations. By this is meant that over the long-term and hopefully by the beginning of the 2020s, the countries of Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, and Australasia, should come together as sovereign and equal partners to form a regional polity.

The Institute's mission is to contribute to the realisation of such a political association in East Asia, working in partnership with other institutions to create a forum of individuals committed to the generation of ideas and the evolution of the intellectual infrastructure for this ultimate regional polity.

The Institute has a parallel responsibility to help prepare Australians for a role in this polity and assist Australia to find acceptance in it as an equal, contributing, and culturally aware partner.

This mission is achieved through the development of a region-wide ideas forum of independent and creative thinking on the region's long-term future, dedicated to achieving a conjunction of influential minds not only on diverse regional issues but on acceptance of cultural and political difference.

The Institute runs a series of inter-related programs concerned with the future of Asia over a thirty-year perspective. These programs are for the elites who set the intellectual, policy and research agendas for the region, and particularly for younger and emerging leaders who will be responsible for shaping and guiding the region over the next thirty years.

The programs consist of a series of relatively small-scale ideas or 'think-tank' forums and seminars; professional development courses and symposia for elites working across the national boundaries of the region; and public debate and advocacy. The programs are supported by research inputs, and the publication of ideas papers.

For enquiries please contact the Director, Mr Larry Strange, on (02) 9385 9111.

### Garvan Institute of Medical Research

In 1963 the establishment of the Garvan Institute of Medical Research fulfilled a long held desire of St Vincent's Hospital to contribute to the international body of scientific knowledge in addition to its role as a provider of medical care.

Incorporated as an autonomous Institute under its own Act of Parliament in 1984, the Garvan is New South Wales' premier research institute. It is the only Institute outside Melbourne to receive 'Centre of Excellence' status with block funding from the National Health and Medical Research Council and is formally affiliated with St Vincent's Hospital and the University of New South Wales.

The Garvan Institute of Medical Research seeks to relieve human pain and suffering through intensive research into the molecular basis of health and disease. The Garvan integrates its basic and clinical resources to target four main areas:

- Cancer
- Diabetes, obesity and cardiovascular disorders
- Neurological disorders
- Osteoporosis

These are all complex diseases with enormous social and financial costs for Australia and which depend on the application of a wide variety of sophisticated medical research techniques.

The Garvan is internationally recognised for its research achievements. Significant findings over the last few years have included:

- The exciting discovery of a new type of neurotransmitter receptor which may provide the key to unlock the secrets of Parkinson's disease, schizophrenia and other neurological disorders.
- Development of an understanding of the relationship between the levels of different growth factor and hormone receptors in breast cancer. Understanding this relationship should lead to improved treatment regimes for this devastating cancer.
- The finding that certain types of fat are closely related to the effectiveness of insulin. This discovery not only has significance for diabetes sufferers but also for those afflicted with functional metabolic problems related to obesity, high blood pressure and heart disease.
- The identification of the gene responsible for determining bone density, and hence the risk of developing osteoporosis.

With 200 staff including 50 highly specialised post-doctoral researchers, the Garvan believes that medical research is a vital part of the Australian health care system where it can be integrated with both educational and full community service programs.

## Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration was established by the University of New South Wales in 1960 to specialise in the provision of short management development courses. The Institute's mission is to improve the quality of management in Australia and worldwide through excellent courses conducted within a creative and friendly learning environment.

Courses are conducted at our purpose-built Executive Retreat at Little Bay. Located in the grounds of Prince Henry Hospital, 18 kms from the centre of Sydney and 9 kms from Sydney Airport, the magnificent environment is conducive to learning.

We believe that education is the art of the application of knowledge and our educational methodology emphasises the transfer of learning from the course to the workplace. Within a strategic planning context, three principal techniques are used:

- Action learning i.e. learning by doing;
- Experiential learning i.e. learning by experiencing;
- Goal setting and action planning – to encourage the application of learning.

Course development staff research the market before developing courses. They consult industry and opinion leaders to ensure that programs are relevant and up-to-date.

A course coordinator is assigned to each course to help create and maintain an effective learning environment.

A three-part longitudinal evaluation of all courses is undertaken. This enables the Institute to refine future courses, and ensure they meet the market test of relevance.

All session leaders meet the following criteria: they have relevant qualifications in their field, practical experience in their disciplines and superior communication skills.

Savings, resulting from efficient operations, are passed on to clients. The Institute's courses are regarded as most cost-effective by client organisations.

Professional staff gladly develop programs to meet the specific needs of organisations. Such programs may be offered at the Executive Retreat or anywhere in the world.

The Institute's facilities are available for hire by organisations wishing to conduct their own courses.

Mr Jay Kulkarni is the Director of the Institute. All staff are located at the Executive Retreat at Little Bay. Telephone (02) 9661 4144, Facsimile (02) 9694 1752.

## Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a comprehensive language education program within the University of New South Wales. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and one of the largest university language centres in Australia. The institute's program provides high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community. UNSWIL's activities are organised into seven main areas.

- Modern Languages
- ELICOS Department Randwick
- English for Academic Purposes (EAP) Department
- ELICOS Department St George
- Migrant Education Program
- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing and Translation/Interpreting Services

All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

More than 4,000 Australian and overseas students attend the Institute each year, with a substantial number of overseas students from Japan, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, Thailand, Switzerland, Hong Kong, Vietnam, Brazil and the People's Republic of China. The Institute employs a total staff of over 100, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff.

The Institute maintains programs and activities at three main sites: Randwick campus, the UNSW Kensington campus and the St George campus.

The Institute's main office is located at 22 King Street, Randwick, telephone (02) 9385 0339, fax (02) 9399 5420, email: [institute.languages@unsw.edu.au](mailto:institute.languages@unsw.edu.au), <http://www.unsw.edu.au/unsw/admin/institut/lang/institut.html>.

## Centres

The University has established a range of Centres to encourage research and teaching in areas not readily covered by the Schools and Faculties. Most Centres concentrate on multi-disciplinary fields, and some allow for the expansion of teaching, research and professional services in specialised areas.

The majority of Centres bring together cognate groups of academics within particular schools or faculties, and in some cases across faculty boundaries.

Below is a listing of Centres currently established in the University of New South Wales. For further information on University Centres consult the publication *Centres at UNSW*, or contact the Centre Director.

### **Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre**

Chairman: Mr Paul Behrendt

### **Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre**

Director: Mr Vic Edwards

### **Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development**

Director: Professor William Birkett

### **Australian Defence Studies Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Anthony Bergin

### **Australian Human Rights Centre**

Director: Associate Professor George Zdenkowski

### **Australian Scholarly Editions Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Paul Eggert

### **Bioengineering Centre**

Director: Professor Peter Gray

### **Building Research Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Marton Marosszeky

### **Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research**

Director: Professor Ross Jeffery

### **Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science**

Director: Professor Clive Fletcher

### **Centre for Australian Cultural Studies**

Director: Dr David Headon

### **Centre for Applied Economic Research**

Director: Professor John Neville

### **Centre for Applied Marketing**

Director: Professor John Roberts

### **Centre for Applied Polymer Science**

Director: Associate Professor Robert Burford

### **Centre for Chemical Analysis**

Director: Associate Professor George Crank

### **Centre for Chemosensory Research**

Director: Associate Professor Graham Bell

### **Centre for Community History**

Director: Associate Professor Ann McGrath

### **Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education**

Director: Dr Barbara Ferguson

### **Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology**

Director: Dr Chris Orton

### **Centre for European Studies**

Director: Professor John Milfull

### **Centre for Export Marketing**

Director: Professor David Midgley

### **Centre for Franchise Studies**

Director: Associate Professor Andrew Terry

### **Centre for Gender-Related Violence Studies**

Director: To be advised

### **Centre for the History of Health and Medicine**

Director: To be advised

### **Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research**

Director: Professor George Palmer

### **Centre for Immunology**

Director: Professor Ronald Penny

### **Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies**

Director: Professor John Milfull

### **Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation**

Co-directors: Professor Staffan Kjelleberg and Dr Peter Steinberg

### **Centre for Marine Science**

Director: Dr Patricia Dixon

### **Centre for Olympic Studies**

Director: Associate Professor Richard Cashman

### **Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies**

Director: Dr Rose Amal

### **Centre for Petroleum Engineering**

Director: Professor Val Pinczewski

### **Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering**

Director: Professor Robin Fell



**Centre for Public Health**

Director: Professor Arie Rotem

**Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems**

Director: Professor Bruce Forster

**Centre for Research in Finance**

Director: Professor Mark Hirst

**Centre for South Pacific Studies**

Director: Dr John Lodewijks

**Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research**

Director: Professor Colin Chesterman

**Communications Law Centre**

Director: Mr Jock Given

**Cornea and Contact Lens Research Centre**

Director: Professor Brien Holden

**Energy Research Development and Information Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Geoffrey Sergeant

**European Law Centre**

Director: Dr Stephen Hall

**Food Industry Development Centre**

Director: Professor Ken Buckle

**Fujitsu Centre for Managing Information Technology in Organizations**

Director: Professor Philip Yetton

**Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre**

Director: Dr Miraca Gross

**Indigenous Law Centre**

Chairman: Professor Garth Nettheim

**Industrial Relations Research Centre**

Director: Dr John Mathews

**Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre**

Director: Associate Professor William Purcell

**Key Centre for Mines**

Director: Dr Mike Katz

**Kingsford Legal Centre** Director: Ms Frances Gibson**Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering**

Director: Associate Professor Brien Shackel

**National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research**

Director: Professor David Cooper

**National Childrens and Youth Law Centre**

Director: Mr Robert Ludbrook

**National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre**

Director: Professor Wayne Hall

**Public Sector Research Centre**

Director: Mr Mick Paddon

**Social Policy Research Centre**

Director: Dr Peter Saunders

**UNSW Centre for Water and Waste Technology**

Director: Professor David Waite

**UNSW Groundwater Centre**

Director: Dr Ian Acworth

**UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China**

Director: To be advised

**World Health Organization Regional Training Centre for Health Development**

Director: Professor Arie Rotem

---

**Commonwealth Special Research Centres****Special Research Centre for Corporate Change**

Director: Professor Dexter Dunphy

**UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology**

Directors: Professor Hans Coster and Professor Tony Fane

**Photovoltaic Special Research Centre**

Director: Professor Martin Green

---

**Cooperative Research Centres****Australian Maritime Engineering Cooperative Research Centre**

Associate Director (Sydney): Associate Professor Lawrence Doctors

**Australian Petroleum Cooperative Research Centre**

Manager – Improved Oil and Gas Recovery: Professor Val Pinczewski

**Australian Photonics Cooperative Research Centre**

Key Researcher and Head, Optical Communications Group (UNSW): Professor Pak Chu

**Cooperative Research Centre for Aerospace Structures**

UNSW Liaison: Mr John Page

**Cooperative Research Centre for Biopharmaceuticals**

Director: Professor Joan Dawes

**Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation**

Key Researcher: Dr Veena Sahajwalla

**Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology**

Key Researcher: Professor Klaus Schindhelm

**Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology**

Director: Professor Brien Holden

**Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation**

Director: Professor Noel Dunn

**Cooperative Research Centre for Intelligent Manufacturing Systems and Technologies**

UNSW Coordinator: Professor Hartmut Kaebernick

**Cooperative Research Centre for Premium Quality Wool**

UNSW Coordinator: Professor Ross Griffith

**Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy**

Key Researcher: Associate Professor Hugh Outhred

**Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems**

UNSW Liaison: Associate Professor Chris Rizos

**Cooperative Research Centre for Waste Management and Pollution Control Ltd**

Executive Director: Mr Ray Frost

**Cooperative Research Centre for Water Quality and Treatment**

UNSW Liaison: Associate Professor Nicolas Ashbolt

---

## Academic Units and Associated University Organisations

---

### AGSM Limited

AGSM Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in the Australian Graduate School of Management in August 1982 to:

1. Foster and promote research into management and the publication of literature in relation to that research.
2. Arrange lectures, seminars and materials to educate persons engaged in management, management education, and research.
3. To acquire and grant copyright, licences, patents, commissions, etc, for the benefit of the Company.
4. To make such donations to the University as the Company may determine.

The Company is located in the AGSM and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of AGSM Limited is conducted by a Board of six directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, AGSM Limited c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9931 9367.

### The Co-op Program

The UNSW Co-op Program was established in 1988 to promote the University's commitment to education for industrial leadership.

The Co-op Office has the primary responsibility of overseeing and extending the program of scholarship-based industry linked undergraduate courses. This scheme now covers over 20 disciplines in the Faculties of Commerce, Engineering, and Science and Technology. Over 460 students currently hold \$10,400 tax-free scholarships. The University received around 1,300 applications from the nation's top school leavers for these awards.

The Co-op Program has also developed a scholarship program for students doing undergraduate honours theses called the Research Partners Program. Students who are selected for this program do their thesis based in industry and receive a \$5,000 scholarship. In 1998 it is expected that there will be 20 of these scholarships offered in the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, and Science and Technology.

Further information can be obtained on (02) 9385 5116.

---

## Child Care Centres

---

### House at Pooh Corner

Pooh Corner was established in 1969 by the UNSW Student Guild which is still the sponsoring body. The Centre is open 48 weeks of the year and caters to children aged from 6 weeks to school age. It is licensed for 67 children per day and priority is given to the children of students.

---

### Kanga's House

Kanga's House long day care centre is situated at 52 Barker Street, Kingsford, opposite Gate 14. The Centre offers 89 day careplaces (of which 73 are community-based and 16 are work based) for children aged from 3 months to 5 years. A night care service operates between 4 pm and 12.00 midnight for three month to twelve year olds and caters for parents' working, studying or recreational needs. (This service has been suspended for 1998.) During January the Centre runs a holiday care program. Fee relief is available for all services.

---

### Tigger's Place

Tigger's Place provides long-day care for 40 children, aged 0-5 years, of University staff. It is located at 22-24 Botany Street, Randwick adjacent to the Kensington Campus. The Centre hours are 8.15am-6pm. Fee relief and salary sacrifice is available for parents.

---

## Drama Foundation

The University of New South Wales Drama Foundation, originally established in 1965 in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust, was re-established as a University organisation in 1980 with the objects of encouraging and promoting the study and practice of the theatre arts in or associated with the University. The Foundation may seek financial and other support for and make grants to assist with the achievement of these objects.

There is a committee of three members of the University to advise the Vice-Chancellor on applications for grants from the Foundation and on ways in which the encouragement and promotion of theatre arts may be undertaken.

---

## Educational Testing Centre

The Educational Testing Centre (ETC) is a self-funded independent unit whose primary aim is to provide high quality assessment materials and procedures of analysis to improve the education and learning process. Its clients include university staff and students, schools, other educational, governmental and private sector bodies, commercial and industrial organisations and market research companies.

The Centre designs, constructs and analyses tests (achievement, selection, placement, competency based), questionnaires, rating scales and other qualitative and quantitative assessment materials to the specific requirements of clients. These are supplemented with comprehensive feedback.

One of the prime advantages of the Centre is its ability to process large volumes of information using the latest technology. It has document reading machines capable of scanning between 10 000 and 18 000 sheets per hour. In 1993, the Centre completed approximately 3 400 projects for 220 different clients and processed over 2.5 million sheets.

The Centre is well known for the competitions which it conducts annually for students throughout Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands and Asia. In 1994 approximately one million students participated in the Australian Schools Science Competition (sponsored by Esso Australia Ltd), the Primary Schools Mathematics Competition (sponsored by the Commonwealth Bank) and the Australian Schools English Competition.

The staff at ETC are active in research and teaching in educational testing, programme evaluation and measurement. The Centre has links with the UNSW's School of Educational Studies and School of Psychology whose postgraduate students and staff add to the breadth of knowledge and skill available to the Centre in the assessment area.

---

## Field Stations

The University supports a number of laboratories throughout New South Wales to provide a working environment for undergraduate, postgraduate students and staff engaged in research projects.

These agricultural and biological stations include:

- Fowlers Gap – Arid zone studies
- Smiths Lake – Marine and coastal biology
- Cowan – Native animals (particularly marsupials)

## The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA) was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is an independent company incorporated under the Corporations Law.

NIDA occupies a purpose-built complex opposite the University's main gates which contains theatres, rehearsal rooms, specialised teaching studios, workshops for the manufacture of scenery, properties and costumes, a library and administrative offices.

NIDA provides vocational training courses for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, playwrights, designers, stage managers, theatre crafts technicians, production managers or teachers of voice and movement.

NIDA offers three full-time degree courses in Acting, Design and Technical Production; a two year, full-time Diploma course in Theatre Crafts; and four, one year Graduate Diploma courses in Production Management, Directing, Movement Studies and Voice Studies.

Through its Open Program NIDA offers a comprehensive program of weekend workshops, evening classes and holiday courses for young people, teachers, members of the profession, business people and other interest groups in all aspects of the theatre arts.

NIDA promotes research and development for members of the profession: for playwrights, directors, actors and other performing artists through the NIDA Company.

Admission to full-time courses is by audition and interview. These are held in State capital cities in November and December each year. Applications close on 1 October.

NIDA courses are accredited by the New South Wales Ministry of Education and Youth Affairs and recognised by the Australian Council on Tertiary Awards. NIDA students are eligible for AUSTUDY, the tertiary education allowance scheme.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9697 7600. Facsimile (02) 9662 7415. Email: nida@ibm.net

---

## UNSW Press Limited

Operating since 1962 in retail, publishing, book marketing and distribution, University of New South Wales Press Ltd is a controlled entity of the University. Its mission is to contribute to the intellectual and cultural development of Australia by publishing, in a sustainable profitable environment, works which will promote intellectual debate, the advancement and dissemination of knowledge, scholarship and the reputation of UNSW throughout the world.

The publishing list of UNSW Press has 250 books in print to which are added approximately 30 new titles annually. Textbooks, scholarly books and books of general reference are published in the social sciences and humanities, business management and commerce, and a range of pure and applied sciences. An established strength of the Press publishing is the list of illustrated general reference books in natural history, ecology and horticulture, and on Sydney and New South Wales.

University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS) is the marketing, sales and distribution division of the Press. It promotes to bookshops and library suppliers, school and public libraries, tertiary students and teachers, and individual purchasers. UNIREPS operates a warehouse and distribution centre on the University's Randwick campus. In addition to the publications of UNSW Press, UNIREPS represents throughout Australia and New Zealand publications by other units in the University, plus selected scholarly and reference publishers from Australia and overseas.

Since the origins of the Press it has operated a shop in Sydney, serving the needs of TAFE and university students. This shop, at 702 Harris Street, Ultimo, stocks stationery, art equipment and supplies, and selected books, and offers discounts to students.

The University is served by a major bookshop in the Quadrangle Building on the Kensington Campus, operated by the Press. This provides for the textbook and course pack needs of students, as well as a wide range of general and academic books and selected software. A special orders service is available for all local and international books. This service and a complete stock list can be accessed on the UNSW Bookshop Web Site. The discount on book sales is available to all customers.

---

## Professional Development Centre

The Professional Development Centre was established in 1989 to contribute to the University's initiatives in the areas of staff development and institutional research and engage in a number of related activities. The Centre incorporates the activities of the former Staff Development Unit and Tertiary Education Research Centre.

The goals of the Centre are to:

- Offer programs contributing to the development of all staff of the University.
- Provide consultancy services, for both individuals and groups, with regard to the development needs of all staff of the University.
- Administer and coordinate the provision of particular activities and services aimed at the development of staff.
- Evaluate the provisions of professional development in the University.
- Undertake studies directed towards the improvement of staff performance and the achievement of the University's goals.

- Act as a centre for scholarship and research in professional development and higher education; maintaining knowledge of, contributing to and communicating about developments and discoveries in areas related to the mission of the Centre.
- Make available to the community outside the University a range of activities and services.

Activities of the Centre include programs in the areas of academic staff development, general staff development and management development, institutional research on issues concerning teaching and learning, and consultation services. Those functions of the Centre relating to the teaching of enrolled students have been located within the Faculty of Professional Studies. The Centre offers a postgraduate coursework program leading to a Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters in Higher Education. The Centre has a small Library and an Open Learning Area where staff can engage in a variety of developmental activities by individual study. Further information can be obtained on (02) 9385 4937.

---

## Safety and Environment Services

The Unit is within the Facilities Department and its principal functions are to monitor the implementation of the University's safety policy and procedures, to inform the University of current and new legislative requirements, to investigate and determine the cause of accidents with a view to the elimination of unsafe practices, to initiate and participate in safety training programs and to provide advice and assistance about safe practices in the use of University equipment and materials.

The Unit, in conjunction with various safety committees, has the objective of ensuring that all work conducted on University property conforms to statutory safety requirements so as to minimise the possibility of accidents and injury to staff, students and other persons.

---

## U Committee

The U Committee is a group of friends of the university, including staff, spouses of staff, and any others who wish to contribute to the University. Since its inception in 1963, this charity has raised over \$1,900,000 for many projects and activities on campus that otherwise may not have been funded.

To celebrate the fiftieth birthday of UNSW, the committee recently donated \$250,000 towards the building of the University Centre - its completion coinciding with the 1999 celebrations. Amongst other recent funding, \$10,000 was given to the Museum of Human Disease. The Museum has become part of the public face of the university, visited frequently by Higher School Certificate students and by community groups. Money has also gone to the four creche

facilities for the children of students and staff, to the full funding of the UNSW Literary Fellowship, to support for the Australia Ensemble and the oral history project of the university archives, and to the Io Myers drama studio.

There are three main fundraising activities. The sixteenth biennial bookfair, the largest secondhand bookfair in Australia, will be held in Unisearch House on 19-25 April 1998. The fifteenth fair raised over \$109,000. For donations and enquiries, ring (02) 9385 5889.

High quality items incorporating the university arms, including the popular graduate bear and graduate owl, are sold in the Memorabilia Shop in the Arcade, Monday to Friday, 11am - 3pm, during semester. Enquiries (02) 9313 6427, facsimile (02) 9385 3311. Memorabilia are also available at graduations, and by mail order to U Committee, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia.

The lost property sale, held in August each year, raised \$4,500 in 1997.

There is a coffee morning on Tuesdays in semester at International House for spouses of new members of staff, visitors and students, especially those from overseas. Enquiries to Anda Black (02) 9663 2116 or Alison Dain (02) 9597 3843.

---

## Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objectives of the University as set out in the Act of Incorporation, viz to add by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and development problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organisations in all Australian states and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes. In addition, it provides a range of professional and other education services to industry, commerce and the pre-university market.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that the University appoints Members who source the Company's Directors. The business of the Company is conducted by a Board of Directors drawn from industry and the professions and one of whom is the Vice Chancellor of the University. Profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objectives and work in the community.

Unisearch operates the following divisions: Consulting and Research (including the Building Research Centre, the Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology, Unisearch at ADFA, the Water Research Laboratory), Technology Commercialisation, Professional

Education, Multimedia, International Programs and Study Abroad, Overseas Development, University Foundation Studies (including Business Education International and UniLink). It employs 130 people and it is estimated that it will turn over \$32 million in 1997.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Managing Director, Unisearch Ltd, The University of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW 2052, Australia. Telephone (02) 9385 5401; fax (02) 9314 6825. Email: r.kaan@unsw.edu.au.

## Consulting Division

The Consulting Division provides industry, government and commerce with access to the expertise and experience of the academic staff and the specialised facilities of the University of New South Wales.

The division supports academic staff from a broad range of disciplines to undertake consulting and research externally, proposal preparation, contract negotiations including liaison with the Technology Commercialisation division as required, project establishment and project monitoring.

The Water Research Laboratory specialises in research, investigation, design and management in the fields of water and coastal engineering. Its activities include physical hydraulic model studies, computer analysis and mathematical modelling, fields surveys, testing and calibration of pumps, meters and other devices.

For further information telephone Richard Sharp on (02) 9385 5555; email: consulting@unsw.edu.au.

## Unisearch Professional Education

Unisearch Professional Education (UPE) designs for technology-based distributed learning to meet industry and business requirements for flexible and relevant education and training. UPE facilitates partnerships by providing advice on university capacity, designing education and training scenarios using educational technologies and negotiating contracts with academic units.

UPE provides education project management and a range of services to design, develop and deliver short courses, customised training and post-graduate education which draw upon the expertise of UNSW academic units. UPE also provides consultancy services related to educational technologies such as cost-effectiveness studies, evaluation and research, program development and training.

For further information telephone Anne Forster on (61 2) 9385 3175; email: a.forster@unsw.edu.au

## Multimedia

Unisearch Multimedia develops interactive educational software.

'Planet English' is the major product line. This program covers an entire General English syllabus through a series of CD ROM's and linked internet services. It is developed in association with the UNSW Institute of Languages. "Planet English" will be expanded by special purpose programs such as English for Academic Purposes and English for Business. In future, "Planet English" will be available on line.

Unisearch Multimedia has existing educational products including Japanese and Mandarin language programs and Study Skills.

For further information please telephone Bob Moorcroft on (02) 9209 4060, email b.moorcroft@unsw.edu.au.

## Study Abroad and International Projects Division

The Study Abroad program provides international students from accredited universities with full-time study for credit against their home country degrees. The program also offers a pre-session course and opportunities for evaluated internships from a number of disciplines in a variety of public and commercial organisations. The program provides students with guaranteed housing and a full range of services.

Applicants must have completed two or more years of university study and have attained a credit average in results.

The International Summer School provides students from the northern hemisphere with a mid year 6 week program of study for credit. The "Summer School" begins in northern Australia, relocates to the UNSW campus for 4 weeks and moves to a number of field locations for week 6. Local students may select some of these subjects as part of their General Studies requirement.

The International Projects group negotiates, designs and delivers a range of short term training courses, specialist modules, study tours, facilitated post-graduate programs, institutional strengthening and related project management.

For further information please telephone Meg Debus-Rogers on (02) 9385 3175, email m.debus-rogers@unsw.edu.au.

## Overseas Development

This division identifies opportunities for Unisearch and the University offshore in conjunction with divisions within the University, in particular the Institute of Languages and the Educational Testing Centre.

For further information please telephone Ross Lewis (02) 9385 6518, email ross.lewis@unsw.edu.au.

## University Foundation Studies

The University Foundation Studies Course prepares full-fee international students for undergraduate university entrance. The University Foundation Studies Certificate is registered with the Australian Government and is recognised as meeting the entry requirements of all universities in NSW and ACT, as well as many other Australian and international universities.

Students who complete the certificate course with a specified grade point average proceed directly to a nominated undergraduate course.

Programs of study include Design, Physical and Life Science, Commerce and Social Science.

To be admitted to the Foundation Studies Course applicants must have reached a standard of education at least equivalent of year 11 in Australia and have demonstrated a level of proficiency in English.

For further information please telephone Cheryl Duffy on (02) 9385 5396; email [c.duffy@unsw.edu.au](mailto:c.duffy@unsw.edu.au).

## Business Education International

Business Education International (BEI) offers vocational and employment based training for students wishing to follow careers in key business areas.

Certificates and Diplomas in Business specialising in Management, Marketing and Hospitality are specifically designed to give practical workplace skills and knowledge.

For further information please telephone Jane Treloar on (02) 9395 6335, email [j.treloar@unsw.edu.au](mailto:j.treloar@unsw.edu.au).

## HSC UniLink

HSC UniLink offers HSC coaching, tuition and exam preparation for Year 12 students in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Programs are conducted on weekends, weekday evenings and during school holidays.

For further information please telephone Jon Ireland on (02) 9385 6334, email [j.ireland@unsw.edu.au](mailto:j.ireland@unsw.edu.au).

## Technology Commercialisation

This division undertakes commercialisation of intellectual property arising from the research work of the University by way of licence and other appropriate technology transfer arrangements with both Australian and overseas companies.

Apart from licensing intellectual properties in companies, Unisearch occasionally takes equity in the new venture. It is a shareholder in Pacific Solar Pty Ltd, grapeVINE Technologies Ltd and FuCell Pty Ltd which seek to exploit UNSW inventions in the field of solar cells, group software, and hybridomas for monoclonal antibodies, respectively.

For further information telephone Gary Jones on (02) 9385 5401, email: [gary@unsw.edu.au](mailto:gary@unsw.edu.au).

## University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, preserve permanently and make available the historically valuable records and papers of the University and its community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its non-current records.

Responsibilities of the University Archives for the University Administration include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University's central written, photographic, moving image and sound archives, and the conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and welcomes additions to its holdings in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university, including emeriti, and is authorised to enter into agreements with depositors in respect of the ownership, confidentiality requirements and public use of any papers deposited.

Records of student bodies e.g. clubs and societies, and personal papers and memorabilia from students and alumni, are sought out, maintained and displayed under appropriate arrangements.

The University Archives also conducts the University Oral History Project, a noted oral history program focused on the UNSW community. Enquiries to the Historian, (02) 9385 2908.

Enquiries about the deposit of items, requests to consult records or papers, or enquiries about the history of the University should be directed to Archives staff, Level 1, Library Building. Telephone (02) 9385 2907. Facsimile (02) 9385 1228. Visits to the Archives are welcome and a descriptive brochure and newsletter are available on request.

## The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

The mission of the UNSW Alumni Association is to foster the participation of Alumni in the life of the University.

The Association aims to achieve its mission through the eminence, dedication and experience of its Board of Governors, who provide a broad representation of the graduate body, a high level network, and who lend their influence, energy, name and spirit to facilitate links between the University and its graduate community.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact Public Affairs and Development, telephone (02) 9385 3279, facsimile (02) 9385 3278. The Office welcomes Alumni news and change of address notifications.

---

## The University of New South Wales Foundation

A registered charity, the University of New South Wales Foundation Limited is a company limited by guarantee. Registered in 1988, the company is linked to the University by a trust deed. Its mission is to advance the reputational and financial capital of the University.

The Foundation's Board consists of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, prominent members of the community and representatives of donors to the University. The Board's current Chairman is Mr RC Sutton. The Foundation works to raise funds for scholarships, research and capital projects. The Secretariat, within the Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, is responsible for the administration of the Foundation.

---

## Visiting Committees

Visiting Committees provide one important avenue through which the needs of external key groups can be taken into account in shaping the development of the University. The role of these committees is to review course developments and appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice; to receive and discuss the annual report of the head of school, report to Council on any special problems and opportunities facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible. Membership consists of an appropriate mix of practitioners and community representatives, together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association.

Currently the University has Visiting Committees associated with the Schools of Accounting, Applied Bioscience, Building, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Chemistry, Geography, Geomatic Engineering, Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Mines, Optometry and Social Science and Policy. The Department of Safety Science, the Centre for Petroleum Engineering and the University Libraries also have Visiting Committees.

For further information on the role or memberships of Visiting Committees, contact the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development).

---

## Student Services and Activities

---

### Accommodation

---

#### University Housing Office

The University Housing Office is located on the Ground Floor of the Quadrangle Building. The Housing Office manages the University Apartments and assists students and staff in finding off-campus accommodation.

#### University Apartments

Mulwarree Apartments accommodate 185 students (5 per apartment) at Mulwarree Avenue, approximately ten minutes walk from the campus. Barker Apartments, on the main campus, accommodate 130 students, mostly in 5 bedroom units. Some family units and wheelchair accessible units are available. Both the Mulwarree and Barker Apartments are furnished. Each apartment has a kitchen, living/dining area and bathroom. Laundry facilities are available. All bedrooms have a bed, desk, chair and

wardrobe or clothes hanging space. An extra 101 places will become available in 1998. Application forms and further information may be obtained from the Housing Office. Telephone: (02) 9385 4985, Facsimile: (02) 9385 6385.

#### Off-Campus Accommodation

The University Housing Office, assists students and staff in finding suitable accommodation off campus through its listing service. The listing service has notices of vacancies for shared housing, full board (home stay), room and facilities, and some rental houses in the suburbs surrounding the University.

---

## Residential Colleges

There are eight residential colleges situated on, or adjacent to the University's Kensington campus. The colleges provide tutors and resident staff who are available to assist residents. All of the colleges provide a wide range of cultural, sporting and social activities. Each offers all-



inclusive services including three catered meals per day, housekeeping, linen change and computer labs. Fees vary depending on the arrangement but range between \$162 and \$182 per week during session, with some options for lower rates outside of session times. Usually the colleges require a personal interview and places are often available for second semester. Further information and application forms can be obtained directly from the colleges.

**International House Limited** is a non-denominational, co-educational college providing accommodation for 150 UNSW students. There is a balance of Australian and international postgraduate and senior undergraduate students. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Master, International House, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9663 0418, Facsimile (02) 9313 6346, Email: [ihouse@unsw.edu.au](mailto:ihouse@unsw.edu.au).

**New College** is an Anglican college, providing accommodation for 210 male and female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Enquiries and application forms available from New College, the University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052. Telephone (02) 9381 1999. Facsimile (02) 9381 1909. Email: [admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au](mailto:admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au). New college also provides accommodation and function facilities for casuals and conferences during the vacation period.

**Shalom College** is a Jewish residential college but accepts students without regard to race or religion. It provides accommodation for 86 male and female students and has disabled access. Enquiries and application forms available from the Accommodation Officer, Shalom College, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone: (02) 9663 1366. Facsimile: (02) 9313 7145. Email: [shalom@hillel.com.au](mailto:shalom@hillel.com.au).

**The Kensington Colleges** are comprised of Basser College, the oldest on campus with 136 residents; Goldstein College, the smallest with 74 residents; and Baxter College, the newest and largest with 211 residents. All three colleges are secular and gender-mixed. Enquiries and application forms available from the Admissions Office, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone: (02) 9663 8111. Facsimile: (02) 9662 4673. Email: [app.enquiries@unsw.edu.au](mailto:app.enquiries@unsw.edu.au). The Kensington Colleges also provide accommodation and cater for functions for students, University bodies and academic conferences outside of session for both local, interstate and overseas visitors.

**Warrane College** provides accommodation for 180 male students. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Roman Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of residents. Enquiries and application forms available from The Master, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone: (02) 9662 6199. Facsimile: (02) 9662 2992.

**Creston College** provides accommodation for 25 female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of the College. Enquiries and application forms are available from the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031. Telephone: (02) 9398 5693. Facsimile: (02) 9313 7551.

---

## Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in the activities.

---

## Religious Services

### The University Religious Centre

The University Religious Centre has been established to serve the religious needs of the University community, through the chaplains and specified student religious organisations.

### Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with formation in leadership, biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies. Services of worship can be arranged with the chaplains.

The following faith traditions are represented at the Religious Centre: Anglican, Baptist, Buddhist, Catholic, Greek Orthodox, Islamic, Jewish, Pentecostal and Uniting.

The Religions Centre is located on the 3rd floor of the Square House building.

---

## Contact

Contact is an information and referral service operated by student volunteers. It is a combined project of various student bodies.

Contact volunteers answer questions that arise during the course of any day at the University. Questions cover academic, financial, recreational, social and personal issues. Students can direct you to sources of further information or advice available on campus or elsewhere. Contact also has a supply of condoms, lubricants, dams, tampons and first aid items for student use.

Volunteers at the Contact desk are all students who have encountered the same issues, queries, and problems themselves, and are trained to provide accurate and immediate information in a friendly informal manner.

Contact operates from an office on the ground floor of the Quadrangle Building on weekdays from 10.00am–4.00pm. Telephone: (02) 9385 5880. Email: [contact@unsw.edu.au](mailto:contact@unsw.edu.au).

---

## University Counselling Service

The Counselling Service offers confidential assessment and counselling to enrolled students studying on any of the three metropolitan campuses. Students use the Counselling Service for a wide variety of concerns: transition from school to university; academic or administrative issues; study difficulties; interpersonal problems such as family or relationship conflict; personal concerns such as stress, depression or loneliness.

The Counselling Service is located on the 2nd Floor, Eastern Wing of the Quadrangle Building. Appointments on the Kensington campus are available between 8am and 5pm and can be made by dropping in or phoning (02) 9385 5418. Appointments at the College of Fine Arts can be made by telephoning (02) 9385 9779, and at the St George campus on (02) 9385 0733.

---

## University Careers and Employment Service

The Careers and Employment Service provides assistance to students through individual consultations, employer programs, a part-time employment service and targeted workshops. Facilities available to students include a Careers Library and Computer Resources room.

The Service is located on Level 2, East Wing of the Quadrangle Building in Middle Campus. Consultations with Careers Officers are offered throughout the year between 9am and 5pm. Appointments are essential and may be made by telephoning (02) 9385 5418 between 9am and 5pm. Full-time employment enquiries should be directed to (02) 9385 5423, and part-time to (02) 9385 5429.

The Careers and Employment Service offers a range of assistance including: career and decision-making guidance, fortnightly job bulletins, employer and employment data base, and part-time and vacation employment opportunities. Each year there is a Careers Exposition and Law Forum where students have the opportunity to consult employers regarding employment prospects, and Campus Interview Programs through which final-year students may apply for employment. Regular workshops focus on job searching strategies, resume writing and interview skills, and workshops are also tailored specifically to faculty need. Services are also provided for overseas students, and overseas organisations may take advantage of the direct mail service, and conduct interviews on campus.

Further information may be obtained by calling (02) 9385 5418 or accessing our internet site on <http://careers.cac.unsw.edu.au>.

---

## Scholarships and Student Loans Office

The office, which is located in the Chancellery (telephone (02) 9385 3100 or 9385 3101), administers the University's scholarship programs, including AusAID funded scholarship programs, and provides financial assistance to students through interest free student loans. Preliminary advice on AUSTUDY entitlements is also available although students are strongly advised to make their own enquiries with the Sydney AUSTUDY office on (02) 99110300 or 1800 650 393 (country callers).

Information about scholarships is also available on the UNSW web site: [www.unsw.edu.au/information/](http://www.unsw.edu.au/information/)

---

## UNIPREP

UNIPREP is a free program for new students to the campus the week prior to commencement of Session One. Lectures on university study skills, meetings with academic staff, campus and library tours and faculty welcomes will help students to get off to a positive start. Students can register for UNIPREP when they accept their enrolment at The Enrolment Bureau at Unisearch House.

---

## International Student and Scholar Services

International Student and Scholar Services helps international students adjust to living and studying in Australia and promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a wide range of social and recreational activities.

Students can have a personal and confidential discussion with an Adviser on any matters of concern – decisions students have to make (study, finances, professional), assistance with practical difficulties (housing, health, finance, bureaucracy), personal relationships or issues affecting the student's dependants in Australia. Where necessary Advisers can act as advocates for students on administrative and academic matters or mediate with the University and government departments.

Specialised programs offered by International Student and Scholar Services include: pre-departure materials and video; airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation; comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students; academic preparation program for postgraduates; workshops focusing on specific issues related to study or personal-social life; academic progress review; returning home seminars.

Throughout the year various social and cultural activities are organised to help visiting students mix with Australians,

learn about other cultures, and get more out of their time in Australia. These activities include social sports meets, sight-seeing trips and short holidays during recesses and contributes to the annual International Understanding Week on campus.

Support for dependents of overseas students is also provided by International Student and Scholar Services. Conversational English classes are offered at a nominal charge to assist partners of international students to be more independent and become familiar with the Australian way of life. A newsletter is mailed to students four times a year to keep them informed of relevant developments and activities of interest.

In particular, International Student and Scholar Services is committed to fostering the activities of overseas student groups and organisations on campus so that international students can assist one another. The Service periodically hosts meetings of the Assembly of International Student Associations to discuss ways of promoting the welfare of overseas students. In co-operation with AISA, the Service sponsors orientation activities, social sports meetings and an international cultural festival and food fair.

Advisers are normally available Monday to Friday from 9.00 am to 5.00 pm through out the year. During February and July the office is open 8.00 am–5.00 pm weekdays and 9.00 am–12 noon Saturday mornings to receive new students. International Student and Scholar Services is part of UNSW International and is located in the East Wing of the new Sciences Precinct Building H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 5333. Facsimile: (02) 9385 5927. Email: [International.Students@unsw.edu.au](mailto:International.Students@unsw.edu.au), WWW: <http://international.unsw.edu.au>

---

## International Educational Exchange Program

UNSW actively encourages students to take part of their degree overseas through reciprocal exchange agreements with over 90 universities in 26 countries. In 1997 over 200 students studied overseas and the University is committed to doubling this number over the next five years.

Under the program, students can spend one or two semesters at a university in Asia, Europe, North America or Latin America. Studies completed at the overseas university are credited towards the UNSW degree which means that no extra time is needed to complete the degree. An increasing number of foreign universities teach in their own language and provide a number of subjects in English.

Undergraduate and postgraduate students with a satisfactory academic record can apply to participate in the exchange program. During their period of exchange, students remain enrolled at UNSW and pay normal tuition and activity fees – either HECS, Local or International Fees. The overseas university waives tuition fees for exchange students, but students are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

To help students get overseas experience the University has established International Exchange Scholarships valued at \$1500 (46 available for 1998). In addition, students with demonstrated financial need may be awarded a Bursary of up to \$3,500 to assist them during their exchange. Additional prestigious scholarships to assist students on exchange are provided by the UNSW Foundation. Students who receive Austudy or another scholarship usually continue to receive these benefits while on exchange.

The International Exchange Program is part of UNSW International. Located on Level 3, East Wing new Sciences Precinct Building H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 6449. Facsimile: (02) 9385 5927. Email: [INTEX@unsw.edu.au](mailto:INTEX@unsw.edu.au), WWW: <http://international.unsw.edu.au>

---

## University Gymnasium

The University Gymnasium provides health, sporting and recreational opportunities for students, staff and other members of the University community. The University Gymnasium is committed to the belief that participation in these activities enhances the well-being of the students and staff of the University so they are better able to meet the demands and obligations of an academic and working life, with a balanced and healthy lifestyle.

Qualified staff provide a variety of programs including aerobics, aquarobics, fitness circuits, social sport 'learn to play' activities and a large range of sport, dance, health and lifestyle courses and outdoor adventure activities. In non-peak periods the community is encouraged to use certain facilities and school programs are conducted.

The Gymnasium includes a 50m indoor heated swimming pool with a sauna, seven tennis courts, eight squash courts, a multipurpose gymnasium (which caters for volleyball, basketball, badminton, netball, indoor soccer, team handball and aerobics), a fixed apparatus gymnastics room with a rock climbing practice wall, and ancillary rooms for weight training, martial arts, table tennis, archery, fencing and aerobics.

The University Gymnasium has a Health Promotion Unit, which is a modern well-equipped health and fitness appraisal unit which aims to facilitate a healthy lifestyle by lowering cardiac risk factors, developing good nutritional habits and maintaining a sensible exercise program that will meet an individual's goals and interests.

Finally, the University Gymnasium has a Sports Store (selling a wide variety of sports clothing and equipment at budget prices) and a Relaxation and Sports Massage Clinic.

Sport and Recreation staff effectively manage and operate the facilities and programs on behalf of the University and Sports Association.

The University Gymnasium is located on lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open 7 days a week. Booking of facilities can be made during opening hours as follows:

Gym/Tennis/Squash; Recreation Programs; Swimming Pool; Grounds: (02) 9385 4881.

The Director, Sport and Recreation, Arthur Mezups, can be contacted on (02) 9385 6020.

---

## Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organisation within the University consisting of 45 constituent sporting clubs. These clubs provide sporting and recreational opportunities for both men and women in a wide variety of sports. These range from traditional sports such as soccer and netball to the more recreation oriented clubs such as hang gliding and bushwalking.

Many clubs are involved in weekly competition and each club provides for all levels of participation, with coaching for the novice or beginner in most sports. Clubs also organise accompanying social activities for their members to broaden the range of people with whom they meet and associate.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later in *Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, Section 15: Fees*. Membership is also open to all members of the staff and graduates of the University on payment of the fee which is prescribed in the By-Laws of the Association. All members are encouraged to participate in the activities arranged by the Association and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association covers much of an individual's expenses for participating in sport, including capital equipment (e.g. ski boats, scuba gear and sailboards) and compulsory fees. This gives students the opportunity to participate in a diversity of sports at a reasonable cost.

The Sports Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Federation (AUSF) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities. University Sports teams compete in Australian University Championships which are sporting competitions between universities from across Australia with competitors being provided with subsidised travel. The University of New South Wales has an excellent record of competition at AUCs and is respected for the competitiveness of its teams and willingness to take a leadership role in the development of University Sport.

The Association also seeks to offer elite athletes the opportunity to participate at the highest level in their sport, through initiatives such as the Ben Lexcen Scholarships, which increase club playing standards and attract good players to University Sporting Clubs. The Scholarships facilitate the continuance of an academic and sporting career while assisting the personal development of students who have achieved sporting excellence.

The Sports Association is administered by a General Committee, which includes delegates from each of the constituent clubs and its office bearers are elected annually.

The Office is located in the University Gymnasium (B6, lower campus) and can be contacted on (02) 9385 4880.

---

## The Student Guild

The Student Guild was formed in 1952 as an organisation duly recognised by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organisation for the administration of student activities. The Student Guild aims to advance the interests of all students at UNSW by advocating for the rights of students in the academic, social, welfare, educational, cultural and community spheres. It works to promote the rights of all students to a quality education.

The Student Guild affords a recognised means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and acts as a means for the expression of student concerns through its elected representatives. The Guild is also responsible for advocating and representing students to government and other bodies outside the University.

Membership of the Student Guild is compulsory for all enrolled students of the University. The annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later in: *Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures, Fees, Section 15: Fees*.

The Student Guild is governed by a Council consisting of elected representatives from the Kensington campus. There are also representatives from the University Council and Postgraduate Board. The Council is elected annually.

The Guild also has a number of paid officers who are directly elected by students at the annual elections. Office bearers include a President, Vice President (Education/Welfare), Women's Officer, International Student Director, Secretary/Treasurer (Activities), Environment Director, Gay and Lesbian Services Officers and Media Director.

The Student Guild involves other students through its various committees, including Information Technology, Education, Activities and Social Functions, Womens International Students, Ethnic Affairs, Gay and Lesbian, Sport and Recreation, and Publicity.

The Postgraduate Board is the constituent board of the Guild that deals specifically with issues that pertain to postgraduate students. The Board is generally elected in May of each year by postgraduate students.

The Student Guild also employs staff to help students deal with specific problems. The Welfare Advocate offers help and advice on issues such as Austudy, Department of Social Security and Needle Exchange; a Research Officer helps students with academic appeals, show cause and HECS; and the Postgraduate Research Officer helps postgraduate students with advice about supervision, postgraduate research or other issues. The Guild also

employs a full-time solicitor who provides free legal advice and representation to students.

The Student Guild organises:

- The student newspaper *Tharunka*
- Free legal advice and representation;
- The secondhand book and CD shop for cheap textbooks and CD's;
- Childcare at House at Pooh Corner and Honey Pot;
- Funding for clubs and societies on campus (over \$100,00 in 1997);
- Free internet seminars
- Postgraduate resource centre with computing facilities;
- Student insurance (all students are automatically covered);
- Cultural activities such as Foundation Day and O'Week.

The Student Guild is located on Level 1, East Wing, Quadrangle Building. Telephone (02) 9385 5454. Facsimile (02) 9385 6721.

---

## University Health Service

The University Health Service is a complete general medical practice situated within the University. The medical practitioners bulk-bill Medicare. The service is open to students, staff and visitors to the campus. A physiotherapist also operates from the practice.

The Health Service is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Mondays to Thursdays and 8.30am to 5pm Fridays. In vacations, the service is open between 9.00am and 5.00pm.

The Service is located in the Quadrangle Building on the ground floor of the East Wing.

Appointments may be made by calling at the Service or by telephoning (02) 9385 5425 during the above hours.

---

## The University Union

The mission of the Union is to be the community centre of the University: through its programs, services and facilities the Union seeks to cultivate and nurture the community life of the University, and by providing opportunities for intellectual and social development, supported by services and resources, the Union facilitates the educational aspirations of its members and enhances their life skills.

The University Union provides facilities for students, staff and graduates throughout the period of their association with the University. This support augments the acquisition of knowledge and promotes understanding between people both inside and outside of the lecture room, as well as in the library and in other places of work, study and recreation.

Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University. Life Membership is also available on application. The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Directors, and its operations are directed by the Chief Executive Officer.

To receive discounts on most products and services, members must produce Union member identification before purchase. For information about Union membership, its benefits and discounts telephone (02) 9931 3100.

The Union operates a licensed bar and 15 food service outlets on the campus. Food outlets range from cafeterias, food courts, sandwich shops, and coffee lounges, in which the Union offers a wide variety of food including cakes, pasta, pizza, salad, vegetarian and international cuisine. These outlets are located in the following areas:

- Mathews Buildings, Plaza, Pavilions;
- Commerce Courtyard (CLB);
- Quadrangle Building, Mechanical Engineering;
- Roundhouse Precinct.

The Union caters for special functions for students and University bodies at special rates in most venues on campus, especially in the Roundhouse and the Squarehouse. The Functions Office is located on the first floor, Roundhouse. To make bookings and inquiries telephone (02) 9931 3100. (Ext. 144).

The Union manages a number of retail shops on campus:

- Logo shop – situated on the ground floor of the Blockhouse and featuring University crested gifts, mementoes and clothing.
- Three newsagency/stationery shops – one in the Commerce Courtyard, another in Lower Campus on the ground floor of the Blockhouse, and a third located in the Quadrangle Building.
- A convenience and stationery store in conjunction with the Campus Pharmacy located in the Arcade of the Mathews Plaza.
- Other facilities operating within buildings occupied by the Union are: banks, hairdressing and beauty salon services, a delicatessen, pharmacy, optical dispenser and travel services.

The Union's Resources and Activities Department (RAD) runs a resource area located on the first floor of the Blockhouse and in the Commerce Courtyard.

The services offered include:

- photocopying (colour, and black and white);
- screenprinting;
- equipment hire (household and garden tools);
- Macintosh and IBM computers;
- laminating;
- binding;
- discount theatre tickets;
- rooms for meetings, games, music, dance, craft activities and darkrooms.

The Union's cultural activities program encompasses creative development classes, lunch hour concerts, market days, bar entertainment, exhibitions, Union Week, Oktoberfest and Orientation Week.

Further information on Union programs, activities and services is provided in the Union's Student Diary; in the Creative Development brochures printed each session; and in the Union's weekly magazine, BLITZ, circulated each Monday of session, or by telephoning (02) 9931 3100.

The Union also coordinates 'Oral Blitz' presentations by students to lecture theatres informing of events on campus.

Academic dress for UNSW graduation ceremonies can be hired or purchased from the Union. Telephone (02) 9931 3100.

Comments and suggestions concerning Union services can be made via Voice Box surveys (in most union outlets); attending 'Across the Board' sessions held by Union directors at Union outlets (dates in the Student Diary); or by contacting the Union administration, telephone (02) 9931 3100, or the Blockhouse, 2nd floor.

---

## Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties

The following are the Rules to be followed in conducting elections for student members of faculties and of boards having the responsibilities of faculties, as stated by Council Resolution CL92/92:

**1.** A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty or board under these Rules.

For the purposes of these Rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

**2.** Each faculty or board shall recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the number, or the formula for determining the number, of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty or board and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

**3.** Each faculty or board may recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

**4.** All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council or the Academic Board, on such a day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the

Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board.

**5.** Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or nominee in consultation with the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board shall determine which students are so entitled.

**6.** The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties or boards by the Registrar or nominee.

**7.** A person elected to be a member of a faculty or board under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board save that such membership of a faculty or board shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty or board which entitled election except that:

(a) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(b) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Student Guild, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

**8.** When a casual vacancy occurs in the membership of a faculty or board the Registrar shall appoint to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the candidate, if any, who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

**9.** Where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of a faculty or board cannot be filled within the provisions of clause 8 above, the relevant faculty or board of studies, or its executive committee, shall be empowered to nominate a student to the Registrar for appointment to the vacancy.

**10.** Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree, diploma or certificate awarded in a faculty or board shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty or board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above.

**11.** Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by more than one faculty or board shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for membership of each such faculty or board in such electorates as may be

provided for under clause 3 above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected to, or vote in an election for membership of a faculty or board unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty or board in that year.

## Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies have been determined by resolutions of Council and the Academic Board as follows:

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Built Environment

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

(1) two members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) two members elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Four members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty and one member elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Engineering

One member elected by and from the undergraduate students in each of the Schools of the Faculty and two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Life Sciences

Electorates for this faculty are yet to be determined.

### Faculty of Medicine

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine course.

(4) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine course and those students enrolled

in the course leading to the award of the degree of BSc(Med) Hons.

(5) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine course.

(6) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 6 of the Medicine course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Electorates for this faculty are yet to be determined.

### Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Five members elected by and from the undergraduate students enrolled in courses conducted by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

### Board of Studies in Taxation

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.

(2) One member elected by and from the postgraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.

### Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE and BTech degree courses.

(4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

### Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies

(1) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA program.

(2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Management and MBA(Executive) programs.

(3) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

### Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management

One member elected by and from the higher degree students in the AGSM.

The provision for retention of membership of faculties and boards by students who are appointed officers of the University Union or the Sports Association, and the provisions for filling casual vacancies, do not apply to membership of the AGSM Board of Management.

## UNSW Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Policy Statement

The University is committed to the goal of freedom from discrimination in employment on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race (defined as colour, ethnic or ethno-religious background or national origin), homosexuality (male or female, actual or presumed), disability (including physical, intellectual, psychiatric, sensory, neurological, or learning disabilities, and including HIV/AIDS), and age; and freedom from racial and homosexual vilification.\* The University is required to ensure the absence of such discrimination by the Commonwealth *Racial Discrimination Act*, 1975; the *Anti-Discrimination Act*, 1977 (NSW); the Commonwealth *Sex Discrimination Act*, 1984; the Commonwealth *Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity for Women) Act*, 1986; and the Commonwealth *Disability Discrimination Act*, 1993. Under the *University of New South Wales Act*, 1989, the University also declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

Reflecting its commitment to freedom from discrimination in employment, the University will continue to ensure the absence of discrimination and to promote equal employment opportunity for women, members of racial minorities, and the physically impaired, as resolved by the University Council, and in accordance with Part IXA of the *Anti-Discrimination Act*, 1977 (NSW) and the *Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity for Women) Act*, 1986 (Commonwealth). To achieve equality of employment opportunity, the University will continue to implement, monitor and review its Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Program (EEO/AA Program) developed in part for these EEO groups.

In accordance with equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles, the University applies the principle of merit in the recruitment, selection, appointment, staff development and training, and promotion of staff in all job classifications. Only criteria related to the ability to do the job are used in recruitment, selection and promotion procedures. This merit system also covers the terms on which the University as the employer offers employment.

The University's Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan referred to as the EEO/AA Program since 1989, involves both positive steps to eradicate discrimination for the benefit of all staff, and programs for members of EEO groups which aim to remedy past disadvantage.

The 1993-1996 EEO/AA Program was developed in consultation with the University community, including staff, particularly women and other EEO group members, through sub-committees, meetings and established networks, and unions having coverage of University staff. The University

will continue to consult these groups on the implementation, review and amendment (as appropriate) of the program.

In compliance with its statutory requirements, the University has analysed statistically all sections of its workforce to identify the employment patterns of EEO groups. It has also reviewed and will continue to review its personnel policies and practices in the areas of recruitment, selection and appointment, promotion, staff development and training, conditions of service and termination of employment. This information is contained in the University's 1990 EEO Survey, other research projects, and Annual Reports to the NSW Office of the Director of Equal Opportunity in Public Employment and the Affirmative Action Agency. The EEO/AA Program contains objectives and strategies developed to address identified problem areas, and procedures to monitor their implementation and effectiveness.

Details of progress on the implementation of the University's EEO/AA Program are contained in Annual Reports to the NSW Office of the Director of Equal Opportunity in Public Employment, to the Affirmative Action Agency, and to the Council of the University; and in the University's own Annual Report to the Parliament of NSW.

The University's Director of Affirmative Action (DAA) is responsible for compliance with equal opportunity legislation. The DAA is assisted by the Director, Equity and Diversity and other Equity and Diversity Unit staff. The DAA is further assisted by the Advisory Committee on Equal Opportunity in Employment, which has as its terms of reference to advise the DAA on:

- the promotion of equal opportunity in employment and, in particular, on the introduction of programs in support of this aim;
- the effectiveness of any such programs introduced;
- ways in which present impediments to equal employment opportunity in the University might be removed;
- any other such matters which it considers relevant to the principles of equal opportunity in employment and education in the University.

Anti-Discrimination and Affirmative Action legislation is designed to assist in creating and maintaining a fair and just society. The aim of the University's program is to prevent discrimination and promote equal employment opportunity including recognising and valuing the diverse skills, backgrounds and experience of staff. At the same time it aims to promote sound and cost effective management practices which ensure that the community's entire pool of talent is utilised to create an effective workforce.

The University has both a legal and moral obligation to provide a non-discriminatory workplace free from all forms of harassment. The success of the program depends on the continued co-operation of the whole University community in making equal employment opportunity a reality.

**Note:** This policy statement is currently under revision.

\*Please note that transgender/transsexuality discrimination and vilification and HIV/AIDS vilification are also unlawful.



---

## Equity and Diversity Unit

---

### Equal Opportunity in Education

The University of New South Wales is committed to providing an educational environment that is free from discrimination and harassment. Both Commonwealth and State anti-discrimination law requires the University not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the following grounds: sex, race/ethnicity, age, disability, marital status, pregnancy, sexuality, HIV/AIDS. Also included are acts of vilification on the grounds of race, HIV/AIDS and homosexuality.

---

### Equity and Diversity Unit

The Equity and Diversity Unit provides equity services, programs and support for students. The Equity and Diversity Unit presents a number of functions:

#### The ACCESS Special Admission and Support Scheme

The ACCESS Special Admission and Support Scheme has been operating at the University of New South Wales since the 1987 intake of undergraduate students.

The purpose of the Scheme is to give students who have experienced a significant educational disadvantage the opportunity to enter University on a lower than usual TER and to offer those students assistance once they have entered the University.

The criteria for eligibility are designed to aid students from targeted groups such as low socio economic status, rural/isolation, NESB, and people with disabilities. The criteria are based on experience and so have scope to assist those students who may not come from a targeted background but who nonetheless have experienced an educational disadvantage such as a personal trauma.

Further information is available from the Equity and Diversity Unit, telephone: (02) 9385 5434.

#### Students with Disabilities

The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of assistance: examination support, specialised equipment, library assistance, educational support, notetaking, readers, sign interpreters, and parking provisions.

A Resource Guide for students and staff is available from the Equity Officer (Disabilities), the Equity and Diversity Unit, Library and the Student Guide.

It is advisable to make contact with the Equity Officer (Disabilities) prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your support requirements. The Equity Officer (Disabilities) can be contacted on telephone (02) 9385 4770 or at the Equity and Diversity Unit located on the 2nd Level, East Wing, Quadrangle Building.

### Complaint/Disputes

The University has internal dispute handling procedures to deal with complaints against staff or other students. The Discrimination and Harassment Grievance Procedures are handled by the Equity and Diversity Unit. Complaints that largely concern academic matters are usually handled through the Head of School.

### Advocacy and Support

Students can seek assistance getting disputes resolved, either in relation to discrimination or academic matters. Assistance can be sought from various areas in the University including: Equity and Diversity Unit; Student Guild Advocacy Service; Student Counselling; Course Coordinators; Senior Academic Staff; Heads of School. Students may be confident that their interests will be protected by the University if a complaint is lodged. This means that students should not be disadvantaged or victimised because they have, in good faith, sought to assert their rights to equal opportunity in education.

---

## Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975), Sex Discrimination Act (1984), Disability Discrimination Act (1992) and the New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, nationality, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality or disability. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

### University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognising its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his

maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

#### **Special Admissions Schemes**

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

#### **Support of Disadvantaged Students**

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Education Program, the Supportive English Program and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

#### **Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material**

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

#### **Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme**

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

#### **Harassment Policy**

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

# UNSW Courses

## Undergraduate and Graduate

The range of courses offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, listed by Faculty/Unit. For details of the courses consult the relevant UNSW handbook.

Tuition fees indicated represent the per annum charge for a full-time program.

Note: (\*) = No new enrolments

### Undergraduate Study

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
--------------------------------------	-------	------	------------	------------	------------	---	--

#### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Arts	BA	3400	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Arts (Asian Studies)	BA(Asian Studies)	3405	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Arts (Dance/Education)	BA (Dance)BEd	3408	4	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts (European Studies)	BA(European Studies)	3406	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Arts (Media and Communications)	BA(Media)	3402	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts/Education	BABEd	4055	4	—	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Asian Studies	DipAsianSt	3411	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
European Studies	DipEuroSt	3412	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Music	BMus	3425	3	—	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Music/Education	BMusBEd	3426	4	6	5	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Science	BSocSc	3420	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Social Science (Asian Studies)	BSocSc (Asian Studies)	3421	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Social Work	BSW	4030	4	—	4	\$10,000	\$11,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
--------------------------------------	-------	------	------------	------------	------------	---	--

### Faculty of the Built Environment

Architecture	BArch	3260	5.5	—	5.5	\$12,000	\$13,000
Architecture	BSc(Arch)	3265	3	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Building Const Mngt	BBCM	3331	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Industrial Design	BIndDes	3385	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Interior Architecture	BIA	3255	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Landscape Architecture	BLArch	3380	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Town Planning	BTP	3360	5	—	5	\$12,000	\$13,000

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Commerce	BCom	3502	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Economics	BEc	3543	3	6	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Marketing and Hospitality Management	BCom	3571	4	—	—	\$10,000	\$11,000
Commerce/Arts	BCom BA	3525	5	—	6	\$10,000	\$11,000
Commerce(Finance)/ Science(Mathematics)	BCom/BSc	3996	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Social Science	BCom BSocSc	3527	5	—	—	\$10,000	\$11,000
Economics/Arts	BEc BA	3526	5	—	6	\$10,000	\$11,000
Economics/Social Science	BEc BSocSc	3528	5	—	—	\$10,000	\$11,000

### Faculty of Engineering

Aerospace Engineering	BE	3610	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Aerospace Engineering/ Arts	BE BA	3612	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Aerospace Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3611	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Chemical Engineering	BE	3040	4	7	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Chemical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3048	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Chemical Engineering/ Commerce	BE MCom	3041	5.5	—	—	\$tba	\$tba
Civil Engineering/Mining Engineering	BE BE	3146	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Civil Engineering	BE	3620	4	7	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Civil Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3621	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$16,000
Civil Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3730	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Computer Engineering	BE	3645	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
Computer Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3722	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Computer Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3728	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Computer Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3726	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Electrical Engineering	BE	3640	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Electrical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3720	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Electrical Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3725	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Electrical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3727	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering	BE	3625	4	—	4	\$14,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/ Arts	BE BA	3626	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Environmental Engineering/ Civil Engineering	BE BE	3631	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3735	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Geomatic Engineering	BE	3741	4	7	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Geomatic Engineering/ Arts	BE BA	3747	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Geomatic Engineering/ Computer Science	BE BSc	3746	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Industrial Chemistry	BSc	3100	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Industrial Chemistry/ Commerce	BSc MCom	3101	5.5	—	—	\$tba	\$tba
Manufacturing Management	BE	3663	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Manufacturing Management/Arts	BE BA	3665	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Manufacturing Management/Science	BE BSc	3664	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechanical Engineering	BE	3680	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechanical Engineering/ Arts	BE BA	3682	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Mechanical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3683	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechanical Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3681	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechatronic Engineering	BE	3685	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechatronic Engineering/ Arts	BE BA	3687	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000
Mechatronic Engineering/ Science	BE BSc	3686	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mining Engineering	BE	3140	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Naval Architecture	BE	3700	4	6	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Naval Architecture/Arts	BE BA	3702	5	—	—	\$14,000	\$15,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
Naval Architecture/Science	BE BSc	3701	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Petroleum Engineering	BE	3045	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Petroleum Engineering/ Chemical Engineering	BE BE	3046	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Software Engineering	BE	3648	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000

### Faculty of Law

Accounting/Law	BCom LLB	4732	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Arts/Law	BA LLB	4760	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Arts(AsianStudies)/Law	BA(Asian Studies) LLB	4762	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Civil Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4775	6	—	—	\$16,500	\$17,500
Economics/Law	BEC LLB	4745	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4777	6	—	—	\$16,500	\$17,500
Finance/Law	BCom LLB	4735	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Industrial Relations/Law	BCom LLB	4750	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Information Systems/Law	BCom LLB	4736	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Jurisprudence/Law	BJuris LLB	4780	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Jurisprudence	BJuris	4720	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Law (entry restricted to graduates only)	LLB	4790	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Law	LLB	4791	—	6	—	\$7,500	\$NA
Marketing/Law	BCom LLB	4710	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Science/Law	BSc LLB	4770	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Social Work/Law	BSW LLB	4785	6	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Social Science/Law	BSocSc LLB	4761	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Taxation	BTax	4620	—	5	—	\$NA	\$12,500
†Taxation	AssocDip	7280	—	3	—	\$NA	\$NA

† Only available to students who cease studies and withdraw from the BTax program

### Faculty of Life Sciences

Bioprocess Engineering	BE	3055	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Biotechnology	BSc	3052	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Food Science (Honours)	BSc	3065	—	—	1	\$NA	\$16,000
Food Science and Technology	BSc	3060	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000

Course and Program of Study	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
-----------------------------	-------	------	---------	---------	---------	--	---

### Faculty of Medicine

Arts/Medicine	BA BSc(Med) MB BS	3840	7	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Medicine	BSc(Med) MB BS	3801	6	—	6	\$NA	\$25,000
Science/Medicine	BSc MB BS	3821	7	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Science(Medicine)Honours	BSc(Med) Hons	3831	7	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

### Board of Studies in Professional Studies

#### St George Campus

Primary Teaching	BTeach	4101*	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Primary Education	BE	4102	1	2	1	\$NA	NA
Exercise Science	BSpSc	4121*	3	—	—	\$NA	NA
Sports Coaching	BSpSc	4122*	3	—	—	\$NA	NA
Leisure Studies	BLeSt	4140*	3	—	—	\$NA	NA

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Applied Geography	BSc	3010	4	—	4	\$15,000	NA
Applied Geology	BSc	3000	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Ceramic Engineering	BE	3025	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Materials Engineering	BMatE	3615	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Metallurgical Engineering	BMetE	3125	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Textile Design and Technology	BSc	3177*	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Textile Management	BSc	3175*	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Textile Technology	BSc	3170*	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000

### University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

Arts	BA	4400	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BE	4424	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BTech	4430	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Civil and Maritime Engineering	BE	4421	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Electrical Engineering	BE	4422	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Maritime Engineering	BE	4444	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Mechanical Engineering	BE	4423	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Science	BSc	4410	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
--------------------------------------	-------	------	------------	------------	------------	---	--

---

**Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

Science	BSc	3970	3	7	—	\$13,000	\$14,000
Advanced Science	BSc	3973–76 3985–90	—	—	4	\$13,000	\$14,000
Business Information Technology	BSc	3971	4	—	4	\$11,000	\$NA
Computer Science	BSc	3978	3	—	4	\$14,000	\$15,000
Information Systems	BSc	3979	3	—	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Optometry	BOptom	3950	4	—	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Psychology	BSc(Psychol)	3431	4	—	4	\$13,000	\$14,000
Science/Optomtry	BSc BOptom	3951	5	—	6	\$15,000	\$16,000
Science/Arts	BSc BA	3930	4	—	5		
Advanced Science/Arts	BSc BA	3931	5	—	5		
Science/Arts and Advanced Science/Arts — Mathematics major						\$11,000	\$12,000
— Laboratory based subject major						\$12,500	
Science/Education	BScBEd	4075	4	—	5		
Laboratory based subject major						\$11,500	\$12,500
Mathematics major						\$11,500	
Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3935	4	—	5	\$11,500	\$12,500
Advanced Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3936	5	—	5	\$11,500	\$12,500
Aviation	BAv	3980	3	—	—		
— Flying						\$34,000	\$35,000
— Operations Management						\$14,000	\$15,000

---

**Faculty of the College of Fine Arts**

Applied Arts	BAppA	4804	3	—	4	\$9,000	\$10,000
Art Education	BArtEd	4801	4	—	4	\$9,000	\$10,000
Art Theory	BArtTh	4803	3	—	4	\$9,000	\$10,000
Design	BDes	4802	4	—	4	\$9,000	\$10,000
Fine Arts	BFA	4800	3	—	4	\$9,000	\$10,000



## Postgraduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Letters may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any of these fields.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine requires either a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma and graduate certificate.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through IPACE (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

Type: R = Research C = Coursework

Note: (\*) = No new enrolments

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

### PhD

Applied Linguistics	R	1208	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Education	R	1970	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
English	R	1200	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
European Studies	R	1235	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
French	R	1210	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Geography	R	1220	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
German Studies	R	1231	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
History	R	1240	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Music	R	1280	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Music Education	R	1281	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Philosophy	R	1260	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Political Science	R	1270	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Russian Studies	R	1291	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Science and Technology Studies	R	1251	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Science and Technology Studies and History	R	1255	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
Social Science and Policy	R	1295	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Social Work	R	1980	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Sociology	R	1300	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Spanish and Latin American Studies	R	1310	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Theatre and Film Studies	R	1181	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Women's Studies	R	1305	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
EdD						
Education	R&C	1975	—	—	\$4,950	\$12,500

**MA(Hons)**

Applied Linguistics	R	2338	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Australian Studies	R	2337	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Economics	R	2270	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
English	R	2280	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
English and History	R	2287	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
French	R	2290	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Geography	R	2300	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
German Studies	R	2311	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
History	R	2320	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
History and Art Theory	R	2327	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Philosophy	R	2350	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Political Science	R	2360	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Psychology	R	2250	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Russian Studies	R	2371	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Science and Technology Studies	R	2331	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Social Science and Policy	R	2375	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Sociology	R	2380	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Spanish and Latin American Studies	R	2390	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Theatre and Film Studies	R	2261	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Women's Studies	R	2339	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500

**MA**

Arts	C	8225	1	2	\$4,950	\$12,000
------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MC/FTherapy**

Couple and Family Therapy	C	8931* (old rules)	1.5	3	HECS only	\$NA
Couple and Family Therapy	C	8934	1.5	3	\$7,000	\$NA

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MEd</b>						
Education	C	8910	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,500
<b>MEd(Hons)</b>						
Education	R	2990	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
<b>MEdAdmin</b>						
Educational Administration	C	8960	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,500
<b>MEdAdmin(Hons)</b>						
Educational Administration	R	2945	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
<b>MEq&amp;SocAdmin</b>						
Equity and Social Administration	C	8933* (old rules)	1	2	HECS only	\$NA
Equity and Social Administration	C	8937	1	2	\$4,950	\$NA
<b>MHS</b>						
Housing Studies	C	8238	1	2	\$10,800	\$tba
<b>MIntSocDev</b>						
International Social Development	C	8932* (old rules)	—	3	HECS only	\$12,000
International Social Development	C	8936	—	3	\$4,950	\$12,000
<b>MMus</b>						
Music	C	8226	1	2	\$4,950	\$12,000
<b>MMus (Hons)</b>						
Music	R	2348	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MMusEd(Hons)</b>						
Music Education	R	2349	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MPS</b>						
Policy Studies	C	8248	1	2	\$4,950	\$12,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MScSoc (Hons)**

Science and Society	R&C	2332	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
---------------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

**MSW**

Social Work	R	2970	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Couple and Family Therapy (POS3000)	C	8930	1.5	3	\$7,000	\$NA
Equity and Social Administration (POS2000)	C	8930	1.5	3	\$4,950	\$NA
International Social Development (POS1000)	C	8930	1.5	3	\$4,950	\$NA

**BEd(Hons)**

Education	C	8905	2	—	\$tba	\$11,500
-----------	---	------	---	---	-------	----------

**GradDip**

Diplomatic Studies	C	5290	0.67	—	\$7,500	\$NA
Professional Ethics	C	5295	0.67	—	\$8,850	\$NA

**GradDipArts**

Arts	C	5225	0.67	—	\$4,950	\$9,000
------	---	------	------	---	---------	---------

**GradDipC/FTherapy**

Couple and Family Therapy	C	5551	1	2	\$8,200	\$NA
---------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	------

**GradDipEq&SocAdmin**

Equity and Social Administration	C	5554	1	2	\$4,950	\$NA
----------------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	------

**GradDipHS**

Housing Studies	C	5238	0.67	—	\$10,800	\$tba
-----------------	---	------	------	---	----------	-------

**GradDipIntSocDev**

International Social Development	C	5552* (old rules)	1	2	HECS only	\$11,000
International Social Development	C	5555	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,000

**GradDipMus**

Music	C	5226	0.67	—	\$4,950	\$8,500
-------	---	------	------	---	---------	---------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>GradDipPolicy</b>						
Policy Studies	C	5280	0.62	–	\$4,950	\$9,000
<b>GradCertArts</b>						
Arts	C	7325	0.33	–	\$4,950	\$NA
<b>GradCertMus</b>						
Music	C	7326	0.33	–	\$4,950	\$NA
<b>GradCertPhilT</b>						
Philosophy for Teachers	C	7350	0.33	–	\$4,950	\$NA
<b>DipEd</b>						
Education (Secondary)	C	5560	1	–	HECS only	\$11,000

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### PhD

Architecture	R	1130	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Building	R	1140	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Built Environment	R	1120	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Design	R	1125	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Landscape Architecture	R	1160	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Town Planning	R	1150	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000

### MArch

Architecture	R	2200	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Architecture	C	8142	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000

### MBEnv

Built Environment	R	2240	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Built Environment (Building Conservation)	C	8130	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000
Built Environment (Sustainable Development)	C	8132	1	2	\$9,000	\$13,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MBuild</b>						
Building	R	2210	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MConstMgt</b>						
Construction Management	C	8125	1	–	\$9,000	\$13,000
<b>MID</b>						
Industrial Design	C	8145	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000
<b>MLArch</b>						
Landscape Architecture	R	2220	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MLP</b>						
Landscape Planning	C	8135	1.5	3	\$7,050	\$13,000
<b>MProjMgt</b>						
Project Management	C	8116	1	2	\$9,000	\$NA
<b>MRE</b>						
Real Estate	C	8128	1	2	\$9,000	\$13,000
<b>MRProp</b>						
Real Property	R	2215	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MSc</b>						
Architecture	R	2206	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Design	R	2242	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Town Planning	R	2235	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MSc(IndDes)</b>						
Industrial Design	C	8146	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000
<b>MTP</b>						
Town Planning	R	2230	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MUDD**

Urban Development and Design	C	8131	1.5	—	\$10,000	\$13,000
---------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Landscape Planning	C	5215	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000
Town Planning	C	5205	1	2	\$7,050	\$13,000

**GradDipBEnv**

Sustainable Development	C	5132	0.67	—	\$9,000	\$NA
-------------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

**GradDipRE**

Real Estate	C	5195	0.5	2	\$9,000	\$NA
-------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	------

**GradDipVal**

Valuation	C	5196	0.5	2	\$9,000	\$NA
-----------	---	------	-----	---	---------	------

**GradCertBEnv**

Sustainable Development	C	7332	0.3	—	\$9,000	\$NA
-------------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	------

**Faculty of Commerce and Economics****PhD**

Accounting	R	1521	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Banking and Finance	R	1561	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Economics	R	1540	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Information, Library and Archive Studies	R	1990	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Information Systems	R	1525	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	R	1601	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Business Law and Taxation	R	1535	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Marketing	R	1550	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000

**MArchivAdmin**

Archives Administration	R	2985	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
-------------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MCom (Hons)**

Accounting	R&C	2570	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Banking and Finance	R&C	2574	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Business Law and Taxation	R&C	2579	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economic History	R&C	2573	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Econometrics	R&C	2572	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economics	R&C	2571	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Human Resource Management	R&C	2578	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Relations	R&C	2576	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Information Systems	R&C	2575	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Marketing	R&C	2580	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Organisational Behaviour	R&C	2577	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000

**MCom**

Commerce and Economics	C	8404	2	3	\$7,800	\$12,000
------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MIM**

Archives/Records Management (POS1134)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$7,800	\$11,500
Audio Visual Management (POS1135)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$7,800	\$11,500
Information and Library Management (POS1136)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$7,800	\$11,500

**MIM-Archiv/Rec**

Information Management – Archives/Records (POS1137)	C	8923*	1.5	3	\$4,950	\$11,500
--	---	-------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MIM-Lib**

Information Management – Librarianship (POS1138)	C	8923*	1.5	–	\$4,950	\$11,500
---	---	-------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MInfStud**

Information Studies	R	2980	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
Information Services Management	C	8921*	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,500
Information Science	C	8922*	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,500

**GradDip**

Commerce and Economics	C	5391	1	1.5	\$7,800	\$12,000
------------------------	---	------	---	-----	---------	----------



Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**GradDiplM–Archiv/Rec**

Information Management – Archives/Records	C	5602*	1	2	\$4,950	\$11,000
--	---	-------	---	---	---------	----------

**GradDiplM–Lib**

Information Management – Librarianship	C	5603*	1	–	\$4,950	\$11,000
---	---	-------	---	---	---------	----------

**GradCert**

Commerce	C	7355	0.67	1	\$7,800	\$NA
Audio Visual Management (POS1122)	C	7355	0.67	1	\$7,800	\$NA
Management Accounting (POS1000)	C	7356	0.67	1	\$9,000	\$NA
Management Accounting (POS2000)	C	7356	0.67	1	\$10,140	\$NA

---

**Faculty of Engineering****PhD**

Biomedical Engineering	R	1710	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Chemical Engineering	R	1010	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Civil Engineering	R	1630	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Computer Science and Engineering	R	1650	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Electrical Engineering	R	1640	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Geomatic Engineering	R	1681	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Industrial Chemistry	R	1016	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	1662	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	1046	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Mining Engineering	R	1050	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500
Petroleum Engineering	R	1017	–	–	\$NA	\$17,500

**MBiomedE**

Biomedical Engineering	C	8660	1	2	HECS only	\$16,000
------------------------	---	------	---	---	-----------	----------

**MBT**

Business and Technology	C	8616	1.5	3	\$16,500	\$18,000
-------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MCogSc(Hons)**

Cognitive Science	R	2410	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
-------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MCompSc**

Computer Science	C	8680	2	4	\$8,000	\$16,000
------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**ME**

Biomedical Engineering	R	2675	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Chemical Engineering	R	2150	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Civil Engineering	R	2650	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2665	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Electrical Engineering	R	2660	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Geomatic Engineering	R	2721	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2692	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Mining Engineering	R	2180	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Petroleum Engineering	R	2156	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500

**MEngSc**

Biomedical Engineering	C	8665	1	2	HECS only	\$16,000
Civil Engineering	C	8612	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	8617	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Computer Science and Engineering	C	8685	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Electrical Engineering	C	8501	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Fuel Technology	C	8060*	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Geomatic Engineering	C	8652	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Industrial Engineering	C	8531	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Land Administration	C	8653	1	2	\$tba	\$16,000
Mechanical Engineering	C	8541	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Mining and Mineral Engineering	C	8055	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Process Engineering	C	8016	1	2	\$16,000	\$16,000
Remote Sensing	C	8641	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Waste Management (external only)	C	8614	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MEnvEngSc**

Environmental Engineering Science	C	8615	1	2	\$8,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering Science (external only)	C	8618	1	2	\$10,000	\$NA

**MInfSc**

Information Science	C	8508	1.5	2.5	\$8,000	\$16,000
---------------------	---	------	-----	-----	---------	----------

**MMinMgmt**

Mining Management (external only)	C	8057	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
--------------------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MSc**

Biomedical Engineering	R	2795	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Chemical Engineering	R	2010	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Civil Engineering	R	2750	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2765	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Electrical Engineering	R	2760	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Industrial Chemistry	R	2016	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2781	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	2046	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Mining Engineering	R	2060	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500
Petroleum Engineering	R	2017	—	—	\$NA	\$17,500

**MTM**

Technology Management	C	8007	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Biomedical Engineering	C	5445	1	2	HECS only	\$16,000
Civil Engineering	C	5459	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	5454	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Computer Science	C	5452	1.5	3	\$7,050	\$16,000
Electrical Engineering	C	5458	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Electric Power Engineering	C	5435	1	2	\$5,000	\$NA

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
Geomatic Engineering	C	5492	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Information Science	C	5453	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Manufacturing Engineering	C	5455	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Mechanical Engineering	C	5456	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Mining and Mineral Engineering	C	5040	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Mining Management (external only)	C	5057	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Petroleum Engineering	C	5031	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Remote Sensing	C	5496	1	2	\$7,050	\$16,000
Waste Management (external only)	C	5498	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
<b>GradDipIndMgmt</b>						
Industrial Management	C	5457	1	2	\$13,200	\$16,000
<b>GradDipLandAdmin</b>						
Land Administration	C	5493	1	—	\$7,050	\$12,000

---

## Faculty of Law

**PhD**

Law	R	1730	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
-----	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**SJD**

Juridical Science	R&C	1740	—	—	\$tba	\$12,500
-------------------	-----	------	---	---	-------	----------

**LLM**

Laws	R	2440	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Laws	C	9200	1	2	\$10,800	\$12,000

**MLM**

Law and Management	C	9210	1.5	2.5	\$tba	\$NA
--------------------	---	------	-----	-----	-------	------

**MTax**

Taxation	C	9250	1	2	\$9,600	\$15,000
----------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**GradDip**

Law	C	5740	0.67	—	\$10,800	\$NA
-----	---	------	------	---	----------	------

**GradDipAdvTax**

Advanced Taxation	C	5540	0.75	—	\$9,600	\$12,500
-------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**GradDipTaxStud**

Taxation Studies	C	5541	1.25	—	\$9,600	\$12,500
------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**Faculty of Life Sciences****PhD**

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	1410	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Biological Science	R	1435	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Biotechnology	R	1036	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Botany	R	1430	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Food Science and Technology	R	1031	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	1440	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Psychology	R	1400	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000

**MAppSc**

Biopharmaceuticals (POS 100)	C	8043	1	2	HECS only	\$16,000
Biopharmaceuticals (External POS 2000)	C	8043	1	—	\$11,250	\$16,000
Biotechnology	C	8042	1	2	\$9,870	\$16,000
Food Science and Technology	C	8032	1	2	\$9,870	\$16,000

**MMarSc**

Marine Science	C	8265	1	2	\$10,000	\$15,000
----------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MPsychol(App)**

Psychology (Applied)	C	8252	2	4	\$6,930	\$15,000
----------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MPsychol(Clin)**

Psychology (Clinical)	C	8251	2	4	\$6,930	\$15,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MPsychol(For)**

Psychology (Forensic)	C	8253	2	4	\$9,870	\$tba
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	-------

**MSc**

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	2460	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Biological Science	R	2485	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Biotechnology	R	2036	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Food Science and Technology	R	2031	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	2490	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Psychology	R	2450	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000

**GradDip**

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	C	5345	1	2	\$7,500	\$15,000
Biological Science	C	5350	1	2	\$7,500	\$15,000
Biotechnology	C	5015	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Food Technology	C	5020	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Microbiology and Immunology	C	5355	1	2	\$7,500	\$15,000
Psychology	C	5330	1	2	\$6,930	\$14,000

---

**Faculty of Medicine****MD**

Anatomy	R	0420	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Community Medicine	R	0430	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Medicine	R	0350—				
		0353	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	0380	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Paediatrics	R	0410	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Pathology	R	0360	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	0370	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Psychiatry	R	0390	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Surgery	R	0400—				
		0403	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
-----------------------------------	------	------	---------	---------	--	---

**PhD**

Anatomy	R	1750	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Community Medicine	R	1760	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Health Administration	R	1950	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Medical Education	R	1841	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Medicine	R	1770—				
		1773	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	1820	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Paediatrics	R	1830	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Pathology	R	1780	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	1790	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychiatry	R	1800	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Surgery	R	1810—				
		1813	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

**MCH**

Community Health	R	2855	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Community Health	C	9020	1	2	\$8,250	\$13,200

**MClinEd**

Clinical Education (external only)	C	9050	1.5	—	\$8,000	\$13,200
------------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MCommPaed**

Community Paediatrics	C	9015	1	2	\$13,500	\$17,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MHA**

Health Administration	R	2960	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Health Administration	C	8900	1.5	3	\$9,000	\$11,500

**MHP**

Health Planning	C	8940	1.5	3	\$9,000	\$11,500
-----------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MHPed**

Health Personnel Education	R	2885	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Health Professions Education	C	9000	1.5	3	\$8,000	\$13,200

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**MMed**

Geriatrics	C	9025	1.5	3	\$10,000	\$17,000
------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MPH**

Public Health	R	2845	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Public Health	C	9045	1.5	3	HECS only	\$13,200

**MPM**

Psychological Medicine	C	9031	1	2	\$8,250	\$NA
------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	------

**MS**

Surgery	R	2860— 2863	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
---------	---	---------------	---	---	------	----------

**MSc**

Anatomy	R	2800	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Community Medicine	R	2810	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Medicine	R	2820— 2823	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	2830	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Paediatrics	R	2805	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Pathology	R	2840	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	2850	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychiatry	R	2880	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Surgery	R	2875— 2878	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

**MSpMed**

Sports Medicine (external only POS 1333)	C	9055	1.25	2.5	\$12,000	\$17,000
Sports Medicine (external only POS 2666)	C	9055	1.25	2.5	\$14,000	\$17,000

**DipPaed**

Paediatrics	C	5500	1	2	\$8,250	\$NA
-------------	---	------	---	---	---------	------

**GradDip**

Drug Development (external only)	C	5504	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
-------------------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------



Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>GradDip</b>						
Geriatric Medicine	C	5506	1	2	\$10,000	\$NA
<b>GradDipClinEd</b>						
Clinical Education (external only)	C	5501	1	2	\$8,000	\$13,200
<b>GradDipCommPaed</b>						
Community Paediatrics	C	5505	1	2	\$13,500	\$17,000
<b>GradDipHPed ~</b>						
Health Professions Education	C	5502	1	2	\$8,000	\$13,200
<b>GradDipPH ~</b>						
Public Health	C	5507	1	—	HECS only	\$11,500
<b>GradDipSpMed</b>						
Sports Medicine	C	5503	1	1.5	\$13,600	\$17,000
<b>GradCert ~</b>						
Drug Development (external only)	C	7370	0.5	1	\$10,000	\$17,000
<b>GradCert</b>						
Geriatric Medicine	C	7364	0.5	—	\$10,000	\$NA
<b>GradCertHPE</b>						
Health Professions Education	C	7377	0.5	—	\$9,600	\$13,200
<b>GradCertHSM</b>						
Health Services Management	C	7360	0.5	—	\$9,000	\$11,500
<b>GradCertPH</b>						
Public Health	C	7368	0.5	—	HECS only	\$11,500

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

## Board of Studies in Professional Studies

### Kensington Campus

#### MHEd

Higher Education	C	8911	1.33	—	\$3,100	\$NA
------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

#### GradDipHEd

Higher Education	C	5561	0.66	—	\$3,100	\$NA
------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

#### GradCertHEd

Higher Education	C	7300	0.33	—	\$3,100	\$NA
------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

### St George Campus

#### PhD

Arts and Music Education	R	1935*	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Sport and Leisure Studies	R	1930*	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Teacher Education	R	1940*	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500

#### MEdCA

Creative Arts	C	9330*	1	2	\$NA	\$11,500
---------------	---	-------	---	---	------	----------

#### MEdTeach

Teacher Education	C	8965*	1	2	\$NA	\$11,500
-------------------	---	-------	---	---	------	----------

#### MEdTeach(Hons)

Teacher Education	R	2995*	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
-------------------	---	-------	---	---	------	----------

#### MSPSc

Sports Science	C	9340*	1	2	\$NA	\$11,500
----------------	---	-------	---	---	------	----------

#### MSPSc(Hons)

Sports Science	R	2998*	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
----------------	---	-------	---	---	------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**GradDip**

Expressive and Performing Arts	C	5630*	—	2	\$NA	\$11,000
Educational Studies (Computer Education)	C	5610*	—	2	\$NA	\$NA

---

**Faculty of Science and Technology****PhD**

Applied Geology	R	1000	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Chemistry	R	1870	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Geography	R	1080	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	1045	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Mathematics	R	1880	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Optometry	R	1860	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
Physics	R	1890	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Safety Science	R	1665	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Textile Technology	R	1060	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Theoretical Physics	R	1891	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Wool and Animal Science	R	1071*	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

**MAppSc**

Applied Geology	C	8022	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Corrosion Engineering	C	8052	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Engineering Materials	C	8065	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Ergonomics	C	8075	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Geography	C	8047	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Industrial safety	C	8077	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Occupational Health and Safety	C	8044	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000

**MChem**

Chemistry	C	8770	1	2	\$10,000	\$14,000
-----------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MComputationalSc**

Computational Science	C	8790	1	2	\$13,000	\$16,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**ME**

Materials Science and Engineering	R	2175	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Safety Science	R	2695	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

**MEngSc**

Industrial Safety	C	8545	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
-------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MEnvStudies**

Environmental Studies	C	8045	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MMath**

Mathematics	C	8740	1	2	\$9,500	\$13,000
-------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MOptom**

Optometry	C	8760	1	2	\$12,750	\$16,000
-----------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MSafetySc**

Safety Science	C	8671	1.5	3	\$7,500	\$12,000
----------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MSc**

Applied Geology	R	2000	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Chemistry	R	2910	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Geography	R	2040	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2055	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Mathematics	R	2920	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Optometry	R	2900	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
Physics	R	2930	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Safety Science	R	2775	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Textile Technology	R	2070	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Theoretical Physics	R	2932	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Wool and Animal Science	R	2081*	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

**MStats**

Statistics	C	8750	1.5	3	\$9,500	\$13,000
------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**GradDip**

Computational Science	C	5535	1	2	\$12,000	\$15,000
Ergonomics	C	5485	1	2	\$7,500	\$16,000
Physical Oceanography	C	5530	1	2	\$10,000	\$14,000
Physics	C	5515	1	2	\$10,000	\$14,000
Physics Research Techniques	C	5516	1	2	\$10,000	\$14,000
Remote Sensing	C	5047	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Safety Science	C	5480	1	2	\$7,500	\$tba
Textile Technology	C	5090	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000

**GradDipEnvStudies**

Environmental Studies	C	5488	0.8	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
-----------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradDipStats**

Statistics	C	5525	1	2	\$9,500	\$13,000
------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**GradCertSafetySc**

Safety Science	C	7340	0.5	1	\$7,500	\$NA
----------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	------

**DipFDA**

Food and Drug Analysis	C	5510	1	2	\$10,000	\$14,000
------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**Australian Graduate School of Management****PhD**

Management	R&C	1350	–	–	\$NA	\$22,750
------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

**MBA**

Business Administration – Stage 1	C	8350	2	–	\$16,000	\$22,750
Business Administration – Stage 2	C	8350	2	–	\$13,500	\$22,750

**MBA(Exec)**

Business Administration (Executive)	C	8355	1	–	\$14,600	\$NA
--	---	------	---	---	----------	------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
--------------------------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

**GradDipMgmt**

Management	C	5950	0.5	1	\$19,400	\$NA
------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	------

**University College, Australian Defence Force Academy****PhD**

Aerospace Engineering	R	1663	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Chemistry	R	1871	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Civil Engineering	R	1631	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Computer Science	R	1885	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Economics and Management	R	1541	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
Electrical Engineering	R	1643	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
English	R	1201	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	1081	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	1241	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000
Mathematics	R	1881	—	—	\$NA	\$11,500
Mechanical Engineering	R	1661	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Physics	R	1892	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Politics	R	1321	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000

**MA(Hons)**

Economics and Management	R	2271	—	—	\$NA	\$11,500
English	R	2281	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	2301	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	2321	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000
Mathematics	R	2340	—	—	\$NA	\$11,500
Politics	R	2401	—	—	\$NA	\$10,000

**MA**

Australian Studies	C	8241	1	2	\$tba	\$NA
English	C	8171	1	2	\$4,500	\$10,000

**MDefStud**

Defence Studies	C	9900	1	2	\$4,500	\$10,000
-----------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>ME</b>						
Aerospace Engineering	R	2693	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Civil Engineering	R	2651	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2663	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Mechanical Engineering	R	2691	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
<b>MEngSc</b>						
Civil Engineering	C	8557	1	2	\$7,500	\$13,000
Electrical Engineering	C	8558	1	2	\$7,500	\$13,000
<b>MInfSc</b>						
Information Science	C	8556	1	2	\$7,500	\$13,000
<b>MMgtEc</b>						
Management Economics	C	8390	1	2	\$tba	\$NA
<b>MMgtStud</b>						
Management Studies	C	8396	1	2	\$7,500	\$13,000
<b>MSc</b>						
Chemistry	R	2911	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Computer Science	R	2925	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	2041	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Mathematics	R	2921	—	—	\$NA	\$11,500
Physics	R	2931	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MTechMgt</b>						
Technology Management	C	8690	1	2	\$tba	\$NA
<b>GradDipCivEng</b>						
Civil Engineering	C	5801	1	2	\$5,250	\$12,500
<b>GradDipElecEng</b>						
Electrical Engineering	C	5811	1	2	\$5,250	\$12,500
<b>GradDipDefStud</b>						
Defence Studies	C	5910	1	2	\$2,800	\$8,500

Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
<b>GradDipInfSc</b>						
Information Science	C	5831	1	2	\$5,250	\$10,400
<b>GradDipMgtStud</b>						
Management Studies (comm)	C	5821	1	2	\$5,250	\$9,000
Management Studies (cont)	C	5820	1	2	HECS only	\$13,000
<b>GradDipOpRes&amp;Stats</b>						
Operations Research & Statistics	C	5841	1	2	\$5,250	\$tba
<b>GradDipTechMgt</b>						
Technology Management	C	5900	1	2	\$tba	\$NA
<b>GradCertCivEng</b>						
Civil Engineering	C	7392	0.5	1	\$5,000	\$12,500
<b>GradCertElecEng</b>						
Electrical Engineering	C	7393	0.5	1	\$5,000	\$12,500
<b>GradCertInfSc</b>						
Information Science	C	7394	0.5	1	\$5,000	\$10,400
<b>GradCertMngmt Stud</b>						
Management studies	C	7391	0.5	1	\$5,000	\$tba
<b>GradCert</b>						
Operations Research & Statistics	C	7395	0.5	1	\$5,000	\$tba

---

## Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

### PhD

Art Education	R	1285	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
Art Theory	R	1286	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
Design	R	1288	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
Fine Arts	R	1287	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800



Course and Program of Study (POS)	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MArt</b>						
Art	C	9301	1	2	\$6,930	\$11,500
<b>MArtAdm</b>						
Art Administration	C	9302	1.5	3	\$6,930	\$11,500
<b>MArtDesEd</b>						
Art and Design Education	C	9303	1	2	\$6,930	\$11,500
<b>MArtEd(Hons)</b>						
Art Education	R	2255	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
<b>MArtTh</b>						
Art Theory	R	2265	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
<b>MDes</b>						
Design	C	9304	1.5	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
<b>MDes(Hons)</b>						
Design	R	2266	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
<b>MFA</b>						
Fine Arts	R	2245	—	—	\$NA	\$11,800
<b>GradDipArtAdmin</b>						
Art Administration	C	5302	1	—	\$6,930	\$tba
<b>GradDipDes</b>						
Design	C	5724	1	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
<b>GradCertArtAdmin</b>						
Art Administration	C	7302	.5	—	\$6,930	\$tba
<b>GradCertDes</b>						
Design	C	7303	0.5	—	\$12,000	\$12,000

## General Education Program

UNSW requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a general education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis.

### Objectives of the General Education Program

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994.

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.
2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.
3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.
4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including written and spoken communication skills.
5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.
6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.
7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to co-operatively interact within a learning situation.

8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist subjects offered in those other areas.

9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross- and interdisciplinary connections.

10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

### General Education requirements

The basic General Education requirements are the same for students in all single degree courses. Over the course of a degree program students:

- satisfactorily complete a minimum of 30 credit points of study in General Education subjects or their equivalent;
- undertake an additional fifty-six (56) hours of study which foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and social responsibility. This fifty-six hours of study may be distributed throughout the course, or exist as a separate subject, depending on the course.

Because the objectives of General Education require students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation, all students are *excluded from counting subjects toward the fulfilment of the General Education requirement, which are similar in content or approach to subjects required in their course.*

Each faculty has responsibility for deciding what subjects are *not* able to be counted towards the General Education requirement for their students. In most cases, this means that subjects offered by the faculty in which a student is enrolled, or subjects which are a required part of a course even though offered by another Faculty, are *not* able to be counted toward the General Education requirement.

Faculty handbooks, brochures and booklets provide information about what subjects may and may not be taken to fulfil the General Education requirements for each course offered by that faculty.

## Identification of Subjects

A subject is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

Each approved subject of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organisational unit responsible for administering the subject, and a four digit numeric suffix which identifies the subject.

Subject identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each subject identifier is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate subjects for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organisational unit are set out on the following pages.

### HSC Exam Prerequisites

Some subjects have enrolment prerequisites based on the NSW HSC. Students who are unsure whether they meet these prerequisites should contact the appropriate school office for clarification.

### Subject Prefixes

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce and Economics
ACHM	School of Chemistry	University College
ACMA	School of Civil Engineering	University College
ACSC	School of Computer Science	University College
AECM	School of Economics and Management	University College
AELE	School of Electrical Engineering	University College
AENG	School of English	University College
AERO	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
AGOC	School of Geography and Oceanography	University College
AHIS	School of History	University College
AINT	University College (Interdisciplinary)	University College
AMAT	School of Mathematics	University College
AMEC	School of Mechanical Engineering	University College
ANAT	School of Anatomy	Medicine
ANCE	Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science	Engineering
APHY	School of Physics	University College
APOL	School of Politics	University College

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ARCH	School of the Built Environment (Architecture)	Built Environment
ARTH	School of Art Theory	College of Fine Arts
ARTS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ASIA	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ATAX	Board of Studies in Taxation	Law
AUST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
AVEN	Department of Aviation	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
AVIA	Department of Aviation	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
BIOC	School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	Life Sciences
BIOM	Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Engineering
BIOS	School of Biological Science	Life Sciences
BIOT	Department of Biotechnology	Life Sciences
BLDG	School of the Built Environment (Building)	Built Environment
BSSM	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
CEIC	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science and Technology
CHEN	Department of Chemical Engineering	Engineering
CHIN	Languages Unit	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences
CIVL	School of Civil and Environmental Engineering	Engineering
CMED	School of Community Medicine	Medicine
COFA	College of Fine Arts	
COMD	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
COMM	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
COMP	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
ECOH	Department of Economic History	Commerce and Economics
ECON	School of Economics, Departments of Econometrics and Economics	Commerce and Economics
EDST	School of Education Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering	Engineering
ENGL	School of English	Arts and Social Sciences
ENVS	Environmental Science	Life Sciences
EURO	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
EXCH	Exchange Program	UNSW Administration
EXPA	School of Applied and Performing Arts	Professional Studies
FIBR	School of Fibre Science and Technology	Science and Technology
FILM	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
FINS	School of Banking and Finance	Commerce and Economics
FOOD	Department of Food Science and Technology	Life Sciences
FREN	School of French	Arts and Social Sciences
FUEL	Department of Fuel Technology	Engineering
GENB	Faculty of Life Sciences	

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
GENC	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
GEND	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts	
GENE	Faculty of Engineering	
GENL	Faculty of Law	
GENM	Faculty of Medicine	
GENP	Board of Studies in Professional Studies	
GENQ	Board of Studies in Taxation	
GENR	Faculty of the Built Environment	
GENS	Faculty of Science and Technology	
GENT	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
GENW	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
GENZ	University College, (ADFA)	
GEOG	School of Geography	Science and Technology
GEOL	Department of Applied Geology	Science and Technology
GERS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GMAT	School of Geomatic Engineering	Engineering
GREK	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GSBE	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
GSOE	Graduate School of Engineering	Engineering
HEAL	School of Health Services Management	Medicine
HEBR	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
HIST	School of History	Arts and Social Sciences
HOSP	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
HPST/ SCTS	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
IBUS	School of Asian Business and Language Studies	Commerce and Economics
IDES	School of the Built Environment (Industrial Design)	Built Environment
ILAS	School of Information, Library and Archive Studies	Commerce and Economics
INDC	Department of Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
INDO	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
INFS	School of Information Systems	Commerce and Economics
INTD	School of History	Arts and Social Sciences
IROB	School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	Commerce and Economics
JAPN	School of Asian Business and Language Studies	Commerce and Economics
JWST	School of Political Science	Arts and Social Sciences
KCME	Key Centre for Mines	Engineering
KORE	School of Asian Business and Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
LAND	School of the Built Environment (Landscape Architecture)	Built Environment
LAWS	School of Law	Law
LEGT	School of Business Law and Taxation	Commerce and Economics
LIBS	School of Information, Library and Archive Studies	Commerce and Economics

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
LING	Department of Linguistics	Arts and Social Sciences
MANF	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MARK	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
MATH	School of Mathematics	Science and Technology
MATS	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology
MDCM	Media and Communications Unit	Arts and Social Sciences
MDCN	School of Medicine	Medicine
MDSG	Medicine/Surgery Clinical Studies	Medicine
MECH	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MEED	School of Medical Education	Medicine
MFAC	Faculty of Medicine	
MICR	School of Microbiology and Immunology	Life Sciences
MINE	School of Mining Engineering	Engineering
MINP	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
MNGT	Australian Graduate School of Management	
MODL	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
MSCI	Centre for Marine Science	Science and Technology
MUSI	School of Music and Music Education	Arts and Social Sciences
NAVL	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
OBST	School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine
OCEA	Oceanography (Mathematics)	Science and Technology
OPTM	School of Optometry	Science and Technology
PAED	School of Paediatrics	Medicine
PATH	School of Pathology	Medicine
PDCS	Professional Development Centre	Professional Studies
PHIL	School of Philosophy	Arts and Social Sciences
PHPH	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine
PHYS	School of Physics	Science and Technology
PLAN	School of the Built Environment (Planning and Urban Development)	Built Environment
POLS	School of Political Science	Arts and Social Sciences
POLY	Department of Polymer Science	Engineering
PROF	Board of Studies in Professional Studies	
PSCY	School of Psychiatry	Medicine
PSYC	School of Psychology	Life Sciences
PTRL	Department of Petroleum Engineering Studies	Engineering
REGS	Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal	
RUSS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SAFE	Department of Safety Science	Science and Technology
SCTS\		
HPST	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
SENG	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
SESC	Department of Safety Science	Science and Technology
SLSP	School of Social Science and Policy	Arts and Social Sciences
SLST	School of Sport and Leisure Studies	Professional Studies
SOCC	Department of Sociology, Culture and Communication	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCI	Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCW	School of Social Work	Arts and Social Sciences
SPAN	Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SURG	School of Surgery	Medicine
TEDG	School of Teacher Education (graduate)	Professional Studies
TEED	School of Teacher Education (undergraduate)	Professional Studies
TEXT	School of Textile Technology	Science and Technology
THFI	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
THST	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
WOMS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	School of Sociology
WOOL	Department of Wool and Animal Science	Science and Technology





The University, in common with other large organisations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (e.g. fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Students requiring further information about the procedures described below should, initially, contact the Student Centre at their campus.

---

## General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

---

## Admission and Enrolment

Student Centres are located on each campus. These are the initial referral points for information on undergraduate and graduate courses, admission requirements and enrolment procedures.

Information may be obtained at Student Centres about admission to first year undergraduate courses, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission based on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from UNSW students who wish to transfer from one course to another, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1998*.

### Kensington Campus

*The Student Centre* is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery building, adjacent to the Library lawn. It is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Monday–Friday.

*The Cashier* is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery. It is open from 9.30am to 4.30pm Monday–Friday. Faculty Handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased here.

A Cashier also operates at the Enrolment Centre during the enrolment period.

Students wishing to enrol as research degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

## Admission to Undergraduate Courses

Those seeking entry to undergraduate courses in any university in NSW or the ACT are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities Admissions Centre (Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe, 2141) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until the end of December on payment of a late fee). Provision is made on the application form for applicants to indicate up to six preferences. Students are notified of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding procedures to be followed in order to accept an offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Centre, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

## Fee Courses for Australian Students

Commencing in 1998 the University will offer fee paying places for local students. Applications are processed through the Universities Admissions Centre. Students will be selected into fee places using the same method of selection as used for students applying for HECS places.

For students completing the HSC (or interstate equivalent) in 1997, selection will be made using the Tertiary Entry Rank (TER) (or equivalent) but with a slightly lower cut-off.

Students seeking to transfer to UNSW from other institutions or seeking admission on the basis of tertiary study, post-secondary or secondary qualifications including overseas qualifications using the UAC Application Form B will also be selected using a rank derived from their educational achievements, in exactly the same way as applicants for HECS places but again using a slightly lower cut-off.

Students enrolled as fee paying students will be able to apply to transfer to a HECS place in the same course after completion of one year of study.

To accept an offer of a fee place, students will be required to lodge a deposit of \$1,000, of which \$500 is a non-refundable administration fee. The balance of Session One fees is payable within seven days of enrolment. Invoices for fees for the remaining sessions will be issued prior to the session. Payments are made in advance of the session.

Fees are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the course. In addition, students will also be liable for compulsory Student Activity Fees.

All UNSW courses with the exception of the Medicine course are available to students on a fee **paying basis**.

Further information is available from the Undergraduate Admissions Office or the Student Recruitment Office. A full schedule of award courses and tuition fees for fee paying Australian students is given in the chapter 'UNSW Courses Undergraduate and Graduate'.

## Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year.

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue their whole course without failure will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

---

## Admission Requirements

**Admission to all courses in the University is subject to selection on the basis of the Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) (see below).**

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 1997 may be considered for admission if they have sat at least ten units in approved subjects including English.

Subjects currently approved by the University are:

### Category A:

All courses within this group are acceptable for inclusion in the aggregate including 2 unit general and 2 unit unrelated courses.

Aboriginal Studies	Latin
Agriculture	Latvian
Ancient History	Legal Studies
Applied Studies	Life Management
Arabic	Studies
Armenian	Lithuanian
Biology	Macedonian
Business Studies	Malay
Chemistry	Maltese
Chinese	Mathematics
Classical Greek	Modern Greek
Computing Studies	Modern History
Croatian	Music
Czech	Persian
Dance	Personal Development,
Design and Technology	Health and Physical
Drama	Education
Dutch	Physics
Economics	Polish
Engineering Science	Portuguese
English	Rural Technology
Estonian	Russian
Food Technology	Science
French	Serbian
General Science	Sheep Husbandry and
General Studies	Wool Technology
Geography	Slovenian
Geology	Society and Culture
German	Spanish
Hebrew	Studies of Religion
Hindi	Swedish
Hungarian	Textiles and Design
Indonesian	Thai
Italian	Turkish
Japanese	Ukrainian
Khmer	Vietnamese
Korean	Visual Arts

### Category B:

Only ONE course (i.e. 2 units) from this group may be counted for selection purposes.

Accounting
Classical Ballet
Computing Studies (General)
Electronics Technology
Industrial Technology
Industry Studies
– Hospitality
Industry Studies
– Metal Engineering
Industry Studies
– Retail
Mathematics in Practice
Science for Life
Tourism Sector Services

**Distinction Courses:**

Comparative Literature  
Cosmology  
Philosophy

**Note:** Any Board determined courses NOT listed above have not yet been approved by the University for inclusion in the TER.

The University reserves the right to amend entry requirements without prior notice.

## Calculation of Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER)

The TER will be based on the scaled aggregate and will inform students of their relative positions within the overall ranking of all HSC candidates.

The University's scaling method will take the Board of Studies standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment for each course, and average the two to produce the course score. Scores for each 2 unit paper will then be standardised using a mean of 50. Where there is no school assessment, the examination mark only will be used. The scaling process will then determine weightings for courses according to the quality of their candidatures and the scores for each subject will be adjusted accordingly. For 3 and 4 unit related courses the scaled scores are determined from distributions of scaled scores in the common papers.

The best ten scaled unit scores including at least one unit of English and one unit from each key learning area will be selected and added together to produce an aggregate which is then converted to a TER.

The scaled aggregate can include any combination of units from Category A courses (see Admission Requirements) but no more than two units from Category B courses. Students may sit for more than two units from Category B courses but no more than two units will be included in the calculation of the scaled aggregate and therefore the TER.

## Prerequisites

In addition some degree courses, as listed in the following table, require a student to have achieved a prescribed standard in specified Higher School Certificate subjects before an offer of a place will be made. These are called *course prerequisites*.

Further, some subjects have *subject prerequisites* based on results in the Higher School Certificate. Students who satisfy the course prerequisites but do not satisfy the subject prerequisites for all subjects in their course, may still receive and take up an offer of a place in the course.

They will not, however, be permitted to enrol in the particular University subject until the required prerequisite has been met.

Some introductory subjects will be available to students who have not met subject prerequisites at the Higher School Certificate but it should be noted that inclusion of one or more of these subjects in the first year program could prevent completion of a course in minimum time.

The following table lists all the undergraduate degree courses offered by the University other than those which are offered at the University College of the Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, and indicates those Higher School Certificate courses which, if completed at a satisfactory standard, will enable students to meet the prerequisite requirements of all compulsory subjects in that course.

**Note**

Where reference is made to *2 unit Mathematics*, this does not include *Mathematics in Society* or *Mathematics in Practice* unless otherwise stated.

Where reference is made to *2 unit Science (any strand)* or *(Chemistry)* etc this refers to an appropriate 2 unit course in *Biology, Chemistry, Geology* or *Physics* and does not refer to *2 unit Science (General)* or *Science for Life*.

## Courses

**Legend**

2u	2 unit
3u	3 unit
4u	4 unit
2uCE	2 unit Contemporary English
2uG	2 unit General English
2uC	2 unit Chemistry
2uP	2 unit Physics
2uPC	2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry
2uAS	2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry OR 2 unit Biology OR 2 unit Geology
2MS	2 unit Mathematics in Society
F	Full-time course only
P	Part-time course only
F/P	Course runs both full-time and part-time (Students intending to enter part-time study are advised that some subjects are offered <i>ONLY</i> in the daytime.)
Score	This is the average of the standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment and is unscaled. The score for Course and Subject Prerequisites is shown in the following table.

## Kensington Campus

**Advanced Science<sup>3</sup>** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

**Architecture** **F**  
 No prerequisites

**Arts/Asian Studies/European Studies<sup>2</sup>** **F/P**  
 No prerequisites

**Arts/Education<sup>2</sup>** **F**  
 No prerequisites

**Aviation-Flying** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (100-150), 4u (100-200) and English, 2uCE(60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (57-100), 3u (1-50)

**Aviation-Operations Management** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics 2u (60-100), 3u(1-50), 4u(1-100) and English 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (57-100), 3u (1-50)

**Biotechnology** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)  
*Subject prerequisite:* Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Building Construction Management** **F**  
 No prerequisites

**Commerce** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)  
*Subject prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)

**Computer Science<sup>3</sup>** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)  
*Subject prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

**Dance/Education**  
*Course prerequisite:* Audition/interview

**Economics** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)  
*Subject prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)

## Engineering<sup>1</sup>

**Aerospace** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Biomedical** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u(1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Bioprocess** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Ceramic** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Chemical** **F/P**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Civil** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Computer** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Electrical** **F**  
*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Environmental****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Geomatic****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50)

**Manufacturing Management****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Materials****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mechanical****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mechatronic****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Metallurgical****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mining****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Petroleum****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Software**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)

**Food Science and Technology<sup>1</sup>****F/P**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisite:* Science, 2uP (65-100), 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Geography****Applied Economic****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50)

**Applied Physical****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisite:* Science, 2uAS (53-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Human and Physical Resources****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisite:* Science, 2uAS (53-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Geology Applied<sup>1</sup>****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisite:* Science, 2uAS (53-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Industrial Chemistry<sup>1</sup>****F/P**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and Science, 2uP (65-100), or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Industrial Design****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

**Information Systems****F**

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Subject prerequisites:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

<b>Interior Architecture</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Music/Education</b>	<b>F</b>
No prerequisites		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Audition/Interview	
<b>Landscape Architecture</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Naval Architecture<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>F/P</b>
No prerequisites		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics <sup>7</sup> , 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<b>Law</b>		<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50), and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-50)	
<b>Law<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>F/P</b>	<b>Optometry<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
No prerequisites		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<b>Law/Arts<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-100), 4u (1-200) and English, 2uCE (75-100), 2uG (65-100), 2u (60-100), 3u (25-50)	
No prerequisites		<b>Psychology<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
<b>Law/Commerce</b>	<b>F</b>	<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), or Science, 2uAS (53-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)	
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)		<b>Science (Architecture)</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)		No prerequisites	
<b>Law/Economics</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Science and Mathematics<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)		<b>Science and Mathematics/Arts</b>	<b>F</b>
<b>Law/Engineering</b>	<b>F</b>	<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics <sup>7</sup> , 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)		<b>Science and Mathematics/Education<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100), or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<b>Law/Jurisprudence<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Social Science/Asian Studies<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F/P</b>
No prerequisites		No prerequisites	
<b>Law/Science<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Social Work<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)		No prerequisites	
<b>Law/Social Science<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Taxation</b>	<b>F/P</b>
No prerequisites		No prerequisites	
<b>Law/Social Work<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Textile Design and Technology</b>	<b>F</b>
No prerequisites		<i>Course prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<b>Marketing and Hospitality Management<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)	
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)		<b>Textile Management</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Subject prerequisite:</i> English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)		<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<b>Media and Communications</b>	<b>F/P</b>	<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50)	
No prerequisites			
<b>Medicine<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>F</b>		
<i>Course prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uG (80-100), 2u (65-100), 3u (25-50), and Science, 2uC (67-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)			
<b>Music</b>	<b>F</b>		
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Audition/Interview			

<b>Textile Technology<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Mathematics <sup>7</sup> , 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)	
<i>Subject prerequisites:</i> Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)	
<b>Town Planning</b>	<b>F</b>
No prerequisites	

## College of Fine Arts

<b>Applied Arts (Craft Arts)</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Portfolio/Interview	
<b>Art Education (Media Art/Studio Art)</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)	
<b>Art Theory</b>	<b>F</b>
<b>Design</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)	
<b>Fine Arts</b>	<b>F</b>
<i>Course prerequisite:</i> Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)	

## Footnotes

- Students are advised to include both Physics and Chemistry in their HSC program as both disciplines are studied in this degree course.
- There are no compulsory subjects in this degree course which have HSC prerequisites. Some optional subjects have HSC prerequisites. See the relevant Faculty Handbook.
- Mathematics 1 is the only compulsory subject in this degree course with HSC prerequisites. Some optional subjects have HSC prerequisites. See the relevant Faculty Handbook.
- Entry to this course full-time is restricted to graduates and part-time to graduates or persons 21 years of age or older.
- This is a four year professional Psychology course. The subject Psychology may also be studied as a major sequence in Arts, Social Science, Science and Science/Arts courses.
- Selection based on HSC score and interview.
- These courses have a subject prerequisite for the Mathematics studied in the first year which is higher than the Mathematics required to enter the course. This means that students who meet the course prerequisite score in Mathematics but not the subject prerequisite score will receive and be able to take up the offer of a place in the course, but they will not be able to attempt the first year Mathematics subject until they successfully complete General Mathematics in Year 1.

## Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications

Most applicants seeking admission to the University have completed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate. The University also accepts other qualifications, including:

### 1. Interstate Year 12

Provided that applicants have achieved the equivalent of the current NSW TER required for entry to the particular course and satisfied course prerequisite subjects

### 2. Overseas secondary and/or tertiary qualifications

May be assessed by the University as meeting the equivalent level for admission to a particular course

### 3. NSW TAFE Certificate, Advanced Certificate, Associate Diploma or Diplomas

Applicants holding completed approved TAFE qualifications are eligible to be considered for admission. Trade certificates are not acceptable for admission purposes.

### 4. Registered Nurse Training (Hospital Based)

Registered Nurses who completed hospital-based training are eligible to be considered for admission to some courses. Completion of Enrolled Nurse training is not acceptable for admission purposes.

### 5. Previous Tertiary Studies

A person who has successfully completed the equivalent of at least two whole year degree level subjects at any recognised tertiary institution.

### 6. Open Learning

Applicants who have successfully completed four one-unit Open Learning degree level subjects are eligible to be considered for admission. However, due to high demand for places in most courses, successful applicants generally will have completed at least six one-unit subjects with credit average results.

### 7. Foundation Studies Certificate

International students may qualify for admission to undergraduate courses by successfully completing the Foundation Studies Certificate, or a recognised equivalent course. The Foundation Studies Certificate is offered by Unisearch Ltd, and is conducted at six locations, the Kensington Campus of the University, Aurora College Moss Vale, Pittwater House International Sydney, Uniprep Jakarta Indonesia, Kolej Damansara Utama Malaysia, University of Otago Dunedin New Zealand.

## Special Entry to the University

Some avenues of special entry are available for (i) Older students, (ii) Aboriginal students and (iii) educationally disadvantaged students. These avenues of special entry are described below.

### Older Students

There are three avenues of special entry available for older students.

(a) Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by completing 10 semester units of study in the Tertiary Preparation Certificate Course conducted by the NSW Department of Technical and Further Education (TAFE). To be eligible for admission to courses with a Mathematics prerequisite, the TPC **must** include Foundation Mathematics A and Calculus, with a minimum mark of 75 out of 100 for each subject. For courses in Computer Science, Information Systems, and Engineering it is recommended that Foundation Mathematics B also be included. For further information on the TPC, contact a counsellor at a college of TAFE.

(b) Applicants who are 21 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by undertaking 5 units of Category A subjects, including at least one unit of English at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination. Applicants must undertake no more than nine units. All applicants must include in their program, subjects that satisfy all prerequisites (ie course prerequisites and subject prerequisites). Special Adult Matriculation is undertaken at a college of TAFE.

(c) Applicants over the age of 21 may also apply for admission to certain courses on successful completion of the University Preparation Program (UPP). The UPP is designed to help students develop the skills and strategies needed to cope with the demands of tertiary study.

The program is available in Session 1 as a 14 week or 28 week course and in Session 2 as a 14 week course. Applications open in December for the Session 1 course and in May for the Session 2 course. The cost of the program is \$500 which is paid at the time of application. A limited number of reduced fee places (\$150) is available for applicants in receipt of Department of Social Security allowances or pensions or who can otherwise demonstrate financial hardship. Applications forms are available from the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Students wishing to apply for Applied Science, Commerce, Economics, Engineering, or Science courses will be required in addition to take the Mathematics Preparation Program (MPP) during the Summer Session if they have not previously satisfied the HSC Mathematics prerequisite. The MPP is an intensive course of 10 hours per week for 9 weeks, requiring attendance on 3 evenings per week from early November to mid January.

### Points to Note

- Entry to the Medicine or Optometry course is not possible via the TAFE Tertiary Preparation Course, Special Adult Matriculation, or the University Preparation Program.
- In addition, the UPP is not accepted for entry to the following courses: Bachelor of Science (Psychology), Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, Advanced Science, Information Systems or Business Information Technology.
- Completion of SAM, the TPC or UPP does not ensure entry. Selection into all courses is based on academic merit in competition with other applicants. Some Faculties also consider other factors such as employment or may require applicants to submit a portfolio or attend an audition or interview.
- Certain courses have prerequisites. Refer to the section on Prerequisites.
- Any application for admission based on results in SAM, the TPC or UPP must be made through the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 2141.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the Undergraduate Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3156/3089.

### Aboriginal Education Program

The University provides a special admission program for Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders which offers admission to all undergraduate courses at the University. It is not necessary for applicants to have attempted the HSC or equivalent in order to apply for admission under this program although applicants must demonstrate general preparedness for tertiary study and the capacity to succeed in their chosen area of study.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Aboriginal Education Program. Telephone (02) 9385 3805 or 9398 2611.

### ACCESS Scheme

The ACCESS Scheme is a special method of entry to the University of New South Wales. It is designed primarily to assist school leavers of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged by circumstances beyond their control over a substantial period of time. It is available for admission to all undergraduate courses at the University and is open to all permanent residents of Australia.

Under the Scheme students who can demonstrate that their education has been severely affected by social, environmental or physical conditions for a period of at least a year, will be considered for places in courses below the normal course cut-offs. Those admitted within the Scheme will receive special assistance during their first year at University.



Further information about the Scheme may be obtained from the ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator, telephone (02) 9385 5434 or from Undergraduate Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3089.

## Disrupted Study Scheme

The Access Scheme is for school leavers who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage. The University will also consider requests, under the Disrupted Study Scheme, from school leavers who have experienced short-term educational disadvantage which has severely affected their Year 12 studies. Consideration can be given for entry to all undergraduate courses. Successful applicants may be admitted with a TER slightly below the cut-off.

## Enrolment as a Non-Award Student

See section 1.8 of *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedule 1998*, following.

---

## Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1998

These rules apply to the following categories of students at the University:

- those proceeding to an undergraduate award;
- those proceeding to a postgraduate award or undertaking a postgraduate qualifying program;
- those undertaking cross-institutional study at UNSW for credit towards an award in which the student is currently enrolled at another Australian tertiary institution;
- those undertaking study as part of the Study Abroad program;
- those undertaking study as part of a formal exchange agreement between UNSW and certain overseas institutions;
- those enrolling in formal subjects but who will not be counting such subjects towards a formal University award (ie non-award enrolment).

---

## Disclosure of Enrolment Information

Information about a student's enrolment and attendance at the University is not disclosed to any person or organisation outside the University in a form that allows the student to be identified unless:

- the student provides written consent for the release of the information; or
- the disclosure is required by law; or

- the University discovers that information supplied by the student at the time of admission to the University or subsequently is untrue or misleading in any respect, in which case the University may take such action as it believes necessary including the disclosure of the information to any person or body the University considers has a legitimate interest in receiving it.

See also *Release of Information to Third Parties* in this section of the Calendar.

---

## 1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment

All students must re-enrol each year. Students who fail to enrol in accordance with advertised procedures or who enrol after the nominated date will incur a fee penalty. By enrolling students incur Student Activity Fees and liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. Details of Student Fees are provided below.

### 1.1 New Undergraduate Enrolments

Students applying for entry into the University must lodge an application for admission with the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 2141.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1.

Application procedures may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

### 1.2 Re-enrolling Coursework Students.

All re-enrolling coursework students are required to provisionally re-enrol through their course office by lodging a provisional enrolment form and completing other procedures required by their course office.

### 1.3 Re-enrolment Deadlines and Penalties

Students must enrol in accordance with the enrolment procedures for their course. The University has established enrolment deadlines and penalties for late enrolment or failure to enrol in accordance with course office requirements as follows.

i) On the recommendation of the course authority, the Registrar may impose a penalty fee of \$100 on students who fail to enrol in accordance with their course office's instructions. Circumstances under which the penalty may be imposed include:

- failure to lodge a provisional enrolment form, where required, by the deadline set by the course office;
- failure to attend the course office to enrol on or by the published date where this is a requirement of provisional enrolment for the course.

ii) Lodgement of a proposed enrolment form, and acceptance of a student's enrolment, in Week 1 of session and subsequently, will incur a late enrolment penalty fee of \$250.

iii) Students who do not pay all the fees assessed on their fees statement (including upfront HECS where relevant) by the end of the first week of teaching will have their enrolment cancelled.

See *Other Fees* (following) for details of penalty fees.

### 1.4 New Postgraduate Students.

Students enrolling for the first time in postgraduate courses will be advised by letter concerning the method of enrolment. Enrolment other than in accordance with the procedure set out in this letter may incur a penalty.

### 1.5 Re-enrolling Research Students

Students enrolled in research degrees will receive re-enrolment instructions in November/December for the following year.

### 1.6 Summer Session Enrolments

Students will be required to complete formal enrolment procedures prior to the commencement of their Summer Session of study.

Enrolment at this time will be for a student's approved Summer Session program. An invoice will be issued to all international and local students undertaking voluntary subjects or other fee paying courses, and to students electing to pay HECS up-front. When students complete provisional re-enrolment with the University, Student Activity Fees will be levied together with an estimate of HECS liability based on the total year's approved program of study.

### 1.7 Restrictions on Re-enrolling

Students who have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they have received from the Registrar.

### 1.8 Non-award Enrolment

Non-award students are students who are enrolled in subject/s but are not proceeding to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate of the University.

Voluntary subject enrolment is where a student elects to enrol in subjects additional to his/her UNSW degree or diploma. Enrolment in these subjects is on a non-award basis.

Enrolments by non-award students are governed by the following rules:

- (1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a non-award student may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of the School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.
- (2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not enrol in that subject.
- (3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.
- (4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which subjects completed as a non-award student form a part, may receive standing for those subjects.
- (5) As a general rule the University does not permit non-award students to enrol in first year undergraduate subjects.

Enquiries concerning eligibility for enrolment and the availability of subjects should be made at the relevant School. Applications for non-award enrolment should be submitted to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Non-award students are required to pay tuition fees. The amounts are set out below in item 10 under 'Schedule of Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments'.

### 1.9 Cross-institutional Enrolment

Students proceeding to an award at another tertiary institution who have been permitted to count a subject undertaken at the University towards their award at the other institution, require the permission of the Head of the School offering the subject in the same manner as other non-award enrolments. (See 1.8 above).

Enquiries concerning application procedures and eligibility should be made at the Student Centre at your campus.

Cross-institutional non-award students will incur a HECS liability for their enrolment except that where such students are permitted to enrol in a subject for which a tuition fee is charged, they will be required to pay the tuition fee in lieu of a charge under HECS.

### 1.10 Final dates for Enrolling in Subjects

No enrolments for subjects extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from students after the end of the second week of Session 1 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned. No enrolments for subjects in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned.

### 1.11 Variations in Enrolment (including Discontinuation of a Course)

(1) Students wishing to vary their enrolment program must make application on the Variation of Enrolment form available from course offices.

#### (2) *Discontinuation of a course*

Students discontinuing courses are required to notify the Registrar in writing or to complete the discontinuation form available from the Student Centre. Such students may be entitled to a fee refund. (See item 2, Student Fees). Discontinuation of a course is acknowledged in writing by the Registrar.

#### (3) *Discontinuation of subjects*

Applications to discontinue subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances.

- (a) Session One subjects: 31 March
- (b) Whole Year subjects: end Week 2 of Session 2
- (c) Session Two subjects: 31 August

All variations to subject enrolments are acknowledged by the 'Confirmation of Enrolment' notice issued each session.

#### (4) *Variation to Summer Session enrolment*

Students wishing to vary their Summer Session enrolment program must apply on the Variation of Enrolment form

within 5 working days of the subject commencing. Applications lodged after this time will result in students being regarded as having failed the subject(s) concerned, except in special circumstances.

(5) *Discontinuation of 1st year undergraduate students*  
First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole course will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

### 1.12 Deadlines for Payment of Fees, Charges and HECS

The University has set deadlines for the payment of all fees – these are set out below. Students who do not pay all fees by the due date may be disenrolled. Students who are permitted to be re-instated following disenrolment will be required to pay a penalty fee of \$250.00 plus all outstanding fees before re-instatement.

Under government legislation, a student who has not provided their Tax File Number and has not made the required HECS payment by the date set by the University, must have their enrolment cancelled. Such students will not be permitted to undertake their course in that session and hence will not be re-instated.

#### Session 1

(All activity fees for 1998; Friday 6 March 1998  
Session 1 HECS and tuition fees)

#### Session 2

(Session 2 HECS and Friday 31 July 1998  
tuition fees)

### 1.13 Multiple Enrolment

(1) No person shall be permitted to enrol in a degree, diploma or certificate course at the University of New South Wales at the same time as he/she is enrolled for any other degree, diploma or certificate in the University or at any other tertiary institution, except with the approval of the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) The Registrar and Deputy Principal may suspend from enrolment any student who is found to be enrolled, without approval, in more than one degree, diploma or certificate course.

## 2. Student Fees

Students are liable to pay Student Activity Fees and may incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). Students are also liable for course tuition fees for most postgraduate coursework courses, payment of which exempts them from HECS liability.

Tuition fees are also charged for any subject in which a student has enrolled on a non-award basis. In the case of such subjects, tuition fees are levied in lieu of HECS charges.

Students who are not Australian citizens or who have not been granted permanent residence in Australia are required to pay the full-fee cost of their degree or diploma. The full-fee amount includes both Student Activity Fees and course tuition fees. Full-fee students are not HECS liable.

Students may be liable for one or more of the following Fees:

- Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
- Postgraduate Course fees
- Subject fees (voluntary or non-award)
- Student Activity fees
- Other fees

Payment of fees and HECS must be made in accordance with instructions contained on the Enrolment Confirmation/ Fees Notice issued at enrolment. Any requests for variation from those instructions should be referred to the Manager, Student Centre.

### 2.1 Student Activity Fees

Student Activity Fees have 3 components: the University Union Entrance Fee, Annual Subscriptions to the various student organisations listed in (b) below, and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(a) University Union Entrance Fee: Kensington Campus only.

Payable on first enrolment in the University \$41

All students must pay the full University Union entrance fee including those enrolling for one session only.

(b) Annual Subscriptions:

All students (with the exceptions set out below) are required to pay Annual Subscriptions if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half any subscriptions due.

Annual subscriptions are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below have been approved for 1998.

#### Kensington Campus:

University Union annual subscription:	
full-time students	\$208
part-time students	\$191
Sports Association annual subscription:	\$54
Student Guild annual subscription:	
full-time students:	\$61
part-time students:	\$50

#### St George Campus:

St George Students' Association annual subscription:	
full-time students:	\$156
part-time students:	\$77

#### College of Fine Arts:

College of Fine Arts Students' Association annual subscription:	
full-time students:	\$211
part-time students:	\$127

(c) Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee:

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and includes an

allocation for insurance cover for students. Funds are allocated for projects approved by the University Council. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half the annual fee.

Kensington:	\$69
College of Fine Arts:	\$69

## 2.2 Exemption from Student Activity Fees

Students often seek exemption from Student Activity Fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community both now and in the future and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union and the Sports Association are exempt from those Annual Subscriptions.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union or the Sports Association should make enquiries at the offices of those organisations.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External or who are enrolling in courses where for a session or sessions the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from their campus such as a teaching hospital or field station or at another tertiary institution or elsewhere, are exempt from the University Union Entrance Fee and all Annual Subscriptions but not the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the University College Australian Defence Force Academy are exempt from the Student Activity Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee, but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another tertiary institution in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University in subjects to be credited towards the degree or diploma for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activity Fees.

(5) Graduate students who have completed all the experimental and research work for their degree at the commencement of session, except for the submission of their thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the student's supervisor or head of school certifying that the student is no longer using University facilities.

(6) Graduate students required to resubmit their thesis or project report where resubmission requires no further experimental or research work may be exempted from payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the supervisor or head of school.

(7) The Registrar and Deputy Principal is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, Student Guild and/or the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of all prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

## 2.3 Refund of Student Activity Fees

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all Student Activity Fees paid will be made.

(b) Any person who has paid the University Union Entrance Fee in any year and who discontinues membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew membership in the immediately succeeding year may on written application to the University Union Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(c) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or before 31 March a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; if notice is given on or before 31 August a refund of one-half of the Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(d) If a student's enrolment is for one session only and notice of discontinuation is received on or prior to either 31 March or 31 August a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(e) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those dates.

(f) The refunds mentioned in (a), (c) and (d) above also apply to graduate students who submit a thesis or project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

## 3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme, (HECS), is a scheme introduced by the Commonwealth Government in 1989 whereby students contribute towards the cost of their higher education. All students are liable for HECS unless exempted from the charge. The categories of HECS exemptions are set out below.

HECS is calculated each session at the HECS census dates and represents the proportion of the normal full-time equivalent load for the year of the course in which the student is enrolled. The load for full-year subjects is assessed and reported separately for session 1 and session 2. Load for summer session subjects is assessed when teaching in the subjects begins and is reported at the same time as session 1 load. Similarly, subjects studied in the mid-year break (winter session) are assessed when teaching in the subjects begins and reported at the same time as session 2 load. Students are assessed for session 1 subject load and the session 1 load of full-year subjects on 31 March and for session 2 subject load and the session 2 load of full-year subjects on 31 August.

For most students there are two options available for payment of the charge. Students may pay 'up-front' and receive a 25% discount on the calculated charge or 'defer' payment in which case their liability is discharged through the taxation system when their income reaches certain levels. At enrolment each student must choose a payment option and complete the Payment Options Form. The Commonwealth Government requires that New Zealand citizens resident in Australia for less than two years and permanent residents of Australia whose term address is overseas pay their HECS contribution up-front without a discount.

Under new arrangements introduced in the 1997 Budget, students who want to make a partial up front payment of \$500 or more of their HECS liability for a semester will receive a 25% discount. When a partial up front payment is made, the remaining HECS contribution will be deferred for payment through the tax system. A partial up front payment can be made directly to the University and must be made before the date set by the University. This discount does not apply retrospectively and is only applicable to partial up front payments of \$500 or more made after 1 January 1998.

Students who wish to pay up-front must follow the instructions they receive at enrolment and make the payment within the specified time. Students who elect the up-front option may also opt to provide a Tax File Number (TFN) so that if they fail to pay up-front by the census date the payment will default to the deferred option. Students who do not opt to provide their TFN and who have not paid up-front HECS by the due date and have not changed their HECS payment option to deferred will be disenrolled. The deferred payment option requires students to provide their Tax File Number or for those who have not been issued with a number or do not know their Tax File Number, to complete a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form prior to the relevant Census date.

After the HECS census dates, all students are sent a notice confirming their enrolment details and outlining HECS liability information. For those students who have chosen the deferred payment option, the liability which appears on the form will be reported to the Australian Taxation Office.

Details of 1998 HECS charges will be available from the Student Centre in January 1998.

### 3.1 HECS Exemptions

- (1) All students who have received an Australian Postgraduate Award (without stipend);
- (2) Full-fee paying, sponsored, and subsidised overseas students.
- (3) Students awarded an approved Government Equity Scholarship.
- (4) All students enrolled in courses where tuition fees are payable.

Further information about HECS is provided in the *HECS & the UNSW Student* flier available at enrolment and, during the year, from the Student Centre at each campus.

## 4. Course Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas

Course Fees are charged for all postgraduate courses, with the exception of several courses which are HECS-liable. Fees applicable for 1998 are given in the chapter titled 'UNSW Courses' which appears earlier in this publication.

Students are permitted to pay their tuition fees on a session by session basis. Student Activity Fees are also payable for these courses and these are payable annually in full on enrolment. Non-payment of fees by the due dates may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled.

Each course fee is subject to an annual review. Students who enrol in a course over two or more years will be charged in each year of enrolment at the approved rate for that year.

These fees apply to students commencing a postgraduate coursework program in 1998 and to students re-enrolling in 1998 in a postgraduate coursework course which charged tuition fees in 1997. Students who were HECS-liable in 1997 will remain HECS-liable in 1998. Some categories of commencing student may not be liable for tuition fees in 1998. Further information is contained in offers of admission sent to students and from the Student Centre in the Chancellery at Kensington campus and from the Student Centre at the College of Fine Arts.

Students are charged in terms of the credit points they attempt in relation to the full-time per annum course fee for the course. Where the course's duration is less than one year or can be taken externally or part-time, the basis of charging is nonetheless in terms of an equivalent full-time per annum rate. In the following table, where the total course length is less than one year full-time, the total course cost is shown. Where the course is longer than one year, the total course cost may be calculated by multiplying the annual course fee by the course length..

## 5. Refund of Course Fees – Undergraduate and Postgraduate students and non award enrolments

This policy applies to all Australian students enrolling, or re-enrolling, in fee-paying courses from Session 1, 1998. This includes postgraduate, undergraduate and non-award enrolments. Fees for postgraduate and non-award enrolments are reviewed annually and may increase. Fees for undergraduate students are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the course. If the student is enrolled for more than the normal full-time duration of the course, fees for the period of enrolment beyond this time will be charged at the rate current at that time and not the previous fixed rate.

Course fees are charged according to the load in which a student is enrolled ie: the proportion of the normal full-time load being undertaken by the student. A full-time load is equal to 1.0. Students who are required to repeat subjects will be charged the full cost to enrol in the subject again.

Students pay tuition fees by session in advance and invoices for fees are issued before the commencement of each session. Each invoice will include instructions on how to pay fees and the date by which payment is due.

Fees are also charged for all voluntary and non-award enrolment, and for cross-institutional enrolment in postgraduate subjects.

Students enrolling in fee paying courses or as a non-award student are also liable for Student Activity Fees. These fees and their refund arrangements are described in detail in the Student Guide and on the UNSW web site.

Non-payment of fees by the due date may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled. If, after due notice, a student's enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees and that student is subsequently permitted to have her/his enrolment re-instated, a \$250 re-instatement fee will be levied. A student whose enrolment is cancelled will retain her/his fee liability so that re-enrolment in a subsequent year or session will not be permitted until such time as the debt is either paid in full or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar and Deputy Principal on the method of repayment. Students indebted to the University will not be issued with academic transcripts or any other official credentials.

#### **Refund of course or subject fees**

##### **1(a) Refund of deposit**

An undergraduate student who accepts a fee-place is required to pay a deposit of \$1000.00 of which \$500.00 is a non-refundable administration fee. The balance of the deposit will be refunded if the student notifies the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing before the commencement of session that they do not wish to proceed or if they receive an offer of enrolment in a UNSW course as a HECS liable student.

Where a postgraduate student is required to make an initial deposit to confirm her/his acceptance of a place in a course, the deposit is not refundable.

##### **1(b) Refund of course fees – new students**

If an undergraduate student in her/his commencing session lodges a notice of discontinuation of a course after enrolment and before the end of the fourth week of the session, all tuition fees paid will be refunded less \$1000 (the \$500.00 deposit and the \$500.00 non-refundable administrative fee).

If a postgraduate student in her/his commencing session lodges a notice of discontinuation of a course after enrolment and before the fourth week of the session, all tuition fees paid will be refunded less \$500.00. The student will incur and retain a liability for payment of \$500 regardless of whether fees have been paid.

If notice of discontinuation of a course is lodged after the fourth week of the commencing session, no refund will be made.

##### **1(c) Refund of course fees – re-enrolling students**

For re-enrolling students, if notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or after the first day of a new academic session no refund of tuition fees paid for that session will be made. Students retain a liability even if payment has not been made and the course is discontinued on or after the first day of a new academic session.

##### **1(d) Refund of course fees – special cases**

A refund may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required, provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by the dates given above and was unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal for reasons beyond her/his control. A refund may be granted in cases where the applicant is unable to commence or continue in the course because of documented illness or misadventure.

**1(e)** A student who submits a project report or thesis for examination by 31 March (or 31 August) will not be liable for tuition fees for the project report or thesis in that session.

##### **1(f) Refund of course fees – full-time MBA students**

For students in the full-time MBA course (course code 8350) the following dates for fee refunds apply:

<b>Refund</b>	<b>Notice of discontinuation required</b>
Full refund less \$500	Before commencement of Term 1
Refund of Term 2 & 3 fees	Before commencement of Term 2
Refund of Term 3 fees	Before commencement of Term 3

##### **Refund of fees for non-award enrolment**

**2(a)** If notice of discontinuation of a subject is lodged on or before 31 March for a Session 1 subject or 31 August for a Session 2 subject, a full refund of the fee for the subject will be made.

**2(b)** In the case of a whole-year subject, if notice of discontinuation is lodged on or before 31 March a full refund of the subject fee will be made. If notice of discontinuation is lodged on or before 31 August a refund of the Session 2 component of the fee for the subject will be made.

**2(c)** A student will incur, and retain a liability for the subject fee, regardless of whether the fee has been paid, if notice of discontinuation is not lodged before the dates given in **2(a)** and **2(b)** above.

**2(d)** In the case of a subject conducted outside the normal session format such as those conducted in Summer or Winter Sessions, no refund will be made if notice of discontinuation is lodged after the commencement of the subject.

## 6. International Students

### 6.1 Study Abroad Students

The Study Abroad Office administers arrangements for fee paying international students wishing to study at the University for up to one year. The course categories available are:

- Regular undergraduate academic subjects and internships generally for students in the second and third year of their tertiary education;
- Graduate-level coursework or projects;
- Short credit and non-credit courses convened on particular topics and offered during session breaks.

Offers of admission for the session are made to qualified candidates in the sequence of application until all places have been filled. Applicants will have completed a year or more of post-secondary study at an accredited degree-granting institution of higher education prior to enrolment.

Qualified applicants need to be recommended for Study Abroad by a Dean or designated adviser, but will have attained an academic average of 3.0 GPA, or a credit in coursework completed at the time of application in the subject areas nominated for study at the University of New South Wales. Applicants should have obtained approval from their home institution for course preferences.

Applicants to the Study Abroad Program are normally notified of the selection decision no later than two weeks after their application is received. Successful candidates will receive a letter of provisional offer. On receipt an Acceptance Advice Form will be forwarded along with instructions on how to obtain a student visa and other pre-departure information.

Further information is available from the Study Abroad Office located on the 16th Floor of the Mathews Building.

### 6.2 Exchange Students

The University has formal exchange agreements with over 90 overseas universities in Asia, Europe, North America and Latin America which enable UNSW students to study overseas and have these studies credited toward their degree. Students from the overseas universities enrol as non-award students at UNSW and undertake subjects for credit at their home institution.

UNSW students remain enrolled at the University and pay their usual tuition and activity fees during the period of exchange – either HECS, Local or International Fees. The overseas university waives tuition fees for exchange students, but students are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

Students who want to study overseas on exchange must obtain approval from their course authority for their proposed study program as part of their exchange application.

Further enquiries and applications for exchange programs should be directed to International Exchange Program, UNSW International, Level 3, Building H16, Engineering

Road, ext 6449 or from the WWW site at <<http://international.unsw.edu.au>>

### 6.3 International Students

International students currently undertaking an Australian Year 12 examination in Australia apply for admission through the Universities Admissions Centre in the same way as local students. All other overseas students seeking admission to the University apply direct to the University.

To accept an offer of a place, an international student must lodge a deposit of 50% of the first year's fee. When this is received, the University is able to issue a Confirmation of Enrolment which must be submitted when the applicant applies for a student visa.

The balance of the first year's fee must be paid by 30 June. Australian Government regulations require that international students must enrol in and remain enrolled in a full-time program.

Further information is available from the UNSW International Office located in the new Sciences Precinct Building or the Student Centre located in The Chancellery Building.

## 7. Other Fees

### Special Examination Fees

Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each subject: (under review)

Review of assessment results for each subject: \$10 for checking a mark; \$50 for reassessment

### HECS Charges

Students who have elected the up front payment option must make full payment by the date set by the University. Students who do not make payment by the date set will be disenrolled and will not have their enrolment re-instated in that session. Further information on HECS charges as they relate to all students can be found in the *HECS Your Questions Answered 1998* booklet or at <http://www.ato.gov.au/hecs>

### Other Charges

In addition to any of the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be asked to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in a satisfactory condition. Charges may also be payable for accommodation and subsistence on excursions and fieldwork; and for hospital residence by medical students.

### Penalty Fees

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form or pay fees\* according to enrolment procedure: \$100

(2) Late enrolment penalty for re-enrolling students: enrolment in Week 1 of Session 1 or later: \$250

(3) Reinstatement of enrolment fee: \$250

(4) A penalty fee of \$250 will be incurred by a student when a result is returned for a subject which is not included in the student's enrolment program.

Penalties (1) and (2) may accumulate.

*\* Fees include Student Activity Fees, the Miscellaneous Fund annual fee, fees levied for voluntary enrolment, non-award enrolment, international student fees, tuition fees for postgraduate courses, and up-front HECS liability.*

## 8. Sponsored or Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students must present an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they attend to enrol.

## 9. Debts

Any student who is indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption will be disenrolled and will cease to be entitled to membership and privileges of the University. Such a student is not permitted to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. Re-enrolment in a subsequent session or year will not be permitted until such time as the debt is either paid in full, together with any enrolment reinstatement penalty fee (if appropriate) or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar on the method of repayment.

In exceptional cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the provisions referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement from the student setting out all relevant circumstances.

## 10. Award Course Tuition Fees for International Students

For a complete schedule of course tuition fees for international students, see the chapter on 'UNSW Courses', preceding this chapter.

## 11. Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments

Tuition fees are charged to all students enrolling in subjects on a non-award basis, other than for non-award students enrolling in undergraduate subjects on a cross-institutional basis. Non-award tuition fees are payable by students enrolled in UNSW award courses where the completion of the subject/s will not count towards a degree or diploma currently being undertaken by the student. Separate rates apply for each faculty for local and international students, and for enrolment at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Students enrolling in non-award subjects will be charged on the basis of a full-time equivalent course fee rate.

The following table sets out the non-award fee rates for 1998. It provides both a full-time per annum rate and a cost per credit point. The cost of a particular subject may be calculated by multiplying the cost per credit point (for the relevant faculty, type of student, and level of course) by the credit point value of the subject. Where non-award students enrol in undergraduate and graduate subjects, or in subjects from more than one faculty, they will be charged according to the rate applicable for the subject/s with the highest number of credit points.

### Schedule of 1998 Non-Award Tuition Fees

Faculty	Australian Undergraduate Students	Cost per Credit Point	International Undergraduate Students	Cost per Credit Point	Australian Postgraduate Students	Cost per Credit Point	International Postgraduate Students	Cost per Credit Point
Arts and Social Sciences	\$6,000	\$50	\$10,800	\$90	\$6,000	\$50	\$10,800	\$90
Built Environment	\$10,800	\$90	\$13,200	\$110	\$10,800	\$90	\$13,200	\$110
College of Fine Arts	\$9,600	\$80	\$12,000	\$100	\$7,200	\$60	\$12,000	\$100
Commerce and Economics	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba	\$tba
Engineering	\$9,600	\$80	\$16,000	\$133	\$12,000	\$100	\$16,000	\$133
Law	\$10,800	\$90	\$15,000	\$125	\$10,800	\$90	\$15,000	\$125
Life Sciences	\$12,000	\$100	\$14,000	\$117	\$12,000	\$100	\$14,000	\$117
Medicine	n/a	n/a	\$25,000	\$208	\$10,200	\$85	\$17,000	\$142
Professional Studies	\$4,800	\$40	\$9,600	\$80	\$6,000	\$50	\$12,000	\$100
Science and Technology	\$12,000	\$100	\$12,000	\$100	\$12,000	\$100	\$12,000	\$100
BSSM	\$12,000	\$100	\$14,000	\$117	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AGSM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$19,300	\$161	\$19,300	\$161
ATAX	\$9,600	\$80	\$12,500	\$104	\$9,600	\$80	\$12,500	\$104



A refund of tuition fees paid will be made only if notification of discontinuation is received before 31 March for Session 1 and whole year subjects or 31 August for Session 2 subjects. Thereafter no refund will be made except in cases where the student, for reasons of illness or misadventure, was unable to notify the Registrar by the dates required.

The Undergraduate Admissions Office has further information on non-award tuition fees.

---

## Student ID Card – Conditions of Use

All students enrolling at the University are issued with a student identification card. The number appearing on the card is the student identifier used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

(1) The card must be carried at the University and shown on request. It must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when using Library facilities and when applying for concessions.

(2) The card is not transferable.

(3) The student to whom the card has been issued must notify the Circulation Office of the Library of its loss or theft. Failure to do so may result in the cardholder being held responsible for items issued on the card after its loss or theft.

(4) The card is valid only for the period of enrolment indicated on the enrolment program notice issued at enrolment each year.

(5) The cardholder accepts responsibility for all Library books issued on his/her card and agrees to return books by the due date.

(6) If the card is damaged or becomes otherwise unusable, it is the cardholder's responsibility to seek replacement.

(7) The card always remains the property of the University and must be returned to it when the holder leaves the University.

---

## Discontinuation and Course Leave

Leave from a course of study may be granted to undergraduate or postgraduate students. Leave is generally restricted to a total of two sessions; applications for leave in excess of two sessions will be approved only in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the course authority.

Undergraduate students may be granted leave before commencement of the course. This type of leave, usually referred to as deferment of enrolment, will normally be granted once only and for a maximum of 2 sessions.

## Undergraduate Students

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a course who discontinues that course without failure prior to 31 March must reapply through UAC and is guaranteed re-admission to the same course the following year. A student who does not resume study in the following year must compete for a place, if and when re-admission is sought.

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a course who discontinues after 31 March may apply for leave for Session 2 prior to the Session 2 withdrawal date of 31 August. It should be noted that discontinuation after the census date for a session may result in failures being recorded.

### All students

1. A request for leave should be made in writing to the Registrar either by letter or by using the Discontinuation/Leave form available from course offices and the Student Centres at each campus.

2. Leave should be sought prior to the census date: 31 March for Session 1 or whole year leave, or prior to 31 August for Session 2 leave.

3. A student who discontinues a course with or without failure after the census date for a session retains an enrolment record for that session and is subject to the rules on re-enrolment. A student who discontinues after the Session 1 census date may apply for leave for Session 2.

4. A student whose application for leave is rejected or who does not resume study at the end of the approved leave period must formally apply, in the usual manner, for re-admission to the course.

5. Enquiries about re-admission to a course should be directed to the Undergraduate Admissions Office or the Postgraduate Section, as appropriate.

---

## Resumption of Courses

Students who have had leave for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the Student Centre in the Chancellery before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for re-admission to the course through the Universities Admissions Centre before the end of September in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies or to the Postgraduate Section by the appropriate closing date.

## Undergraduate Course Transfers

*Students wishing to transfer from one program to another within the following awards should apply through their School office: Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Science (Science and Mathematics), Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Engineering, Manufacturing Management, Mechatronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Naval Architecture), Bachelor of Laws. Students wishing to transfer courses within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences should apply through the Faculty Office except for Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communications).*

All other students wishing to transfer from one course to another must either apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until the end of December on payment of a late fee) or complete a Course Transfer Application and submit it to the Undergraduate Admissions Office by 19 December. Application forms are available from the Student Centre in the Chancellery. *No late Course Transfer applications will be accepted.*

Students will be notified of the result of their application by the end of January.

## Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer

The following rules apply to credit granted in undergraduate degrees or awards.

- (i) Any credit granted must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the course which are operative at the time the application is determined.
- (ii) Students who transfer from another course shall not in general be granted standing which is superior to what they had in the course from which they are transferring.
- (iii) Students who are admitted to the University after completing or partly completing the requirements of another degree or award of another tertiary institution must complete a program of study deemed to be no less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the course concerned.
- (iv) Where Faculty/Board of Studies rules permit, students who have been awarded the degree of bachelor at pass level may be permitted to enrol for the award of the degree at honours level with credit for all subjects completed if, during their studies for the pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites for entry to the honours level laid down by the schools concerned or the equivalent of those prerequisites.

Applicants should also note that eligibility for credit in a UNSW course does not guarantee admission to that course.

The following rules apply to credit granted in postgraduate coursework degrees and diplomas.

- (i) A coursework postgraduate student may be granted credit by the course authority. Any credit must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the course as determined by the Higher Degree Committee.
- (ii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a partially completed postgraduate degree or other award from another institution will be required to complete at least 50% of the UNSW course. A Higher Degree Committee may establish for a course a requirement of completion of a higher percentage of the course.
- (iii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a completed postgraduate degree or other award will not normally be granted advanced standing in the UNSW course. This does not apply to articulated UNSW courses which Council approval to build from certificate to master level without loss of credit.

## Assessment and Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/December.

### Timetables

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards in May and October. Students must advise the Student Centre of any clash in examinations.

Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized materials are available for students two weeks before the end of each session. Timetables are also available on the World Wide Web.

### Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year, as well as to the results of written examinations.

### Results of Assessment

Assessment result advices include the final composite marks students achieve in subjects taken that session.

### Grading of Passes

Passes are graded as follows:

*High Distinction:* an outstanding performance

*Distinction:* a superior performance

*Credit:* a good performance

*Pass:* an acceptable level of performance

*Satisfactory:* satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available

### Pass Conceded

A *pass conceded* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a subject will allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

### Pass Terminating

A *pass terminating* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass terminating does not allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

### Notification of Results

Final assessment results will be posted to a student's postal address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address and change of address forms are obtainable at the Student Centre at each campus.

### Your Results on the Web

Access your exam results on the www at <http://www.misu.unsw.edu.au/adaweb/wwwsis.shtml> by using your Student I.D. and your Uni-PIN.

### Your Results by Telephone

Call the Voicemark number: (02) 9385 1999. You need your Student I.D. and Uni-PIN to use this service.

### Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by the appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the Notification of Result of Assessment form.

A review of result may take one of two forms:

1. Checking that all marks have been included in the final composite mark. The charge for this review is \$10.
2. An academic reassessment of a piece of work. Before applying for a reassessment, students must first discuss their performance in the subject with the subject examiner. If students still have reason to believe that the mark awarded does not reflect their performance, they may apply for reassessment. Reasons must be given to justify your request. Requests may be refused where insufficient reasons are put forward. The charge for this reassessment is \$50.

When an increase in marks is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

### Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and apply for special consideration in the determination of their standing. The application must be made on the 'Application for Special Consideration' form available from the Student Centre. This application explains the specific information the University requires in order to make a decision.

Such requests should be lodged as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a subject.

The *Student Guide* also contains full details of consideration procedures.

### Physical Disabilities

Students with a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations, should advise the Adviser to Students with disabilities or the Head, Examinations Section immediately their disability is known to discuss special examining conditions.

All students who need special examining conditions should contact the Student Centre and fill out the appropriate forms as soon as the Provisional Timetable is displayed, and no later than fourteen days prior to the commencement of the examination session (except in the case of unanticipated illness or injury).

### Use of Computers and Electronic Calculators

The use of computers or electronic calculators may be permitted in examinations conducted within the University. (The University's policy on hand held computers in examinations is currently under review.) Computers and electronic calculators which are authorized by the University for this purpose must be hand-held, internally powered, and silent. Computers are distinguished from electronic calculators for this purpose by the existence of a full alphabetic keyboard on them. Computers are not permitted in examinations for which an electronic calculator has been specified. When an electronic calculator is permitted in any examination, any programmable memory on it must be cleared prior to entering an examination room.

The University will not supply calculators to students for use in examinations where the provision of calculators has not been requested by the subject examiner. Students must therefore ensure that they bring their own calculators to examinations for which the examination timetable specifies that this is allowable.

### Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged in *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Head, Examinations Section, telephone (02) 9385 3088, immediately the details of the industrial training are known.

### Arrival at Examinations

Morning examinations commence at 9am and afternoon examinations at 2pm. Candidates are required to be in their seats 15 minutes before the starting time to hear announcements regarding examinations and to take advantage of the reading time.

### Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for

assessment. The dictionary must be submitted to the Examinations Section via the Student Centre, not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

### **Personal Possessions and Examinations**

Students should be aware that they will not be permitted to take bags, mobile telephones, motorcycle helmets, bicycle helmets, baseball caps or other possessions into examination rooms. Candidates are permitted to take small money purses or wallets into examination rooms, however, all other possessions must be placed in the areas provided, adjacent to the examination rooms. The University does not guarantee safekeeping of students' possessions in any circumstances, inside or outside examination rooms. Students concerned about the security of valuable possessions during examinations will need to make alternative arrangements for their care, or ensure that they do not bring these possessions to campus on days when they are required to attend examinations.

### **Academic Misconduct**

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. The University can impose heavy penalties on students who breach its rules. Penalties range from failure in a subject, loss of privileges, fines, payment of compensation, and suspension, to exclusion from study for a certain period or even permanent expulsion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years:

1. taking unauthorised materials into an examination;
2. submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person;
3. improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination.
4. failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment;
5. impersonation in an examination;
6. permitting another student to copy answers in an examination;
7. plagiarism;
8. exchanging notes between students in an examination;
9. removing an examination paper from an examination room where it is specified that the paper is not to be retained by the student.

### **Acknowledgement of Sources**

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

### **Conduct of Examinations**

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bags, mobile telephones or other communications equipment, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than specified material, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. Candidates are required to sit in the seat allocated to them by an examination supervisor.
5. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.
6. Candidates shall be not permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.
7. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.
8. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.
9. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar and Deputy Principal may use standard linguistic dictionaries.
10. Smoking, eating and drinking are not permitted during the course of examinations.
11. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.
12. Candidates are required to display their UNSW Student Identification Card on their desk in the examination room for the duration of the exam.

### **Writing in Examinations**

Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

### **Further Assessment**

In special circumstances further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given at the discretion of the subject authority at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear recess and the second week of

December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January. Students should ensure that they are familiar with the further assessment arrangements established by their subject authorities, and should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

#### **Provision of Information on Student Assessment**

The University is committed to a policy of openness regarding exchange of information in matters involving the assessment of students. To this end:

(a) Subject authorities are responsible for ensuring that there is provided for each subject a clear written statement of expectations which should include a statement of objectives of the subject; its assessment plan, including weights allocated to each significant assessable component and related submission dates; the kind of evidence required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and other requirements, to be presented at the first class of each session/term, recognizing always the ability to negotiate changes with the students concerned within the first week.

(b) All items of assessment completed during session should be marked promptly and returned to students with a mark or grade and, where appropriate, comments. Subject authorities where appropriate should provide information on the distribution of results in all items of assessment so that students can gauge their own performance against that of the other members of the class.

(c) Final composite marks in subjects as determined by faculty/board of studies Assessment Committees should continue to be provided to students on result notifications.

(d) Final examination scripts (other than those returned to students) are to be retained in the School for six months. Students should have access to their own scripts and be able to consult the examiner or the subject authority on their performance.

Faculties and boards of studies may determine the conditions under which access may be granted.

(e) Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment need to be kept confidential (e.g. multiple choice question papers where questions are re-used in later examinations) arrangement should be made for students to receive advice on their own performance with reference to their own examination script but in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

(f) In the case of the examination of theses and project reports, the examiners' reports should be released to the student, following determination of the student's results. The names of examiners, while remaining undisclosed prior to assessment, should be released subsequently unless a particular examiner requests that this information be not released.

## **Restriction on Students Re-enrolling**

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

#### **First Year Students**

1. Students enrolled for the first time in the first year of an undergraduate course of study in the University shall be advised that their academic progress is unsatisfactory if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed by the relevant faculty or board of studies. Students will not be asked to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course, but will be advised of courses of action they may take to improve their academic progress.

The minimum requirement for most faculties/boards is to pass half of the program. Further details are available from the Student Centre.

The above does not apply to students who discontinue without failure all Session 2 and whole-year subjects.

#### **Repeated Failure Rule**

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

#### **General Rule**

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

#### **The Session-Unit System**

4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rule 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subjects if offered and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

#### **Exemption from Rules by Faculties**

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rule 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

### Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

### Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules have the right of appeal. A Re-enrolment Appeal Committee of the Academic Board will be constituted for the purpose of hearing such appeals.

(2) This Committee will have a membership of five (with a quorum of three) and will be chaired by a senior member of the Academic Board nominated by the President. The remaining members of the Committee will preferably have had experience on a faculty Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee but will not be currently serving as members of such committees and need not be members of the Academic Board.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision by an Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Re-enrolment Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. Students may elect to appear before the Committee and/or be represented.

### Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 3. and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2. who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(3) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 2. or 3. and do not receive special permission to re-enrol may be excluded under one of the following categories:

- (a) One year with automatic re-admission.
- (b) Two years without automatic re-admission

Students excluded under (b) will be advised by the Registrar of courses of action they may take to improve their chances of re-admission.

### Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students who apply during their second year of exclusion to be re-admitted the following year to a course or subject, and are unsuccessful, will have the right to appeal against the decision to the Re-enrolment Appeal Committee.

### Restrictions and Definitions

10. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject identifier.

---

## Admission to Degree or Diploma

The University's policy is to graduate at the next series of ceremonies all students who have completed requirements for their degree or diploma in the previous academic session.

By December and June the Registrar will send a notice to all students who may be eligible to graduate. Students who expect to complete requirements for their degree or diploma in the current academic session and who do not receive the notice by the end of December or June, respectively, should contact The Student Information and Systems Office, telephone (02) 9385 3097/3102.

The letter from the Registrar asks students to notify any corrections to the University's records regarding name, address, telephone number and qualification sought. Students enrolled in courses where an honours qualification may be obtained through an additional year's study will be given the opportunity to advise that they will proceed to honours and, therefore, will not take out a pass degree.

Graduands who are indebted to the University will not be permitted to graduate until the debt has been cleared.

### Information about graduation ceremonies

The University usually holds graduation ceremonies in the following periods:

**February** – All Degrees and Diplomas in the Faculty of Medicine with the exception of Postgraduate Coursework programs.

**April/May** – All Degrees and Diplomas

**June** – Degrees and Diplomas conferred at ceremonies in Hong Kong and Singapore.

**October** – All Degrees and Diplomas with the exception of COFA

**December** – Australian Defence Force Academy

A schedule of graduation ceremonies, published by the Registrar, may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

Tickets and mailed information about arrangements for graduation ceremonies will be mailed to graduands approximately four weeks before the date of the ceremony.

---

## Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

### Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

---

## Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students, their families and friends were cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

---

## Change of Address

Student Administration should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. *Change of Address Advice* forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Centre at each campus.

All communications from the University will be sent to the postal address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see **Assessment and Examinations: Notification of Results** earlier in this section).

## Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes

The University of New South Wales recognises that all decisions which affect a student's standing or progress in a course or subject must be made fairly and must be based on appropriate academic criteria.

### Guidelines

The University is committed to providing a harmonious work and study environment, and will seriously listen to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible. The resolution procedures ensure that students are able to air legitimate complaints, knowing that ad hoc, vindictive or arbitrary action will not be taken against them or the staff complained about. By providing a clear set of procedures, it is hoped that grievances can be dealt with satisfactorily and expeditiously, and will prevent a minor grievance from becoming major problem.

These procedures apply to all enrolled students and to any decisions which may affect a student's standing in a subject or course. Many of these decisions concern assessment, but they may relate to other matters which could adversely affect a student's standing such as the granting of advanced standing, discontinuation, supervision arrangements, access to facilities, the award of scholarships and prizes, and decisions regarding fees. Research students may have a grievance concerning a thesis topic, access to facilities or supervision.

As there are many different decision-making processes in the University potentially affecting academic standing, not all of them can be covered specifically in one set of procedures. It is however the University's intention that a student's right to resolution of a grievance or dispute is not limited by this statement of procedures. Existing appeal procedures established for the re-enrolment rules for undergraduate students or for decisions on allegations of academic misconduct are not affected by these procedures. Information on these procedures is available earlier in the *Calendar*, in the *Student Guide* or from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

A student is required to make his/her grievance known within a reasonable time frame, normally within a month of the decision being communicated.

The University expects that student grievances and claims of unfair treatment should in most instances be able to be resolved through informal discussion and consultation without recourse to formal appeal. However, where resolution is not possible, the University is committed to listen seriously to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible, by the following procedures.

### Grievance Procedure

#### Step 1

The student should attempt to resolve the grievance with the staff member(s) concerned within a reasonable time frame.

#### Step 2

If the grievance is still unresolved, it should be directed to the Head of School (or other responsible officer nominated by the Faculty) who will attempt to resolve the grievance informally. Reasons should be provided by the Head of School (or nominated officer) for any recommendation or decision in respect of the matter.

#### Step 3

If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved at this stage, the student should refer the grievance to the Registrar.

#### Step 4

Except when insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student to support the complaint, the Registrar will take the complaint in writing, inform the respondent officially, commence an investigation, including reference to the Dean or Presiding Member of the Faculty, and give an answer (including reasons) normally within 7 days.

#### Step 5

If the student is still dissatisfied, an appeal may be lodged in writing with the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee within 14 days of receiving the Registrar's notification. The Presiding Member may decline to take action in cases where insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student and shall inform the student accordingly.

If the matter has not already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee, empanelled for the purpose by the Presiding Member of the appropriate Studies Committee. The Presiding Member will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the corresponding Studies Committee.

If the matter has already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee of the Academic Board, empanelled for the purpose by the President of the Board. The President will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the Academic Board.

The Appeal Sub-Committee will consist of at least three members, one of whom will be a student. The student member will be drawn from the Academic Board or from the current list of student members of faculties and boards of studies.

No member of the Appeal Sub-Committee will have been associated with either the original decision or any earlier step in the appeal process.

Within two months the Appeal Sub-Committee will make a decision on the matter. Decisions made by the Appeal Sub-Committees will be reported annually to the Academic Board. There will be no further right of appeal.

Each stage is to be handled expeditiously.



---

# Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In 1988 the University established The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. Individuals and companies who wish to foster the University's independent advancement are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation, which can be contacted through the External Affairs Directorate.

For those wishing to contribute by Will, the following is a suggested form of bequest:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$. . . . . which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'\*

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a donation or bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a donor or testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

*\*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.*

## Death duty and Estate duty

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

### **Donations and Gifts –Taxation**

Gifts not being testamentary gifts of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).

### **The Bequest of Human Bodies to UNSW for Scientific Research:**

The School of Anatomy can advise on procedures to be followed if a person wishes to leave his/her body to UNSW. The School may be contacted on 9385 2480.

---

# Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each Faculty Handbook contains in its scholarships section the scholarships available for study in that Faculty. Travel scholarships are shown separately. Applicants should note that the scholarships and their conditions are subject to review and the closing dates for awards may vary from year to year.

Scholarship information is regularly included in the University publication 'Uniken/Focus' and updated on the UNSW Web site <http://www.unsw.edu.au/information>.

Students investigating study opportunities overseas should also consult Study Abroad which is published by UNESCO and is available in the University library. The British Council (02 9326 2365) may be of assistance for information about study in Britain. The Australian-American Education Foundation (02 6247 9331) or the U.S. Consulate General Educational Advising Centre (02 9373 9230) can provide information about study in America. Information may also be obtained from the embassy or consulate of the country in which the study is proposed and from the proposed overseas institution. Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education, Training and Youth Affairs (DEETYA) can be obtained from the Awards and Exchanges Section, DEETYA, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

## KEY

- L** Students with Australian Citizenship or Permanent Resident status can apply.
- I** International students can apply.

## Postgraduate scholarships for research or coursework are identified with the following codes:

- R** Available for study by research (normally Masters by Research or PhD).
- C** Available for study by coursework (normally Masters by Coursework or Graduate Diploma).

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Duration
- Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, application forms are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit, c/- the Student Centre (Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery). Applications normally become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

## Undergraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to undergraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed according to the year of study for which the scholarship is available (i.e. scholarships for first year students; scholarships for second or later year students; scholarships for Honours year students) or whether they are available to undertake travel, and then also by Faculty and course (e.g. scholarships in Science or Engineering). If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships and Student Loans Unit  
The University of New South Wales  
Sydney 2052 Australia**

**Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**

**Fax (02) 9385 3732**

**Email: [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

## Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course

### General First Year

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

#### The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for airfares and a stipend.
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and application forms can only be obtained from the Australian Education Centre or Diplomatic Post in the home country. The award conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country. The closing date is normally early in the year before the year of study.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Co-Op Program (L)

- \$10,400 pa and between 9 and 20 months industry training
- The duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are offered by industry groups through the University for most disciplines in Applied Science, Commerce and Economics and Engineering. Scholars are selected by interview with emphasis placed on achievements in community and extra-curricular activities as well as communication and leadership skills. A minimum TER of around 90 is expected. The Co-Op application form is available from school Careers Advisers or the Co-op Office on (02) 9385 5116. Applications close September 30 with interviews held at the end of November and beginning of December.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

**The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

**The John Niland Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship provides assistance to enhance the opportunity of students from country high schools in Australia to enrol in an undergraduate program of study at UNSW. Applicants will be students who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five percent of their state-wide cohort, having been enrolled at a country high school in Australia. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of social and/or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 October.

**The Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship (L)**

- \$15,000 pa
- Renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students entering the first year of a Bachelor of Science or Engineering in the Faculties of Life Sciences, Science and Technology, or Engineering. Selection will take into account academic merit and interview performance. Applications close early January.

**The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

**The New South Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students commencing the first year of undergraduate study at UNSW. The Scholarships will be awarded taking into account academic achievement, including potential for study in a discipline of the University. No application form is required. As all students who attempt the HSC (or equivalent) will be automatically considered for the scholarship, no application is needed. The award is extremely competitive and it is expected that the successful applicant(s) will be in the top 2% of candidates.

**The Ngunnagan Club Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students enrolled at an Australian country high school who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five per cent of their state cohort. Applicants should complete an official application form by 31 October in the year prior to their intended enrolment at UNSW. Final performance in the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation) examination should be reported to the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit once known.

**UNSW-HECS Equity Awards (L)**

- HECS liability
- Duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress

In 1997, the scholarships were offered for full-time undergraduate study to applicants who achieved a TER of at least 90 in the HSC (or equivalent), and were in receipt of ABSTUDY or full AUSTUDY, and expected to be in receipt of these benefits while studying at UNSW. Applications from such students in 1997 closed in early December 1996. UNSW Access Scheme applicants were automatically considered. The conditions for the 1998 awards have not yet been determined. More information should be available in November 1997.

**The Vice-Chancellor's Equity Scholarships (L)**

- \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

In 1997, over 40 scholarships were awarded for financially disadvantaged students commencing full-time undergraduate study. Applicants must have applied, and be deemed eligible, for the UNSW Access Scheme, with financial disadvantage as one of the grounds for eligibility. Selection was also based on academic merit. The conditions for the 1998 awards have not yet been determined. More information should be available in November 1997.

---

### **The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

---

## **Faculty First Year**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships are available for full-time undergraduate study in the first year of a course in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Application forms are available from the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Office. Tel: (02) 9385 1017. Applications close with the Faculty Office in late January.

---

### **Faculty of the Built Environment**

#### **The Paul White/Concrete Constructions Scholarship (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) having been enrolled at a high school in Australia and are seeking to enrol in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the university and may consider financial circumstances. Applications close 31 October.

---

### **College of Fine Arts**

#### **The College of Fine Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$1,500 pa
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are available to students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course at the College of Fine Arts (COFA) at UNSW. Selection will be based on outstanding ability in the visual/fine arts and design with emphasis placed on achievements in the community and extra-curricular activities as well as leadership and communication skills. Information and applications are available directly from the Student Administration Office, COFA, PO Box 259, Paddington NSW 2061. Tel (02) 9385 0888, fax (02) 9385 0706. Applications close late January.

---

### **Faculty of Engineering**

#### **The Alexandria Ada Lam Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,000 pa
- The duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance

One scholarship is available to a female student who undertook the HSC in the previous year and is enrolling in the first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree course in the Faculty of Engineering. Applicants will be initially assessed on the basis of academic merit. Consideration will also be given to the reasons for undertaking the course and financial need. Applications close at the end of January.

#### **The Jack Beale Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to first year students enrolling in the Faculty of Engineering who are concerned about water resources and the environment. Applications close 31 October.

#### **The Vida Balshaw Women in Engineering Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,500
- 1 year

One scholarship is available to a female student enrolling in the first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering. Applicants will be considered on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close late January.

## Civil Engineering

### The Jacob N Frenkel Scholarship in Civil Engineering (L)

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

The scholarship is to provide assistance to secondary school students to study civil engineering at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit, reason for study and financial need. Applications close 31 October.

## Geomatic Engineering

### The Institution of Surveyors Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to the full-time degree course in Geomatic Engineering. Selection is based on academic merit, personal qualities and financial need. Applications close at the end of January.

### The Surveyor-General's Scholarship for Women in Surveying (L)

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to female students entering Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Geomatic Engineering. Applications close at the end of January.

---

## Faculty of Life Sciences

### The Faculty of Life Sciences Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

A number of scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolling in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Life Sciences. Applications close at the end of January.

## Food Science and Technology

### The Coca-Cola South Pacific Export Corporation Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,800 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must not be more than 22 years of age on 1 December of the year preceding the year in which the award

commences. Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Science and Technology. Applications normally close at the end of January.

### The George Weston Foods Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Science and Technology. Applications normally close at the end of January.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### The School Scholarships (Chemistry, Geography, Mathematics, Physics and Department of Applied Geology) (L)

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Up to six scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in the Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications normally close mid-February.

### The Science and Technology Faculty Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Six scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science and Technology. Students undertaking the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts course may also apply. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications normally close mid-February.

## Ceramic Engineering

### The Australasian Ceramic Society Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$400 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**The CSR Building Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. A new scholarship is only offered when the current scholarship recipient completes his/her course. It is expected that a new award will be available in 1999. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**The Clay Brick Association Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. A new scholarship is only offered when the current scholarship recipient completes his/her course. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**The Thomson Family Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**The Monier PGH Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**Chemistry****The John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- Up to three years subject to satisfactory progress

Two scholarships are available to assist students in their first year of full-time undergraduate study in the School of Chemistry. They will be awarded on the basis of academic merit. Applications close 31 March.

**Metallurgy****The CSIRO Division of Minerals Scholarship in Metallurgical Engineering (L)**

- \$2,500 pa
- 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student enrolled in Year 1 of the course leading to a Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering (Process Metallurgy) degree. Selection is based on academic merit and personal qualities. Applications close early December.

**The Sir Rupert Myers Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students who are permanent residents of Australia or whose parents are permanent residents of Australia. Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

**Physics****The CSIRO Division of Telecommunications and Industrial Physics Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student entering the first year of the Engineering Physics program in the Advanced Science course, leading to a Bachelor of Science degree. The scholarship will be awarded on a recommendation from the Head of School of Physics. There is no application form.

**The Siemens Plessey Electronic Systems Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- Duration of course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student entering the first year of the Engineering Physics program in the Advanced Science course, leading to a Bachelor of Science degree. The scholarship will be awarded on a recommendation from the Head of School of Physics. There is no application form.



## Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study

### General Second Year or Later

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships and Student Awards (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects in the final year studies of a Bachelors degree (applications close April 15), or to undertake a research project during the summer vacation (applications close October 15). The Student Awards are provided for excellence in student research projects related to the dried fruit industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502. Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321.

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies i.e. sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

#### The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

**The Nicholas Catchlove Scholarship in Flying (L)**

- \$10,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship will be awarded to provide a final year student with the opportunity to undertake further flying training to prepare for a career in the aviation industry. Applicants must be proposing to undertake the final year of an appropriate course and hold a Commercial Pilot's Licence. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the course, financial need, commitment to flying and to the course, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, and interview performance. Applications close October.

**The NSW Farmers Association EL O'Brien Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The NSW Farmers Association is offering a scholarship for a student entering Year 4 of the Wool and Pastoral Sciences course. Applicants must be members, or children of members of the Association. Applications close early March.

**The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

**The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course, undertaking a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

**The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

**The Spruson and Ferguson (Patent Attorneys) Scholarship for Innovation (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students undertaking the final year of an undergraduate course in any school of the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit and the innovative nature of the proposed final year project. Applicants are required to submit an application and a 200 word outline of their proposed research topic. Applications close 7 March.

**The Telstra Education Fellowships (L)**

- \$7,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be entering the final year of study in the disciplines of computer, electrical or electronic engineering, computer science or human factors. Students may also have the opportunity to undertake up to 12 weeks non-compulsory vacation employment. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton Victoria 3169. Email: c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications normally close at the end of July.

**The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

---

## Faculty Second Year or Later

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The Woods Bagot Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship may be awarded to a student undertaking full-time study in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture program. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of a number of factors including academic performance. Applications close early April.

---

### College of Fine Arts

#### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Australian Hotels Association Hospitality Management Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

Applicants must have completed Year 2 of the degree course in Marketing and Hospitality Management. The successful applicant is awarded the scholarship on the basis of a recommendation from the School. There is no application form.

#### The Canon Australia Marketing Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$10,000
- 1 year

Applicants should be enrolling in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing) course. Selection will be based on

academic merit and interview performance. Applications close at the end of March.

#### The McDonald's Hospitality Management Scholarship (L)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should be enrolled in Year 4 of the degree course in Marketing and Hospitality Management. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of a recommendation from the School. There is no application form.

---

### Faculty of Engineering

#### ACMEE Scholarship in Engineering (I,L)

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

Applicants must be in their final year of study in any discipline of a Bachelor of Engineering degree in the Faculty of Engineering. The scholarship is to advance the management education of engineers. Selection is based on academic achievement particularly in the field of management, demonstrated participation and performance in industry, and an intended final year project related to management and business performance in an engineering-based enterprise. Applications close 30 April.

#### The Shell Coal Undergraduate Scholarship (L)

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have successfully completed the first year of a degree course in mining, mechanical or electrical engineering or equivalent, and wish to pursue a career in mining. One of the four nationally available scholarships will be allocated to a mining engineering student at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic and other achievements. Applications close late March.

### Mining Engineering

#### The BHP Minerals Scholarship in Mining Engineering (L)

- \$10,000 pa and payment of HECS
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students in the second year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic performance in the first year of the degree. Applications close 31 March.

**The Charles Warman Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students enrolling in Year 3 or 4 of the full-time degree course in Mineral Engineering (BE or BE/BSc). Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close early March.

**The Dyno Wesfarmers Blasting Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$7,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is available for Years 3 and 4 of the Mining Engineering course, subject to satisfactory progress. The scholarship is offered every second year and will be offered again in 1998.

**The Komatsu Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000 pa in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 3 and entering Year 4 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

**The Mintech Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 per annum
- 1 year

The scholarship is to be awarded to a full-time student in the final year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. The applicant's thesis topic must be in the fields of drill and blast technology. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

**The Voest Alpine Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000 payable in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 2 and entering Year 3 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

**Petroleum Engineering****The Society of Petroleum Engineers Pty Ltd (L)**

- Up to \$2,500

Applicants must have completed the first two years of any accredited Engineering program. Applications and enquiries should be directed to the Society of Petroleum Engineers in the student's home state.

---

**Faculty of Law**

Application forms for scholarships in the Faculty of Law are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications normally close early March.

**The Clayton Utz Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances.

**The Corrs Chambers Westgarth Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on financial need and academic merit.

**The John W Kirkwood Memorial Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

**The Phillips Fox Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be in the second to last year of the Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

**The Phillips Fox (Achievement) Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$500
- 1 year

Applicants must be in the second to last year of the Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit and extracurricular activities, including community service, University activities or sport, and cultural and professional interests.

**The Tress Cocks and Maddox Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolling in any year of a Law degree course.

---

## Faculty of Life Sciences

### Biological Science

#### The Alton and Neryda Fancourt Chapple Biological Science Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to an undergraduate student in Year 3 (final year) of the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science degree program, majoring in any program in the School of Biological Science at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close 30 April.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Metallurgy

#### The Pasminco Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student entering Year 4 of the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering. A letter of application should be sent direct to the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Applications close early March.

---

## Honours Year Scholarships

---

### General Honours Year

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

#### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Studentships (I,L)

- \$1,000

The studentships are available to students preparing a thesis related to intellectual disability. Applications should be in the form of a letter which includes a curriculum-vitae and thesis plan and must be supported by a letter from the Head of School/Department. Applications should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Apex Foundation Studentships, PO Box 311, Mt Evelyn Vic 3796. Applications close 31 May.

#### The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L)

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be Honours students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from

ANZCCART, PO Box 19 Glen Osmond, SA, 5064. Tel (08) 303 7325. Applications close July.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa for the duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I, L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours

year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies i.e. sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

### **The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

### **The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Undergraduate Honours Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$6,000 (i.e. \$5,000 to the student and \$1,000 to the host School/Department).
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours program. Study in an area of significance to the grains industry will be viewed favourably. A letter of application, including a curriculum-vitae, academic record, letter of support from the Head of School/Department and two referees' supporting statements, should be sent to GRDC Undergraduate Honours Scholarship, PO Box E6, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62725528. Applications close late November.

### **The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L)**

- \$1,500

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours year or PhD research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810. Tel (077) 818811. Applications close mid-December.

### **The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and undertaking a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

### **The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,000

Grants are available to assist students undertaking research projects in any field of study allied to river basin management. Applications close April.

### **The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. A letter of application should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should be full-time students who have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively, and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

### **The University Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, i.e. the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close 30 November.

### **The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

---

## **Faculty Honours Year**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$500

The Honours Year Scholarships provide a maximum of \$500 per student per year to assist with approved expenses incurred in their honours research. To date this support has assisted with travel expenses, special equipment purchases and survey mailing costs. Further information is available from the relevant school office.

---

### **College of Fine Arts**

#### **The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)**

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

---

### **Faculty of Commerce and Economics**

#### **The Bankers Trust Australia Scholarship (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake the final year of an Honours degree course in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit, interview performance and potential commercial aptitude. Applications close mid-October in the year prior to the final Honours year.

### **The Bill Stewart Memorial Scholarship in Accounting at UNSW (L)**

- Value to be determined
- 1 year

Applicants must be seeking to undertake the final year of an Honours program in Accounting in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed course of study and may consider financial need. Applications close 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

### **Centre for Applied Economic Research (CAER) Honours Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$3,000
- January–February vacation period

CAER offers scholarships to 4th year economics students to work full-time on their Honours thesis in the vacation period. Students must have an approved topic and supervisor. Information is available from Professor J.W. Neville, Director CAER, UNSW, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 3343. Applications close early December.

### **The CS First Boston Australia Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

Applicants should be entering Year 4 (Honours year) of the degree course in Finance, Banking or Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and potential commercial aptitude. Applications close late March.

### **The EJ Blackadder/Hambros Bank Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for an Honours year (Year 4) student in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and, if deemed appropriate, interview performance. Financial need may be taken into account. Applications close on 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

### **The Sir William Tyree Scholarship in Commerce (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be proposing to undertake an undergraduate Honours year in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Preference will be given to students proposing to apply their study to the marketing of renewable energy sources. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed study, and may also consider an

applicant's demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close 31 October in the year prior to the final Honours year.

---

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **The Harvey Carey Memorial Trust Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,200 pa
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in the BSc(Med) Honours course and undertaking research in the area of reproductive physiology. Further information may be obtained from the Faculty Administration Office. Tel (02) 9385 2459.

---

## **Faculty of Science and Technology**

### **The HC & ME Porter Memorial Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student undertaking an Honours year in Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Applications close 20 December in the year prior to the proposed Honours year.

## **Mathematics**

### **The Buchwald Award in Applied Mathematics (I,L)**

- Up to \$400 pa
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student in the final year of the Honours course in Applied Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

### **The George Szekeres Award (I,L)**

- \$300 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students entering the final year of the Honours course in Pure Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.



## Travel Scholarships

### General Travel

#### The Arthur Anderson Study Abroad Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in Arthur Anderson offices in Singapore. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with relevant universities in Asia who are able to undertake research/study in the Singapore office of Arthur Anderson. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

#### The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

#### The Australia-Korea Foundation/National Korean Studies Centre Exchange Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The Scholarships provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who have been accepted as exchange students by a Korean university. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close early January.

#### The Australia-Korea Foundation Undergraduate Bursaries (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Bursaries are available for students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course intending to study Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close in December.

#### The Cambridge and Harvard Travel Scholarships (L)

- \$15,000 contribution towards fees, travel and living expenses
- One-off payment

The scholarship will be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor on the basis of recommendations from the Deans of the Faculties. Candidates must have an impressive record, having completed at least 2 years full-time (or the part-time equivalent) of an undergraduate course at the University of New South Wales. Applications for travel to

Harvard University are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications close mid-November for travel the following year. Cambridge Travel Scholarships have not yet been finalised.

### **Churchill Fellowships (L)**

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas that offer special advantage over those in Australia. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612. Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

### **DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L)**

Application forms for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

#### ***One-Semester German Studies Scholarships***

- DM1,000 a month living allowance, travel assistance of DM2,500 and the health insurance contribution
- One semester

Applicants must be in their third year of German Studies. Applications close 1 July.

#### ***Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs***

- DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses and course fees

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years University level German (with a better than B average) may apply for this scholarship. The students should be aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake the 8 week German studies course (in German) at the University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with some knowledge of German and a background in German Studies. Applications close 1 August.

### **The International Exchange Travel Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

The scholarships were established to encourage UNSW students to participate in the University's formal international exchange programs. Students must be undergraduates embarking on a period of study overseas which will count toward their UNSW degree. Awards will be granted on the basis of academic merit. Further information is available from the International Student Centre. Tel (02) 9385 5333.

### **The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)**

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for study in Japan in the following areas: Japanese Studies, In-Service Training for Teachers, Research, Undergraduates. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3244, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close April (for Japanese Studies and Teacher Training) and July (for Research and Undergraduate scholarships).

### **The Malcolm Chaikin Overseas Exchange Scholarship (L)**

- \$3,000
- 1 year

A scholarship is available for a third year student in a Science or Engineering degree program in the Faculty of Life Sciences, Science and Technology or Engineering. Applicants must be undertaking an overseas exchange program through the International Student Centre. Applications close late June. It is expected that the first scholarship will be awarded in 1999.

### **The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)**

A one month scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students aged between 20 and 24, and preferably in their third or fourth year. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Application forms close mid-July.

### **The NSW Travelling Art Scholarship (L)**

- \$25,000

The scholarship is available to an emerging visual artist to undertake a course of study or training overseas for one or two years. Guidelines and applications are available from the NSW Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney 2001. Tel (02) 9228 5533. Applications normally close in July.

### **Queen's Trust Grants (L)**

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust. Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

### **The RC Sutton/Jardine Matheson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson offices in Asia. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with relevant universities in Asia who are able to undertake research/study in an Asian office of R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

### **The Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)**

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

### **The Sir Charles Mackerras/Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)**

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email: bcsydney@sprint.com.au. Applications close early November.

### **The STA Travel Grant (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500 (in 1998) and up to \$3,000 from 1999

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and be members of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

### **The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I, L)**

- SEK 7,000 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students and researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for study or research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, and should include name and address, nationality, educational background, work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of the study or research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Applications are available from the Swedish Institute, Department for Educational and Research Exchange, PO Box 7434, S-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden. Email: grantinfo@si.se. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

### **The Swiss Confederation Scholarships (L)**

A scholarship may be available from The Swiss Confederation for art studies (for example, painting, graphic design, sculpture, music) for one academic year. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and the possibilities for study in Switzerland. Applicants must have been born after 1 January 1962. The scholarship can only be allocated after the candidate has been accepted by a Swiss art school or conservatory. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applications close 1 December.

### **The Yokohama Scholarship Awards (L)**

- JPY 120,000 per month undergraduate, JPY 150,000 per month for postgraduate students, tuition fees, airfare plus allowances
- Up to 4 years (undergraduate), 1 year for Japanese language study, 2 years Masters, 3 years PhD

Applicants must be Australian Citizens who have submitted their application to, or been accepted by a Japanese university and be able to communicate in Japanese (or be willing to undertake intensive study of the Japanese language). All disciplines are eligible except for subjects in medicine, veterinary science and dentistry. The scholarship will be granted subject to the applicant's final acceptance by the chosen Japanese university. Original application forms only will be accepted and are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or from the Yokohama Scholarship Foundation. Tel (07) 5588 0880, Fax (07) 5588 0842. Applications close with the Foundation in early October.

---

## Faculty Travel

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### Overseas Exchange Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$700 for travel to Asia, \$1,200 for Europe and the Americas

Scholarships area available to support Arts and Social Science students to participate in overseas study programs, who have been unsuccessful in obtaining a UNSW International Exchange Scholarship. Further information is available from the Student Development Officer, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Tel (02) 9385 1443.

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The Ronald Lu Travelling Scholarship in Architecture (I,L)

- At least \$3,000 for travel to Asia

Applicants must be undertaking Year 3 or 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture degree. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit coupled with a statement outlining the reasons for their proposed travel and study. The scholarship will normally close June 1 each year, for travel to Asia during the long vacation period.

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Deutsche Bank/Deutsche Morgan Grenfell Travel Scholarship (L)

- Living and travel allowance up to \$6,000
- 2 weeks overseas

The scholarship is for organised travel to London and Frankfurt to explore thesis research topics with Deutsche Bank/Deutsche Morgan Grenfell personnel. Applicants must be proceeding to full-time study in the Honours year of a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree in Finance. The travel must be taken prior to commencing the Honours year. Selection will be based on academic merit, commercial leadership potential and interview performance. Applications close mid-August.

### The Michael Page International Scholarship (L)

- At least \$3,000
- Up to 1 month overseas study experience

The scholarship is available for final year students to undertake research in Marketing, Information Technology or Finance in one of the Michael Page Group's offices in South East Asia. Applicants must be final year undergraduate students in the disciplines of Marketing, Information Technology or Finance. The travel must be undertaken in the mid-year semester break in the final year of study. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the course of study, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close late March.

---

### Faculty of Engineering

#### Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

#### The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3–6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three–six month stay in Japan (e.g. travel expenses, living costs, fees etc), for students to work on their thesis project with industry, universities, or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of their progression on their project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email: B.Milton@unsw.edu.au. Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

### Faculty of Medicine

#### John Hirshman International Health Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship is to provide assistance to a final year student undertaking MFAC 6001 Elective Term, to travel to a developing country for international health experience. Application forms and further information are available from the School of Community Medicine. Tel (02) 9385 2520.

## Vacation Scholarships

Some Schools may offer scholarships for the long vacation period from December to February each year. Students should contact the relevant School office for information.

---

### General Vacation

#### The Australian Kidney Foundation Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$800
- 6–8 weeks

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students currently in Medicine or other courses related to Biological Science, who will have completed at least one year of full-time study. Research projects undertaken must be related to the kidney and the urinary tract, and carried out at university departments during the summer vacation period. Applications close early September.

#### The CSIRO Division of Marine Research Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$450 per week plus travel expenses
- 8 weeks between December and February

Applicants must be full-time undergraduate students who have completed not less than three years of their course. Research projects will be undertaken with the CSIRO Division of Marine Research at either Hobart, Cleveland or Marmion. Applications close early September.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects during the summer vacation. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502. Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321. Applications close 15 October.

#### The Heart Foundation Vacation Scholarships

Scholarships are available for tenure during the long vacation period for research projects related to cardiovascular function and disease. Applicants should normally have completed at least two years of an appropriate degree course in the biological sciences. Preference will be given to applicants who have had little or no laboratory experience. Application guidelines become available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit in late July. Applications close early September.

#### The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Summer Vacation Scholarships (L,R)

- \$200 per week
- 6–8 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students who will have completed three years of an Honours degree in medicine, science, biological or health sciences. Research projects undertaken must be relevant to multiple sclerosis and carried out at university departments during the summer vacation period. Applications close mid-August.

#### The Novo Nordisk Student Research Scholarship (I,L)

- Between \$1,000 and \$1,500
- 6–9 weeks over the vacation period

Scholarships are available for diabetes-related research, at the Department of Endocrinology, Prince of Wales Hospital. The scholarship is open to students enrolled at any tertiary institution in Australia, however preference will be given to students enrolled in an undergraduate degree in Science or Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on interest in research into diabetes mellitus and academic performance. Further information is available from A/Professor Bernie Tuch, Prince of Wales Hospital, Tel (02) 9382 4814. Applications close 31 October.

---

## Faculty Vacation

---



---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### Centre for Applied Economic Research (CAER) Honours Scholarships (I,L)

- \$3,000
- January–February vacation period

CAER offers scholarships to 4th year economics students to work full-time on their Honours thesis in the vacation period. Students must have an approved topic and supervisor. Information is available from Professor J.W. Neville, Director CAER, UNSW, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 3343. Applications close early December.

---

### Engineering

#### Computer Science and Engineering

#### The Computer Science and Engineering Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,600
- 12 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available to students in Computer Science and Engineering who intend to pursue Honours or postgraduate study. Further information is available from the School of Computer Science and Engineering, UNSW. Tel (02) 9385 4329.

---

### Faculty of Science and Technology

#### Chemistry

#### The School of Chemistry Summer Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$250 per week
- Up to 8 weeks

Summer Vacation Scholarships are available to undertake research with staff members of the School of Chemistry. Students completing 1st year may receive a total of up to \$500, for up to 4 weeks. Students in 2nd or 3rd year may receive up to \$250 per week for 8 weeks. Further information is available from Dr D.N. Duffy, Executive Assistant, School of Chemistry, UNSW. Tel (02) 9385 4693, Fax (02) 9385 6141, Email: d.duffy@unsw.edu.au

#### Mathematics

#### Vacation Scholarships in Mathematics (I,L)

- \$300 per week
- At least 6 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available for research in the School of Mathematics. Applicants should be enrolled in third year mathematics or statistics and be interested in further study. Scholarships may also be available for exceptional second year students. Further information is available from Dr Alex Opie, School of Mathematics, UNSW. Tel (02) 9385 2955, Email: a.opie@unsw.edu.au. Applications close mid-October.

## Postgraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to postgraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed by Faculty and course (e.g. scholarships in Science or Engineering) or whether they are available to undertake travel. If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships and Student Loans Unit  
The University of New South Wales  
Sydney 2052 Australia**

**Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**

**Fax (02) 9385 3732**

**Email: [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

## General

### Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study

#### The Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) (L,R)

- \$15,888 pa (1998 rate). Other allowances may also be paid.
- Up to 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree. PhD students may apply for up to 6 months extension in certain circumstances

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. The scholarships are available to undertake a Masters by Research or PhD. Students with Permanent Resident status should normally have lived in Australia continuously for 12 months. Applications close late October.

#### The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I, R, C)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for air fares and a stipend
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and applications can only be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country.

#### The Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships (OPRS) (I,R)

- Tuition fees and medical cover only
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Eligibility is confined to postgraduate students who are citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand, to undertake a research degree at UNSW. Applications close late September.

### Other General

#### The Anthony Rothe Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$28,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applications are open to postgraduate students eligible to undertake a PhD. The proposed research must be related to the causes, prevention, treatment or cure of leukaemia and allied blood disorders. Information and applications are available from The Secretary, Anthony Rothe Memorial Trust, c/- Brigden & Partners, GPO Box 2564, Sydney NSW 2001. Applications close late August.

#### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Research Grants (I,L,R)

Grants may be awarded for new or existing research projects in any discipline concerned with the causes, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of intellectual disability and allied conditions. Applications can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Limited, PO Box 311, Mount Evelyn VIC 3796. Applications close late July.

#### The Arthritis Foundation of Australia Rheumatology Research & Professional Education Awards (L,R)

- \$15,000–\$22,000 pa
- 1 year with a possible 2 year extension

Scholarships are available to support research projects into arthritis, osteoporosis and other musculoskeletal disorders. Applicants must be enrolled in studies leading to a Masters by Research or PhD. Further information and applications are available from The Arthritis Foundation of Australia, GPO Box 121, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 92212456, Fax (02) 92322538. Applications close early June.

### **The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- To be determined
- 1–3 years

The scholarships are available for research into areas related to asthma including the basic medical services and clinical or psychological investigations. Further information is available from The Asthma Foundation of NSW, Suite 1 "Garden Mews", 82–86 Pacific Highway, St Leonards NSW 2065. Applications close early August.

### **The Australian Brewers Foundation Alcohol Related Medical Research Postgraduate Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- Similar to the NHMRC (see NHMRC entry)
- 1 year

Similar to the NHMRC. The scholarships are available to support research into the medical, social and public health aspects of moderate, hazardous or harmful alcohol consumption. Information and application are available from ABF – Medical Research Advisory Committee. Tel (02) 955 26688, Fax (02) 9552 1369. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Australian Coral Reef Society (ACRS) Inc Student Grants (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000 (plus \$1,500 Walker prize for the best proposal)

The grant is open to students at any Australian University who are enrolled in a PhD or MSc involving research on coral reefs. Recipients must be a member of, or be willing to join the ACRS. Applications normally close late November.

### **The Australian Federation of University Women (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9232 5629.

### **The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- \$7,500 supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship and \$5,500 pa for facility costs plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The Institute offers awards for postgraduate students whose research projects are associated with nuclear science or

its applications. Applicants must be in receipt of an APA or equivalent scholarship and have completed (or expect to complete) a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science with Honours. At least one month per year must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close early December.

### **The Australian Kidney Foundation Medical Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- Similar to the National Health and Medical Research Council research scholarships (see NHMRC entries under General)
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to medical graduates proposing to undertake an MD or PhD with a research area related to the kidney and urinary tract. Information is available from Aust Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Deakin ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6282 2913, Fax (02) 6285 2060. Applications close 1 September.

### **The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be postgraduate students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond, SA, 5064. Tel (08) 303 7325. Applications close July.

### **The Australian Pain Relief Association and Australian Pain Society PhD Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$16,750 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must hold an Honours 1 degree and be proposing to undertake a PhD in the mechanism, diagnosis, treatment or epidemiological features of acute or chronic (including cancer) pain. Further information and applications are available from the Australian Pain Society Secretariat, PO Box 629, Willoughby NSW 2068. Tel (02) 9439 6744. The award is offered bi-annually. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Society for Microbiology (L,R,C)**

The Australian Society for Microbiology (ASM) provides prizes and awards ranging from \$100 to \$10,000, for study, research and projects related to Microbiology. More information can be obtained from the ASM National Office, Unit 23/20 Commercial Rd, Melbourne VIC 3004. Tel (03) 9867 8699, Fax (03) 9867 8699.



### **The Australian Spinal Research Foundation Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research or 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD in an area designed to contribute to an understanding of the anatomical and physiological mechanisms underlying chiropractic care or the clinical efficiency of chiropractic care and management procedures. Information and applications are available from Aust. Spinal Research Foundation, PO Box 1047, Springwood Qld 4127. Tel (07) 3808 4098, Fax (07) 3808 8109, Email: t.flack@qut.edu.au. Applications close mid October.

### **The Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association – The Harry Windsor Biomedical and Medical Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$23,257 pa (Medical postgraduates), \$15,637–\$20,180 pa (Biomedical Science postgraduates) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time postgraduate medical research in the areas of tuberculosis, respiratory disease (particularly community aspects) or the health of disadvantaged people. Only original application forms will be accepted and are available from The Executive Officer, Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association, PO Box 84, Darlinghurst, NSW 2010. Fax (02) 9360 5520. Applications close 15 August.

### **The Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$15,321–\$19,827 pa (depending on the type of research)
- 3 years

The scholarship is available for full-time PhD studies in subjects such as optometry, microbiology, biochemistry, optics, materials science, polymer chemistry and immunology. For information about application procedures applicants should initially contact Dr Mark Wilcox, CRCERT, University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 0222.

### **The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc Postgraduate Research Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is open to students enrolled in a Masters degree program with a significant research component connected with air quality. Applications close early February.

### **The CSIRO Division of Fisheries Supplementary PhD Awards (L,R)**

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is a supplement to any primary scholarship (e.g. APA) for PhD study in marine studies, environmental studies, zoology, botany, broadly-based life sciences, economics and mathematics. Applications close early March.

### **The Dairy Research and Development Corporation (DRDC) Postgraduate Education Program (L,R)**

Awards to undertake full-time postgraduate research degrees are available in a wide range of disciplines including dairy manufacturing, farm research, economics and marketing, and agricultural extension. New and experienced applicants are welcome to apply. Guidelines and applications are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or DRDC, PO Box 8000, Glen Iris VIC 3146. Tel (03) 9889 0577. Applications close 31 October.

### **The Forest and Wood Products Research and Development Corporation (FWPRDC) Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to \$25,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students undertaking a postgraduate research degree at an Australian University. Selection is based on academic merit and the relevance of the project to FWPRDC Programs. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, FWPRDC, PO Box 157, Bond University Qld 4229. Fax (07) 5578 7911. Applications close early October.

### **The Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation Research Scholarships in Otolaryngology (I,L,R)**

- \$15,364 pa for science graduates, \$22,850 pa for medical graduates, plus allowances
- 3 years

The scholarships are available to medical or science graduates for research in Otolaryngology or in related fields of biomedical science. Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree in Australia or New Zealand. Information and applications are available from the Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation, Pelham House, 165 Bouverie St, Carlton VIC 3053. Tel (03) 9349 2622, Fax (03) 9349 2615. Applications normally close in August.

### **The Gerontology Foundation Grant-In-Aid (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$5,000 for a specific research project

A Grant-In-Aid is awarded to students who have not had their work published in a refereed journal and who have not won any research grants in open competition. The grant supports a proposed scientific investigation topic specified by the Foundation. Information and applications are available from The Executive Officer, Gerontology Foundation of Australia Inc, PO Box 199, Annandale NSW 2038. Applications normally close in late July.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R,C)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939–45 War. Tenable at tertiary institutions in Australia and overseas. Applications close early October.

### **The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Junior Research Fellowship (L,R)**

- \$21,000 pa plus up to \$3,000 to the supporting institution, some conference/workshop attendance allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking full-time PhD studies in fields of high priority to the grains industry. Applications close mid-October.

### **The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L,R)**

- \$1,500

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810, Tel (077) 818811. Applications close mid-December.

### **The Harold G Conde Memorial Fellowship (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa subject to the availability of funds
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be honours graduates. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for postgraduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close early April.

### **The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate students involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which outlines how the research will advance the thinking and practice in the area of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.

### **The June Opie Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- NZD\$10,000
- 1 year

The award is administered by the University of Auckland and is available to citizens and permanent residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, and is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is primarily intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics or more particularly in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest. Applications close with the University of Auckland early October.

### **Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- \$20,000 pa plus \$5,000 for operating expenses
- 2 years for Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

General Research Scholarships are available for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of land, water and vegetation resources in Australia. Irrigation Research Scholarships are specifically for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of natural resources within the irrigation industries. Applications are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or LWRRDC, GPO Box 2182, Canberra ACT 2601. Tel (02) 62573379. Applications close early October.

### **The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foun-

dition, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in 'off-farm' disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close mid-August.

### **The Menzies Research Scholarship in Allied Health Sciences (L,R)**

- Up to \$24,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is awarded to stimulate research in the non-medical allied health disciplines. Applicants should be full-time students, who have completed the first stage of a PhD program. Applications are available from The Menzies Foundation, 210 Clarendon St, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Fax (03) 9417 7049. Applications close late June.

### **The Minerals Council of Australia Student Research Award (I,L,R)**

- \$500 plus travel and accommodation for the Environmental Workshop

The award is open to scholars who have completed or are undertaking postgraduate studies, and is aimed at encouraging excellence in student research and communication in the field of environmental management related to mining. The award will be judged on a paper written for and presented at the Minerals Council of Australia's Environmental Workshop. Nominations close early May.

### **The National Drug Strategy (NDS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$23,204 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 2 year extension

Scholarships are available to students undertaking PhD studies and aim to develop expertise in researching and evaluating non-biomedical approaches to the prevention and treatment of drug misuse. Selection is based on academic merit, work experience and the potential of the project. Applications close mid-July.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Dora Lush Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$15,637 pa, \$20,180 for HIV/AIDS research, \$17,637 for special initiative scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have completed a Science degree with Honours, or equivalent, at the time of submission of the application. Current APA holders or students enrolled in the final year of an Honours degree at the time of application are not eligible. Applications close late July.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$23,257 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical and dental graduates to undertake full-time research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close late July.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Public Health Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$23,257 pa (medical/dental graduates), \$15,637 pa (other graduates), \$20,180 pa for HIV/AIDS research, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical/dental or health related graduates to obtain training in public health research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close late July.

### **The National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Medical and Science Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$17,637 pa (science), \$23,257 pa (medical) plus \$1,200 departmental allowance
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Scholarships are available to science or medical graduates for research in cardiovascular function, disease or related problems. Applicants must usually reside in Australia. Further information and applications are available from the Medical Director, National Heart Foundation, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606. Medical Applications close May and Science applications close October.

### **The National Tertiary Education Union (NTEU) Scholarship for the Study of Industrial Relations and Unionism in Australian Tertiary Education (I,L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have made or intend to make an application for candidacy for a Masters by Research or PhD in a topic which covers some aspect of industrial relations, policy issues and/or unionism related to Australian tertiary education. Further information is available from NTEU, PO Box 1323, South Melbourne VIC 3205. Tel (03) 9254 1910. Applications close early November.

### **The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- Same as NHMRC scholarship stipends for medical and biomedical graduates
- Up to 2 years

Scholarships are available to medical graduates (or to appropriately qualified science graduates or health professionals) enrolled in a postgraduate research degree. Applications close mid-July.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Top-Up Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to a maximum of \$21,000 as a supplement to other scholarships, plus allowances

Applicants must be eligible for another scholarship and be undertaking research relevant to increasing the competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close mid-December.

### **The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships (L,C)**

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
- One session, renewable if eligibility criteria are satisfied

Postgraduate students enrolled in full-fee courses may be allowed to pay HECS rather than course fees. Students granted the concession are also required to pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a postgraduate course at the same level are not eligible. Applications for Session One close 15 January and 15 July for Session Two.

### **Financial Need HECS Substitution Scholarships**

Applicants must be in receipt of a full allowance from the Department of Social Security (DSS), Department of Veteran Affairs, or AUSTUDY. Students granted the assistance must re-apply each session.

### **HECS Substitution for Scholarships for Women**

A limited number of scholarships will also be provided to women enrolling in a postgraduate course after a period of absence from study and/or employment who are seeking to extend their professional experience in order to re-enter the workforce. Preference will be given to women enrolling in courses which have a low female enrolment. Selection will take into account the applicant's academic merit, her personal statement, including details of a well-planned future career path, and referee's support. The scholarship is tenable for the duration of the course.

### **The Re-Entry Scholarship for Women (I,L,R,C)**

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award)
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have been out of full-time paid professional employment for a period of time and who wish to take up or resume a full-time research or coursework program of postgraduate study. Priority will be given to applicants wishing to update their research skills or to those who wish to gain further experience in order to return to employment in industry, business or education. Applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-planned career path. A letter of application and curriculum vitae should be forwarded to the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit, UNSW. Applications close 31 October.

### **The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill Vic 3131. Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications usually close May and November.

### **The Ronald Henderson Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa as a supplement to an APA
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

The scholarships are open to graduates who intend to commence Masters or PhD studies in social economics, and who obtain an APA or equivalent university postgraduate award. Applicants may be enrolled in qualifications in economics, commerce or arts. Information and applications are available from the Ronald Henderson Research Foundation, 5th Floor, 165 Flinders Lane, Melbourne VIC 3000. Tel (03) 9654 8299, Fax (03) 9650 7501, Email: lance@creativeaccess.com.au. Applications close late October.

### **The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. Applicants must have a sound academic record and demonstrate a major commitment animal welfare issues. A letter of application including two referees and academic transcript, should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close mid-March.

### **The Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$21,500 pa plus \$3,500 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available for postgraduate study in rural research and development in areas of interest to the Corporation. Applicants must hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline. Applications from mature age students with rural industry experience are particularly encouraged. Applications close early November.

### **The Shell Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$20,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be intending to undertake a PhD in science, engineering, economics/commerce, computer science, or a closely related discipline. Selection will be based on academic achievements, objectives of the proposed study and other personal qualities. Applications close late October.

### **The Social Policy Research Centre (SPRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to the APA), plus allowances
- 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should have a Bachelors Degree with at least Honours 2/1 in any of the fields of study relevant to social policy. The successful candidate will be enrolled in a relevant School of the University but will undertake research at the Centre. Prospective applicants must contact the School in which they wish to enrol. Application packages are available from the SPRC Publications and Information Officer, Social Policy and Research Centre, UNSW. Tel (02) 385 3833. Applications close late October.

### **The State Librarian's Metcalfe Scholarship at UNSW (L,R,C)**

- At least \$2,000

The scholarship is open to suitably qualified librarian's to undertake a Masters degree in the areas of librarianship, marketing or technology. Selection will be based on academic merit, the outline for the proposed area of study and demonstrated interest in librarianship. Applications normally close 30 November.

### **The Sugar Research and Development Corporation (SRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$22,000 pa plus \$3,000 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to foster research in disciplines compatible with the SRDC's research priorities. Applicants should hold an Honours degree or equivalent and have a strong motivation to make a professional career in the sugar industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, Sugar Research and Development Corporation, PO Box 12050, Brisbane Elizabeth St Qld 4002. Tel (07) 3210 0495, Fax (07) 3210 0506. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Telstra Research Laboratories Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L,R)**

University departments may apply for the Fellowships for one or more of their PhD students who are undertaking research relevant to the telecommunications industry in the fields of electrical engineering, computer science, science, psychology, social science or economics or other appropriate course. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton Victoria 3169. Email: c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications close late September.

### **VSDC Deafness Projects Fund (L)**

Tertiary Education Scholarships may be awarded to deaf students undertaking tertiary courses related to deafness, deaf education, or a fields which will advance the interests of deaf people. Applicants must be permanent residents of Australia. Further information is available from the VSDC-Services for Deaf Children, PO Box 6466, St Kilda Rd Central, Melbourne Vic 3004. Applications close mid-May.

### **The Wenkart Foundation Grants (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$22,000 pa
- 2 years with the possibility of renewal

Applicants must be undertaking full-time research in clinical, biomedical or health related clinical sciences. The grants will not be available again until the 1999 academic year. Applications close mid-May.

### **The Zonta International Amelia Earhart Awards (I,L,R)**

- US\$6,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have completed one year graduate study in an aero-space related science or engineering degree. Further information and applications are available from Zonta International, 557 West Randolph St, Chicago, Illinois 60661-2206, USA. Tel +1 312 930 5848, Fax +1 312 930 0951. Applications close early November.

---

## **Faculty**

---

### **AGSM**

#### **Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)**

A number of scholarships are available to students undertaking the full-time MBA program at the AGSM. Some are exclusive to the AGSM, others are available to students undertaking other MBA programs. Students are encouraged to apply for all scholarships for which they are eligible. Unless otherwise specified, information is available from the Admissions Officer, AGSM. Applications normally close in November.

#### **The AGSM Alumni Scholarships (I,L,C)**

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) Alumni offer two scholarships, one for the MBA (full-time) program valued at \$7,000, and one for the Executive MBA (part-time) program valued at up to \$7,000 for the executive (final) year. All MBA applicants will be automatically considered for these scholarships. Information and applications are available from AGSM's Manager, Academic Affairs.

#### **The AGSM Scholarships (I,L,C)**

- \$1,000 to \$3,500 pa depending on the student's financial resources
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

Applicants must be undertaking the MBA Program at the AGSM. Applications should be lodged with the AGSM's Manager, Academic Affairs by 30 November.

#### **Boston Consulting Group Scholarship**

- \$16,000 towards first year tuition fees
- Closing date 21 November

#### **Booz Allen Professional Advancement Scholarship**

- \$7,500 towards first year tuition
- Closing date 30 November

#### **The BZW Australia Ltd Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- \$14,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate potential to become leaders in management.

### **The Chief Executive Women's Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- \$13,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be females undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM and should demonstrate potential leadership in management in the public or private arenas.

### **The Joseph Barling Fellowship (I,L,C)**

- Not less than \$8,500 a year
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

Available to Engineering graduates of UNSW. Applications should be lodged with the AGSM's Manager, Academic Affairs by 30 November.

### **Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship**

- US\$22,500
- Payable over the term of the MBA Program

The Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship is open to any Australian and New Zealand citizen or permanent resident undertaking full-time MBA studies at one of the world's major business schools including the AGSM. Application forms are available from The Secretariat, PO Box H68, Australia Square, NSW, 1215. Tel (02) 9237 3333. Applications close 31 October.

### **The McKinsey Leadership Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- \$16,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate high potential for future leadership in the public and private arenas. Applications should be lodged with the AGSM's Manager, Academic Affairs by 30 November.

### **The Sasakawa Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

- Amount and number awarded may vary
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

The Sasakawa Leadership Fund Program was established in 1991 with a generous endowment from the Sasakawa Foundation to assist students at the AGSM undertaking the MBA, MBA (Executive) or PhD program who have high potential for future leadership in international affairs, in public life and in private endeavour. Applications should be lodged with the AGSM's Manager, Academic Affairs by 30 November.

---

## **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

### **The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences OPRS Holders Scholarship (I,R)**

- \$10,000 pa as a supplement to an OPRS
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applications are only open to OPRS holders from less developed countries enrolled in any school in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Selection will be made by the Dean of the Faculty.

---

## **Faculty of the Built Environment**

### **The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)**

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close mid-May.

### **The Wightman Postgraduate Scholarship in Architecture (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$4,000
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is open to graduates in architecture, or other related studies, for full-time postgraduate study in architecture at UNSW. Applications close late January.

---

## **College of Fine Arts**

### **The Jenny Birt Award (I,L,C)**

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. The award is available to a student undertaking a coursework qualification (undergraduate or postgraduate) offered by the College of Fine Arts. Students undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD are not eligible. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. There is no application form as students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

---

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics

### The Dean's PhD Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Up to the maximum level allowable for supplementary scholarships under the Australian Postgraduate Award conditions (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time PhD study. The award is prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 or equivalent in order to be considered. Information is available from the Office of the Dean, Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Tel (02) 9385 5895. Applications close early December.

### The Faculty of Commerce Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- 2 years for a Masters by Research and 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available to students undertaking full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in any school or department of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The awards are prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 or equivalent in order to be considered. Information is available from the Office of the Dean, Faculty of Commerce and Economics, Tel (02) 9385 5895. Applications close early December.

### The Telstra Master of Commerce Scholarship at UNSW (I,R,C)

- \$10,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is open to citizens or permanent residents of Indonesia only. Applicants must be graduates of a recognised university who are eligible to enrol in the Master of Commerce degree in Finance or Marketing at UNSW. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic merit and the reasons for the proposed course of study, and may consider financial need. Applications close July.

## Librarianship

### The John Metcalfe Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$4,000 pa
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in one of the full-time postgraduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close mid-February.

## The Libraries Board of South Australia-Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Scholarship

- \$2,000

The scholarship is available to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander students, preferably from South Australia, undertaking or completing formal studies in Librarianship or as a Library Technician, who have a demonstrated level of distinction in study. Candidates must be nominated by their Course Coordinator. Information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Project Officer, State Library of South Australia, GPO Box 419, Adelaide SA 5001. Tel (08) 8207 7299.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### The Dexion Master of Business and Technology Scholarship (I,C)

- Up to \$15,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for full-time study toward a Master of Business and Technology in the Faculty of Engineering at UNSW. Candidates must be residents of Malaysia and have successfully completed their first degree at UNSW or an approved overseas university. Selection will be based on academic merit coupled with a statement outlining the reasons for their proposed study. Applications close late August.

### The Faculty of Engineering Research Scholarships (L,R)

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geomatic Engineering or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building. Tel (02) 9385 5000, Fax (02) 9385 5456.



### **The Supplementary Engineering Postgraduate Awards (I,L,R)**

- \$8,000 pa (taxable) supplement to an APA or OPRS

The awards may be available to students who are in receipt of an APA or OPRS and who are enrolled in a full-time PhD in the Faculty of Engineering at UNSW. Recipients will be required to undertake up to six hours per week of teaching and/or research assistance up to a total of 180 hours for the year.

### **The Women in Engineering Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is open to female students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geomatic Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building. Tel (02) 9385 5000, Fax (02) 9385 5456. Applications close late November.

---

## **Faculty of Law**

### **The Julius Stone Postgraduate Scholarship in Law (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$10,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must have been successful in their application for an Australian Postgraduate Award or Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship (see the APA and OPRS entries under General) or an equivalent award. Applicants must be admitted to full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in Law. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. The award is expected to be available again in 1998.

---

## **Faculty of Life Sciences**

### **Biological Science**

#### **The Australian Biological Resources (ABRS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$15,888 pa (subject to annual review to match the APA).
- Up to 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should be proposing to undertake full-time study in a PhD, in an area of relevance to ABRS taxonomic principles. Applicants should hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline and be strongly motivated to make a professional career as a taxonomist. Permanent residents must have had 12 months continuous residence in Australia. Applications close early October.

### **Psychology**

#### **The John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate course in Psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu. Applications close late June.

---

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **The Dean of Medicine's Postgraduate Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under general)
- 1 year renewable annually

A scholarship may be offered to a student undertaking a PhD in the Faculty of Medicine. A maximum of three students can be assisted at any time. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. Information and applications are available from the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Materials Science and Engineering

#### The Sir Rupert Myers Postgraduate Scholarship in Materials Science and Engineering (I,L,R,C)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, renewable up to 3 years

Applicants must hold an Honours degree in materials science and engineering, or a related field. The scholarships are available for study towards a postgraduate degree in the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Information is available from the School of Materials Science and Engineering, University of New South Wales, 2052. Tel (02) 9385 4436. Applications close December.

### Optometry

#### The Brien A Holden Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,R)

- Tuition fees, living allowance (approx \$15,000 pa), travel and other allowances
- Up to 3 years, annually renewable

Scholarships are available for full-time study leading to the degree of Master of Science or PhD at the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) at UNSW. The scholarship is open to international students, with special consideration given to applicants from developing countries. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for the proposed study and financial need. Applications close late October.

#### The Contact Lens Society of Australia Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- \$3,500 pa

The scholarship is provided to enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to The Secretary, Contact Lens Society. Tel (02) 9243 3997.

## Physics

#### The Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics (I,L,R)

- \$1,500 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is provided to enable a student to undertake a research degree in theoretical physics. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another award. Information is available from the School of Physics. Tel (02) 9385 4553/5649.

---

## University College (ADFA)

#### The University College (ADFA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$17,888 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available for full-time research study and are awarded on the basis of academic excellence with emphasis on the undergraduate degree and referee's reports. Application forms are available from the Postgraduate Office, University College of UNSW, ADFA, Northcott Drive, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6268 8716, Fax (02) 6247 0702. Applications close late October.

#### Re-Entry Research Scholarship for Women (University College) (L, R)

- \$17,888 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarship is available for a woman graduate to undertake a full-time postgraduate research program at the University College. Applicants must have been away from research or research-related employment for five or more years, and hold an Honours degree or postgraduate qualification. Selection is based on academic qualifications, motivation and career aspirations, research experience, publications and referee's reports. Information is available from the Postgraduate Office, University College of UNSW, ADFA, Northcott Dr, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6268 8716, Fax (02) 6247 0702. Applications close mid-November.

## Travel Scholarships

Students in receipt of postgraduate scholarships not listed below may, if the scholarships conditions allow, spend a period of time overseas undertaking research relevant to their Australian qualification.

### General Travel

#### AAUW Educational Foundation International Fellowships (I,L,R,C)

- US\$15,160
- 1 year

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers Fellowships for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be females who have earned the equivalent of a United States Bachelor's degree and who are not US citizens or permanent residents. Preference will be given to women who show prior commitment to the advancement of women and girls through civic, community or professional work. Members of the Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) may also be eligible for AAUW-IFUW awards for advanced training at any overseas institution. Application packs are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or the AAUW Educational Foundation, 2201 N. Dodge St, Dept 67, Iowa City, IA 52243 USA. Applications close late November.

#### The ACSANZ Postgraduate Awards for Canadian Studies (I,L,R)

- Up to \$3,000 towards a research trip to Canada

The Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand will offer grants to postgraduate students wishing to undertake a short research trip to Canada. Applicants must be enrolled in Master's or Doctoral degrees at Australian or New Zealand universities, and grants will be for research into all areas of academic enquiry that have a distinctly Canadian orientation, for example in the humanities, social and political sciences and some branches of the health and environmental sciences. Information and applications are available from the Academic and Cultural Relations Officer, Canadian High Commission, Commonwealth Avenue, Canberra, ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3844, Fax (02) 6270 4083, Email: co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca. Applications close late September.

#### The Asian Studies Library Awards (ASLA) (L,R)

- \$250 to \$800 in a lump sum

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD. The award provides a contribution towards the travel costs to centres with Asian collections to undertake library research. Further information and application forms are available from the Project Coordinator, Asian Studies Library Awards, Collection Management Division, Library ANU, Canberra ACT 2600. Applications close mid-June.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

#### Association of University Women Educational Foundation – Charles & June Ross International Fellowship (L,R,C)

- US\$15,400
- 1 year

The fellowship is available to Australian women who have graduated from an Australian university, for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be members of the Australian Federation of University Women or AAUW and intend to return to Australia to pursue their professional career. Information and applications are available only from AAUW Educational Foundation, PO Box 4030, Iowa City, Iowa 52243-4030, USA. Tel +1 319 337 1716, fax +1 319 337 1204. Applications close late November.

### **The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)**

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

### **The Australia-Korea Foundation Awards (L,R,C)**

The AKF provides assistance to Korean language graduates who will be undertaking teacher training in the Korean language, and for work-experience programs. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au.

### **The Australian Bicentennial Scholarships and Fellowships Scheme (L,R,C)**

- 4,000 pounds sterling
- At least 3 months

Awards are available for study or research in the United Kingdom in any discipline, where it can be demonstrated that there is an advantage to be gained from a period of study in the U.K. Applicants must be enrolled as postgraduate students at Australian higher education institutions and usually resident in Australia. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5DS, UK. Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email: mcintyre@sas.ac.uk. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9232 5629.

### **The British Aerospace Australia Chevening Scholarship (L, R, C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to undertake an approved one-year MSc course in aerospace engineering at a British university. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

### **The British Chevening Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance and return airfare
- 3 months to 1 year

The awards are intended for outstanding graduates and young professionals with the potential to rise to senior positions in the private or public sectors and will contribute to Australian-British relations and understanding. The awards are tenable for postgraduate study at British universities. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close October.

### **The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Scholarships (L,R,C)**

The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust administers several scholarships for Australian Citizens to undertake postgraduate study at the University of Cambridge. Scholarship application forms should be requested from the University of Cambridge when applying for admission. Admission forms and copies of the Graduate Studies Prospectus are available from The Board of Graduate Studies, 4 Mill Lane, Cambridge CB2 1RZ, United Kingdom. By submitting one Scholarship Application Form, applicants will be considered for all the Trust's scholarships for which they are eligible. Information on how to apply is available from the Honorary Secretary, Australian Committee of the Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, c/o Dept of Classics, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Tel (02) 6249 2913/8830, Fax (02) 6249 5039. Applications for admission to Cambridge close 31 December and scholarship applications close 30 April in the following year.

### **The Cancer Research Fellowship Programme (I,L,R)**

- Travel expenses and living allowances
- 1 year

Applicants should be engaged in research in medical or allied sciences and intending to pursue a career in cancer research. The awards are tenable at the International Agency for Research on Cancer in France, or any other suitable institution abroad. Areas of research include epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and viral carcinogenesis and mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Applications are available from the International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 cours Albert-Thomas, 69372 Lyon Cedex 08, France, Tel 72 73 84 85, Fax 72 73 85 75. Applications normally close in December.

### **Churchill Fellowships (L)**

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas that offer special advantage over those in Australia. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications however. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612. Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

### **The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (CSFP) (L,R,C)**

- Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living expenses, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses
- Usually 2–3 years depending on the country

CSFP provides opportunities for Commonwealth students to undertake advanced academic study in other Commonwealth countries. Candidates should be Commonwealth citizens who are graduates. Applications close at different times depending on the country in which the study is proposed.

### **The Coral Sea Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$3,000 per month, plus \$2,500 travel entitlement
- Up to 3 months

The award is for applicants holding a tertiary qualification who are proposing study in the United States, to investigate a problem or opportunity relevant to Australian business or industry. Applicants must be Australian citizens (Permanent Residents are ineligible). Applications are available from the Program and Development Officer, Australian-American Foundation, GPO Box 1559, Canberra City ACT 2601. Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email: lindy@aaef.anu.edu.au. Applications close 30 September.

### **DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

Application forms and information (including closing dates) for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

#### **One-Year Scholarships**

- Monthly allowance between DM1,000 and DM1,600, airfares, health and accident insurance, and tuition fees
- 1 year

Scholarships are available for graduate studies in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under and hold a Bachelors degree (or equivalent). A working knowledge of German is required of those who study arts, others may receive additional language training prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Applications normally close in September.

#### **Research Grants**

- Monthly stipend of DM1,600, health insurance contribution and travel assistance of DM2,500
- 2 to 6 months

PhD students can apply for assistance to undertake a short period of research in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under.

#### **Information Visits by Groups of Professors and Students**

Groups (minimum of 10 persons, maximum of 30 persons) of professors and students can apply for assistance to visit Germany with the intention of increasing the knowledge of specific German topics. The program offers support in making travel and study arrangements and may include some financial assistance (based on the length of the stay and the number of persons undertaking the study tour). The period of stay must be between 7 and 21 days. No tours will be organised for July or August.

#### **Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs**

- Course fees, DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses, health insurance
- 8 weeks (3 January–21 February)

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years university-level German may apply for this scholarship. Applicants must be Australian or New Zealand citizens, aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake a German Studies course (in German) at the Albert-Ludwigs University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with a background in German Studies. Applications usually close in early August.

### **East West Center Graduate Degree Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- Accommodation, monthly stipend of US\$600, tuition fees, health insurance plus allowances
- 12 months with a possible 1 year extension

The Fellowships are available for postgraduate study at the University of Hawaii, preferably at Masters level. Citizens of countries in Asia, the Pacific and the United States are eligible to apply. Potential applicants must request an application package direct from the East West Centre, Awards Services Officer, Burns Hall 2066, 1601 East-West Road, Honolulu Hawaii 96848-1601, USA. Tel +1 808 944 7735, Fax +1 808 944 7730. Applications close early October.

### **Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- US\$15,000 pa plus tuition fees and health insurance
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal for a further year

Applicants must be undertaking, or near completion, of a postgraduate qualification at an Australian university. The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applications close early October.

### **The Fulbright Postgraduate Student Awards (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$28,050, depending on the type of award, with the possibility of other allowances (e.g. return airfares and tuition fees)
- 1 year

Students planning to undertake an American higher degree or engage in research towards an Australian higher degree in any field can apply for the Fulbright Student Awards. Four other privately sponsored awards include the Engineering Award, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People Award, Visual and Performing Arts Award, and Tim Matthews Memorial Award in Statistics and Related Disciplines. Applicants must be Australian citizens who have completed an Honours degree or equivalent and who are eligible to undertake a higher degree at an American institution. Information and applications are available from the Honorary Secretary, Fulbright NSW State Selection Committee, Research and Scholarships office, University of Sydney NSW 2006. Tel (02) 9351 4464, Email: meredith@reschols.usyd.edu.au. Applications close late September.

### **The Golda Meir Scholarship (I,L,R,C)**

- Tuition (some allowances may be paid)
- 1 year

The Golda Meir scholarships are available to graduates, with a major field of study in Jewish studies, religious studies, Israel studies or Middle East studies, who meet the relevant requirements for the Graduate Year Program at the Hebrew University's Rothberg School for Overseas

Students. Application forms are available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162. Tel (03) 9272 5511.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R,C)**

- \$4000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Special consideration may be given to cases of financial hardship. Applications close October.

### **The Harkness Academic Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- Some allowances and tuition fees for study in the USA
- 12-21 months

The Academic Fellowships cover academic study and research. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

### **The Harkness Mid-Career Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- Professional travel allowance
- 7-12 months

The Mid-career Fellowships are for study and practical experience. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

### **Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)**

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for study in Japan in the following categories: Japanese Studies, In-Service Training for Teachers, Research, Undergraduates. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3244, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close April (for Japanese Studies and Teacher Training) and July (for Research and Undergraduate scholarships).

### **The Kobe Steel Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Maintenance allowance of at least 7,000 pounds sterling plus tuition fees and travelling expenses
- Up to 2 years with the possibility of extension

The scholarship is tenable at St Catherine's College, Oxford University. The scholarship will be awarded to outstanding individuals who display qualities of leadership, excellence in sport as well as academic ability. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close mid-October.

### **Korean Government Scholarships (L)**

- Tuition fees, living allowance, travel and other allowances
- Duration of course

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for postgraduate study in Korea for Master's, PhD or Research programs. Applicants with knowledge of the Korean language are preferred. Information and applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Korea, 113 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3044, Fax (02) 6283 4839. Applications close early May.

### **The Lady Davis Fellowship Trust (I,L,R,C)**

The Lady Davis Trust provides awards for study, research, or teaching at graduate, post-doctoral or professorial levels at the Hebrew University or the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Information is available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162. Tel (03) 9272 5511. Applications normally close in November.

### **The Laporte Centenary Scholarship (L,R)**

- Airfare, living allowance, tuition fees
- 3-6 months

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate research in the United Kingdom. Candidates should be undertaking a postgraduate qualification in a science-based discipline, preferably in the practical application of special chemicals. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5DS, UK. Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email: mcintyre@sas.ac.uk. Applications close early November.

### **The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Lloyd's Register of Shipping Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

Two scholarships are available to graduates of proven academic merit and leadership potential, to pursue a postgraduate course at a British university. One scholarship is for a one-year MSc course in Marine Engineering/Naval Architecture, and the other is for a one-year MSc course in Environmental Sciences. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

### **The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in 'off-farm' disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close in mid-August.

### **The Menzies Scholarships (L,R,C)**

The Menzies Scholarships are intended to provide funds for Australian citizens (aged 21 to 45) who wish to travel to Britain to undertake a course of research and to write a paper on a subject of concern and importance to the relationship between the Australian and British communities. Tertiary qualifications are preferred but the awards are not restricted to graduates or students. Information and applications are available from the Australia-Britain Society, GPO Box 551, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9223 5244. Applications normally close in October.

### **Nanyang Technological University Singapore Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- Tuition fees plus S\$1,400–S\$1,500 per month allowance
- 2 years for a Master's, 3 years for a PhD degree

Research scholarships are available to graduates with good Honours degrees to undertake postgraduate study. Information and application forms are available from The Registrar, Nanyang Technological University. Email: Gleong@ntu.edu.sg, Fax: +65 791 1604.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from The New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship (L,R)**

- Between 27,525 and 31,945 pounds sterling pa (subject to tax), plus travel expenses
- 2 years with a possible 1 year extension

The awards are available for research in a clinical medicine or medical science department of the University of Oxford. The appointee is required to return to Australia for at least 3 years to perform work similar to that carried out in the United Kingdom during the tenure of the Nuffield fellowship. Further information is available from Australian Academy of Science, GPO Box 783, Canberra City ACT 2601. Tel (02) 6247 5777, Fax (02) 6257 4620. Applications close mid-March.

### **Overseas Research Students Awards Scheme (United Kingdom) (I,L,R)**

- Difference in tuition fees for a 'home' and an 'overseas' student

The ORS Scheme provides partial remission of tuition fees to overseas students of outstanding merit and research potential. The awards are open to graduates who will be commencing full-time research studies at a participating institution in the United Kingdom, and who will be liable to pay tuition fees at the overseas student rate. Information and applications must be obtained directly from the Registrar or Secretary of the institution students are applying to in the United Kingdom. Applications normally close in April in the year of tenure.

### **Queen's Trust Grants (L)**

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian citizens aged 18–28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust. Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

### **The Rhodes Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, assistance with travel expenses, up to \$17,500 allowance
- 2 years, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate study at Oxford University. Applicants must be aged between 19 and 25 and have an honours degree or equivalent. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements, including community spirit. Applications close late August.

### **The Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard (L,R,C)**

- Up to \$25,000 towards tuition fees, living expenses or travel costs (students who enrol in the Harvard Business School may be eligible for an additional \$12,000)
- 1 year

The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applicants must be postgraduates of an Australian tertiary institution who intend to return to Australia after studies at Harvard or to represent Australia overseas. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence and personal qualities such as leadership and public duty. The successful applicant will be expected, when circumstances permit, to repay the scholarship in later years. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Chair, Board of Faculties, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Fax (02) 6248 5561, E-mail: lynne.colley@anu.edu.au. Applications close at the end of December.

### **Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)**

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.



### **The Sir Charles Mackerras/Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)**

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech Republic for at least six months. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email: bcsydney@sprint.com. Applications close early November.

### **The STA Travel Grant (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$1,500 (in 1998) and up to \$3,000 from 1999

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and a member of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

### **The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I,L)**

- SEK 7,000 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students/researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for studies/research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, including name and address, nationality, educational background and work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of study/research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Requests for applications should be sent to the Swedish Institute, Department for Educational and Research Exchange, PO Box 7434, S-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden. Email: grantinfo@si.se. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

### **Swiss Government Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

### **The Tokyo Metropolitan Government Foreign Student Scholarship Program (L,R,C)**

- 200,000 yen per month, tuition and travel expenses, plus allowances
- Up to 2.5 years

Scholarships are available for a Master's degree or postgraduate research at Tokyo Metropolitan University, or Tokyo Metropolitan Institute of Technology. Applicants must be aged under 35 years, be Australian citizens from New South Wales, and be graduates of a university in NSW.

### **University College London Scholarships**

The University College London offers various scholarships to students from overseas, who hold an offer of admission to a full-time programme of study at UCL. Applicants must be self-financing and liable to pay tuition fees at the rate for overseas students. Information and applications are available from the International Office, University College London, Gower St, London WC1E 6BT, UK. Tel +44 171 380 7708, Fax: +44 171 380 7380, Email: international@ucl.ac.uk.

### **Yokohama Scholarship Awards (L,R,C)**

- JPY 120,000 per month undergraduate, JPY 150,000 per month for postgraduate students, tuition fees, airfare plus allowances
- Up to 4 years (undergraduate), 1 year for Japanese language study, 2 years for Masters, 3 years for PhD

Applicants must be Australian citizens who have submitted their application to, or been accepted by a Japanese university and be able to communicate in Japanese (or be willing to undertake intensive study of the Japanese language). All disciplines are eligible except Medicine, Veterinary Science and Dentistry. Scholarships will be granted subject to the applicant's final acceptance by the chosen Japanese University. Original application forms only will be accepted and are available from the Yokohama Scholarship Foundation. Tel (07) 5588 0880, Fax (07) 5588 0842. Applications close with the Foundation in early October.

---

## Faculty Travel

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### External Study Programs (I,L,R)

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences provides financial support to postgraduate research students to undertake one overseas study period during their candidature. A travel grant is provided as a contribution towards the travel and living expenses. Further information is available from Prof Roger Bell, Chair, Research Management Committee, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close mid-May.

#### The Planning Workshop Australia Scholarship (I,L,C)

- Up to \$2,000 to cover travel expenses

A scholarship is available to cover the costs of an international field trip for a student undertaking the Master of Urban Development and Design (MUDD) program at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit and professional excellence. A written application, including a curriculum vitae and the names of two referees, should be sent to the Head of School, Graduate School of the Built Environment, UNSW 2052. Applications close 31 August.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

#### The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3–6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three–six month stay in Japan (e.g. travel expenses, living costs, fees etc), for students to work on their thesis project with industry, universities, or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of their progression on their project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email: B.Milton@unsw.edu.au. Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

## Faculty of Law

#### The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarship in Law (L,R,C)

- Contribution towards tuition fees, travel and living expenses
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are tenable for a higher degree in Law in the United Kingdom. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements. The Selection Committee will seek individuals who are likely to attain prominence in Australia as demonstrated by their record of leadership, extra-curricular activities and interest in the service of others. Applicants must be Australian citizens of at least five years standing as residents. Information and applications are available from The Executive Director, The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Foundation, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne, Victoria 3002. Applications may also be downloaded from the Foundation's website at <http://www.vicnet.net.au/~menzies>. Applications close mid-August.

---

# Prizes

The following information summarises prizes awarded by the University. Prizes are grouped by level as follows: Undergraduate, common Undergraduate/Postgraduate, Postgraduate. Within these groups prizes are listed under the faculty, school or department in which they are awarded. Prizes which are not specific to any school are listed under General. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence courses.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Student Information and Systems Office.

Prize information is normally provided in the following format:

- Prize value
- Conditions

---

## Undergraduate Prizes

---

### The University of New South Wales (General Category for Prizes)

#### The Heinz Harant Challenge Prize

- \$1,000 (bi-annual prize)

For an original piece of assessable work submitted in the course of completing a General Education subject

#### The Sydney Technical College Union Award

- \$400 and a bronze medal

Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

#### The UNSW Human Rights Essay Prize

- \$400

For the best research essay on a Human Rights topic by a student enrolled at the University of New South Wales proceeding to a Bachelor degree

---

### Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, and Commerce and Economics

#### The WJ Liu Esquire OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies

- \$200

For the best performance in a subject related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of Political Science or History

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The David McDowell Prize

- \$200

For the best performance by an ACCESS student in a Level 1 Sociology subject

---

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### The Belt Collins Australia Design Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in Design Project (Landscape Design 6)

---

## Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

### The Jamie Jenkins Award

- \$200

For significant improvement in studies in Art History and Theory by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Art History and Theory

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### The Institution of Engineers Australia Award

- \$500

For the best performance by a final or equivalent year student in the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degrees offered by the Schools of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry and the Departments of Mining Engineering and Textile Technology (Engineering option only)

### The John Fraser Memorial Award

- \$130

For the best performance in Year 1 or part-time equivalent of a Bachelor degree course offered by the Faculty of Engineering

---

## Faculty of Law

### The Allen, Allen and Hemsley Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law

### The AMPLA Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law in the Bachelor of Laws course

### The Australian Red Cross NSW Prize for International Humanitarian Law

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8570 International Humanitarian Law by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

### The Blake Dawson Waldron Prize

- \$275

For the best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity

### The Blake Dawson Waldron Trade Practices Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS4340 Trade Practices

### The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS4380 Commercial Law B by a student in the Bachelor of Laws degree course

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS4020 Business Associations 2

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best research essay in the subject LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws degree course

### The Joy Van Ardenne Memorial Prize

- \$250

For proficiency in law subjects (involving a credit average or better), sustained involvement in sporting and associ-

ated activities (whether or not the latter are conducted under the aegis of the UNSW) and financial need by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws who expects to satisfy requirements of the degree within the year of the award of the prize

#### **The Judge G Federico Mancini Prize in European Law**

- \$1,000

For the best research essay submitted in the field of European law by a student proceeding to any degree or diploma at the University of New South Wales

#### **The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory

#### **The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8320 Legal Theory

#### **The Kemp Strang Remedies Prize**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in LAWS1030 Remedies

#### **The Law Society of New South Wales Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS3210 Conveyancing and Land Transactions

#### **The LBC Information Services Prize for Contract Law**

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS1420 Contracts in the Bachelor of Laws course

#### **The LBC Information Services Prize for Criminal Law**

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS1610 Criminal Law

#### **The Michael Pandelis Award**

- \$500

For the most significant contribution to the life of the Law School

#### **The Minter Ellison Trial Process Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1020 Trial Process by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

#### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy**

- \$250

For the best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/Cross Examination competition

#### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Evidence and Advocacy**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1040 Evidence and Advocacy by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

#### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Law, Lawyers and Society**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

#### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1010 Litigation

#### **The New South Wales Justices' Association Limited Prize in Administration Law**

- \$250

For the best performance by a student in the subject LAWS2160 Administrative Law

#### **The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who is already holding a degree and who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence

#### **The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence

**The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize**

- \$1,600

For the best performance by a student in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws degree course

**The Spruson and Ferguson Prize (for LAWS4240)**

- \$200

For the best performance in LAWS4240 Industrial and Intellectual Property

**The Steven Seidler Memorial Prize**

- \$350

For the best performance in LAWS3410 Environmental Law by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws Human Rights Centre

**Faculty of Medicine****The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize**

- \$200

For the best essay/topic in the field of Occupational Health and Safety, Occupational Disease and Injury or Occupational Medicine

**The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice**

- \$300

For the best report based on the period of attachment in general practice

**The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical years of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Foundation Year Graduates Medal**

- A silver medal

For leadership and fellowship as a medical undergraduate by a student who has completed the final year of the medical course

**The Graduation Prize in Surgery**

- \$100

For the best performance in the surgery components of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies and MDSG6001 Integrated Clinical Studies 6 in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Years 1 and 2 of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or in the undergraduate medicine component of first, second and third years of course 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize**

- \$250 and a medal

For the best essay in an ophthalmological subject by a student in fifth year of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or the sixth year of course 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The WG Telleson Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies by a student in third year of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or fourth year of course 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Wallace Wurth Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in any graduating year by a student enrolled in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## Board of Studies in Taxation

### **The Australian Society of CPA's (NSW Division) – Company Law and Taxation Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0013 Company Law and Taxation

### **The Australian Society of CPA's (NSW Division) – Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0005 Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting

### **The Australian Tax Practice Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in ATAX0006 Tax Decision Making

### **The Butterworths Property Prize**

- Books valued at approximately \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0007 Property (Real, Personal, Industrial, Intellectual)

### **The Commissioner of Taxation Prize**

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best performance in the Bachelor of Taxation degree course

### **The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ATAX0060 Auditing

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0018 Tax Litigation

### **The Taxation Institute of Australia Company Trust and Partnership Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0009 Company, Trust and Partnership

## **The Taxation Institute of Australia International Tax Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0020 Principles of Australian International Taxation

---

## School of Accounting

### **The Accountancy Placements Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT3708 Auditing or ACCT3718 Auditing (Honours) or ACCT5908 Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics or Master of Commerce degree course

### **The Australian Society of CPA's Prize for Year 1**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce degree in Accounting or Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance degree course

### **The Australian Society of CPA's Prize for Year 2**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A or ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) and ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B or ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours), by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance degree course

### **The Australian Society of CPA's Prize for Year 3**

- \$500, an inscribed medal and Society certificate and a 2 year membership to the Australian Society of CPAs

For the highest aggregate in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) and ACCT3583 Accounting and Financial Management 3B or ACCT3593 Accounting and Financial Management 3B (Honours), by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or Accounting and Finance degree course

### **The Coopers and Lybrand Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B or ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The ES Wolfenden Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The KPMG Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The LBC Information Services Prize**

- Books valued at approximately \$100

For the best performance in ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The Price Waterhouse Prize**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B AND ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B OR ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

## **Department of Aerospace Engineering**

### **The Warwick Slade Royal Aeronautical Society Prize**

- Student membership of the Society to the top team and a medal to the top student from the team

For the top team performance in AERO4100 Aerospace Design by students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Aerospace Engineering

## **School of Anatomy**

### **The Dami Atapattu Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 1 Anatomy (subject ANAT1006) by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Jane Skillen Prize in Anatomy**

- \$250

For the highest average mark in any three third year Anatomy units by a graduand in the Bachelor of Science degree course with a major in Anatomy

### **The Maurice (Toby) Arnold Prize**

- \$100

For the highest mark in Anatomy (including all sub-disciplines of Anatomy) in Year 2 of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Paxinos & Watson Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ANAT3411 Neuroanatomy 1 by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

### **The Prize in Practical Anatomy**

- \$200

For the best performance in Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) by a student in Year 2 of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize**

- \$100

For outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science degree course



---

## Department of Applied Geology

### The CRAE Mapping Prize in Applied Geology

- \$250

For the best performance in GEOL3031 Stratigraphy and Basin Analysis – Geological Field Mapping Tutorial by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The CRAE Ore Deposits Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the 3rd year Economic Geology subject, or in any subject or subjects which may be substituted therefore, by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

### The FC Loughnan Prize for First Year Geology

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The FC Loughnan Prize in Applied Geology

- \$340

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The Laric V Hawkins Prize

- \$500

For the best field project report involving a substantial component of geophysics in a postgraduate program, Year 4 of the Applied Geology course, or an equivalent Honours program in the Science or Advanced Science course

### The Lorant Eotvos Prize

- \$300 and a bronze medal

For the best performance in GEOL4111 Advanced Geological Techniques by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology or the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology at Honours level

### The Prospectors Supplies Prize

- A Brunton compass

Meritorious performance in the field work associated with the Second Year of course 3000 Applied Geology or course 2500 Geology

## The Structural Geology Field Prize

- \$100 and winner's name engraved on Perpetual Trophy

For the best performance in the Third Year Structural Geology Field Tutorial by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in either Applied Geology or the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Geology Program)

---

## School of Architecture

### The Board of Architects of NSW Prize

- \$350

For the outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture

### The Connell Wagner Award for Excellence in Architectural Structures

- \$600 and a silver medal

For the best study on a structural topic in Architectural Research 1, 2 or 3 by a student who is enrolled in, has completed, or has been given exemption from, at least one of: ARCH5620 Conceptual Structure Design ARCH5621 Advanced Structural Design ARCH5622 Lightweight Structural Design

### The Eric Daniels Prize in Residential Design

- \$500

For the best performance in design for Residential Accommodation by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture degree course

### The Frank Fox Memorial Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Historical Research by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture degree course

### The Frank W Peplow Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in Church Architecture or Design by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture degree course

### The Morton Herman Memorial Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in Studies of Historic Structures in the Bachelor of Architecture degree course

### **The Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prize**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Architectural Design and related studies in the final two years of the Bachelor of Architecture degree course

---

### **School of Asian Business and Language Studies**

#### **The Dr Byoung-Se Cho Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the subject KORE2500 Korean Business and Economy in the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Social Science and Bachelor of Laws

#### **The Han Sol Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the subject KORE1001 Korean 1B in the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Laws

#### **The JTB Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the subject JAPN2600 Hospitality Japanese in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Economics degree course

#### **The Kintetsu International Express (Oceania) Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in JAPN3001 Japanese Communication 3B in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Economics degree course

#### **The Korean Chamber of Commerce in Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in the subjects KORE1000 Korean 1A, KORE1001 Korean 1B, KORE2000 Korean 2A, and KORE2001 Korean 2B in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Laws degree course

### **The Nissho Iwai Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance by a student in the subject JAPN3500 Business Japanese

### **The SAMSUNG Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the subject KORE2001 Korean 2B in the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Social Science and Bachelor of Laws

---

### **School of Banking and Finance**

*\*Prizes marked with an asterisk are subject to approval*

#### **The ANZ Bank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3616 Business Finance

#### **The Australian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in FINS3630 Bank Financial Management by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

#### **The Banque Nationale de Paris Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS4777 Advanced Topics in Corporate Finance

#### **The Banque Nationale de Paris Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

#### **The Commonwealth Bank of Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree course

**The Ernst and Young Prize**

- \$80

For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance by a student majoring in Accounting

**The HongkongBank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS 3650 International Banking

**The Macquarie Bank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3633 Real Estate Finance and Investment

**The Macquarie Bank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

**The Macquarie Bank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques

**The Macquarie Bank Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance

**The NRMA Insurance Limited Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3631 Risk and Insurance by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

**The RC Olsson Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in FINS3625 Applied Corporate Finance by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce

**The Sydney Futures Exchange Prize\***

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques

**School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics****The Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists Prize**

- \$100, 1 year Associate Membership and a plaque

For the best performance in BIOC3261 Human Biochemistry in the Bachelor of Science

**The Beckman Instruments Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association**

- \$200

For the best performance in the fourth year Biochemistry Honours program by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

**The Fisher Biotec Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the examinations in level 2 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

**The Life Technologies Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3281 Recombinant DNA Techniques and Molecular Biology

**The Selby-Biolab Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the examinations in level 3 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

**The WJ O'Sullivan Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics

---

## Department of Biotechnology

### The Amersham Modern Techniques in Biotechnology Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in BIOT3061 Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology

### The Burns Philp Foods Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in BIOT3100 Fermentation Processes in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The Burns Philp Foods Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in one of the Level 3 Biotechnology subjects BIOT3011 Biotechnology A BIOT3021 Biotechnology B BIOT3031 Microbial Genetics BIOT3061 Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The Burns Philp Foods Prize

- \$300

For the best overall performance by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology at Honours level

---

## School of Building

### The Australian Institute of Building Chapter Medal

- \$200 and a medal

For the highest marks achieved by a student completing the Bachelor of Building degree course

### The Building Services Corporation Prize

- \$1,000

For meritorious academic performance in Year 1 or Year 2 of the Bachelor of Building course

### The Institute of Wood Science (Australian Branch) Timber in Building Prize

- Membership of the Institute and a journal

For the best performance in BLDG4114 Building Science 4 (Timber) by a student in the Bachelor of Building degree course

### The Multiplex Constructions Prize

- \$1,500

For the best performance in the major Building Construction subjects Construction 1 to 5 in the Bachelor of Building degree course

### The Reed Constructions Prize

- \$1,000

For the most outstanding performance by a student in the Bachelor of Building degree course

---

## School of Business Law and Taxation

### The Greenwood Challoner Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LEGT7741 Legal Organisation of Commerce by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### The Taxpayer's Association of New South Wales Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in LEGT5581 Advanced Taxation 1: Concepts and Systems by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

---

## School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

### The Abbott Laboratories Pty Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering degree course

### **The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW Branch) Award**

- \$150 and a 1 year membership of the Association

For the best performance in INDC3041 Corrosion in the Chemical Industry

### **The Australian Institute of Energy (AIE) Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School

### **The BHP Engineering Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering course

### **The BOC Gases Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

### **The Bristol-Myers Squibb Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in CHEN4030 Safety and Environmental

### **The Cargill Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CHEN4120 Process Plant Management and Operation

### **The Dorr-Oliver Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CHEN3040 Separation Processes 1

### **The Dow Corning/Millennium Inorganic Chemicals Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

### **The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

### **The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CHEN4090 Research Project

### **The Fuel Technology Staff Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FUEL4090 Fuel and Energy Research Project

### **The Goodman Fielder Ingredients Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in CHEN3090 Chemical Engineering Applications

### **The Hoechst Australia Prize**

- \$200

Meritorious performance in CHEN4120 Process Plant Management and Operation

### **The Johnson Matthey Prize**

- \$450

For the best performance in the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry degree course

### **The National Starch & Chemical Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in POLY3010 Polymer Science

### **The RGC Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CEIC2010 Instrumental Analysis

### **The RGC Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in MINP4010 Hydrometallurgical Processes

### **The Shell Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance by a student in Year 3 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses, including sporting and student activities

**The Shell Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance by a student in Year 4 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses, including sporting and student activities

**The Shell Prize**

- \$100

For a student who has, in the opinion of the Head of School, performed some meritorious activity of note either inside or outside the University

**The Shell Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FUEL4010 Fuel and Energy Engineering 2

**The Shell Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance by a student in Year 2 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses, including sporting and student activities

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CHEN3060 Process Plant Engineering

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

**The Waste Service NSW Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Wattyl Australia/James Hardie Prize**

- \$400

For meritorious performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEN2050 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEN3080 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 2

**School of Chemistry****The Bosworth Prize in Physical Chemistry**

- \$200 and a bronze medal

For the best performance in CHEM3011 Physical Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The Inglis Hudson Bequest**

- \$15

For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The Jeffery Bequest**

- \$100

For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The June Griffith Memorial Prize**

- \$60

For the best performance in Level 1 Chemistry subjects in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 3 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 2 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry and CHEM3141 Advanced Analytical Chemistry

### **The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize**

- \$100

For meritorious performance in Level 3 Chemistry subjects

### **School of Civil and Environmental Engineering**

#### **The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in CIVL3303 Structural Design in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

#### **The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CIVL4203 Structural Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

#### **The Australian Institute of Traffic Planning and Management Prize**

- \$200, 1 year free subscription to AITPM and a plaque

For the best performance in CIVL4844 Transport Major in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

#### **The Boulderstone Hornibrook Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Engineering Construction and Management in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

#### **The Computing and Graphics Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in CIVL1015 Computing by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering degree course

#### **The Crawford Munro Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CIVL3705 Water Resources in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

### **The Hardie's Pipeline Award**

- \$500 and a plaque

For the best performance in CIVL4605 Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering degree course

### **The Institution of Engineers Environmental Engineering Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CIVL1710 Engineering Practice in the Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering degree course

### **The Jeffery and Katauskas Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CIVL3402 Geotechnical Engineering 1 by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Bachelor of Environmental Engineering degree course

### **The Sydney Water Gold Medal**

- \$200 and a gold medal

For the highest aggregate in CIVL4017 Water Engineering (Major) in the Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering degree course

### **The TDA Timber Engineering Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Timber Engineering or Timber Related Project for all students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering

### **The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- \$200 and 1 year free membership to the Institute

For the best performance in CIVL4403 Materials Engineering 2

### **School of Community Medicine**

#### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in Community Medicine by a Year 5 student in course 3801 (Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery), or Year 6

student in 3821 (Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery) or 3840 (Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery)

### **The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize**

- \$500

For the best essay written in the topic area of rural general practice by a Year 5 student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or a Year 6 student in course 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Georgouras Prize in Dermatology**

- \$100

For the best performance in a special written examination in MFAC5001 specialising in dermatology, by a student in the 5th year of the undergraduate medicine course

### **The NSW Department of Health Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the Community Medicine component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Richard Kelman Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in the Occupational Health component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The United Medical Defence Prize in Health, Law and Ethics**

- \$500

For the best performance in the ethics section of PSYC2101 Human Behaviour (40%) and CMED3001 Medical Ethics and Health Law (60%)

---

## **School of Economics**

### **The Australian Finance Conference Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in ECON3106 Public Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree course

### **The Economic Society Prize in Economics**

- \$150 and 3 years membership of the Society

For the best performance at Honours level in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts degree course in Economics; Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Economics, Economics and Econometrics, Economics and Finance or Economics and Industrial Relations; or Bachelor of Economics degree course in Economics

### **The Nestlé Australia Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance by a student in ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting for an essay on sales forecasting

### **The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Economics in Econometrics degree course

---

## **School of Electrical Engineering**

### **The Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance including proficiency in electric power distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time stages of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree course

### **The Institution of Electrical Engineers UK Prize**

- \$250, an IEE certificate and two years free Associate Membership of IEE

For the best performance in the final year thesis/project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering



### **The J Douglas Maclurcan Prize**

- \$60

For outstanding performance in the field of Control Systems in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree course

### **The Photovoltaics Prize (Advanced Photovoltaics)**

- \$500

For the best performance in ELEC9505 Solar Cells leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science or Doctor of Philosophy

### **The Photovoltaics Prize (Applied Photovoltaics)**

- \$500

For the best performance in ELEC4540 Applied Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course

### **The Photovoltaics Thesis Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance for an undergraduate thesis in the area of photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course

### **The Telstra Prize**

- \$300

For the best telecommunications related thesis by a final year student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering

## **Department of Electric Power Engineering**

### **The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 3rd Year Prize**

- \$500

For the best combined performance in subjects in electric power engineering in Year 3 of the Electrical Engineering degree course

### **The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 4th Year Prize**

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best combined performance in final year subjects and thesis offered by the Department of Electric Power Engineering

## **School of English**

### **The Australian Federation of University Women – NSW Prize**

- \$50

For outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

### **The English Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in literature by a final year Honours student

### **The Penguin Books Prize**

- Books valued at approximately \$150

For the best performance in an English major by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts

### **The RG Geering Prize in Australian Literature**

- \$250

For the best performance in an upper level Australian Literature subject by a student in Year 2 and Year 3 of the Bachelor of Arts degree course

## **Department of Food Science and Technology**

### **The Flavourfresh Food Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in FOOD1310 Food Preservation by a full-time student in the Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology degree course

### **The Nestlé Australia Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FOOD1400 Project in the Bachelor of Science degree course in Food Science and Technology

### **The Wilfred BS Bishop Prize**

- \$75

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science degree course in Food Science and Technology by a student who has made a significant contribution to staff and student activities

---

## School of Geography

### The Jack Mabbutt Medal

- A bronze medal

For the best performance in the Year 4 Project in Applied Geography by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### The Jack Mabbutt Prize

- \$150

For the best performance by a third year student proceeding to Geography at Honours level

---

## School of Geomatic Engineering

### The Angus-Leppan Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in Spatial Information System subjects in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The Australian Photogrammetric and Remote Sensing Society (NSW) Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Photogrammetric subjects in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The BHP Engineering Prize in Surveying

- \$2,000

For the best overall performance by a third year student proceeding to fourth year in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The Board of Surveyors Medal

- A medal

For outstanding performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The Bowdens Prize for Management

- \$2,500

For superior performance in management subjects and contributions to student or community activities by a stu-

dent proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering

### The Consulting Surveyors' NSW Prize in Land Development

- \$500

For the best performance by a student proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering in the subjects GMAT7612 Land Management and Development Project 1 and GMAT Land Management and Development Project 2

### The Institution of Surveyors New South Wales Incorporated Prize

- Books valued at approximately \$200 and an inscribed plaque

For the best performance in the graduating year of the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The RS Mather Memorial Prize

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Geodesy subjects in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

### The School of Geomatic Engineering Prize

- \$2,000

For the best overall performance by a first year student proceeding to second year in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering degree course

---

## Department of German and Russian Studies

### The Goethe Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in German Studies

### The Ralph Magid Memorial Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in Russian Studies to all students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Pass or Honours level

---

## School of Health Services Management

### The Australian College of Health Service Executive Prize

- \$200

For the best combined performance in the two core Management subjects in the Master of Health Administration degree course

---

## School of History

### The Aisling Society Prize

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish–Australia or Irish History or Literature

### The Frank Crowley Australian History Prize

- \$150

For excellence in Australian History by a student in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

### The History Prize

- \$150

For the best Honours thesis in History in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

### The Maxwell Aubrey Phillips Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in an essay or a thesis topic concerned with Early Modern Europe by a student enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

### The Mitchell Mature Age Student Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Year 1 History subjects by a mature age student (in their first year at University) in the first year of a Bachelor of Arts degree course

### The United Association of Women Prize

- \$400

For an outstanding essay or thesis on any aspect of the history of women in Australia by a student in the Bachelor of Arts degree course

---

## Department of Industrial Design

### The Fay Adams Ergonomics in Design Prize

- \$500

For the final project in IDES4301 Project Research or IDES4351 Project which most clearly reflects the effective application of ergonomic principles in its design and use

---

## School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

### The Australian Business Limited Industrial Relations Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IROB2703 Industrial Relations 2A (Comparative Industrial Relations) by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

### The AWU Industrial Relations Prize

- \$400

For the best performance in IROB2704 Industrial Relations 2B (Social Organisation of Work) by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

### The Christine Stojkovska Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best overall performance in the Industrial Relations or Human Resource Management core subjects by a female student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science

### The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize

- Books valued at approximately \$200

For the best performance in IROB1701 Industrial Relations 1A (Australian Industrial Relations) in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts degree course

**The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations**

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in IROB3705 Industrial Relations 3A and IROB3706 Industrial Relations 3B by a female final year student majoring in Industrial Relations

**The NSW Labor Council Industrial Relations Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in Industrial Relations 1B (Trade Unionism) by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

**The Terrence Muldoon Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in Industrial Relations Honours (Final Year) in either the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree course

**School of Information, Library and Archive Studies****The Melvin Weinstock Prize in Librarianship and Archives Administration**

- \$500

High academic achievement, contribution to the life of the School, and potential to make an outstanding contribution as an information professional, shown by a graduand during a Doctoral, Masters or Graduate Diploma programme

**School of Information Systems****The Coopers & Lybrand Information Systems Security Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in INFS5984/INFS4774 Information Systems Security

**The KPMG Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Master of Commerce degree course or Bachelor of Commerce degree course at Honours level

**The Macquarie Bank ISD Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS2609 Object Oriented Computer Programming

**School of Landscape Architecture****The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in LAND2270 Landscape Design 2 in the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree course

**School of Marketing****The 3M Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in MARK2042 Consumer Behaviour B by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Commerce double degree

**The Ken Bentley Prize – Awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)**

- \$500

For the best performance in MARK2052 Marketing Research by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Commerce double degree

**The Lee Steinberg Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MARK3083 Strategic Marketing Management by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Commerce double degree

**The Philips Electronics Australia Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in MARK2012 Marketing Fundamentals by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Commerce double degree

## School of Materials Science and Engineering

### The ACI Glass Packaging Prize

- \$200

For outstanding quality in an honours thesis in one of the areas of glass or glass-ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The ANSTO Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in year four in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Austral Bricks Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in year three in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Australasian Ceramic Society Prize

- \$100

For the highest overall course aggregate by a student completing the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW) Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in MATS1203 Materials and Design 2 by a student in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering degree course

### The Boral Bricks Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in MATS2273 Chemistry of Ceramic Processing, Unit 2, Technical and Non-Technical Ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Broken Hill Proprietary Company Prize

- \$1,000

For the best performance in the Metallurgical Engineering degree course by a graduating student

### The Capral Aluminium Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS1280 Light Alloys

### The Commercial Minerals Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS2133 Ceramic Raw Materials in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Fernz Minerals Prize

- \$250

For the most aptitude and technique shown in the combined laboratory subjects MATS2153 Ceramic Processing Laboratory and MATS2203 Physico-Chemical Ceramics Laboratory (with each subject receiving one half of the weighting for the average) by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Ferro Corporation (Australia) Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in MATS2123 Ceramic Process Principles 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Hugh Muir Prize

- \$275

For the best performance by a student in the final year seminar class, or who in the opinion of the Head of School has contributed most to the corporate life of the School of Materials Science and Engineering

### The ICI Advanced Ceramics Prize

- \$100

For the best overall academic performance by a student in the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### The Institute of Metals and Materials Australasia Prize

- \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the best performance in MATS1022 Materials Process Principles

### The Max Hatherly Prize

- \$275

For the best performance in MATS1002 Microstructural Analysis

### The Monier PGH Prize

- \$1,000

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### **The Morganite Insulating Products Pty Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS2254 Ceramic Engineering Design by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### **The Sialon Ceramics Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis that reflects an advancement in the technology and development of advanced ceramics by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering

### **The Taylor Ceramic Engineering Prize**

- \$150 and a plaque

For the greatest overall amount of ingenuity shown in professional activities by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### **The Wallarah Minerals Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering degree course

### **The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- Books valued at approximately \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the best performance in MATS1214 Welding and other Joining Processes

### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) by a student in the Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Materials Science and Engineering degree course

### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) by a student in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering in Process Metallurgy or the Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Metallurgy degree course

---

## **School of Mathematics**

### **The Applied Mathematics Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

### **The CH Peck Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics

### **The Coca-Cola Amatil Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in Theory of Statistics or Higher Theory of Statistics 3 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

### **The Head of School's Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in four or more Mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

### **The JR Holmes Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

### **The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award**

- \$1,000

For the best performance by a student enrolled in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by the School of Mathematics in any one year

### **The Reuters Australia Pty Limited Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 subjects in a Bachelor degree course

### **The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MATH1131 Mathematics 1A or MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A, and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

**The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in basic Level 2 Higher Mathematics units by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course

**The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in Theory of Statistics subjects

**The Towers Perrin Fourth Year Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the fourth year project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science at Honours level within the School of Mathematics

**The Towers Perrin Third Year Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in both MATH3610 Higher Pure Mathematics 3 – Real Analysis and MATH3620 Higher Pure Mathematics 3 – Functional Analysis or in MATH3181 Applied Mathematics 3 – Optimal Control Theory

**School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering****The ABB Power Prize**

- A book voucher for \$100

For the best performance in MECH1300 Engineering Mechanics 1

**The Atlas Copco Prize**

- \$125

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering degree course

**The Carrier Air Conditioning Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in MECH2600 Fluid Mechanics 1

**The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize**

- \$100

For the best undergraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

**The David Carment Memorial Prize**

- \$500 and a bronze medal

For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture degree course

**The John Harrison Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MECH3300 Engineering Mechanics 3

**The Pacific Power Award**

- \$250

For the best performance in MECH4740 Thermal Power Plants

**The RE Jeffries Memorial Prize**

- \$500

For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management degree course

**The RAA Bryant Prize**

- \$1,545

A student graduating with First Class Honours and the University Medal in Mechanical Engineering

**The Royal Institution of Naval Architects (Australian Division) Prize**

- \$250

For the best ship design by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture degree course

**The RS Components Prize for Engineering Excellence**

- A gift voucher or instruments valued at \$500

For the best performance in the final year of the Mechatronics Engineering course (3685)

**The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$100

For the best undergraduate thesis by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering degree course

### **The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MANF3400 Engineering Economics by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course

### **The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a MECH1100 Mechanical Engineering Design I subject

### **The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MECH3800 Numerical Methods

### **The Spruson and Ferguson Prize (for MECH3100)**

- \$250

For the best performance in MECH3100 Mechanical Engineering Design 3 by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering degree course

### **The Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$350

For the best overall performance by a student in second year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering degree course

### **The TRW Products Limited Prize**

- \$1,000

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management degree course

---

## **School of Microbiology and Immunology**

### **The Bio-Rad Prize in Immunology**

- \$250

For the best performance in MICR3051 Immunology 2

### **The Clinical Microbiology Update Programme Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in MICR3081 Medical Bacteriology by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science at Pass or Honours level

### **The Jackson Prize**

- \$500

For the best Honours student in MICR4013 Microbiology 4 (Honours)

---

## **Department of Mining Engineering**

### **The Stan Sawyer Memorial Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in an Honours thesis on a topic relating to coal mining by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering degree course

### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Melbourne Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering degree course

### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance by a student in third year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering degree course

### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering degree course

---

## **Department of Naval Architecture**

### **The Baird Publications Prize I**

- \$200

For the best performance in NAVL3400 Ship Structures, by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Naval Architecture degree course



### **The Baird Publications Prize II**

- \$250

For the best performance in NAVL3600 Ship Hydrostatics, by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture degree course

## **School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

### **The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

## **School of Optometry**

### **The ACBO Prize**

- Textbooks or visual therapy equipment worth approximately \$150

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry course in binocular and children's vision

### **The AOA Bookshop Prize**

- A book voucher from AOA Bookshop worth \$150

For the best overall performance in Session 2, Year 1 of the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

### **The Australian Optometrical Association Prize**

- \$500

For outstanding academic performance in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

### **The Bausch & Lomb Prize**

- \$200 or a pair of Ray-Ban sunglasses valued at approximately \$300 and a plaque

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Optometry course

### **The BOC Ophthalmic Instruments Prize**

- Colour Vision Test

For the best overall performance throughout the course in Colour Vision

### **The Designs for Vision Prize**

- \$250

For the best overall performance throughout the course in Primary Care Optometry

### **The ESSILOR Australia Pty Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in OPTM3301 Visual Science III and OPTM3309 Ocular Science III

### **The Eycon Lens Laboratories Pty Limited Prize**

- A trial fitting set of contact lenses

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry course in contact lenses

### **The Head of School's Prize**

- \$500

To be awarded at the discretion of the Head of School

### **The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Ocular and Visual Science throughout the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

### **The Hydron Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in OPTM4302 Clinical Optometry 4 (Year 4) in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

### **The Hydron Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

**The Martin Wells Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best final year essay in the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

**The Optometric Vision Research Foundation Prize**

- \$250

For the best research project in the final year of the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

**The Optometrists Association of NSW Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Optometry course

**The Perkins Optical Products Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM2303 Spectacles, Lenses and Optical Systems

**The Perkins Optical Products Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance throughout the course in Dispensing

**The Protector Technologies Pty Ltd**

- \$150

For the best overall performance throughout the course in Public Health and Occupational Optometry

**The Safilo Australia Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in OPTM2302 Clinical Optometry 2

**The SOLA Optical Australia Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM4301 Visual Science 4

**The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry**

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Clinical Optometry throughout the Bachelor of Optometry degree course

---

**School of Paediatrics****The Karitane Mothercraft Society Prize**

- \$150

For the best essay written in the topic area of "Mother/child relationships relevant to health care" by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3841 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Paediatrics Staff Prize**

- \$200

For an outstanding performance in Paediatrics by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Richard Johnson Memorial Prize in Paediatrics**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical component of PAED5101 Paediatrics in 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

**School of Pathology****The GR Cameron Memorial Prize**

- \$50

For the highest aggregate mark in the Pathology component of PATH3101 in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Macquarie Prize in Diagnostic Pathology**

- \$500 and a medal

For the best performance in the Diagnostic Pathology component of PATH3101 in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Sugerman Prize for Experimental Pathology**

- \$1,000

For the most proficient research work done in Basic or Applied Pathology by a student in course 3831 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours

### **The Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies by a student in 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

## **Centre for Petroleum Engineering**

### **The AusIMM/Santos Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering

### **The ESSO Australia Prize for an Outstanding Contribution in a Non-Technical Subject**

- \$500

For the best performer in Year 4 in the subject PTRL4010 Communication Skills and Business Practices for Engineers in the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering degree course

### **The ESSO Australia Prize for Excellence in a Core Technical Subject**

- \$500

For the best performer in Year 3 in the subject PTRL3001 Reservoir Rock Properties and Fluid Flow in Porous Media

### **The Shell Development (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the subject CHEN4030 Safety and Environment

## **School of Physics**

### **The Australian Institute of Physics Prize**

- \$100 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the highest aggregate in any 3 units from PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics, PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics, PHYS3021 Statistical Mechanics and Solid State Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism, PHYS3060 Advanced Optics, PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### **The B L Turtle Memorial Astrophysics Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in PHYS3160 Astrophysics by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

### **The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications

### **The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications

### **The Coherent Scientific Prize for Lasers, Optoelectronics & Applications**

- \$250

For the best performance in PHYS3710 Lasers and Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics

### **The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award In Theoretical Physics 4**

- \$200

For excellence in PHYS4503 Theoretical Physics 4 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Science degree course at honours level

### **The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Prize in Theoretical Physics 3**

- \$200

For the best performance in a selection of Year 3 Theoretical Physics subjects chosen from: PHYS3510 Advanced Mechanics, Fields and Chaos PHYS3530 Advanced Quantum Physics PHYS3550 General Relativity PHYS3560 Relativistic Electrodynamics and Plasmas Physics

**The Head of School's Prize in Physics**

- \$50

For the best Year 4 Honours Thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The Nilsen Prize in Electronics**

- \$200

For excellence in PHYS3630 Electronics or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A and PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1

**The Nucletron Prize in Experimental Physics**

- \$200

For the best performance by a student in the third year physics subject PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHYS1002 Physics 1

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2**

- \$150

For the highest aggregate in PHYS2001 Mechanics and Computational Physics PHYS2011 Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics PHYS2021 Quantum Physics and Relativity PHYS2031 Laboratory by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Physics Honours Year by a student in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The Spex Prize for Advanced Optics**

- \$250

For the best performance in PHYS3060 Advanced Optics by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science

---

**School of Physiology and Pharmacology****The DI McCloskey Prize for Physiology/Pharmacology Honours**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP4218 Physiology 4 Honours or PPHP4258 Pharmacology Honours in course 3801

Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery in the Faculty of Medicine or course 3970 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The DN Wade Prize For Medical Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP3055 Medical Pharmacology by a student in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the highest aggregate in PPHP3152 Pharmacology in the Bachelor of Science degree course

**The FC Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP2018 Medical Physiology 1 in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The FC Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best overall performance in Level III Physiology in a Bachelor degree course

**The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize for Medical Biology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP1004 Biology for Medical Students in year 1 of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize for Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP2112 Physiology 1 or PPHP2122 Principles of Physiology in course 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The WE Glover Prize for Physiology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2 in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

### **School of Planning and Urban Development**

#### **The Hans Westerman Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance by a student in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course

#### **The Head of School Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course

#### **The John Shaw Memorial Prize**

- \$400

For the best thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning course

#### **The New South Wales Department of Planning Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Town Planning course

#### **The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course

#### **The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize for Excellence in Local Planning**

- \$250

For the best performance by a student in the major subjects focussing on local planning in the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course

---

### **School of Political Science**

#### **The David Vogel Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Political Science subjects in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts degree course

#### **The IPAA (NSW) Prize (Institute of Public Administration in Australia)**

- \$250

For the best performance by a student in an internship subject in public policy in Political Science, in an undergraduate degree course

#### **The School of Political Science Honours Year Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a Political Science Honours thesis

#### **The Staff of the School of Political Science Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science degree course

#### **The Sydney Morning Herald Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by a student majoring in Political Science other than in Year 1, in an undergraduate course

#### **The Zappia Prize**

- Annual interest from investment account

For the best performance in the 4th Year Honours program offered by the School of Political Science

---

### **School of Psychiatry**

#### **The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize**

- \$50

For the best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour in course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine

Bachelor of Surgery or in PSCY2201 Human Behaviour in course 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The John Kerridge Memorial Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Psychiatry in the final year of course 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## **School of Psychology**

### **The Australian Psychological Society Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in Psychology 4 Honours

### **The Istvan Tork Prize in Neuroscience**

- \$100

For the best performance by a fourth year Honours student who completed a thesis in the field of Neuroscience in the Schools of Psychology or Anatomy or Physiology and Pharmacology

### **The Milon Buneta Prize**

- \$80

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science (Psychology) degree course

### **The Psychology Staff Prize**

- \$80

For the best performance in Year 2 Psychology

---

## **School of Science and Technology Studies**

### **The Ronayne Prize**

- \$150

For the best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) programme by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Science and Technology Studies at Honours level

---

## **School of Social Science and Policy**

### **The Insight Group Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in SLSP3000/3001/3002 Social Science and Policy (third year) in the Bachelor of Social Science degree course

### **The School of Social Science and Policy First Year Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall mark in first year in SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy and SLSP1001 Introduction to Research and Information Management in the Bachelor of Social Science degree course

### **The School of Social Science and Policy Second Year Prize**

- \$300

For the best overall mark in second year in SLSP2000 Social and Economic Theory and Policy, SLSP2001 Research Methods in the Social Sciences and SLSP2002 Policy Analysis Case Studies in the Bachelor of Social Science degree course

---

## **School of Sociology**

### **The Sol Encel Prize**

- \$500, a book and a book plate

For the best performance in a fourth year Honours Thesis in Sociology by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science

---

## **Department of Textile Technology**

### **The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 2 Textile Management)**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 2 Textile subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Textile Management

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 2 Textile Technology)**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 2 Textile subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 3 Textile Management)**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 3 Textile subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Textile Management

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 3 Textile Technology)**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 3 Textile subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology

**The JB Speakman Prize**

- \$50

For the best undergraduate thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management degree course

**The RJ Webster Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance throughout the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management degree course

**The Textile Institute Prize**

- 2 years free membership of the Textile Institute

For the best performance in Textile Technology by a student in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management degree course

**School of Theatre, Film and Dance****The Fourth Centenary Shakespeare Prize**

- \$100

For the best essay on a Shakespearean topic

**Department of Wool and Animal Science****The CR Luckock Prize**

- \$60

For the best performance in Meat Science in the Department of Wool and Animal Sciences

**The PR McMahon Memorial Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in Wool Science in the Bachelor of Science in Wool and Pastoral Science degree course

---

## Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Mar Prize in Linguistics

- Annual interest from investment account

Open to all students proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy for the best performance in a linguistics subject

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The JM Freeland Prize

- Annual interest from investment account

For a significant research achievement by a student or students in the field of History and/or Conservation of the Built Environment in Australia. The work for which the prize is awarded must have been submitted as partial or complete fulfilment of the requirements for a degree offered in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Significant research achievements eligible for the award include a thesis, project report or dissertation, a substantial measured study or a conservation plan

---

### Faculty of Medicine

#### The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize

- \$250

For the best essay or article on alcoholism and/or drug abuse

---

### Board of Studies in Taxation

#### The Australian Taxpayers' Association Prize

- \$500 and 1 year subscription to the Association

For the best performance in ATAX0001 Basic Tax Law and Process or ATAX0101 Basic Tax Law and Process by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Taxation or the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies

#### The Blake Dawson Waldron Stamp Duty Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0614 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty or ATAX0314 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty or ATAX0414 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty in the degrees of Bachelor of Taxation, Master of Taxation and the Graduate Diploma of Advanced Taxation

#### The Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0607 Taxation Aspects of Debt Finance or ATAX0407 Taxation Aspects of Debt Finance or ATAX0307 Taxation Aspects of Debt Finance

#### The Libby Slater Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0610, ATAX0310 or ATAX0410 Taxation of Superannuation

---

### School of Economics

#### The Australian Record Industry Association (ARIA) Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in one aspect of ECON2209/ ECON5248 Business Forecasting by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Master of Commerce or Master of Commerce (Honours)

#### The Australian Record Industry Association (ARIA) Prize

- \$250

Meritorious performance in one aspect of ECON2209/ ECON5248 Business Forecasting by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Master of Commerce or Master of Commerce (Honours)



---

## School of Education Studies

### **The Neil Andrew Johnson Prize**

- \$1,000

For excellence in Research in the Master of Educational Administration, Master of Educational Administration (Honours), Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Administration or Doctor of Education degree courses

---

## School of English

### **The Aisling Society Prize**

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish–Australian or Irish history or literature

---

## School of Information Systems

### **The Information Systems Audit and Control Association Prize**

- \$300

For the best project in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce or Master of Commerce degree course

---

## Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Ray Hann Prize

- 6,000.00 Remnimbi (Chinese currency)

For the best aggregate performance in the first four subjects of their program of study in international professional accounting

---

### Board of Studies in Taxation

#### The Allen Allen & Hemsley Postgraduate Taxation Studies Medal

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Master of Taxation course

---

### Australian Graduate School of Management

#### The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT Market Research

#### The AGSM Alumni Association Prize, MBA (Executive)

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT1482 Strategic Management 2

#### The Ariel Prize

- \$200

For the best performance throughout the Master of Business Administration course by a student over the age of 35 years at the time of completion of the course

#### The Australian Business Limited Prize

- \$500

For excellence throughout the Master of Business Administration degree course

#### The Australian Finance Conference Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration degree course

#### The Australian Institute of Company Directors Prize

- \$500

For the best performance by a student in Year 1 of the Master of Business Administration degree course

#### The Boston Consulting Group Prize in Corporate Strategy

- \$1000 and a silver medal

For the best performance in MNGT0381 Corporate Strategy by a student in the Master of Business Administration degree course

#### The Chairman's Prize

- \$500

For the student who has best demonstrated the capabilities for corporate leadership and management while proceeding to the degree of Master of Business Administration (Executive)

#### The Dean's Prize

- \$500

To the graduate who demonstrates excellence in the Graduate Diploma in Management year, MBA (Executive) Program.

#### The Director's Prize

- \$500

For the highest average mark in all graded subjects in the Australian Open Learning program's Graduate Diploma in Management, Graduate Management Qualification, and Master of Business Administration (Executive)

#### The Graduate Management Association of Australia Incorporated Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0481 Strategic Management by a student in the Master of Business Administration degree course

**The Management Project Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0589 Management Project

**The Pioneer International Prize**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in MNGT0210 Accounting for Planning and Control and MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration degree course

**The Pioneer Prize**

- \$500

For the highest grade in MNGT1481 Strategic Management 1 by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Business Administration (Executive)

**The State Bank NSW Prize**

- \$1,000

For the highest average grade across all graded subjects in the MBA (Executive) year by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Business Administration (Executive)

**The Stein Partnership Pty Limited Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in a subject or the subjects in which the principles of total quality management are taught; by a student in the Master of Business Administration degree course at the Australian Graduate School of Management

---

**School of Asian Business and Language Studies****The SIMUL Prize**

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in any four subjects in the Japanese Business Studies program of the Master of Commerce degree course

---

**School of Building****The Alex Rigby Prize**

- \$250

For the best overall performance in the Master of Project Management degree course

**The Hansen Yuncken Prize**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in the Master of Construction Management course by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Construction Management

**The TWCA Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Master of Project Management degree course

---

**School of Civil and Environmental Engineering****The Maunsell Project Report Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CIVL8909 or CIVL9909 Project Report (9 credits) or GEOL9504 or GEOL9604 Project Report (9 credits) by a student in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science degree course

**The Maunsell Waste Management Prize**

- \$500

For the best aggregate score in CIVL8872/9872 Solid Waste Management and CIVL8881/9881 Hazardous Waste Management by a student in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science degree course

---

**School of Community Medicine****The John Hirshman International Health Prize**

- Annual interest from investment account

For the best performance in CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Community Health or Master of Public Health

### **The John Hirshman Prize in Community Health**

- Annual interest from investment account

For the best overall performance in the Master of Community Health degree course

## **School of Education Studies**

### **The Australasian Institute of Tertiary Education Administrators Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in EDST4102 Administrative and Organisational Behaviour in Education by a student in the Master of Educational Administration degree course

### **The Australian Council for Educational Administration – New South Wales Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in EDST4103 Organisation Theory in Education by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Educational Administration

## **Department of Food Science and Technology**

### **The Spruson and Ferguson Patent and Trade Mark Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in the Seminar presentation by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Food Science and Technology

## **School of Health Services Management**

### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree course

### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize in Health Services Management (Nursing)**

- \$200

General proficiency throughout the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree courses by a trained nurse registered in Australia

### **The Hunt and Hunt Health Law I Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in HEAL9331 Health Services Law 1, by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Master of Health Planning, Master of Health Administration or Master of Public Health. Both internal and external candidates are eligible, provided that they are studying within Australia

### **The Leanne Miller Memorial Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by an external student proceeding to the degree of Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning

## **School of Information, Library and Archive Studies**

### **The Law Foundation of New South Wales Prize for Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services**

- \$500

For the best performance in ILAS0227 Legal Information Sources, Services and Needs

## **School of Marketing**

### **The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research**

- \$350

For the best performance in MNGT0353 Market Research

### **The Peter D Walker Industrial Marketing Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in MARK5922 Organisational Marketing by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce

---

## School of Mathematics

### The JR Holmes Prize

- \$100

For excellence in at least 4 pass-level pure Mathematics level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Science, Arts or Education degree courses

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### The Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

- \$125

For the best performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology term by a student at Liverpool Hospital

---

## School of Optometry

### The Theo Kannis Prize for Advanced Clinical Optometry

- \$250

For the best performance in OPTM8001 Advanced Clinical Optometry by a student in the Master of Optometry degree course

---

## School of Paediatrics

### The Margaret Dance Memorial Award

- \$500

For the best performance in paediatric studies by a student who undertakes elective study in Paediatrics within the teaching hospitals of the University

---

## School of Psychology

### The Mitchell, Sutton & Gallagher Prize

- \$200

For the best performance by a student in PSYC7108 Research Thesis (Applied)

---

## Department of Safety Science

### The Blackmores Ltd Prize for In Vitro Toxicology Laboratory Science

- \$250

For the best performance in Chemical Safety and Applied Toxicology (CSAT) laboratory based subject or project report on in vitro toxicology, by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Master's Degree in the Department of Safety Science

### The Ergonomics Society of Australia (NSW) Prize

- \$100 and membership of the Society

For the best overall performance in all prescribed Core subjects by all students who have completed the requirements to graduate with the award of either the Master of Applied Science (Ergonomics) or the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics

### The MMI Insurance Prize for Introduction to Occupational Health

- \$250

For the best performance in SESC9260 Introduction to Occupational Health by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Masters degree course in the Department of Safety Science

### The MMI Insurance Prize for Occupational Medicine

- \$250

For the best performance in SESC9262 Occupational Medicine by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Masters degree course in the Department of Safety Science

**The MMI Insurance Prize for Principles of Ergonomics**

- \$250

For the best performance in SESC9224 Principles of Ergonomics by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Masters degree course in the Department of Safety Science

**The National Safety Council of Australia Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in SESC9211 Introduction to Safety Engineering by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Masters in the Department of Safety Science

**The National Safety Council of Australia Prize in Occupational Health and Safety**

- \$250

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Master of Applied Science in Occupational Health and Safety degree course

**The National Starch & Chemical Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in SESC9543 Management of Dangerous Materials by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Coursework Masters degree in the Department of Safety Science

**The Neil Adams Ergonomics Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in three subjects, one of which is an ergonomics subject, by a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics

**The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Master of Safety Science**

- A book voucher worth \$200

For the best overall performance by a student in the Master of Safety Science degree course

**The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Graduate Diploma in Safety Science**

- A book voucher worth \$200

For the best overall performance by a student in the Graduate Diploma of Safety Science degree course

**The Whiteley Industries Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in SESC9263 Chemical Safety and Toxicology by a student enrolled in a Diploma or Master's degree in the Department of Safety Science

---

**Department of Textile Technology**

**The Malcolm Chaikin Prize**

- \$200 and a bronze medal

For an outstanding PhD thesis in the Department of Textile Technology

---

# Conditions for the Award of Degrees

---

## First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate **Faculty Handbooks**.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the *Calendar*.

The following is the list of *higher degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates* of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

---

## Higher Degrees

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see *UNSW Courses (by faculty)* in the *Calendar*.

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
<b>Higher Degrees</b>		
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar
Doctor of Education	EdD	Arts and Social Sciences
Doctor of Juridical Science	SJD	Law
Doctor of Medicine	MD	Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar and all handbooks
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Engineering Science
Master of Architecture	MArch	Built Environment
Master of Archives Administration	MArchivAdmin	Commerce and Economics
Master of Art	MArt	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Administration	MArtAdmin	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art and Design Education	MArtDesEd	College of Fine Arts

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Art Education(Honours)	MArtEd(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Arts	MA	Arts and Social Sciences University College
Master of Arts (Honours)	MA(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Art Theory	MArtTh	College of Fine Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Built Environment
Master of the Built Environment	MBEnv	Built Environment
Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)	MBEnv	Built Environment
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Business Administration (Executive)	MBA(Exec)	AGSM
Master of Business and Technology	MBT	Engineering
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Science*
Master of Clinical Education	MClinEd	Medicine
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce and Economics
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce and Economics
Master of Community Health	MCH	Medicine
Master of Community Paediatrics	MCommPaed	Medicine
Master of Computational Science	MComputationalSc	Science*
Master of Computer Science	MCompSc	Engineering
Master of Construction Management	MConstMgt	Built Environment
Master of Couple and Family Therapy	MCFT	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Defence Studies	MDefStud	University College
Master of Design(Honours)	MDes(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Drug Development**	MDD	Medicine
Master of Education	MEd	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Engineering	ME	Science* Engineering University College
Master of Engineering <i>without supervision</i>	ME	Science* Engineering
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering University College
Master of Environmental Engineering Science	MEnvEngSc	Engineering
Master of Environmental Studies	MEnvStudies	Science and Technology
Master of Equity & Social Administration	MEqSocAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Fine Arts	MFA	College of Fine Arts
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Medicine
Master of Health Professions Education	MHPed	Medicine
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Medicine
Master of Higher Education	MHEd	Professional Studies
Master of Housing Studies	MHS	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Industrial Design	MID	Built Environment
Master of Information Management	MIM	Commerce and Economics
Master of Information Science	MInfSc	Engineering
Master of Information Studies	MInfStud	Commerce and Economics
Master of International Social Development	MIntSocDev	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Built Environment
Master of Landscape Planning	MLP	Built Environment
Master of Laws	LLM	Law
Master of Management Economics	MMgtEc	University College
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Science*



Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Marine Science	MMarineSc	Science†
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Mining Management	MMinMgmt	Engineering
Master of Music	MMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music (Honours)	MMus(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music Education (Honours)	MMusEd(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Science*
Master of Policy Studies	MPS	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Project Management	MProjMgt	Built Environment
Master of Psychological Medicine	MPM	Medicine
Master of Psychology (Applied)	MPsychol	Science†
Master of Psychology (Clinical)	MPsychol	Science†
Master of Public Health	MPH	Medicine
Master of Real Estate	MRE	Built Environment
Master of Real Property	MRProp	Built Environment
Master of Safety Science	MSafetySc	Science
Master of Science	MSc	Built Environment
		Engineering
		Medicine
		Science*†
		University College
Master of Science <i>without supervision</i>	MSc	Science*
		Built Environment
		Engineering
Master of Science (Industrial Design)	MSc(IndDes)	Built Environment
Master of Science and Society (Honours)	MScSoc(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Social Work	MSW	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Sports Medicine	MSpMed	Medicine
Master of Statistics	MStats	Science*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine
Master of Taxation	MTax	ATAX
Master of Technology Management	MTM	Science*
		Commerce and Economics
		Engineering
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Built Environment
Master of Urban Development and Design	MUDD	Built Environment
<b>Graduate Diplomas</b>		
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	AGSM
		Built Environment
		Arts and Social Sciences
		Commerce and Economics
		Engineering
		Law
		Medicine
		Science*†
Advanced Taxation	GradDipAdvTax	ATAX
Arts	GradDipArts	Arts and Social Sciences
Built Environment (Sustainable Development)	GradDipBEnv	Built Environment
Couple and Family Therapy	GradDipC/F Therapy	Arts and Social Sciences
Clinical Education	GradDipClinEd	Medicine
Community Paediatrics	GradDipCommPaed	Medicine
Defence Studies	GradDipDefStud	University College
Design	GradDipDes	College of Fine Arts
Drug Development**	GradDipDD	Medicine
Education	DipEd	Arts and Social Sciences

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Environmental Studies	GradDipEnvironStud	Science
Equity and Social Administration	GradDipEq&SocAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Geriatric Medicine**	GradDipGerMed	Medicine
Higher Education	GradDipHEd	Professional Studies
Health Professions Education	GradDipHPed	Medicine
Housing Studies	GradDipHS	Art and Social Sciences
Information Management – Archives/Records	GradDipIM-Archiv/Rec	Commerce and Economics
Information Management – Librarianship	GradDipIM-Lib	Commerce and Economics
Industrial Management	GradDipIndMgt	Engineering
International Social Development	GradDipIntSocDev	Arts and Social Sciences
Land Administration	GradDipLandAdmin	Engineering
Music	GradDipMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Paediatrics	GradDipPaed	Medicine
Policy	GradDipPolicy	Arts and Social Sciences
Professional Ethics	GradDipProfEthics	Arts and Social Sciences
Public Health*	GradDipPH	Medicine
Sports Medicine	GradDipSpMed	Medicine
Statistics	GradDipStats	Science*
Taxation Studies	GradDipTaxStud	ATAX

### Graduate Certificates

Arts	GradCertArts	Arts and Social Sciences
Commerce	GradCertCom	Commerce and Economics
Design	GradCertDes	College of Fine Arts
Drug Development**	GradCertDD	Medicine
Geriatric Medicine**	GradCertGerMed	Medicine
Health Administration	GradCertHSM	Medicine
Health Professions Education**	GradCertHPed	Medicine
Higher Education	GradCertHEd	Professional Studies
Management Studies	GradCertMgtStud	University College
Music	GradCertMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Public Health**	GradCertPH	Medicine
Safety Science	GradCertSafetySc	Science

\*Faculty of Science and Technology

†Faculty of Life Sciences

\*\*Yet to be approved by the University Council

## Higher Degrees

### Doctor of Science (DSc)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science<sup>1</sup>.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Postgraduate Studies Committee for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each member shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Postgraduate Studies Committee whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Postgraduate Studies Committee shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1 For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.

2 In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet or an exhibition or performance or screening readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

## Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>3</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3<sup>4</sup>.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or, if not appropriate, to the Postgraduate Studies Committee for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Postgraduate Studies Committee whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Postgraduate Studies Committee shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

3 In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet or an exhibition or performance or screening readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

4 Candidates in the visual arts should catalogue their work in the form of mounted transparencies, video tape, video disc or film.

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that is has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>3</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Postgraduate Studies Committee for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Postgraduate Studies Committee whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Postgraduate Studies Committee shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

### Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.
- (2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

### Enrolment

**3. (1)** An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School<sup>5</sup> and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

### Progression

**4.** The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

### Thesis

**5. (1)** On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

<sup>5</sup> School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;
  - (b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;
  - (c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;
  - (d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
  - (e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.
- (4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.
- (5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.
- (6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

### Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

- (a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.
- (b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.
- (c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.
- (d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.
- (e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

### Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees

1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master or Doctor in which a report on a project or a thesis is required shall submit the required copies of the project report or thesis in accordance with the Schedule below.

(2) All copies shall contain:

(a) an abstract which shall indicate:

the problem investigated;

the procedures followed;

the general results obtained;

the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(b) the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and to the best of my knowledge it contains no materials previously published or written by another person, nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma at UNSW or any other educational institution, except where due acknowledgement is made in the thesis. Any contribution made to the research by others, with whom I have worked at UNSW or elsewhere, is explicitly acknowledged in the thesis.

I also declare that the intellectual content of this thesis is the product of my own work, except to the extent that assistance from others in the project's design and conception or in style, presentation and linguistic expression is acknowledged.'

(c) a data sheet containing a declaration relating to the disposition of the project report or thesis in accordance with the University's Policy with respect to the Use of Project Reports and Higher Degree Theses (see below) and a short abstract of not more than 350 words for provision to Dissertations Abstract International and other relevant databases. The data sheet is to be glued to the inside front cover of the thesis. Candidates are encouraged to provide a further 3 copies of the data sheet loosely inserted in the thesis. This will speed Library processing of the abstract for inclusion in Dissertation Abstracts International and other databases.

2. (1) All copies shall be in either 1 or double-spaced typescript. Type size shall be not less than 12-point (and 10-point for footnotes) in a legible, preferably sans-serif font. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading and microfilming/microfiche purposes. Acid free permanent paper which will ensure preservation of the thesis for a minimum of 300 years is recommended although not obligatory.

(2) The size of the paper shall be approximate International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, which must comply with (7) below.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material and any video tape, audio tape or computer disks shall be inserted in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding or bound into a dummy volume of the same dimensions as the text volume and with the same lettering on the spine (see 3(3) below) and shall be marked with the candidate's name, initials and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the Project Report or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.



(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. Graphics printed by computer shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or if sheets of a greater length are required, must be a multiple of A4 ie A4 x 3 (297mm x 630 mm) or A4 x 4 (297 mm x 841mm) or A4 x 5 (297mm x 1051mm). They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales... of...Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated they must be printed using a new ribbon and must be clear and sharp. They should be suitable coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings.

(8) Where the work consists primarily of artefacts such as slides, films, sculpture, painting, or consists wholly of artefacts which will be returned to the candidate, three volumes containing a full visual documentary record of the work shall be submitted. Each copy of the volume shall contain a summary of not more than 350 words of the work undertaken. An additional three copies of the summary shall be submitted with the volumes.

Catalogues and similar material shall be bound in the volume unless the supervisor approves otherwise.

Any material which exceeds A4 size shall be either: folded so as to read as a right-hand page when opened; or numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding. A full visual documentary record of the work may be presented in either: 35 mm slides, video tape, film or other formats as approved by the supervisor. Slides will be inserted in slide sheets and bound into the volume. Further visual records may be presented in forms such as photographs, illustrations, drawings, original art work, photocopies or prints. All slides and other visual material will be clearly marked with the artist's name, work title, size, date and the material or media used. All the work which is to be presented in the exhibition of work will be fully catalogued. Such visual documents shall include slides of work in progress, overall views of the final presentation and of each individual piece showing the entire work. For three-dimensional work slides of several views shall be required. Slides showing details shall be provided in the case of major works.

(9) Any variation to the requirements in (1-8) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian, or in the case of the College of Fine Arts be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Higher Degree Committee of the College of Fine Arts and the College of Fine Arts Librarian.

3. (1) One copy of every project report or thesis submitted to the Registrar is for deposit in the University Library. The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible original typescript, printed copy, laser printed copy, computer printed copy of letter quality using a new carbon ribbon or good quality photocopy of one of these. Faded, dirty or faint copies are not acceptable. At the discretion of the Librarian an additional copy on floppy disc may be submitted.

(2) The copies shall either be bound in accordance with (3) below or, subject to faculty rule, in such a manner as will allow their transmission to examiners without the possibility of their disarrangement.

(3) Prior to the award of the degree the candidate shall ensure that the Library deposit copy is bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across – UNSW; or if the volume is too thin for this UNSW

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example – MSc  
1987

(c) evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of project reports or theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs,

etc. leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Postgraduate Section.

## Schedule

---

### Degrees

---

#### 1.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery

Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Juridical Science, Master of Surgery

#### 2.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery

Master of Architecture – by research  
 Master of Archives Administration  
 Master of Arts (Honours)  
 Master of Building  
 Master of the Built Environment – by research  
 Master of Cognitive Science *at honours level*  
 Master of Commerce (Honours) – by thesis  
 Master of Community Health – by research  
 Master of Education *at honours level*  
 Master of Educational Administration *at honours level*  
 Master of Engineering  
 Master of Health Administration – by research  
 Master of Health Personnel Education – by research  
 Master of Information Studies – by research  
 Master of Landscape Architecture  
 Master of Laws – by research  
 Master of Music (Honours)  
 Master of Music Education (Honours)  
 Master of Public Health – by research  
 Master of Real Property  
 Master of Science  
 Master of Science and Society (Honours)  
 Master of Social Work – by research  
 Master of Town Planning

#### 3.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in Chancellery

Master of Biomedical Engineering – 72 credit project  
 Master of the Built Environment  
 (Building Conservation) – graduate project  
 Master of Commerce (Honours) – by project  
 Master of Industrial Design  
 Master of Information Science – 90 credit project  
 Master of Science (Building)  
 Master of Science (Industrial Design)

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

**Note: Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Project Reports and Theses**

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian. The University also recognises that there may be exceptional circumstances requiring restrictions on copying or conditions of use.

Requests for restriction for a period of up to two years must be made in writing to the Registrar. Requests for a longer period of restriction may be considered in exceptional circumstances if accompanied by a letter of support from the Supervisor or Head of School. Such requests must be submitted with the thesis.



The following is the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on 1 July 1990 and the by-laws which are currently in force under the Act. There was one amendment to the Act in 1996. It related to the making of by-laws and rules by the University.

The University of New South Wales By-laws were repealed and replaced with the "University of New South Wales By-laws 1996" and the "University Rules 1996" commencing in July 1996.

---

## University of New South Wales Act 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

---

### Part 1 – Preliminary

#### Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

#### Commencement

2. (1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.

(2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3. (1) In this Act:

#### Definitions

**"Council"** means the Council of the University;

**"University"** means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

(2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

(a) by the University;

(b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; or

(c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

- (3) In this Act:

(a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty; and

(b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

---

## Part 2 – Constitution and Functions of the University

### Establishment of University

4. A University, consisting of:
- (a) a Council;
  - (b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and
  - (c) the graduates and students of the University,
- is established by this Act.

### Incorporation of University

5. The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.

### Functions of University

6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
- (a) the provision of educational and research facilities of university standard;
  - (b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce;
  - (c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine; and
  - (d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.

### Facilities to be provided for students

- (2) The University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.
7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

---

## Part 3 – The Council, Authorities and Officers of the University

### The Council

8. (1) There is to be a Council of the University.
- (2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

### Constitution of Council

9. (1) The Council is to consist of:
- (a) parliamentary members;
  - (b) official members;

- (c) appointed members; and
  - (d) elected members.
- (2) The parliamentary members comprise:
- (a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
  - (b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.
- (3) The official members comprise:
- (a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
    - (i) President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
    - (ii) Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor).
- (4) The appointed members comprise 4 persons appointed by the Minister.
- (5) The elected members comprise:
- (a) 4 persons:
    - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
    - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
  - (b) one person:
    - (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
    - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
  - (c) one person:
    - (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
    - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
  - (d) one person:
    - (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University.
    - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and
  - (e) 4 persons:
    - (i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c)(ii) or (d)(ii):

- (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and

(6) The Council may appoint any other person to be a member of the Council and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Council in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).

(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6).

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

### **Chancellor**

10. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 4 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

### **Deputy Chancellor**

11. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

### **Vice-Chancellor**

12. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

### **Visitor**

13. (1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.

(2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

### **Academic Board**

14. (1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor; and

(b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.



- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

## Part 4 – Functions Of Council

### Division 1 – General. Powers of Council

#### 15. (1) The Council:

- (a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
- (b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
- (c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
- (d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
- (e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
- (f) may establish or participate in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
- (g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
- (h) may establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere;
- (i) may make loans and grants to students; and
- (j) may impose fees, charges and fines.

(2) The powers of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.

(3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

### Delegation by Council

16. The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

### Division 2 – Property. Powers of Council relating to property

#### 17. (1) The Council :

- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
- (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.

- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
  - (b) the Council is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.
- (4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
  - (b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
  - (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

### **Powers of Council over certain property vested in Crown**

18. (1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.
- (4) Such a lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and
  - (b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

### **Acquisition of land**

19. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the Governor may, on the recommendation of the Minister, resume or appropriate any land under Division 1 of Part 5 of the Public Works Act 1912.
- (2) The Minister is not to make a recommendation for the purposes of this section unless satisfied that adequate provision has been or will be made for the payment by the University of compensation for the resumption or appropriation and of all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the resumption or appropriation.
- (3) A resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to this section is to be taken to be for an authorised work within the meaning of the Public Works Act 1912 and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, to be taken to be the Constructing Authority within the meaning of that Act.
- (4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act 1912 do not, but section 38 of that Act does, apply in relation to a resumption or appropriation under this section.

### **Grant or transfer of certain land to University**

20. (1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:
- (a) if it is vested in the Crown – be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit; or

(b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown – be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:

(a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920; and

(b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

## Part 5 – General

### Advance by Treasurer

21. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as maybe agreed upon.

### Financial year

22. The financial year of the University is:

(a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) – the year commencing on 1 January; or

(b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

### No religious test or political discrimination

23. A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

### Exemption from membership of body corporate

24. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

### Re-appointment or re-election

25. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

### Seal of University

26. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

### By-laws

27. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

(a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;

- (b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
- (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
- (d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
- (e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board;
- (f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board;
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
- (j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
- (l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
- (m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies;
- (n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
  - (i) entrance to the University;
  - (ii) tuition;
  - (iii) lectures and classes;
  - (iv) examinations;
  - (v) residence;
  - (vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
  - (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
  - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
- (o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
- (p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
- (q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
- (s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
- (t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges;
- (u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment;
- (v) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres or other entities within the University;
- (w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University;

- (x) the form and use of academic costume;
  - (y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University;
  - (z) the use of the seal of the University; and
  - (aa) the making, publication and inspection of rules.
- (2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

## Rules

28. (1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for or with respect to any or all of the matters for or with respect to which by-laws may be made, except the matters referred to in sections 3 (2), 9 (5), 10 (2), 15 (1) (d) and (e), and 3 of Schedule 1.
- (2) A rule:
- (a) has the same force and effect as a by-law; and
  - (b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council (whether or not the Council is empowered to make such a rule), or by the authority or officer of the University for the time being empowered to make such a rule; and
  - (c) takes effect on the day on which it is published or on such later day as may be specified in the rule; and
  - (d) must indicate the authority or officer who made the rule and that it is made under this section.
- (3) In the event of an inconsistency between a by-law and a rule, the by-law prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (4) The fact that a provision of this Act specifically provides for a matter to be the subject of by-laws (without mention of rules) does not prevent the matter from being the subject of rules made in accordance with this section.

## Recovery of charges, fees and other money

29. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

## Repeal etc.

30. (1) The University of New South Wales Act 1968, and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, are repealed.
- (2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968, is dissolved.
- (3) The persons holding office as members of the Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

## Savings and transitional provisions

31. (1) Schedule 3 has effect.
- (2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:
- (a) the whole of this Act; and
  - (b) sections 14 and 22 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.
- (3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

## Schedule 1 – Provisions Relating to Members and Procedure of the Council (Sec. 9)

### Term of office

1. Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office:
  - (a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;
  - (b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;
  - (c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;
  - (d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (a), (b) (c) or (d), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
  - (e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (e), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

### Vacation of office

2. The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:
  - (a) dies;
  - (b) declines to act;
  - (c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
    - (i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;
    - (ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;
    - (iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), to the Minister; or
    - (iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Council under Section 9 (6), to the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (d) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief or bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;
  - (e) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;
  - (f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable;
  - (g) in the case of an appointed or elected member, is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence;
  - (h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:
    - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or
    - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Council by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

- (i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:
  - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or
  - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of Members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;
- (j) in the case of an elected member, ceases to be qualified for election;
- (k) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or
- (l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6), is removed from office by the Council.

### **Filling of vacancy in office of member**

- 3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.
- (2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

### **Committees of the Council**

- 4. (1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.
- (2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.
- (3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

### **Liability of Council Members and others**

- 5. No matter or thing done by: or thing done by:
  - (a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council; or
  - (b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

### **General procedure**

- 6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

### **Presiding Member**

- 7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.
- (2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

### **Quorum**

8. At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

### **Voting**

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

## **Schedule 2 – Investment (Sec. 15)**

### **Definition of ‘funds’**

1. For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

### **Investment powers**

2. (1) The Council has, in respect of the funds of the University, the investment powers conferred on the Council by Part 3 of the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987.  
 (2) If Part 3 of that Act does not confer investment powers on the Council in respect of any such funds, the Council may invest those funds:
  - (a) in any manner authorised for the investment of trust funds; or
  - (b) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

### **Investment common funds**

3. (1) The Council may establish one or more investment common funds.  
 (2) The Council may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.  
 (3) Subject to subclause (4), the Council must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.  
 (4) The Council may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.  
 (5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund:



- (a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund; and
  - (b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Council at the time it is brought into the common fund; and
  - (c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Council to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.
- (6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.
- (7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

### **Terms of trust to prevail**

4. In respect of the trust funds of the University:
- (a) the investment powers of the Council; and
  - (b) the power of the Council to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund, are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

## **Schedule 3 – Savings and Transitional Provisions (Sec. 31)**

### **University a continuation of the old University**

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the University of New South Wales Act 1968.

### **Chancellor**

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
- (a) remains Chancellor of the University; and
  - (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.
- (2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

### **Deputy Chancellor**

3. The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

### **Vice-Chancellor**

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
- (a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and
  - (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

### **Savings of delegations**

5. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the University of New South Wales Act 1968 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

### **Existing investments**

6. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

### **By-laws**

7. The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:
  - (a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council; and
  - (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.
8. (1) Section 13 (2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.  
(2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 had not been enacted.

---

# University of New South Wales By-law 1996

---

## Chapter 1 – Preliminary

### Citation

1. This By-law may be cited as the University of New South Wales By-law 1996.

### Commencement

2. This By-law commences on 1 July 1996.

### Application

3. This By-law applies to and in respect of the University of New South Wales as constituted by the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Definitions

4. In this By-law and in a rule:  
“**rule**” means a rule made under section 28 (1) of the Act;  
“**the Act**” means the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Notes

5. Notes do not form part of this By-law.

---

## Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

### Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

6. (1) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor, by virtue of their offices, are members of:  
(a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and  
(b) every board and faculty in the University.  
(2) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.  
(3) A retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.  
(4) This clause has effect despite any other clause of this By-law.

### Vice-Chancellor

7. (1) The Vice-Chancellor has the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.  
(2) The Vice-Chancellor, by virtue of his or her office, is a member of:  
(a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and

- (b) every board and faculty in the University.
  - (3) The Vice-Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.
  - (4) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Council and subject to the by-laws and rules and any resolution of the Council:
    - (a) to manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University; and
    - (b) to consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and heads of departments; and
    - (c) to supervise the discipline of the University, with power to impose penalties for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind; and
    - (d) to give effect to the by-laws and rules and to any regulations or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council; and
    - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.
- Note: Section 3 (3) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 provides that a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty.*
- (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.

## Chapter 3 – Election of Council Members

### Division 1 – Preliminary

#### Definitions

- 8. In this Chapter:
  - “**close of ballot**”, in relation to an election, means 5 p.m. on the day appointed for the election;
  - “**Roll of the University**” means a Roll referred to in clause 12.

#### Returning Officer

- 9. (1) An election referred to in this Chapter is to be conducted by the Registrar, who is to be the Returning Officer for the election.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Returning Officer with such powers as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- (3) The Returning Officer's decision is, subject to the Act and this By-law, final on all matters affecting the eligibility of candidates, the conduct and results of an election and such other matters as may from time to time affect the conduct of elections.

#### Scrutineers

- 10. (1) The Vice Chancellor may appoint scrutineers to assist the Returning Officer to ascertain the result of an election.
- (2) Each candidate is entitled to nominate one such scrutineer.

#### Time of elections

- 11. (1) Elections to elect members of the Council are to be held at the times specified in this clause.

(2) Elections to elect members of the academic staff of the University and a member of the non-academic staff of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in May as the Council may from time to time appoint.

(3) Elections to elect an undergraduate student of the University and a postgraduate student of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in June as the Council may from time to time appoint.

(4) An election to elect graduates of the University to the Council is to be held on such day in June 1998 as the Council may appoint, and on such day in June every 4 years after that year as the Council may from time to time appoint.

## Division 2 – Electors and candidates

### Rolls

12. The Returning Officer is to keep the following:

(a) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act – a Roll of Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who:

(i) hold the post of professor, associate professor, principal lecturer, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer at the University (or, if an alternative designation is adopted for any of those posts, the post as so designated); and

(ii) hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to the post concerned;

(b) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act – a Roll of Non-Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to a post at the University other than a post referred to in paragraph (a) (i);

(c) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act – a Roll of Undergraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:

(i) a bachelor's degree; or

(ii) a diploma other than a graduate diploma;

(d) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act – a Roll of Postgraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:

(i) a degree other than a bachelor's degree; or

(ii) a graduate diploma; or

(iii) a graduate certificate;

(e) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act – a Roll of Graduates containing the names and addresses of those persons who are graduates of the University.

*Note: Section 3 (2) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 is to the effect that a graduate of the University is a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma (or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws) conferred or awarded by the University or by or on behalf of any former institution that has become part of the University (or by any predecessor of any such institution).*

### Qualification for election as member of academic staff

13. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff**

14. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the non-academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Non-Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Qualification for election as undergraduate student**

15. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as an undergraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Undergraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Qualification for election as postgraduate student**

16. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a postgraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Postgraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Qualification for election as graduate**

17. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a graduate of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Graduates; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff, the Roll of Non-Academic Staff, the Roll of Undergraduate Students or the Roll of Postgraduate Students,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

## **Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**

### **Notice of election and call for nominations**

18. (1) If an election of members of the Council is to be held, the Returning Officer is to publish a notice referred to in subclause (4) on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) In the case of an election of graduates of the University, the notice must also be published in 2 or more daily newspapers circulating in Sydney.
- (3) The notice must be published:
- (a) in the case of an election of graduates of the University – at least 70 days before the day appointed for the election; and
  - (b) in all other cases – at least 40 days before the day appointed for the election.
- (4) The notice must:
- (a) state that an election is to be held; and
  - (b) specify the day appointed for the election; and
  - (c) invite nominations of persons for election; and

- (d) specify the way in which nominations are to be made; and
- (e) specify the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer (being a date that is, in the case of an election of graduates of the University, at least 35 days before the day appointed for the election and, in all other cases, at least 28 days before that day); and
- (f) state that ballot papers will be posted to persons entitled to vote in the election; and
- (g) state that ballot papers that do not reach the Returning Officer by close of ballot will not be counted in the election; and
- (h) give details of the number of vacancies to be filled and of the terms of office of the members of the Council to be elected; and
- (i) contain such other information relating to the election as the Returning Officer thinks fit.

### **Making of nominations**

19. (1) Nominations of candidates for an election of members of the Council are to be made by sending or delivering nomination papers to the Returning Officer.
- (2) A nomination paper must be signed by 2 persons entitled to vote at the election for which the candidate is nominated and must be endorsed with or accompanied by the written consent of the person nominated.
- (3) There must be a separate nomination paper for each candidate.
- (4) A candidate may provide with the nomination paper a statement of not more than 150 words containing information relating to the candidate that he or she wishes to supply. That information may include, for example, such of the following as are applicable to the candidate:
- (a) full name and age;
  - (b) faculty, school or department;
  - (c) course and academic year;
  - (d) academic qualifications;
  - (e) occupation and experience;
  - (f) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure;
  - (g) honours and distinctions;
  - (h) a recent photograph.
- (5) The Returning Officer is to edit all statements supplied. Statements containing more than 150 words will be reduced so as not to exceed that limit.
- (6) The edited statements, and a copy of any photograph supplied, are to be printed and distributed with the ballot papers.
- (7) The Returning Officer is to reject a nomination paper if satisfied that:
- (a) the nomination is not duly made; or
  - (b) the person nominated is not eligible to be elected.

### **Notification of candidature and qualified voters**

20. (1) The Returning Officer is, as soon as practicable after the close of nominations for an election, to cause a list of the names of the persons whose nominations have been accepted (together with the names of their nominators) to be posted on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to make a list of the names on the relevant Roll of the University, as at the close of nominations, available for inspection at the University during the period from the close of nominations to the close of ballot.

### Dealing with nominations

21. (1) If no more than 4 nominations of persons for election to the Council as:

(a) an academic staff member; or

(b) a graduate member,

are accepted in either of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person or persons nominated to be elected. If more than 4 nominations are accepted in either category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.

(2) If no more than one nomination of persons for election to the Council as:

(a) the non-academic staff member; or

(b) the undergraduate student member; or

(c) the postgraduate student member,

is accepted in any of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person nominated to be elected. If more than one nomination is accepted in any category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.

## Division 4 – Conduct of ballot

### Form of ballot

22. A ballot for a Council election must be a secret ballot using the optional preferential system.

### Distribution of ballot papers

23. (1) If there is to be an election for members of the Council, the Returning Officer is to post a ballot paper to each person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University, addressed to the person at his or her last known address.

(2) The ballot papers are to be posted at least:

(a) in the case of an election of graduates – 21 clear days; and

(b) in all other cases – 14 clear days,

before the day appointed for the election.

(3) Following receipt of a written application, the Returning Officer may, on being satisfied that a ballot paper has been lost or destroyed, supply a duplicate ballot paper to the person to whom the lost or destroyed ballot paper was posted.

(4) The fact that a person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University did not receive a ballot paper does not invalidate an election.

(5) In this clause, a reference to a person's name being on a relevant Roll of the University is a reference to the person's name being on that Roll at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the relevant election.

### Material to accompany ballot papers

24. (1) Each ballot paper is to be accompanied by:

(a) a notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of ballot; and

(b) 2 envelopes, one marked "Ballot Paper" and the other addressed to the Returning Officer.

(2) There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.

### Contents of ballot paper

25. (1) Each ballot paper must contain the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Returning Officer in accordance with subclause (3).



(2) The ballot paper must be initialled by the Returning Officer or by a person appointed by the Returning Officer. A ballot paper stamped with a facsimile of the relevant initials is taken to be initialled in accordance with this subclause.

(3) The Returning Officer is to determine the order of candidates in following way:

- (a) the names of the candidates concerned are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
- (b) the slips are to be folded so as to prevent identification;
- (c) the slips are then to be mixed and drawn at random;
- (d) the candidates' names are to be listed in the order in which they are drawn.

### **Method of voting**

26. (1) Each voter is to mark a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference.

(2) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.

(3) The voter is to send or deliver to the Returning Officer the ballot paper enclosed (without anything else) and sealed in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper", which must be enclosed and sealed in another envelope addressed to the Returning Officer, with the form of declaration as to identity and entitlement to vote duly completed.

(4) All formal ballot papers received by the Returning Officer before the close of ballot are to be counted in the ballot. (5) All envelopes received by the Returning Officer under this clause must remain unopened until the close of the ballot.

### **Informal ballot papers**

27. (1) A ballot paper is informal if it has on it any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, would enable any person to identify the voter.

(2) A ballot paper is informal if it is not initialled in accordance with clause 25 (2).

(3) A ballot paper is informal if:

- (a) the sole figure "1" does not appear in the square opposite the name of one candidate; or
- (b) that sole figure appears in more than one square.

### **Procedure on close of ballot**

28. As soon as practicable after the close of ballot, the Returning Officer, in the presence of those of the scrutineers that choose to be present:

- (a) is to open the envelopes addressed to the Returning Officer and received before the close of ballot; and
- (b) if the declaration of identity and entitlement to vote is duly signed by a qualified voter, is to place the unopened envelope containing the ballot paper with other similar envelopes; and
- (c) is to open the envelopes referred to in paragraph (b) and take out the ballot papers; and
- (d) is to count the votes, and ascertain the result of the ballot, in the manner set out in Divisions 5 and 6.

## Division 5 – Election to fill one position only

### Definitions

29. In this Division:

“**an absolute majority of votes**” means a number of votes that is greater than one-half of the number of ballot papers counted;

“**continuing candidate**” means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count.

### Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division

30. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling one position, the result of the ballot is to be determined in accordance with this Division.

### Informal ballot papers to be rejected

31. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers and count the formal ballot papers.

(2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

### Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected

32. (1) The Returning Officer is to count the number of first preference votes for each candidate.

(2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes.

### Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes

33. (1) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate is to be counted to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected any candidate who, on completion of the count under subclause (1), has received an absolute majority of votes.

(3) If 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes at the time that it is necessary to exclude one of them, the candidate to be excluded is to be determined as follows:

(a) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;

(b) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;

(c) the candidate whose name is first drawn must be excluded.

### Process to continue until candidate elected

34. The process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes and counting each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference is to be continued until:

(a) one continuing candidate has an absolute majority of votes, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare that candidate elected; or

(b) there are only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below an absolute majority of votes; or

(c) there are only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:

- (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
- (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
- (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

## **Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position**

### **Definitions**

35. In this Division:

“**continuing candidate**” means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count;

“**quota**” means the quota determined in accordance with clause 38;

“**surplus votes**” means votes in excess of the quota.

### **Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division**

36. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling more than one position, the result of the ballot must be determined in accordance with this Division.

### **Informal ballot papers to be rejected**

37. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers.

(2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

### **Determination of quota**

38. The Returning Officer is to determine a quota by:

- (a) counting the number of first preference votes; and
- (b) dividing the total number of those votes by 1 more than the number of candidates required to be elected; and
- (c) increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1.

### **Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected**

39. (1) The first preference votes for each candidate are to be counted.

(2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each candidate who has received a number of first preference votes that is equal to or greater than the quota.

### **Procedure if further position to be filled**

40. (1) If any further position remains to be filled, the surplus votes of each elected candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:

- (a) the transfer value of the surplus votes is to be ascertained by dividing the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate;
  - (b) the total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate is to be multiplied by the transfer value;
  - (c) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the particular continuing candidate;
  - (d) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

#### **Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota**

41. (1) If, after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has (or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have) received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota, the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and the count is to proceed in accordance with this clause.
- (2) All ballot papers showing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the particular continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate.
- (3) Any ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate by means of a transfer to that candidate are to be transferred (beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value) as follows:
- (a) the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value;
  - (b) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate;
  - (c) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.
- (4) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.
- (5) However, the surplus votes of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until all the ballot papers of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

#### **No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota**

42. If a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of the transfer of:
- (a) the surplus votes and ballot papers of an elected candidate;
  - (b) or the ballot papers of an excluded candidate,
- no surplus votes or ballot papers of any other candidate are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

#### **Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences**

43. Each ballot paper of an elected candidate that was obtained by means of a transfer from a previously elected candidate or an excluded candidate is, for the purpose of the transfer of the surplus votes of the elected candidate, to be dealt with as if:

- (a) any vote it shows for the candidate concerned were a first preference vote; and
- (b) the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper; and
- (c) the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

#### **Procedures to continue until positions filled**

- 44.** The procedure of transferring to the continuing candidates the surplus votes of elected candidates, and the procedure of excluding the candidates with the fewest first preference votes, are to continue in accordance with this Division until:
- (a) the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of positions remaining to be filled, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare those candidates elected; or
  - (b) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below the quota; or
  - (c) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
    - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
    - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
    - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

#### **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

##### **Terms of office**

- 45.** (1) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a graduate member is 4 years.
- (2) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a member of the academic staff, a member of the non-academic staff, an undergraduate student or a postgraduate student is 2 years.
- (3) The term of office of a member referred to in this clause begins on 1 July next following his or her election.

##### **Filling of casual vacancy**

- 46.** (1) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council is to be filled in the manner specified in this clause.
- (2) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and 12 months or more of the former elected member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Returning Officer is to conduct a new election for the vacant office in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter concerning the election of such an elected member of the Council.
- (3) If the office remains vacant after that election, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or
  - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (4) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and less than 12 months of the former member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or

(b) not to fill the vacancy.

(5) A casual vacancy in the office of a member appointed by the Council is to be filled, or not filled, in such manner as the Council may determine.

(6) In this clause:

**"casual vacancy"** means:

(a) a vacancy referred to in clause 2 of Schedule 1 to the Act; and

(b) a vacancy that arises by reason of insufficient nominations for the office having been received by the Returning Officer.

## Chapter 4 – The Academic Board

### Definition

47. In this Chapter, a reference to a faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established in the University.

### Members of Academic Board

48. For the purposes of section 14 (1) (b) of the Act, the members of the Academic Board are:

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Chancellor;

(c) the Registrar;

(d) the persons appointed by the Council to be:

(i) the deans of the faculties; and

(ii) the Rector of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and

(iii) the Dean and Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management;

(e) the persons elected to be the Presiding Members of:

(i) the faculties; and

(ii) the Academic Board of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and

(iii) boards of studies having the status or responsibilities of faculties;

(f) the 2 Deputy Vice-Chancellors;

(g) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time professors of the University;

(h) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time non-professorial members of the academic staff;

(i) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or a non-graduate diploma, elected by and from the undergraduate students;

(j) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, elected by and from the postgraduate students;

(k) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

*Note: The Vice-Chancellor is a member of the Academic Board under section 14 (1) (a) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989.*

### Functions of Academic Board

49. (1) The functions of the Academic Board are:

(a) to be the principal academic body of the University; and

(b) to further and co-ordinate the work of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, and to encourage teaching, scholarship and research; and

- (c) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters relating to teaching, scholarship and research within the University; and
  - (d) to consider and report on matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to it.
- (2) Subject to the by-laws and rules and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board:
- (a) may request reports from faculties and boards of studies;
  - (b) may consider and take action on reports submitted to it by any faculty or board of studies;
  - (c) may refer matters to faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report;
  - (d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned;
  - (e) may, on the recommendation of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, determine matters concerning the courses of study or examinations in any faculty, board of studies or academic unit;
  - (f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards;
  - (g) may, after receiving reports from the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units concerned, determine the conditions for the admission to candidature for, and the award of, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates, and recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in the University of New South Wales without any examination;
  - (h) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff;
  - (i) may perform the duties of a faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not relating to any faculty or board of studies and perform any function conferred or imposed on it by this By-law, although any faculty or board of studies may have failed to report;
  - (j) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to any other matters relating to academic standards or facilities;
  - (k) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the filling of casual vacancies in Council membership; and
  - (l) is to submit a report on its proceedings to the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board.
- (3) In determining the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize, the Academic Board is to give effect to any wishes of the founder or donor regarding the fellowship, scholarship or prize if the University has agreed to do so.
- (4) If the Academic Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty or a board of studies, the Academic Board is to, if requested to do so by the faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.
- (5) The Council may at any time, of its own motion or at the request of a faculty or a board of studies, review any decision of the Academic Board.

### **President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board**

50. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to elect a President and 2 Deputy Presidents from among themselves.
- (2) The elections are to be held in July in even numbered years and are to be conducted by postal ballot.
- (3) The terms of office of the President and the Deputy Presidents are to begin on 1 August next following their election and are to expire 2 years later.

(4) Neither the President nor a Deputy President is entitled to serve 3 consecutive terms in that office.

### **Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President**

51. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to fill a casual vacancy in the office of the President or of a Deputy President by electing one of their number to the vacant office.
- (2) Any person so elected is to hold office with the same rights and powers as, and for the balance of the term of, the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.
- (3) There is a casual vacancy in the office of President or of a Deputy President if the President or Deputy President concerned:
- (a) dies; or
  - (b) resigns the office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
  - (c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding 2 months.
- (4) If a person is elected to fill a casual vacancy in an office in which less than 1 year of the term of office remains, then that term of office is not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of clause 50 (4).

### **Existing authority to prevail**

52. Nothing in this Chapter is to be construed as affecting the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.

## **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

### **Creation of faculties**

53. (1) The Council may constitute such faculties as it considers fit.
- (2) Each faculty is to consist of the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers (or such alternative designations as may be adopted for those academic positions in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible) and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint to the faculty.
- (3) The Registrar is a member of each faculty.

### **Functions of faculties**

54. (1) Each faculty is:
- (a) to supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned; and
  - (b) to be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean of the faculty, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects; and
  - (c) to take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects; and
  - (d) to consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board.
- (2) Each faculty is to consider and report to the Academic Board on matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty.



- (3) The matters concerned include, for example, the following:
- (a) the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures that the faculty is responsible for supervising;
  - (b) all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty;
  - (c) all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.
- (4) Each faculty is to have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.
- (5) Nothing in this clause is to be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.
- (6) This clause does not affect the authority of the Academic Board, under which authority every faculty is to exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred on it by this By-law. However, on the request of a faculty, the Academic Board is to refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the faculty and the Academic Board.

### Deans

55. (1) The Council is to appoint a dean to each faculty to serve for such periods as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties, and those deans are also to serve for such periods as Council may determine.
- (3) The dean appointed to any faculty, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, are to work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and are to have such duties as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time specify.
- (4) The dean appointed to any faculty is a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he or she so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee.
- (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees

### Honorary degrees

56. (1) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree (other than that of Bachelor) within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree:
- (a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he or she be so admitted by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting; and
  - (b) at a meeting of the Academic Board by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting, as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.
- (2) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.
- (3) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor of the University of New South Wales any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the University.

---

## Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous

### Rules

57. (1) The Council may make rules in accordance with section 28 of the Act.
- (2) A rule made by the Council must be published in an official University publication and takes effect on the day on which it is published, or on such later day as may be specified in the rule.
- (3) A rule must indicate that it is made by the Council under section 28 of the Act.
- (4) A copy of the current rules of the University must be made available without charge and at the convenience of the Registrar to, and on the prior written request of, any member of the University.

### Constitution of University

58. For the purposes of section 4 (b) of the Act, the persons appointed to the offices of Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellor, President of the Academic Board and the Deputy Principals of the University and to such other offices as the Council may by rule from time to time determine are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University.

### Repeal

59. (1) The By-laws of the University of New South Wales are repealed.
- (2) Any act, matter or thing that, immediately before the repeal of the By-laws of the University of New South Wales, had effect under those By-laws is taken to have effect under this By-law.

*Note: Clause 50 provides for 2 Deputy Presidents of the Academic Board. Under the By-laws of the University of New South Wales that are repealed by clause 59 of this By-law, there was only 1 Deputy President.*

---

## Notes

### Table of Provisions

#### Chapter 1 – Preliminary

1. Citation
2. Commencement
3. Application
4. Definitions
5. Notes

#### Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor And Vice-Chancellor

6. Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor
7. Vice-Chancellor

#### Chapter 3 – Election Of Council Members

##### Division 1 – Preliminary

8. Definitions

- 9. Returning officer
- 10. Scrutineers
- 11. Time of elections

## **Division 2 – Electors and candidates**

- 12. Rolls
- 13. Qualification for election as member of academic staff
- 14. Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff
- 15. Qualification for election as undergraduate student
- 16. Qualification for election as postgraduate student
- 17. Qualification for election as graduate

## **Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**

- 18. Notice of election and call for nominations
- 19. Making of nominations
- 20. Notification of candidature and qualified voters
- 21. Dealing with nominations

## **Division 4 – Conduct of ballot**

- 22. Form of ballot
- 23. Distribution of ballot papers
- 24. Material to accompany ballot papers
- 25. Contents of ballot paper
- 26. Method of voting
- 27. Informal ballot papers
- 28. Procedure on close of ballot

## **Division 5 – Election to fill one position only**

- 29. Definitions
- 30. Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 31. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 32. Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected
- 33. Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes
- 34. Process to continue until candidate elected

## **Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position**

- 35. Definitions
- 36. Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 37. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 38. Determination of quota
- 39. Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected
- 40. Procedure if further position to be filled
- 41. Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota
- 42. No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota

- 43. Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences
- 44. Procedures to continue until positions filled

#### **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

- 45. Terms of office
- 46. Filling of casual vacancy

#### **Chapter 4 – The Academic Board**

- 47. Definition
- 48. Members of Academic Board
- 49. Functions of Academic Board
- 50. President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board
- 51. Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President
- 52. Existing authority to prevail

#### **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

- 53. Creation of faculties
- 54. Functions of faculties
- 55. Deans

#### **Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees**

- 56. Honorary degrees

#### **Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous**

- 57. Rules
- 58. Constitution of University
- 59. Repeal

#### **Explanatory Note**

The object of this By-law is to repeal and remake, in a simpler form, the By-laws of the University of New South Wales.

The By-law deals with the following:

- (a) the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales (clauses 6 and 7);
- (b) the election of members of the Council of the University (clauses 8-46);
- (c) the members and functions of the Academic Board of the University (clauses 47-52);
- (d) the creation and functions of faculties, and the appointment and functions of deans of faculties (clauses 53-55);
- (e) honorary degrees (clause 56);
- (f) miscellaneous matters (clauses 57-59);
- (g) matters of a formal and technical nature (clauses 1-5).

This By-law is made under the University of New South Wales Act 1989 and, in particular, under section 27 (the general power to make by-laws).

---

# University of New South Wales Rules 1996

---

## Section 1 – The Council

### Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on at least 6 occasions in each year, to be determined by the Council and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.
2. The Chancellor or, in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any 5 members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within 14 days after the receipt of the request. The written request shall specify the matters which the 5 members wish the Council to consider.
4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.
5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council and whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered 7 clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, 3 clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.
6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council 10 clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved.  
(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.
7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members 7 clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.
8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Presiding Member as being the true record.

## Section 2 – The Academic Board

1. (a) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(g) and 48(h) of the By-laws shall be held on such day in May in even numbered years as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule; and the term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire 2 years thereafter.  
 (b) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(i) and 48(j) of the By-laws shall be held annually on such day in May as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule. The term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.  
 (c) (i) Where there is a single position to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 5 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
 (ii) Where there are 2 or more positions to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 6 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
 (d) The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in Rule 1 of this Section.  
 (e) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Academic Board.
2. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she:
  - (a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;
  - (b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) leaves the service of the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
  - (c) being a student member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) discontinues her or his enrolment or is excluded from the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board; or
  - (d) being an appointed member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
    - (iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.
3. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.
4. The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.
5. (a) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any 5 members of the Academic Board.

- (b) Except where otherwise provided by these Rules, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
  - (c) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be 20.
  - (d) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.
  - (e) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.
6. (a) The Academic Board may approve procedures consistent with these Rules to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.
- (b) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

### Section 3 – The Faculties

1. (a) Each faculty shall elect a Presiding Member in the manner provided in this Section, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which may be assigned by the Council.
- (b) A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Presiding Member of any faculty or board of studies unless he or she is a tenured member of that faculty or board of studies. The Presiding Member of a faculty or board of studies shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in even numbered years. Nominations for election as Presiding Member of any faculty or board of studies shall be signed by 2 members of the faculty or board of studies, and shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of February in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only 1 nominee, the Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as Presiding Member of the faculty or board of studies. Where there is more than 1 nominee the Registrar shall, within 7 days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty or board of studies a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record a vote on the voting paper and return it to the Registrar by not later than 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of March in the year in which the election is held.
- All voting papers received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by Division 5 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.
2. (a) If the office of Presiding Member becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed in Rule 1(b) above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as Presiding Member of the faculty.
- (b) If the Presiding Member is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a Presiding Member for that meeting from the tenured members of the faculty present.
3. (a) Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the Presiding Member of the faculty.
- (b) The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda.

- (c) The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
4. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to Rule 3 of this Section except with the consent of the Presiding Member for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.
  5. (a) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The higher degree committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty, the Heads of schools of the faculty who are not otherwise members of the Committee, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.  
 (c) The higher degree committee shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate of the faculty and shall act in accordance with the broad policy indicated by the faculty.
  6. (a) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The higher degree executive committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  7. (a) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The assessment committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  8. (a) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  9. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, higher degree executive, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the Presiding Member and the Dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.
  10. Except where otherwise provided by these Rules all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Presiding Member shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
  11. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with 1st March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the 1st day of the period, by one quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.
  12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the Dean or by the Registrar.



---

**Transitional Rule**

The Presiding Members of the disestablished Faculties of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and of Science shall be appointed as Presiding Members of the new Faculties of Life Sciences and of Science and Technology, respectively, effective for the remainder of the current term.



## A

Aboriginal Education Program	220	Applied Mechanics, Department of Staff	60
Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre Staff	32	Architecture Program Staff	40
Academic Board		Art Education, School of Staff	45
Committees	8	Art History and Theory, School of Staff	45
List of Members	7	Art, School of Staff	44
Meeting Dates	13	Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of Postgraduate Courses	181
Academic Misconduct	232	Staff	32
Academic Units and Associated University Organisations	158	Undergraduate Courses	175
ACCESS Scheme	220	Asia-Australia Institute, The Staff	154
ACCESS Special Admission and Support Scheme	173	Staff	115
Accommodation	164	Asian Business and Language Studies, School of Staff	48
Accounting, School of Staff	48	Assessment and Examinations	230
Act, University of New South Wales	329	Astrophysics and Optics, Department of Staff	97
Administrative Services Department Staff	129	Attendance at Classes	235
Admission and Enrolment	213	Australian Armed Services	165
Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications	219	Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development Staff	48
Admission Requirements	214	Australian Defence Force Academy Library Staff	113
Admission to Degree or Diploma	235	Australian Defence Studies Centre Staff	114
Admission to Undergraduate Courses	213	Australian Graduate School of Management Courses	151
Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer	230	Staff	201
Advocacy and Support	173	Staff	100
Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, ADFA, School Staff	108	Australian Technical Staff Officers' Centre Staff	114
Aerospace Engineering, Department of Staff	60	Aviation, Department of Staff	98
AGSM Limited	158	Award Course Tuition Fees for International Students	228
Alumni Association, University	163		
Analytical Chemistry, Department of Staff	90		
Anatomy, School of Staff	71		
Applied Bioscience, School of Staff	65		
Applied Geology, Department of Staff	98		
Applied Mathematics, Department of Staff	93		

**B**

Banking and Finance, School of		Centre for Applied Polymer Science	
Staff	49	Staff	54
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, School of		Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation	
Staff	66	Staff	69
Bioengineering Centre		Centre for Chemical Analysis	
Staff	66	Staff	91
Biological Science, School of		Centre for Community History	
Staff	67	Staff	33
Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit		Centre for Corporate Change	
Staff	85	Staff	102
Biophysics, Department of		Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide	
Staff	97	Technology	
Biotechnology, Department of		Staff	69
Staff	65	Centre for European Studies	
Board of Studies in Professional Studies		Staff	33
Postgraduate Courses	198	Centre for Franchise Studies	
Undergraduate Courses	179	Staff	50
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics		Centre for Immunology	
Staff	104	Staff	85
Undergraduate Courses	180	Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies	
Board of Studies in Taxation, ATAX	153	Staff	33
Staff	105	Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies	
Building Construction Management Program		Staff	115
Staff	41	Centre for Olympic Studies	
Built Environment, Faculty of		Staff	33
Faculty Computing Unit, Staff	42	Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies	
Postgraduate Courses	185	Staff	54
Staff	40	Centre for Petroleum Engineering	
Undergraduate Courses	176	Staff	61
Business and Finance, Division of		Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering	
Staff	134	Staff	56
Business Law and Taxation, School of		Centre for Public Health	
Staff	49	Staff	86
Business Office		Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information	
Staff	134	Systems	
By-law, University of New South Wales	343	Staff	62, 99

**C**

Calendar of Dates		Centre for South Pacific Studies	
Australian Graduate School of Management	11	Staff	33
Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College	9	Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research	
Faculty of Medicine	9	Staff	86
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	10	Centre for Water and Waste Technology	
Campus Services		Staff	56
Staff	133	Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations	
Careers and Employment Service	166	Staff	115
Staff	131	Centres, University	156
Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research		Commonwealth Special Research Centres	157
Staff	52	Cooperative Research Centres	157
Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in		Chancellor	5
Engineering and Science		Chancellor's Committee of Council	6
Staff	62, 99	Change of Address	235
Centre for Applied Economic Research		Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry,	
Staff	50	School of	
		Staff	53
		Chemical Engineering, Department of	
		Staff	54
		Chemistry, ADFA, School of	
		Staff	108



Engineering, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Courses	189
Staff	53
Undergraduate Courses	176
Engineering Services	
Staff	132
English, ADFA, School of	
Staff	111
English, School of	
Staff	34
Enrolment	
Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment	221
Enrolment as a Non-Award Student	221
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1998	221
<i>see also 'Admissions'</i>	
Environmental and Applied Physics, Department of	
Staff	97
Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action	
Policy Statement, UNSW	172
Equal Opportunity in Education	173
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	173
Equity and Diversity Unit	173
Staff	124
Examinations	230
Executive MBA Program, AGSM	
Staff	101
Executive Programs, AGSM	
Staff	102

## F

Facilities Department	
Staff	132
Fees	
Course Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Study	225
Enrolment Procedures and Fee Schedules	221
Fee Courses for Australian Students	213
International Students	227
Other Fees	227
Refund of Course Fees	225
Sponsored or Assisted Students	228
Student Fees	223
Field Stations	159
Financial Services Department	
Staff	134
Fluid and Thermal Engineering, Department of	
Staff	60
Food Science and Technology, Department of	
Staff	66
Former Officers of the University	143
Foundation, University	164
Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station	
Staff	117
Frank Lowy Library, The	
Staff	102
French, Department of	
Staff	35
Fujitsu Centre for Research	
Staff	102

## G

Garvan Institute of Medical Research	154
Staff	87
General Education Program	206
Geography and Oceanography, ADFA, School of	
Staff	111
Geography, School of	
Staff	91
Geomatic Engineering, School of	
Staff	59
Geotechnical Engineering, Department of	
Staff	55
German and Russian Studies, Department of	
Staff	35
Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	
Staff	62
Graduate School of Engineering	
Staff	62
Gymnasium, University	167
Staff	129

## H

Health Service, University	169
Health Services Management, School of	
Staff	79
Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)	224
History, ADFA, School of	
Staff	112
History, School of	
Staff	34
Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University	137
Honorary Degrees Committee	6
Housing Office	164
Human Resources	
Staff	124

## I

Industrial Chemistry, Department of	
Staff	54
Industrial Design Program	
Staff	41
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, School of	
Staff	51
Industrial Relations Research Centre	
Staff	51
Industrial Technology and Management, Department of	
Staff	60
Information, Library and Archive Studies, School of	
Staff	51
Information Services and Deputy Principal, Division of the Director of	
Staff	135
Information Systems, School of	
Staff	51

Information, Release of	235
Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry, Department of	
Staff	90
Institute of Administration	155
Staff	117
Institute of Environmental Studies	
Staff	127
Institute of Languages	155
Staff	117
Interior Architecture Program	
Staff	41
Internal Audit Office	
Staff	123
International Educational Exchange Program	167
International House	
Staff	119
International Office	
Staff	126
International Student and Scholar Services	166
Staff	126
International Students	227
Ivan Dougherty Gallery	
Staff	44

## K

Kensington Colleges, The	
Staff	119
Key Centre for Mines	
Staff	61
Kingsford Legal Centre	
Staff	64

## L

Landscape Architecture Program	
Staff	42
Law, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Courses	192
Staff	63
School of, Staff	63
Undergraduate Courses	178
Learning Centre	
Staff	128
Legal Office	
Staff	129
Legislation	329
Libraries, University Staff	135
Academic Computing Support Unit	135
Audio Visual Unit	135
Client Services Unit	136
Collection Services Unit	136
Communications Unit	135
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit	135
Management Information Services Unit	135
University Archives	135
University Web Coordinator	135
Library, The University	153

Life Sciences, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Courses	193
Staff	65
Undergraduate Courses	178
Linguistics	
Staff	36

## M

Marketing, School of	
Staff	52
Master of Urban Development and Design	
Staff	42
Materials Science and Engineering, School of	
Staff	92
Mathematics and Statistics, ADFA, School of	
Staff	112
Mathematics, School of	
Staff	92
MBA Program, AGSM	
Staff	101
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of	
Staff	59
Media and Communications	
Staff	34
Media Liaison Office	
Staff	128
Medical Education, School of	
Staff	79
Medical Illustration Unit	
Staff	86
Medicine, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Courses	194
Staff	71
Undergraduate Courses	179
Microbiology and Immunology, School of	
Staff	68
Mining Engineering, Department of	
Staff	61
Modern Greek Studies	
Staff	36
Modern Language Studies, School of	
Staff	35
Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering	
Staff	56
Music and Music Education, School of	
Staff	36

## N

National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets	
Staff	49
National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research	
Staff	86
National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre	
Staff	86
National Institute of Dramatic Art, The	160

National Perinatal Statistics Unit	
Staff	87
Naval Architecture, Department of	
Staff	61
New College	
Staff	119

## O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of	
Staff	80
Older Students, Entry to the University	220
Optometry, School of	
Staff	94
Organic Chemistry, Department of	
Staff	90
Other Fees	227

## P

Paediatrics, School of	
Staff	81
Pathology, School of	
Staff	82
Personnel	
Staff	125
Philosophy, School of	
Staff	36
Photovoltaics Special Research Centre	
Staff	58
Physical Chemistry, Department of	
Staff	90
Physics, ADFA, School of	
Staff	112
Physics, School of	
Staff	96
Physiology and Pharmacology, School of	
Staff	83
Planning and Urban Development Program	
Staff	42
Planning Services Office	
Staff	128
Political Science, School of	
Staff	37
Politics, ADFA, School of	
Staff	113
Polymer Science, Department of	
Staff	54
Postgraduate Studies, Office of	
Staff	126
Prerequisites, Course	215
Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals – Clinical Hospital	
Staff	72
Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute	
Staff	88
Printing Section	
Staff	129

Prizes	279
Postgraduate	310
Undergraduate	279
Undergraduate and Postgraduate	308
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)	5, 31
Division of, Staff	127
Professional Development Centre	160
Staff	125
Property and Facilities Services	
Staff	132
Protocol Office	
Staff	130
Psychiatry, School of	
Staff	84
Psychology, School of	
Staff	68
Public Affairs and Development	
Staff	128
Public Sector Research Centre	
Staff	33
Publications Section	
Staff	129
Publishing Administration	
Staff	130
Pure Mathematics, Department of	
Staff	93

## R

Records Administration Section	
Staff	130
Re-enrolling	233
Refund of Course Fees	225
Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of the	
Staff	129
Religious Services	165
Research Office	
Staff	126
Residential Colleges	164
Restriction on Students Re-enrolling	233
Resumption of Courses	229
Rural Health Unit	
Staff	87

## S

Safety and Environment Services	161
Staff	132
Safety Science, Department of	
Staff	98
Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-Award	
Enrolments	228
Scholarships and Student Loans Office	166
Science and Technology, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Courses	199
Staff	89
Undergraduate Courses	179



Science and Technology Studies, School of	37
Staff	
Secretariat	131
Staff	
Secretary to Council's Office	129
Staff	
Shalom College	119
Staff	
Skin and Cancer Foundation	88
Staff	
Social Policy Research Centre	119
Staff	
Social Science and Policy, School of	37
Staff	
Social Work, School of	38
Staff	
Sociology and Social Anthropology, Department of	39
Staff	
Sociology, Culture and Communication, Department of	38
Staff	
Sociology, School of	38
Staff	
South Western Sydney Area Health Service – Clinical School	76
Staff	
Spanish and Latin American Studies, Department of	36
Staff	
Special Entry to the University	220
Sponsored or Assisted Students	228
Sports Association	168
St George Hospital – Clinical School	74
Staff	
St Vincent's Hospital – Clinical School	75
Staff	
Statistics, Department of	94
Staff	
Structural Engineering, Department	55
Staff	
Student Administration Department	130
Staff	
Student Fees	223
Student Grievances and Disputes, Procedures for th	236
Student Guild, The	168
Student ID Card – Conditions of Use	229
Student Information and Systems Office	130
Staff	
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards	170
Student Office	131
Staff	
Student Recruitment Office	128
Staff	
Student Services and Activities	164
Students with Disabilities	173
Subject Prefixes, List of	207
Superannuation and Workers' Compensation	125
Staff	
Systems and Control, Department of	58
Staff	

## T

Teaching, Vice-Chancellors Awards for Teaching Excellence	149
Technical Resources Centre	33
Staff	
Tertiary Entrance Rank, Calculation of	215
Theatre, Film and Dance, School of	39
Staff	
Theoretical Physics, Department of	97
Staff	
Transport Engineering, Department of	55
Staff	

## U

U Committee	161
UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology	54, 99
Staff	
Union, The University	169
UNIPREP	166
Unisearch Limited	161
Staff	120
Universities' Surface Analysis Facility	91
Staff	
University Administration	123
Staff	
University Archives	163
Staff	
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	152
Postgraduate Courses	202
Staff	107
Undergraduate Courses	179
135	
University Foundation Studies	163
University Gymnasium	167
Staff	129
University Health Service	129
Staff	
University News Service	130
Staff	
University of New South Wales Act 1989	329
University of New South Wales By-law 1996	343
University Organisations	151
Staff	
University Rules	359
University Union, The	120
Staff	
UNSW	1
Brief History	5
Executives	2
Governance	31
Staff	
UNSW Art Collection	128
Curator	
UNSW Groundwater Centre	62, 99
Staff	
UNSW Press Limited	160
Staff	121

**V**

Vice-Chancellor	5, 31
Office of the, Staff	123
Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence	149
Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute	
Staff	88
Visiting Committees	164

**W**

Warrane College	
Staff	122
Water Engineering, Department of	
Staff	56
World Health Organisation Regional Training Centre	
Staff	80

---

## Notes

---

## Notes

---

## Notes

# The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

## Theatres

Applied Science Theatre F11  
 Athol Lykke Theatre C27  
 Biomedical Theatres E27  
 Central Lecture Block E19  
 Chemistry Theatres  
     (*Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith*) E12  
 Clancy Auditorium C24  
 Classroom Block (*Western Grounds*) H3  
 Fig Tree Theatre B14  
 Heffron Theatres E13  
 Io Myers Studio D9  
 Keith Burrows Theatre J14  
 MacAuley Theatre E15  
 Mathews Theatres D23  
 Parade Theatre E3  
 Physics Theatre K14  
 Quadrangle Theatre E15  
 Rex Vowels Theatre F17  
 Science Theatre F13  
 Webster Theatres G15

## Buildings

AGSM G27  
 Applied Science F10  
 Arcade D24  
 Architecture H14  
 Barker Apartments N13  
 Barker Street Gatehouse, Gate 14 N14  
 Basser College (*Kensington*) C18  
 Baxter College D14  
 Biosciences D26  
 Central Store B13  
 Chancellery C22  
 Dalton (*Chemistry*) F12  
 Goldstein College (*Kensington*) D16  
 Golf House A27  
 Gymnasium B5  
 High Street Gatehouse, Gate 9 B24  
 Heffron, Robert (*Chemistry*) E12  
 International House C6  
 John Goodsell (*Commerce and Economics*) F20  
 Kensington Colleges (*Office*) C17  
 Library (*University*) E21  
 Link B6  
 Main K15  
 Maintenance Workshop and Central Store B13  
 Mathews F23  
 Menzies Library E21  
 Morven Brown (*Arts*) C20  
 New College L6

Newton J12  
 NIDA D2  
 Parking Station H25  
 Parking Station N18  
 Pavilions E24  
 Philip Baxter College (*Kensington*) D14  
 Quadrangle E15  
 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8  
 Samuels Building F25  
 Science Precinct Development H13  
 Shalom College N9  
 Webster, Sir Robert G14  
 Unisearch House L5  
 University Regiment J2  
 University Union (*Roundhouse*) E6  
 University Union (*Blockhouse*) G6  
 University Union (*Squarehouse*) E4  
 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27  
 Warrane College M7

## General

Aboriginal Resource and Research Centre E20  
 Aboriginal Student Centre A29  
 Accommodation (*Housing Office*) E17  
 Accounting E15  
 Admissions C22  
 Alumni Relations C22  
 Anatomy C27  
 Applied Bioscience D26  
 Applied Economic Research Centre F20  
 Applied Geology F10  
 Archives, University E21  
 Architecture H14  
 Arts and Social Sciences (*Faculty Office*) C20  
 Asia-Australia Institute: 45 Beach Street, Coogee  
 Asian Business and Language Studies E15  
 Audio Visual Unit F20  
 Australian Graduate School of Management G27  
 Banking and Finance E15  
 Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics D26  
 Biological Science D26  
 Biomedical Library F23  
 Biotechnology F25  
 Building H14  
 Built Environment (*Faculty Office*) H14  
 Business Law and Taxation F20  
 Campus Services C22  
 Cashier's Office C22  
 Chaplains E4  
 Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10  
 Chemistry E12  
 Civil and Environmental Engineering H20  
 Commerce and Economics (*Faculty Office*) F20  
 Communications Law Centre C15  
 Community Medicine D26  
 Computer Science and Engineering G17  
 Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 22-32 King  
     St, Randwick  
 Economics F20  
 Education Studies G2  
 Educational Testing Centre E4  
 Electrical Engineering G17  
 Energy Research, Development & Information Centre  
     F10  
 Engineering (*Faculty Office*) K17  
 English C20  
 Equity and Diversity Unit E15  
 Examinations C22  
 Facilities Department C22, B14A  
 Fees Office C22  
 Fibre Science and Technology G14  
 Food Science and Technology B8  
 Geography K17  
 Geomatic Engineering K17  
 Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering F25  
 Graduate School of the Built Environment H14  
 Graduate School of Engineering (MBT Program) K17  
 Groundwater Centre F10  
 Health Service, University E15  
 Health Services Management F25  
 History C20  
 Human Resources C22  
 Industrial Design G14  
 Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour  
     F20  
 Information, Library and Archives Studies F23  
 Information Systems E15  
 Information Technology Unit F21  
 International Student Centre F9  
 IPACE Institute F23  
 Kanga's House O14  
 Landscape Architecture K15  
 Law (*Faculty Office*) F21  
 Law Library F21  
 Legal Studies and Taxation F20  
 Library Lawn D21  
 Life Sciences (*Faculty Office*) D26  
 Loans C22  
 Lost Property H11  
 Marine Science D26  
 Marketing F20  
 Materials Science and Engineering E8

Mathematics F23  
 Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering J17  
 Media Liaison C22  
 Medical Education C27  
 Medicine (*Faculty Office*) B27  
 Microbiology and Immunology D26  
 Michael Birt Gardens C24  
 Mines K15  
 Mining Engineering K15  
 Modern Language Studies C20  
 Music and Music Education B11  
 News Service C22  
 Optometry J12  
 Pathology C27  
 Performing Arts B10  
 Petroleum Engineering D12  
 Philosophy C20  
 Physics K15  
 Physiology and Pharmacology C27  
 Planning and Urban Development K15  
 Political Science C20  
 Pooh Corner N8  
 Printing Section C22  
 Professional Development Centre E17  
 Psychology F23  
 Publications Section C22  
 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information  
     Systems K17  
 Research Office: 34 Botany Street, Randwick  
 Safety Science B11a  
 Science and Technology (*Faculty Office*) E12  
 Science and Technology Studies C20  
 Security H13  
 Social Science and Policy C20  
 Social Policy Research Centre F25  
 Social Work G2  
 Sociology C20  
 Sport and Recreation Centre B6  
 Squash Courts B7  
 Student Centre (*off Library Lawn*) C22  
 Student Recruitment Office C22  
 Student Services: Careers, Housing, Counselling E15  
 Students' Guild E15  
 Swimming Pool B4  
 Tennis Pavilion J6  
 Textile Technology G14  
 Theatre and Film Studies B10  
 UNSW Bookshop E15  
 WHO Regional Training Centre C27  
 Wool and Animal Sciences G14  
 Works and Maintenance B14A



# UNSW

This Calendar is designed to provide a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures. It contains detailed information about UNSW - its organisation, governance, staff, description of disciplines, summary of courses, scholarships and prizes. The UNSW Handbooks contain detailed information about courses, subjects and a summary listing of higher degrees and conditions for their award, applicable to each volume.

For information about courses, subjects and the requirements of a particular Faculty consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Arts and Social Sciences, Built Environment, College of Fine Arts, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM), Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX), the University College Australian Defence Force Academy and the UNSW General Education Program.